MACWORLD

December 1986 $3.95
Canada $4.95

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Word Processors

Ten of the best

- Now! Play and Print Music with Your Mac
- The Next Generation's Program Tools—MPW
- Seasonal Wrap-Up: Exciting Games for the Mac
- Reviews of Clip-Art Collections—Over 100 Products

NEW!

Turbo Pascal for the Mac: incredibly fast and fully integrated!

Borland's new Turbo Pascal for the Mac™ is so incredibly fast that it can compile 1,420 lines of source code in the 7.1 seconds it took you to read this sentence.

And reading the rest of this page takes about 5 minutes, which is plenty of time for Turbo Pascal for the Mac to compile at least 60,000 lines of source code!

Turbo Pascal for the Mac does both Windows and "Units"

The *separate* compilation of routines offered by Turbo Pascal for the Mac creates modules called "Units"—which can be linked to any Turbo Pascal® program. This "modular pathway" gives you "pieces" which can then be integrated into larger programs. (You build the "pieces" once, and you know they work, so you can use them again without having to recompile.) The immediate benefits of this technique are a more efficient use of memory and a reduction in the memory space needed to run large programs. (What you need to run Turbo Pascal for the Mac is 256K minimum—or half a Fat Mac, 1 drive, and the ability to handle astonishing speed.)

> "The timing of Turbo Pascal for the Mac couldn't be better. The recent success of the Macintosh in business and its continuing momentum in higher education coincide well with the introduction of Turbo Pascal for the Mac. Turbo Pascal is already an industry standard in the IBM-compatible world, and we're very excited to see Borland International's new commitment to provide this and other modestly priced, high-quality software for the Macintosh computer."
>
> **John Sculley, Chairman, Apple Computer, Inc.**

> "Turbo Pascal has become the language of choice at major educational institutions around the country, and more than 400,000 copies of the IBM PC version have been sold. We believe that Turbo Pascal for the Mac is the ideal educational and professional programming tool for the Macintosh."
>
> **Philippe Kahn, President, Borland International**

Turbo Pascal for the Mac is so compatible with Lisa that they should be living together

Not just Lisa®, but also Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal.™ Routines from either one can be compiled and run with only the subtlest changes. Turbo Pascal for the Mac is also compatible with the Hierarchical File System™ of the Macintosh.™ (You can define default volume and folder names for the names used in compiler directives.) Compatibility is also familiarity, and you'll feel right at home with Turbo Pascal for the Mac because it fits neatly into every aspect of the Macintosh environment. The pull-down menus are there, along with dialogue boxes to guide you in making choices and picking options.

Turbo Pascal for the Mac cranks out more than 12,000 lines a minute

Better than *12,000 lines per minute* of compiled source code race out of Turbo Pascal for the Mac. There is definitely "No Waiting." And none of the "stop/start" compiling delays that afflict some of the software programs that we're not mentioning here. (They can take 10 minutes to do what Turbo Pascal for the Mac can do in 10 seconds!)

You don't spend a lot of up-front time learning to use Turbo Pascal for the Mac. It's as *easy* as it is *fast*—which is not to say that it's over-simplified or written for people who have recently learned to walk erect. Instead, it's electronic proof that sophistication and complication don't need to go hand-in-hand.

In all software, there's the Hard Way, the Wrong Way, the Weird Way, the No Way, and the Borland Way. Welcome to the Borland Way!

How to walk and chew gum!

Turbo Pascal for the Mac lets you do up to *8 different things at once.* You can have up to 8 separate programs in memory, work on one, move on; work on another, move back—or duck and weave between all 8 at the same time! And you can do these 8 Easy Pieces *while you run* the compiler. Multiple editing windows allow you to edit, compile, and execute each window individually. With several windows open at the same time, you switch from one open window to another faster than a cat burglar—and never get caught. It's "take the source code and run!"

The 27-Second Guide to Turbo Pascal for the Mac

- Compilation speed of more than 12,000 lines per minute
- "Unit" structure lets you create programs in modular form
- Multiple editing windows—up to 8 at once
- Compilation options include compiling to disk or memory, or compile and run
- No need to switch between programs to compile or run a program
- Streamlined development and debugging
- Compatability with Lisa Pascal™ and Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal
- Compatability with Hierarchical File System of your Mac
- Ability to define default volume and folder names used in compiler directives
- Search and change features in the editor speed up and simplify alteration of routines
- Ability to use all available Macintosh memory without limit
- "Units" included to call all the routines provided by Macintosh Toolbox

Clear your desk, SideKick's here!

SideKick® brings true desktop management and communications to your Mac. Now you can automatically dial phone numbers, log on to bulletin boards, schedule appointments, jot down notes, calculate business expenses—and more—while running all your other Mac software. Once you get SideKick you'll wonder how you ever did without it!

See order form on right-hand page ▶

Introducing Reflex for the Mac, NEW! Borland's remarkable new relational database

Because it is a truly relational database, Reflex for the Mac™ lets you get your various acts together. Lets you connect "A" to "B" to "C," or "Dog" to "Cat" to "Fight." Or whatever links and connections you need to make and need to see. It's a simple spreadsheet-style series of electronic and visual cross-references. There's a clear connection (which you first make by drawing it on-screen) between "Client"—"Matter"—"Attorney"—"Time Sheet"—"Expenses" and "Bill." Or between "Slow Driver in Left-Hand Lane"—"Mile-long Traffic Jam" and "Shot from Behind." It's all relational.

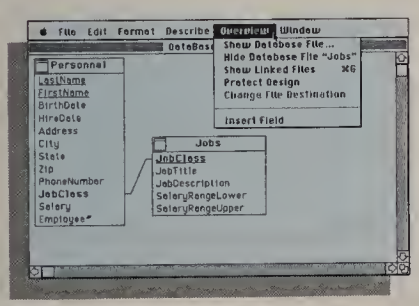
Designed to make the most of your Mac's visual talents, Reflex for the Mac lets you place fields and pictures wherever you want them on the page—and print them that way with your Report Generator.

A funny way to use Reflex for the Mac

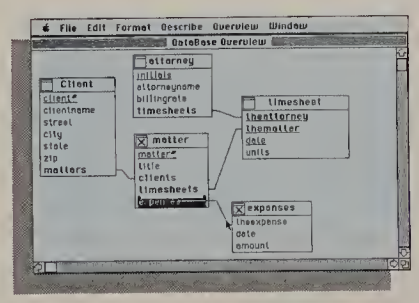
Let's say you have to make a lot of speeches and you like to tell jokes, but can't always remember the right one for the right audience at the right time. So you use Reflex for the Mac to set up multiple files that all connect to each other.

Your "Joke" file connects to your "Audience" file, which is split into categories like "Friendly," "Hostile," "Dumb," "Student" or whatever—all of which are interconnected and relational. Reflex for the Mac lets you find the right joke for the right audience, right now.

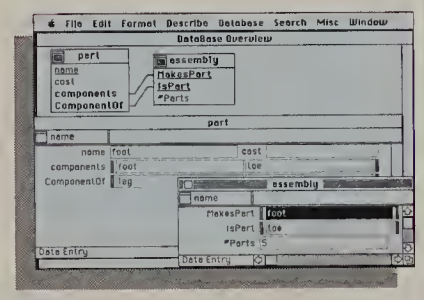
(The serious sides of business include applications like client billing, stock portfolio management, tax planning, and your checkbook.)



After opening the "Overview" window, you draw link lines between databases directly onto your Macintosh screen.



The link lines you draw establish both visual and electronic relationships between your databases.



You can have multiple windows open simultaneously to view all members of a linked set—which are interactive and truly relational.

Mac News for Kangaroos!

Heart of America, one of the U.S. 12-meter contestants in the America's Cup races in Australia, is relying on Reflex for the Mac to help *Bring The Cup Up*. (They're also using Borland's SideKick and Turbo Pascal.) Reflex analyzes 20 different variables like *wind speed, heel angle, backstay load, trim tab angle, rudder angle* and 15 other criteria to show and tell *Heart of America* where to be when—and what to do now to win!

Heart of America's skipper Buddy Melges with Borland International's skipper Philippe Kahn on a testing, training, and analytical run, Santa Cruz, California

You need Reflex for the Mac

Get some Reflex action out of your Mac. Call now. With Reflex for the Mac, you'll have all the right connections—for only $99.95!

"Really uses the visual strength of the Mac to produce a database design tool
Adam Greene, InfoWorld

. . . a stunningly wonderful application generator/dbms
Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

Bridges the gap between the pretty programs and the power programs
Stewart Alsop, PC Letter"

YES! I want the best!

Send me Turbo Pascal for the Mac, Reflex for the Mac, or SideKick for Mac at:

$99.95

To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

__ *Turbo Pascal for the Mac*	*$99.95*	$ _____
__ *Reflex for the Mac*	**99.95*	$ _____
__ *SideKick for the Mac (with PhoneLink)*	*99.95*	$ _____
Outside USA add $10 per copy		
CA and MA res. add sales tax		$ _____
Amount enclosed		$ _____

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Payment: VISA MC Money order Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # _____

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ *Zip:* _____

Telephone: _____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

**Introductory price—good until 1/15/87.*

NOT COPY PROTECTED

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

Minimum system requirements:
Turbo Pascal for the Mac: 256K. Reflex for the Mac: 512K. SideKick for the Mac: 128K.

M52

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

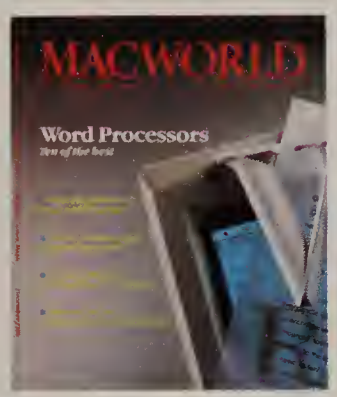
Borland products include Turbo Prolog, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Pascal for the Mac, Turbo Tutor, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard, Reflex The Analyst, Reflex for the Mac, Reflex Workshop, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Traveling SideKick is not in any way associated with Traveling Software, Inc. of Seattle, Washington.

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is used with its express permission. Lisa is a registered trademark and Lisa Pascal, Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal, and Hierarchical File System are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International. BI-10B1

Circle 381 on reader service card

MACWORLD

December 1986 *The Macintosh™ Magazine*



On the Cover
What's new in word processing? If you've been waiting for an alternative to Word *and* Write, *see "Writing Your Own Ticket," page 96.*

Departments

13 Mac Bulletin
Late-breaking news about Mac products, producers, and personalities.

21 David Bunnell

35 Letters

55 Commentary/Jerry Borrell

62 Contributors Notes

69 Steven Levy

159 How To/**Quick Tips**

171 How To/**Getting Started with Disks**
Tips on finding your way around tracks and sectors.

183 How To/**Insights on Dollars and Sense**
Get more from your money-management program.

195 How To/**Mac Business Tools**
If you bill for your time, look at *Rags to Riches Professional Billing* and *Legal Billing.*

206 Updates
Details about recent software upgrades.

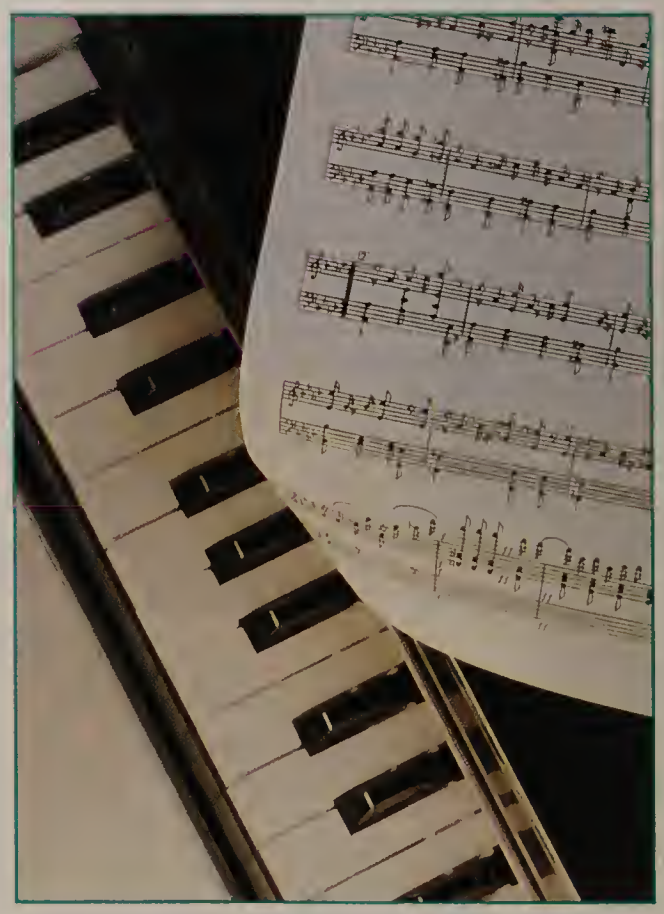
219 Where to Buy
How to find products featured in this issue.

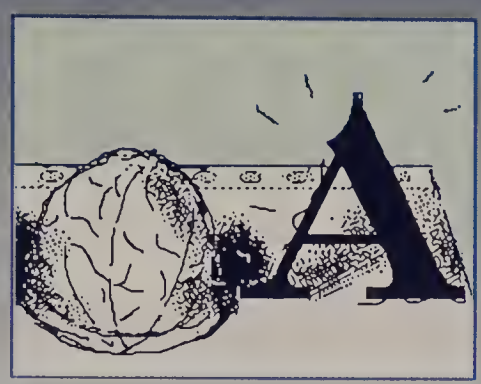
236 Best-Sellers

83 Macworld News

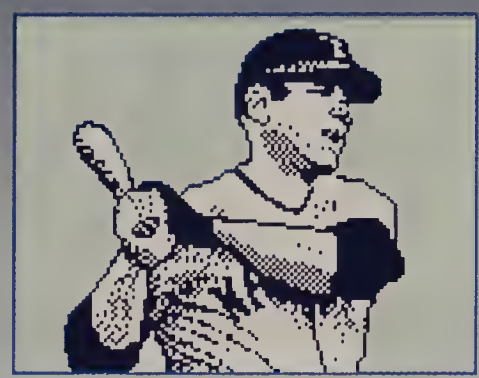
- *Meeting-Room Macintosh* A new conference concept.
- *Apple UK Takes Off* The Mac scores a key contract.
- *New Adobe Fonts* Ten typefaces for the LaserWriter.
- *King Kong* Monkey business at Universal Studios.
- *PostScript Draw* Putting PostScript's graphics power to work.
- *Tempest in a Teapot* The first spy-proof Mac.
- *Plus* reports on the Omnis Developer Conference, a faster PostScript, fighting fires with *Filevision,* Congressional desktop publishing, new design programs, and more.

page 108

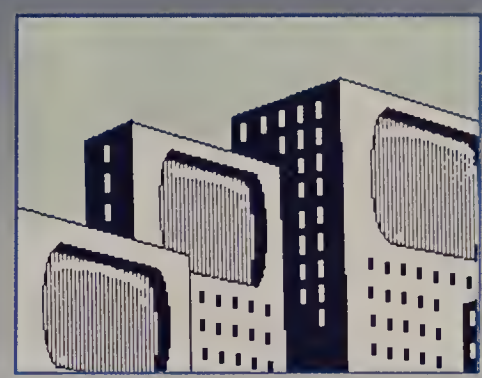




page 96



page 130



page 104

Features

96 Writing Your Own Ticket
Seven new word processors challenge three old standbys. Prerelease previews and feature comparisons.

104 The Macintosh Data Exchange
Products and procedures for swapping data between applications and computers.

108 From Keyboard to Score
The ABCs of music processing and reviews of six packages that let you print what you play.

118 The Game Hall of Fame
Our fearless reviewer goes on record with his personal choice of the best Mac games.

122 Tools for the Trade
Power to the programmer: introducing Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop.

130 Art to Go
Clip art for all occasions—samples and reviews from 31 publishers.

page 122

138 Reviews

Sophisticated Statistics
StatView 512+ professional statistics.

Musical Interlude
Performer MIDI sequencer.

20 Megabytes with a Safety Net
AST-2000 hard disk.

Not Just for T-Shirts
ColorPress 3-D color printing.

I Only Have Files for Glue
Glue file-transfer utility.

Desktop Tennis
Play the big four with *Grand Slam Tennis.*

The Compact Spreadsheet
MacCalc full-function spreadsheet.

Try to Remember . . .
Smart Alarms and *Appointment Diary.*

The Printed Circuit
Quik Circuit PCB design.

What's on TV?
MacVideo Processor TV interface.

Knowledge Workers in Toyland
Toy Shop cardboard toy templates.

Hot Rod BASIC
CLR ToolLib, CLR MathStatLib, and *CLR SpeechLib* BASIC extenders.

LISP in a Shoe Box
MacScheme LISP programming.

Play It Again, Sam(antha)
Alter Ego role-playing game.

Winter Sports, Anyone?
Winter Games Olympic simulation.

MACWORLD

David Bunnell
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Director/Art and Design

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Jerry Borrell
Editor
Christopher Burg
Art Director

Editorial
Managing Editor: Charles Barrett
Associate Editors: Daniel Farber, Adrian Mello
Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: Nancy E. Dunn, Janet McCandless, Joe Matazzoni
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editors: Cathy E. Abes, Katherine Ulrich
Editorial Assistants: Eileen Drapiza, Valerie L. Kuletz
Assistant to the Executive Editor: Gina Vanlue
Editorial Administrative Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Gordon McComb, Erfert Nielson, Lon Poole

Art and Design
Designer: Susan Howard
Associate Art Director: Joanne Hoffman
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Victoria Floyd

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: Susan M. Ford
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: Georgia George
Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Manager: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Administrative Assistant: Steven F. York

Corporate Development
Manager: Karen Wickre
Publicist: Shirley Gines
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Emily Bower

James E. Martin
Publisher

Marketing and Advertising Sales
National Advertising Manager: Larry Hilderbrand
Regional Advertising Manager/ No. California (San Francisco): Penny Rigby (415/546-7722)
No. California (San Jose), Northwest: Patricia Navone (415/546-7722)
Midwest: Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Southeast: Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Eastern Advertising Manager/ New England: Linda Holbrook (617/879-0700)
New York: Gale Paterno (201/967-1350)
So. California, Southwest, Texas: Cynthia L. Ramsey (213/201-5900)
Directory/1/6-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager: Ray Petsche

Circulation
Associate Publisher/Director: Penny Ertelt
Single-Copy Sales Manager: George Clark
Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert
Promotion Manager: Carolyn Goudsmit
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Coordinator: Doug Norde

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence
Assistant to the Publisher: Loretta Giglione

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

December 1986
Volume 3, Number 12
Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $6 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $12 per year for surface mail or $80 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/524-3200. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529.
Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. # 600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722.
Macworld is a publication of PCW Communications, Inc.
Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macware News, Macworld View, Mac Bulletin, Quick Tips, Getting Started with . . . , Insights on . . . , Updates, Where to Buy, Macworld News.

Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright ©1986 PCW Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

A disk each month delivered to you... packed with programs for your Macintosh!

DISCOVER UPTIME. Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with **home management** programs. Learn with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures.** Using your Macintosh is now a snap with **tutorials** and **desk accessories.**

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop "on the disk" in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

LESS THAN $1 PER PROGRAM

NEW

FOR ALL MACINTOSH COMPUTERS

VOLUME 1 ■ NUMBER 1

Programs

- LABEL MAGIC™
- CALENDAR DA
- FILE DOCTOR
- GINGHAM FONT
- LIVING ART
- MacSEVENS
- WE ARE THE WORD DA
- YAHTZEE

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE $89.90 → **12** Disk Issues $89.50 ☐

I'm a Macintosh enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

6 Disk Issues $59.50 ☐

3 Disk Issues $36 ☐

1 Disk Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Account No. _____

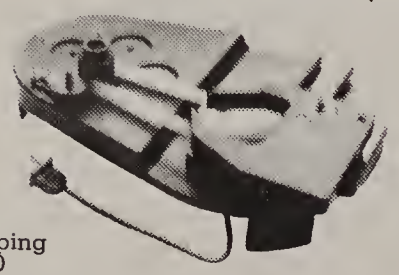
Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
10/86

Circle 537 on reader service card

A Christmas gift?
MAC INKER™

Re-ink any Fabric Ribbon **automatically for less than 5 cents.**

MAC INKER IM (Imagewriter ½)	**$42.00**
Universal Cartridge or Spool MAC INKER (specify)	**$68.50**
Multicolored MAC INKER (re-inks 4 color Imagewriter cartridges)	**$80.00**
Heat Transfer MAC INKER	**$70.00**



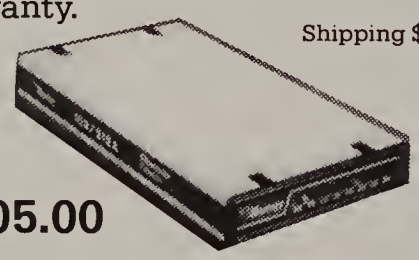
Shipping $3.00

■ Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink extends print-head life, $3.00/bottle, available in black, brown, red, green, yellow, blue, purple, orange, gold and silver.
■ > 70,000 sold since 1982 (we are older than the MAC), > 8000 printers supported. ■ Imgwr. Cartridges top quality, life guaranteed, $7.00. Heat Transfer $9.00 (any color).

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* compatible ■ 300/1200 baud. Speaker. Front Panel Lights. ■ 24 months warranty.

Shipping $4.00



$205.00

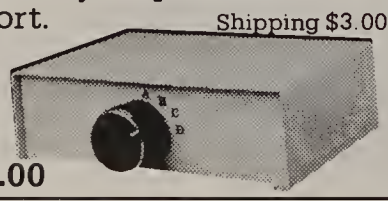
*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type)
MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH

(9 pin), (or 8 pin for MacPlus). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

Shipping $3.00

$50.00



Mac-to-Switch **cable $15.00**

SUPERCHROMA™

Super Color for your MAC.

- **256 colors on screen** from a palette of 262,144 colors.
- **640 × 480** Resolution, greater than the Macintosh.
- Connects directly to the serial port. **No internal connections.**
- **If you know MacPaint™, you know Superchroma.** Paint directly on the Color Screen or load & color any MacPaint file or Macintosh screen. Any business, scientific application, artist drawing or graphic design can be enriched by superb color with the ease and friendliness you expect from the Mac... and
- **Print on the Imagewriter II** using a 4 color ribbon... or get the
- **Color Copier Option.** Print on paper or create immediately professional OVERHEAD COLOR transparencies ... or
- Connect to a **Film Recorder.** (i.e. Polaroid Palette).
- With the **Enhanced Video Option,** digitize, manipulate and color **video images in real time!!!...**
- Use any standard camera (NTSC, PAL), VCR, large-screen projectors, etc. This is just a fraction of what you can do with Superchroma. With the new color software available, the proverbial sky is the only limit. **Beyond power, beyond belief, beyond expectation!**

SUPERCHROMA System, including Chromapaint™ Software, Monitor and Superchroma™ Color Engine $2995.00 + shipping

Color Copier Option $4500.00

Enhanced Video Option $1995.00

RASCAL™ Color Development System $ 250.00

90 days warranty

Chromapaint and Rascal are Trademarks of the Reed College, Portland OR. The Reed College developed the new revolutionary RASCAL Color Language. Mac Paint is a Trademark of Apple.

Order Toll Free. Call or write for free brochure. **1-800-547-3303**
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

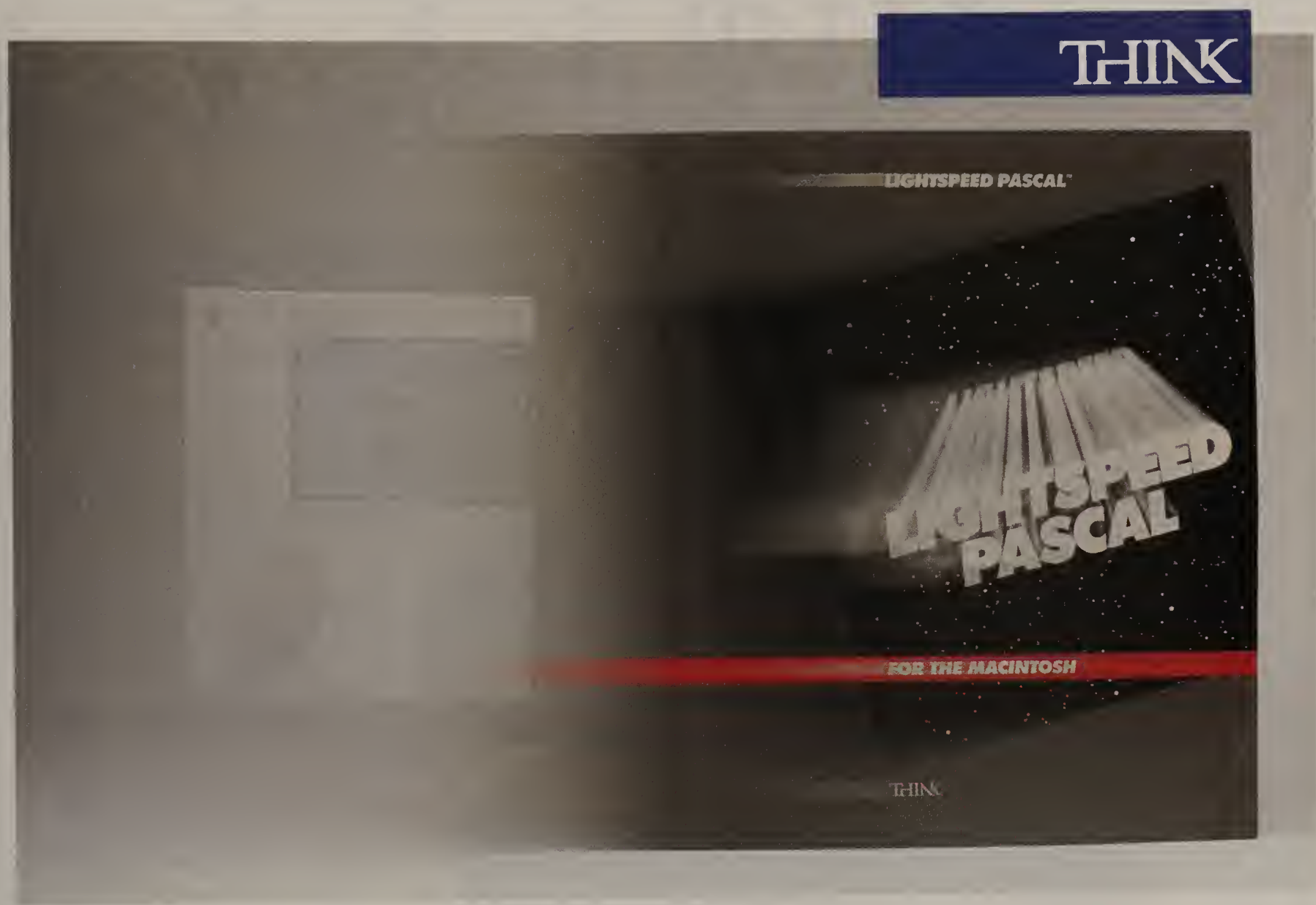
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive, Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER. Order any key item and get a 15% discount on any other item purchased at the same time.

Circle 271 on reader service card

Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo;* China: *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme, Distributique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC Mikrodata;* Spain: *Computerworld/España PC World, Commodore World;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* United States: *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS



LIGHTSPEED PASCAL™
THE FUTURE REPEATS ITSELF.

JANUARY 1984. (Cupertino, California.)—Apple introduces the Macintosh.™ At the press conference, six software developers, including Microsoft and Lotus, announce their commitment to the new machine. Among them is THINK Technologies, a start-up developer of advanced systems software.

THINK announces Macintosh Pascal. It is a breakthrough. For the first time, a practical interactive interpreter is available for Pascal. People can now learn to program in a whole new way. They can look inside their program and get immediate feedback. Incorporating the Mac interface in this programming environment, THINK creates a new future for the Macintosh in education.

Writing in The New York Times, Erik Sandberg-Diment says "MacPascal alone might be reason enough for the college-bound science or engineering major to purchase" a Mac. The product becomes a standard in university computer science courses. Users are enthusiastic. But in time they demand even more from THINK.

AUGUST 1986. (Boston, Massachusetts.)—THINK introduces Lightspeed Pascal at MacWorld Expo. It is a breakthrough. It utilizes new compiling and linking technology previously available only with THINK's Lightspeed C. But it goes even further. Like Macintosh Pascal, it provides the same ability to look inside a program, but without the need for an interpreter. It offers blinding speed and the ability to build large programs. The response is overwhelming. In the first two weeks THINK sells thousands.

Lightspeed Pascal marks a turning point in programming the Mac. It has all the features that made Macintosh Pascal a standard. And much more. Now users can create real standalone "double-clickable" applications and desk accessories. THINK creates a new future for Macintosh programmers.

Lightspeed Pascal is priced at $125. It is not copy-protected. The package includes a 600-page manual with extensive index. It provides complete Toolbox/OS support. It is compatible with Macintosh Pascal and Lisa Pascal.

The future is here. Order Lightspeed Pascal now.

Please send me Lightspeed Pascal today. Enclosed is $ _____ for _____ copies. ($125/copy)

NAME _____ TITLE _____ COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

ACCT # ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED EXP. DATE _____ SIGNATURE _____

Mail to: THINK Technologies, 420 Bedford Street, Lexington, MA 02173. Or call 617-863-5595

Lightspeed Pascal is a trademark of THINK Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used by Apple Computer, Inc. with its express permission

Circle 96 on reader service card

We'll make it easy

Face it. You're a job hopper. Constantly skipping from one kind of crisis to another.

With that in mind, we are pleased to announce a program that can change gears as fast as you do: Microsoft® Works. A one disk program which gracefully integrates the four fundamental tools you need at work:

Word processing, for writing memos, reports, presentations.

A database tool, to keep track of clients, jobs, vendors.

A spreadsheet with charting abilities, to compute, analyze, interpret, and then graph anything to do with finance or numbers.

Finally a communications tool which lets you get stock quotes, make travel reservations, do research, and send reports across the country, right over the phone lines.

for you to change jobs.

Microsoft Works lets you juggle all these jobs, move swiftly and easily between them, while transferring and combining their information as you please. Because you do all these jobs with one, easy to learn, totally integrated program.

Quick study. Quick change.

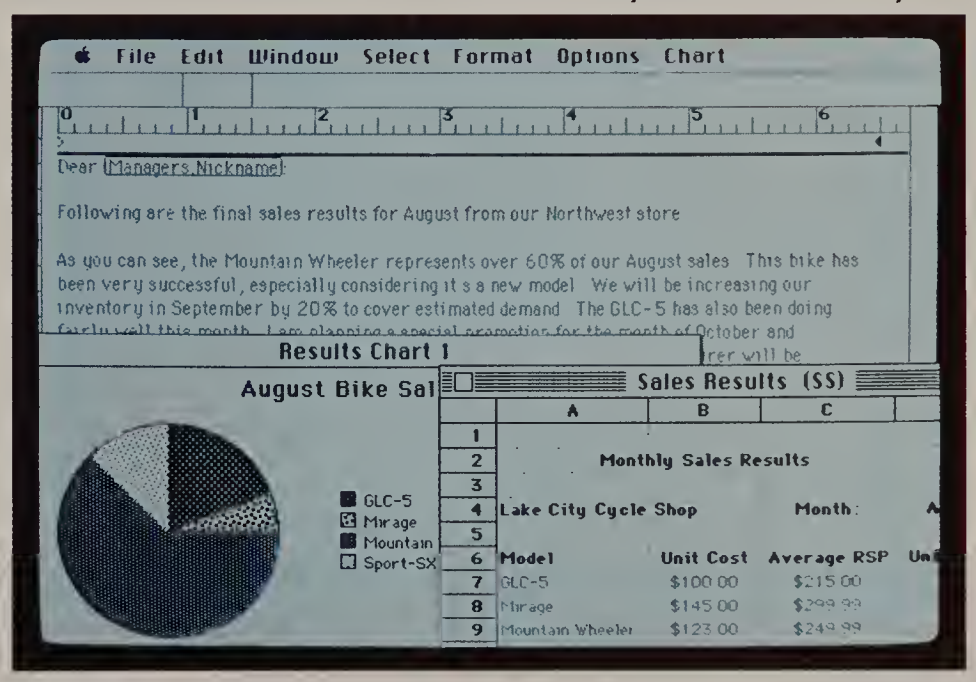
The first job is the easiest. Learning to use Microsoft Works.

It's a snap. The overall program and each tool within runs Macintosh™ style. Which, as you probably know, is a natural, common sense, point-at-what-you-want system.

And Microsoft Works is seamlessly melded together. You can have all four tools on screen at once. Jump instantly from one to another. And later combine work done in each part of the program on a single printed page.

This easy exchange of data makes jobs go faster and easier. One practical example being mass mailings of form letters where you need to combine names from the database with text written in the word processor.

All in all, Microsoft Works is a superb solution for day to day, get-it-done problems. An inspiring display of convenience, efficiency, and utility.



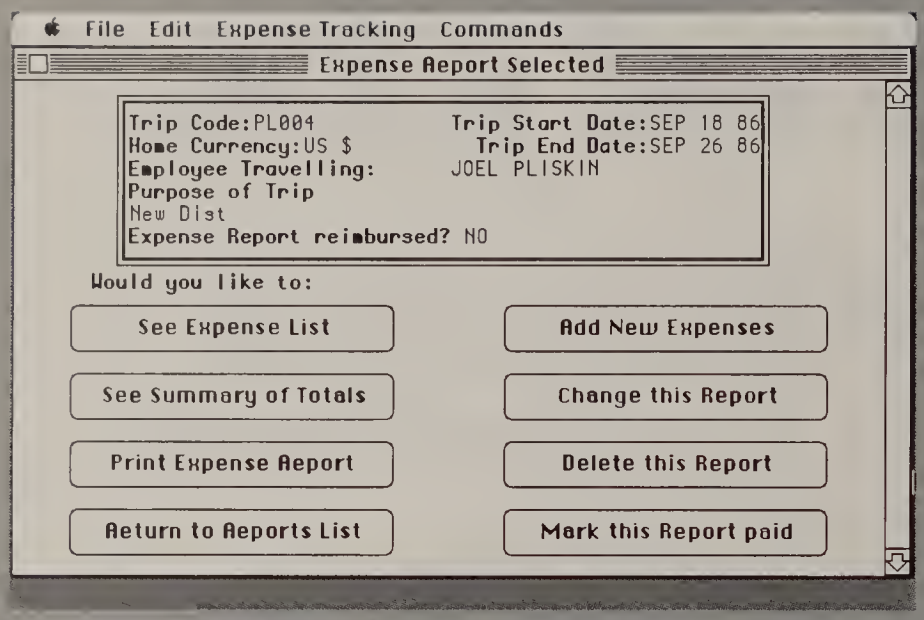
And, of course, it's a product of Microsoft, the preeminent developer of programs for the Macintosh. Which is not a claim, it's a fact.

If you're in a business that won't let you stick to one thing, check out Microsoft Works. The program that can change jobs as fast as you do.

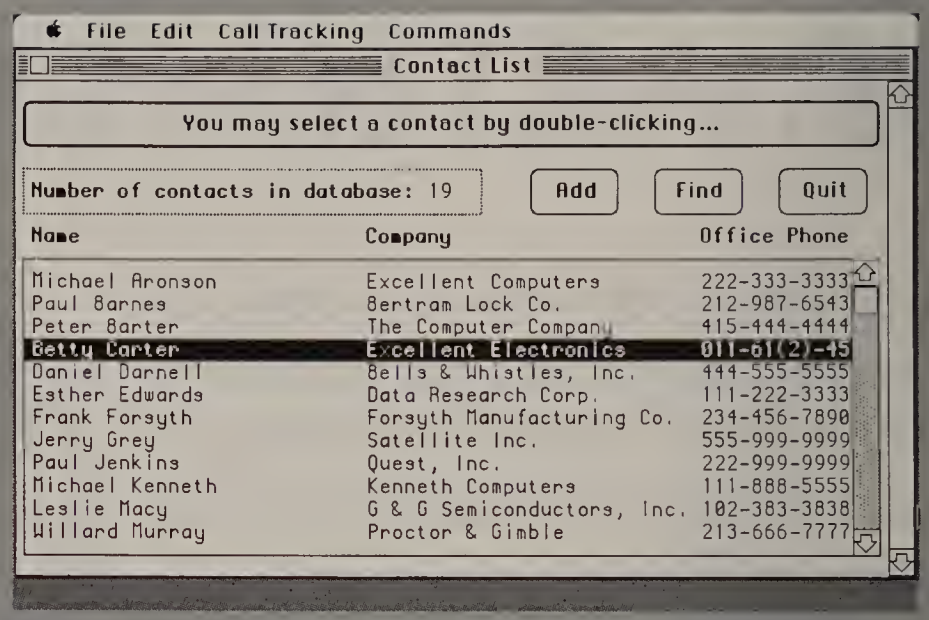
Introducing Microsoft® Works

The High Performance Software

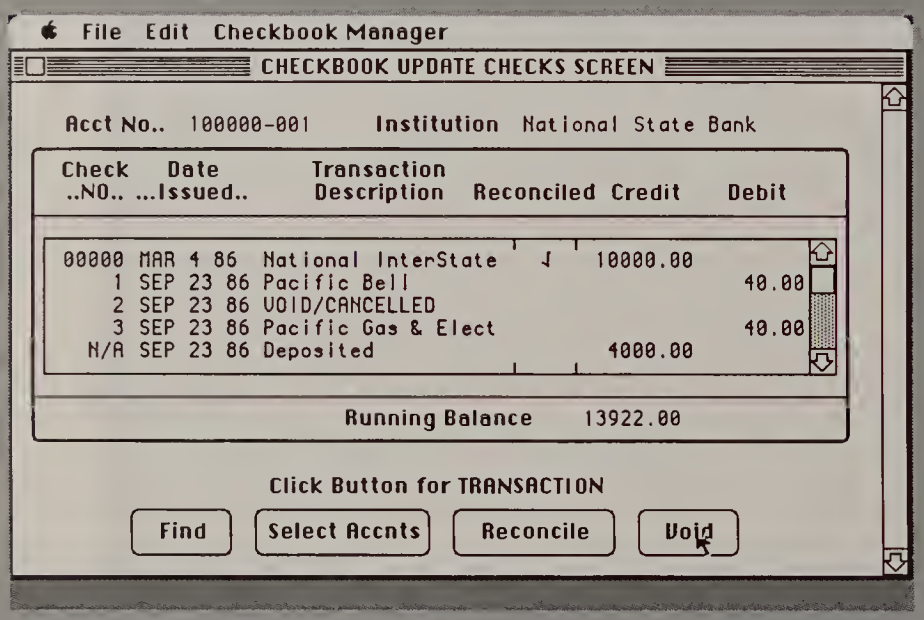
For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



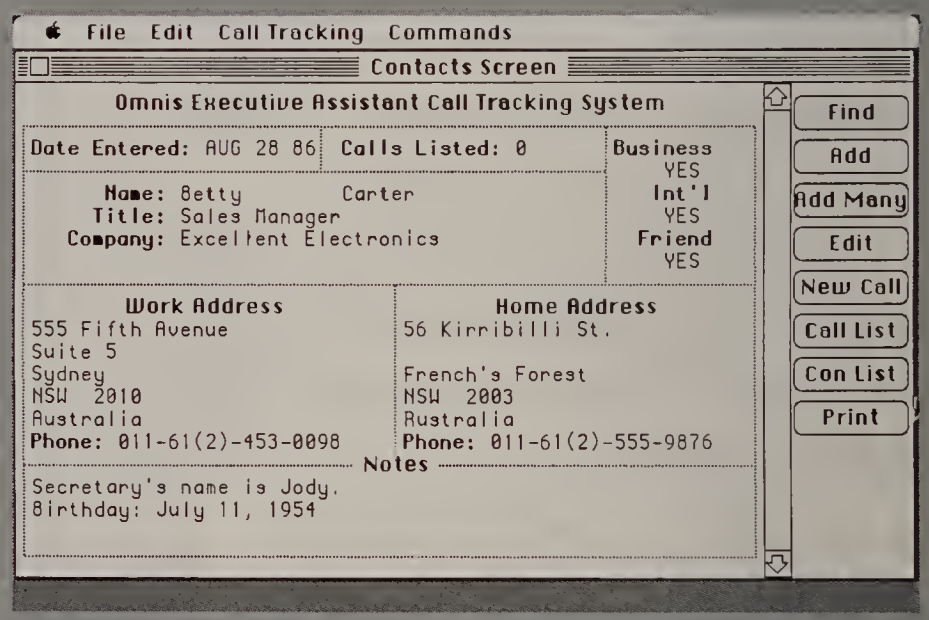
EXPENSE TRACKING *With the Executive Assistant Expense Tracking module, you can quickly get a report of who's spending money, where they're spending it, and how. And it also generates month-end summaries.*



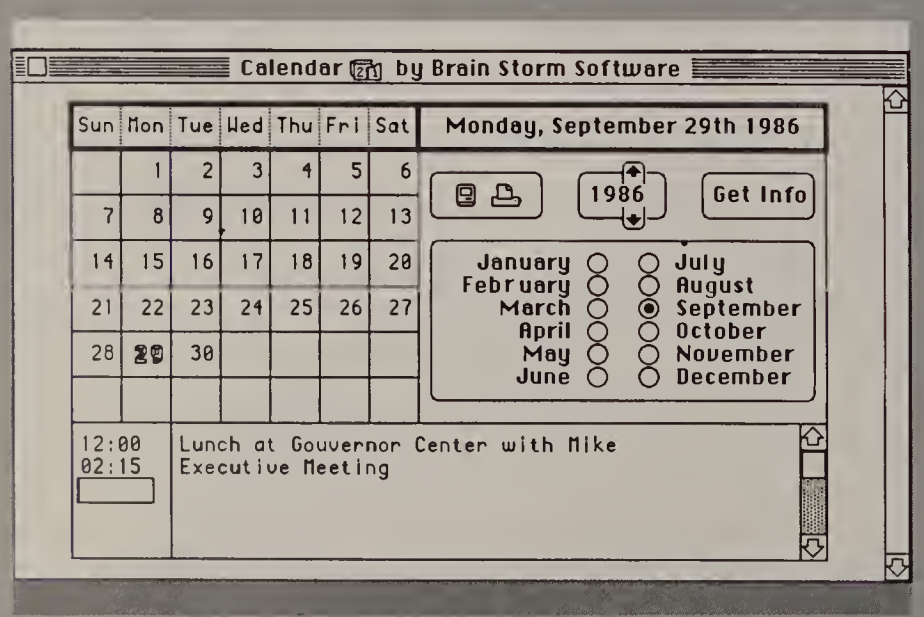
CONTACT LIST *The Contact List module replaces your Rolodex and allows you to scroll quickly through your client lists for their current company and phone number.*



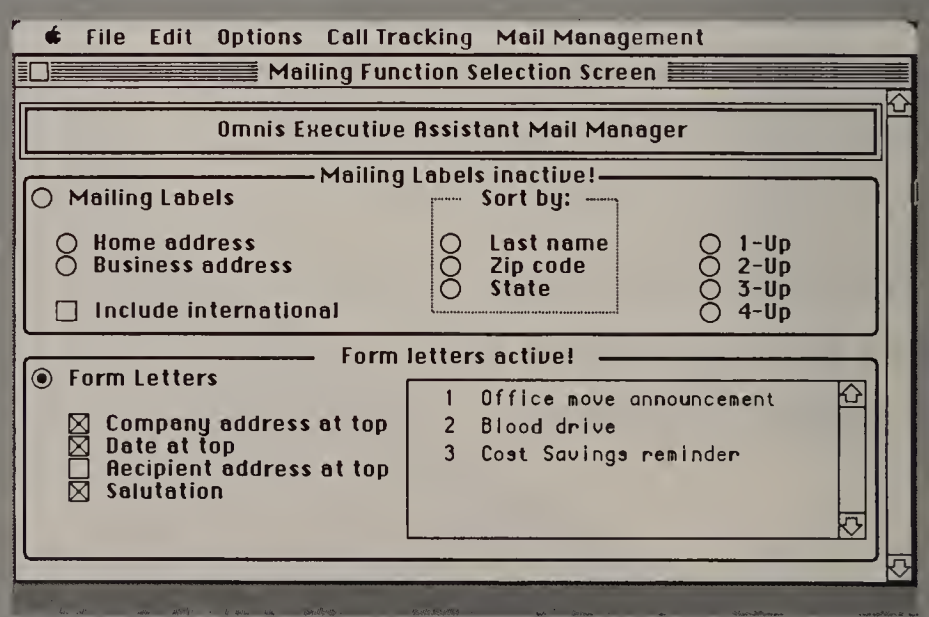
CHECKBOOK MANAGER *The Checkbook Manager module can handle an unlimited number of checks, and keeps track of tax deductions and budgets. It also balances automatically, and can accommodate ATM deposits and withdrawals.*



CALL TRACKING *Call Tracking gives you the ability to monitor sales contacts. The advanced functionality also allows you to add, delete, edit, document and then print the sales activity for a specific contact.*



CALENDAR *The Executive Assistant Calendar keeps you on track and on time. You can print out your weekly schedule in advance, or isolate certain times of the day or week.*



MAIL LIST *Using the Mail List function, you can add and delete names, as well as print out labels whenever you need them. You can even select and sort by name, ZIP Code, state or country.*

The actual package screens may vary from those pictured.

$8.33 EACH.

If your desk has a calendar, a stack of business leads, expense reports, the ever-present "miscellaneous" folder and who-knows-what-else cluttering it up, the OMNIS® Executive Assistant can help you restore a little order.

The OMNIS Executive Assistant can turn the most reproductive part of your desk into the most productive. In fact, the office productivity tools you see on your left are exactly what you need to get your business running right. And now you can get them all in one integrated package written in Omnis 3 Plus, the most powerful and popular selling database for the Macintosh.

Like a calendar program that lets you plan your day, your week, your month and your year—in increments of as little as 15 minutes.

Or a module that helps you keep track of leads, meet your commitments on time, and follow the progress of a sale. Or one that lets you stay on top of expenses. So you can keep track of where each dollar is coming from—and where it's going.

We've also included a mail list function and check book manager. To help keep your letters and numbers in order.

All of which means you won't be pushing aside the Rolodex anymore to get at your calendar. Or vice versa.

Because everything you need is, literally, at your fingertips.

For a limited time, this $100 package is available for under $50. And because it provides, at the click of the mouse, the most commonly used day-to-day business applications, the OMNIS Executive Assistant is sure to pay for itself in no time.

And if you're like most business professionals, time is money. So we've made it easy for you to spend less of both. Simply complete the coupon below or call us at 1-800-843-8615 (inside California call 1-800-223-8050). Or contact your local OMNIS dealer.

The OMNIS Executive Assistant.

Each and every part a business bargain.

Send to: Blyth Software, Inc., 2929 Campus Drive, Suite 425, San Mateo, CA 94403. Enclosed is my check for $49.95 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling; California residents add 6.5% sales tax ($3.25)). Please send me a copy of the Executive Assistant today.

OMNIS EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

FROM BLYTH SOFTWARE

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Phone ( ) _____

☐ *VISA* ☐ *Mastercard*

Charge Account # _____

Signature _____

Expiration Date _____

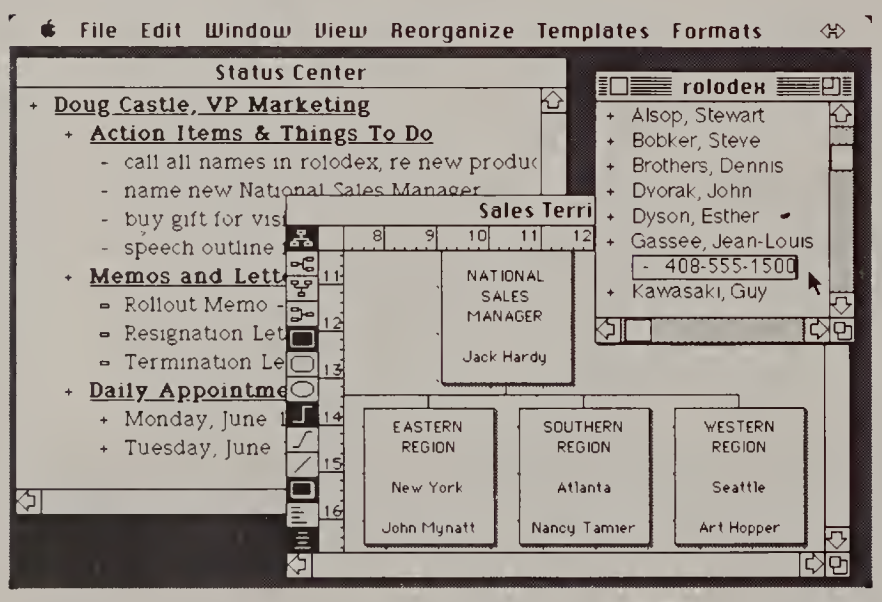
OMNIS is a registered trademark of Blyth Software Ltd.
©Blyth Software Ltd., 1986 MW

Circle 38 on reader service card

MORE™

The First Integrated Idea Processor/Idea Presenter

MORE is the third generation idea processing software product from Living Videotext, the company that invented Macintosh idea processing with ThinkTank 128 and ThinkTank 512.



MORE is more than an idea processor, because Bullet Charts and Tree Charts make it easy to graphically present your ideas. That's why we say that MORE is the first **integrated idea processor/idea presenter.** It's a complete system for developing and refining your ideas. Then it quickly and automatically transforms your ideas into a presentation that looks so good you'd think a professional spent hours working in MacDraw.

MORE is for people whose primary product is their thinking—for example, managers, consultants, professionals, advertising and public relations people. MORE is widely used in corporations where presentations are a normal course of daily business. Reporters can track their contacts, and cross-reference them by specialty. It's great for students and teachers too!

MORE Intelligent Idea Processing

Hoisting: focus on one section of an outline
Cloning: dynamic outline cross-references
Mark + gather: automated reorganization
Pattern matching: context sensitive and intelligent
Levels: visual using size and style
From Living Videotext—the undisputed leaders in idea processing technology

MORE Desktop Presentations

Bullet charts: from outlines to overhead transparencies, in seconds
Tree charts: for timelines, project plans and organization charts
Direct transfer: to page layout programs

MORE Desktop Productivity

Outline templates: create standard outline "forms"
Time management: smart calendar templates, time and date stamping
Auto dialer: dial a phone number from any headline
Outline math: for expense reports and budgets
Windows: word processing or graphics can be attached to any headline

MORE Macintosh Power

Standard editing: click anywhere to edit any text
Windows: up to six open at once, Macintosh standard
Window tiling: horizontal, vertical, or diagonal
Transfer outlines: to MacDraw, MacWrite, Microsoft Word

Call Today
1-800-822-3700
in California
1-800-443-4310

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043 415-964-6300

Circle 50 on reader service card

Not copy protected. Suggested retail price $295. For all Macintosh systems with 512K or more.
MORE, ThinkTank 512, ThinkTank 128, and ThinkTank are trademarks of Living Videotext. The names of the products above may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

Power Supply

▶ Reports from readers about short-lived Macintosh power-supply boards led us to contact dealers around the country to learn how widespread the problem was. Service managers and technicians in the stores were nearly unanimous in calling the power-supply burnout rate very high. One service manager said he repairs a good number of power supplies before the 90-day warranty period is up; most service technicians said to consider yourself lucky if your power supply lasts a year.

Apple spokeswoman Lisa Van Horn said upgrades cause the problem; the logic boards swapped into the Macs for an upgrade pull a different load from the power supply, but technicians in the stores weren't alerted to make any changes so the power supply could accommodate the new logic boards. At press time, Apple planned to inform dealers by November 1 how to perform tests and make the proper adjustments to see that the power supply can support the upgrade before the Mac is returned to its owner.

More Success

▶ Living Videotext reports an astounding 15,000 copies of *More* sold in the first month after its release. Spot calls to retailers around the country confirm that sales are hot for the successor to the company's popular *ThinkTank* outliner.

Polyglot Macintosh

▶ The Macintosh is living up to its reputation as the most international of all computers. Last month we mentioned the forthcoming Arabic and Hebrew versions; Apple is also expected to ship Greek, Turkish, and Norwegian versions of the Mac in the near future. Apple is supplying the system software and localization tools so that English-language software can be converted for the new machines.

Of course, members of the academic and business communities in English-speaking countries have been clamoring for international Macs too. Although Apple has not yet committed to supplying foreign-language machines outside their home countries, the company is looking into ways of providing the sale and support service that would allow the international machines to become expatriates.

A Choice in Laser Printers

▶ The Laser Connection of Mobile, Alabama, has introduced a device that adds variety to the Mac laser printing scene by allowing low-end laser printers to produce complex documents formatted with PostScript. The $2995 PS Jet adds on to Hewlett-Packard, QMS, or Canon laser printers and turns them into PostScript-compatible printers like the Apple LaserWriter. This development enables the printers to do sophisticated page layout and other tasks with programs such as *PageMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacWrite,* and other products with PostScript drivers. PS Jet comes with the same four families of typefaces that are built into the LaserWriter and QMS-PS. In addition, because the PS Jet has even more memory for fonts (279K) and downloading (264K) than the LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus, some font-handling tasks may be simpler than with the Apple laser printer.

No More Tours

▶ At the end of September, Apple stopped giving tours of its Fremont, California, automated manufacturing plant, customarily a prelude to retooling for production of a new machine.

Protection Racket Breaks Up

▶ Microsoft, one of the last big Mac software publishers to hold onto copy protection, will release its new versions of *Word* and *Excel* without copy protection. With the growing use of hard disk drives, software companies had come under fire for inconvenient copy-protection schemes that frustrate users. Finally even the industry lobbying organization, ADAPSO, retreated from its hard-line position and admitted that corporate users just won't accept the obstructive practices. "The customer won," commented Microsoft head William Gates in a *Wall Street Journal* item on the company's move. That leaves Lotus Development nearly alone on the barricade—and taking plenty of heat for it. Game publishers, however, will probably continue to buck the trend toward unprotected programs.

How Many Ways to Scan a Cat?

▶ With the current desktop publishing craze, it was only a matter of time before more digitizers and scanners entered the market to join Thunderware's ThunderScan. New Image Technology of Seabrook, Maryland, recently introduced the Magic digitizer and $49 *LaserMagic* software that works with the scanner to produce 300-dots-per-inch PostScript or *PageMaker* format images, which can be printed with a LaserWriter or Linotronic printer. Almost in the same breath, New Image released MacScan, a scanner package containing a flat scanning device, a SCSI adapter that allows it to run on the Mac Plus, and software for capturing and editing the scanned image and then saving it in *PageMaker* or *MacPaint* format. The software allows the image to be manipulated with PostScript commands or sent straight to the LaserWriter. The interface and software work with the new Canon IX-12 and the Princeton Graphic Systems LS-300, pro-

(continues)

ducing a resolution of up to 300 dots per inch. The MacScan package goes for $1395; the interface alone is $499.

At Comdex in November, AST Research introduced TurboScan, its version of the Microtek 300-dots-per-inch scanner. Microtek is now marketing the scanner directly to Macintosh owners, and Abaton is putting out another Mac version of the same scanner with its halftone and image-editing software. AST hopes to capture its share of the scanner market with easy-to-use Mac-like software and tools and with a lower price than Abaton and Microtek's $2495.

DEST Corporation, best known for its document readers for dedicated word processors, has also announced a page scanner that can render halftones in 16 shades of gray. PC Scan Plus and the accompanying software scan text (in ASCII form) and graphics onto the Mac for use in desktop publishing programs. The images convert in the TIFF (tagged image file format) form developed jointly by Aldus, Microsoft, and DEST to serve as a graphics corollary to ASCII. The PC Scan Plus lists for $2495; a separate Macintosh interface, available at year's end, will retail for under $300.

Turbo Touch Rolls Again

▶ Mac Turbo Touch, the alternative to the mouse formerly distributed by now-defunct Assimilation, has a new name and a new avenue to the marketplace. Kensington Microware of New York has rechristened the product Turbo Mouse and plans to introduce a version this month that works with both the Mac and the Apple II, possibly even with the new IIGS. The input device has a new price too—$149.

Cambridge Automation of Cerritos, California, manufacturers of Assimilation's ill-fated peripherals, still distributes and supports the other survivors of the line: Numeric Turbo, MIDI Conductor, and Mac Port Adaptor.

Free FullPaint Upgrade

▶ Software buyers may hope that Ann Arbor Softworks starts another consumer-oriented trend with its free upgrade to the popular *FullPaint*. The upgrade, sent automatically to registered owners, removes copy protection and includes a color-printing utility.

Closing the Mac-PC Gap

▶ Recently announced products make it easier to transfer information between Macs and IBM PCs, mainframes, and computers from other manufacturers such as DEC, Data General, and Hewlett-Packard. Northern Telecom of Nashville, Tennessee, has brought out a group of software and networking products that use ordinary telephone lines to connect the Mac and computers made by other companies. Communications take place at speeds of up to 19,200 bps.

The new products include the System 36 Gateway and the Lanstar 3276 protocol converter, which allow the Mac to communicate with IBM System 36 and 38 business systems and to emulate IBM 3270 terminals. The new Computer to PBX Interface (CPI) lets the Mac interact with DEC and Data General computers through an office's PBX telephone system, drastically reducing the cost of connecting. Northern Telecom's Asynchronous Interface Line Card (AILC), used with HP's Advanced Terminal Processor, permits Macs to communicate with HP 3000 systems.

The Macintosh Meridian network works with Apple's easy-to-use AppleLink electronic mail system and with a $145 customized version of Palantir Software's *inTalk* that lets users click on the name of an on-line information service to automatically connect. DataViz of Norwalk, Connecticut, is developing a version of *MacLink* that would work with Telecom's PBXs to automatically convert Mac files to and from IBM's DOS format.

The system would, for example, allow a user to transfer an IBM file to the Mac for editing and design and then to a LaserWriter for printing.

New 3Com File Server

▶ 3Com of Santa Clara, California, announced a new disk server, the 3Server3, and upgraded *EtherSeries Enhanced* software that lets Mac users control the network directly instead of going through an IBM PC. The 3Server3, reported to be 20 percent faster than its predecessor, contains a 70-megabyte hard disk, an 80186 processor, and a SCSI expansion port where you can add up to 720 megabytes of disk storage. The 3Server3 allows PCs on Ethernet and Macs on AppleTalk to share network disk storage. The base price for the server is $5995; the 60MB tape backup unit is $1995, and 120MB expansion units are $3995.

'Tis the Season to Be Selling

▶ Apple Computer dropped suggested retail prices of its Macs and the LaserWriter at the end of September, just in time for the Christmas shopping season. The Mac Plus price was cut to $2199 from $2599, and 512K Enhanced machines are $1699, down from $1999. The LaserWriter price dropped to $4999 from $5999. With discounts, prices go even lower; at press time the lowest advertised price seen for a Mac Plus was $1695.

Corporate Test-Drive a Mac

▶ Late in September Apple announced its latest effort to scale the walls of America's corporations with a program to loan Macs, LaserWriters, and software such as *Microsoft Excel* to Fortune 1000 companies. Apple's 18 regional business development managers handle the program, which is intended to ensure that Apple makes the corporations' approved vendors list. Local dealers provide the support for the borrowed equipment and reap the rewards of any resulting sales. An earlier program of corporate evaluation units resulted in sales to more than 75 percent of the participants, according to Sandra Sakaguchi, Apple business programs specialist. The loans for big business will be for an extended period, compared to the 24-hour "Test-Drive a Mac" promotion through dealers in 1984. □

See what you've been missing.

Full page views of your documents, for example. Unobstructed displays of several windows simultaneously. And dozens of other applications for which the Macintosh™ has been able to give you only part of the story. Until now, that is.

Introducing the Radius Full Page Display.

The Radius FPD™ works side by side with your Macintosh to make creating, editing, and laying out documents easier than ever — by letting you see a full 8½" by 11" page.

That means less scrolling. Less enlarging and reducing. And, because your Macintosh doesn't sit idle, a much more useful way to work.

The FPD extends your investment in the Macintosh.

Lay out a page on the FPD, for example, while the Macintosh holds tools, palettes, desk accessories, and other windows. Or treat the two screens as a single, contiguous display, viewing large, horizontal documents. Even drag text or graphics between the two.

The FPD is in every way an extension of your Macintosh, from the electronics to the aesthetics. But then, there's a good reason for that.

The team that developed the Radius FPD is the same group of experts that designed and built the original Macintosh. Which means you're assured of the highest-quality product, from top to bottom.

Want to find out more? Contact your nearest authorized Radius dealer to get the full story. (Or call us at 408-732-1010 for the name of the dealer nearest you.)

And see what you've been missing.

RADIUS

Radius, Inc.
1050 East Duane Avenue, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Radius FPD is a trademark of Radius, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

File Edit Tools Page Type Lines Shades
Radius Full Page Display
toolbox

THE ROFFMAN LETTER

Volume 4 Number 1

Fall Issue

Part II of a Special Report on Desktop Publishing

The Radius Full Page Display

In a remarkably short period of time Desktop Publishing has evolved from an obscure phrase into a multi-million dollar business.

Our previous issue focused on the definition and analysis of the desktop publishing phenomenon. In this report we will discuss two companies which will significantly contribute to and benefit from the growth of the desktop publishing market.

The first company is Radius Inc. Founded by four members of the original Macintosh design and production team, Radius manufactures the missing piece for the most popular desktop publishing system: a large display for the Macintosh computer. Macintosh with the Apple LaserWriter printer was instrumental in the desktop publishing boom. The one limitation of the Macintosh is its small screen size. The Radius Full Page Display™ provides the needed remedy.

The FPD™, as it is commonly known, is large enough to show the contents of an entire 8 1/2 X 11 page on the screen, exactly as it will look printed. The availability of the extra space not only eliminates the need for time-consuming scrolling, but provides immediate visual feedback on the composition and contents of the document.

What we found particularly useful about the FPD, is the clever way it makes use of the Macintosh screen. The FPD is used as an extension of the Macintosh screen. The boundaries between the two displays are totally transparent and objects can be dragged from one to the other with the mouse. This means that the FPD can hold the document contents while the Macintosh screen is devoted to the desk accessories and other tools useful in the creation of the document.

Radius designers devoted substantial attention to ergonomics. The screen is flicker free under all lighting conditions. Rear and front tilt are independently adjustable.

LaserWriter users will find the Full Page Display a natural complement to their current configurations. The Radius Full Page Display will

continued on page 11

The Roffmann Letter Projections

700,000
600,000
500,000
400,000
300,000
200,000
100,000
0
1987 1988 1989 1990

Large Displays
Laser Printers

RADIUS

You've put your finger on 4 key reasons to subscribe...

1 **SAVE OVER $27 A YEAR!** Your subscription means handsome savings for you—almost 60% off the cover price.

2 **GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC!** Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical "how-to" tutorials.

3 **GET A FREE MACWORLD COMPUTER CLOCK.** Just for ordering a subscription to MACWORLD, you'll receive a miniature computer clock as your FREE gift. It features a liquid crystal display that shows you the time and date. Just return the order card today!

4 **GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE!** We're so certain you'll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you're not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know, and we'll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

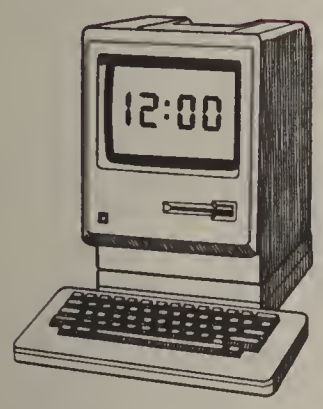
Save

$27.45

off the

~~$47.40~~

cover price



Order Now to Take Advantage of These Special Savings and Receive Your FREE Computer Clock. Limited-Time Offer!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/524-3200

Visa and MasterCard Accepted!

SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires May 31, 1987.

4BAA9

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires May 31, 1987.

4BAA9

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

To Prolog or to Lisp?

That is NOT the question.

No longer do you have to suffer the slings and arrows of outrageously expensive systems. ExperTelligence is the answer.
Because there is no one solution to any problem, ExperTelligence has a full range of languages and Expert System Shells to meet your needs. From ExperCommonLisp™ to ExperProlog II™, including Le-Lisp™, ExperLisp™ and ExperLogo™. And from ExperFacts™ to ExperOPS5™.
ExperTelligence has a range of affordable solutions.
The newest additions are ExperCommonLisp, the first and only compiled, double clickable, object-oriented, toolbox compatible "Common Lisp". And ExperProlog II, the international standard for Prolog designed by Alain Colmerauer, the inventor of the Prolog language.
ExperTelligence programs run on Macintosh™, IBM PC, Sun, DEC VAX and Apollo computers.
We are the leading developer of powerful A.I. solutions: Your imagination is our only limitation.
For more information call 1-800-828-0113, in California call 1-800-826-6144.
Or write ExperTelligence, Dept. M, 559 San Ysidro Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93108

ExperTelligence, Inc.
Choose Your Future

ExperTelligence, ExperLisp, ExperOPS5, ExperProlog II, and ExperFacts are registered trademarks of ExperTelligence, Inc. ExperOPS5 was developed by Science Applications International Corp. ExperFacts was developed by Mc-Systems. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are registered trademarks: Prolog II (Inria and PrologIA), Le-Lisp (Inria and ACT), IBM PC (IBM Corp.).

Authorized Value Added Reseller

Circle 56 on reader service card

"Can w

Absolutely.

For the first time, a PC and a Macintosh™ can really talk together. Simply, transparently, reliably.

It's done with TOPS,® the easiest to learn, easiest to operate Local Area Network yet designed. You can now access Lotus 1-2-3™ files located on a PC, for example, and modify them on your Macintosh under MicroSoft™ Excel.™

With TOPS, PCs can also talk to PCs. Macintoshes can talk to Macintoshes. All of these computers can be connected on the same LAN, sharing databases, text files, connecting up parts of your office that until now were barely on speaking terms.

Installation is quick and straightforward—less than four minutes for a Macintosh, fifteen minutes for a PC.

It's all done so easily and successfully that within the first month TOPS was available, it was already

e talk?"

installed in over 100 Fortune 500 companies.

This talk is also remarkably cheap. TOPS is $149.00 per Macintosh, $389.00 per PC.

As if that weren't enough good news, we are pleased to also announce one of this year's major advances in desktop publishing. Now, using TOPS PRINT™ (shipping mid-November) you can have all your PCs share Apple's LaserWriter.™

TOPS and TOPS PRINT are available at Businessland and other fine computer dealers. For the dealer nearest you, call 800-222-TOPS (in California call 800-445-TOPS) or write Centram, 2560 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

And we'll do just what a Macintosh and a PC can now do. Talk.

TOPS®

TOPS is a registered trademark and TOPS PRINT is a trademark of Centram Systems West, Inc.
All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Centram

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '86
November 10-14, 1986
Las Vegas Convention Center-West Hall
Las Vegas, Nevada

Circle 524 on reader service card

Desktop Publishing Power Redefined.

Introducing the only desktop publishing program capable of real-time hyphenation, automatic text runarounds, kerning and spell checking.

Click on Ready,Set,Go! 3's Design Grids and a preformatted grid appears. Your layout takes shape effortlessly as text blocks snap to the nearest grids.

As you type, words hyphenate in an eyeblink. Editing changes ripple through your columns while paragraphs reformat and rehyphenate instantly.

Misspelled your boss's wife's name? Ready,Set,Go!'s Find feature flashes through your text to replace this fatal *faux pas*.

A 60,000-word spelling checker proofs your stream-of-consciousness prose quickly – giving you more time to be creative.

No need to type *supercalifragilisticexpialidocious* repeatedly. Glossaries speedily retrieve this and other verbose text with a single keystroke.

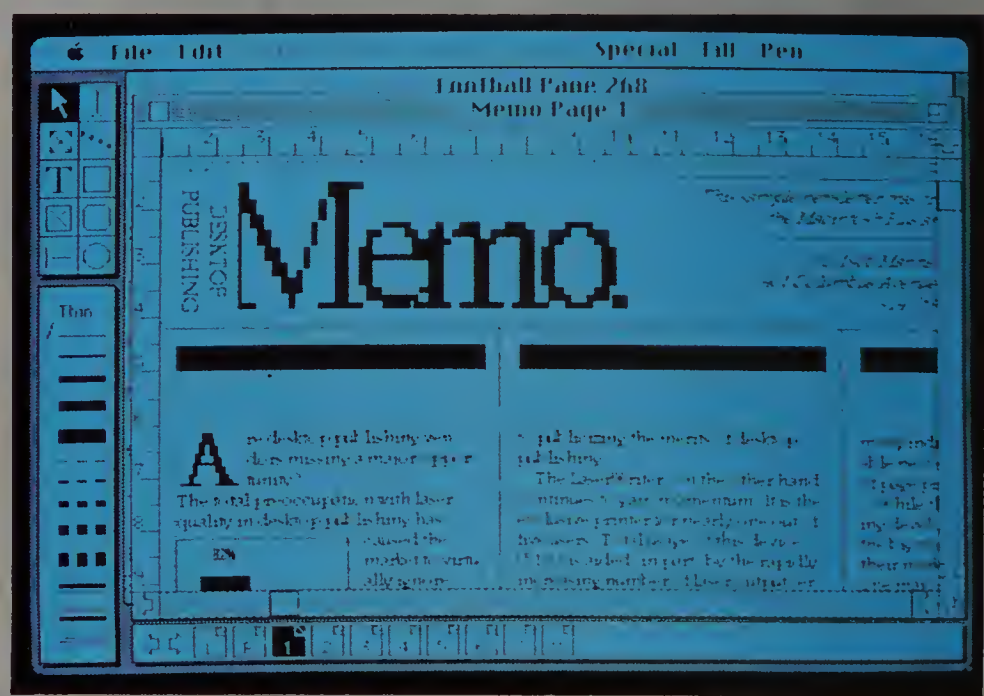
Just finished a great novel in Microsoft® Word or MacWrite™? No problem, import these files as formatted.

Ready,Set,Go! gives you the runaround.

When you're ready to add graphics, Get Picture retrieves your MacDraw,™ MacDraft,™ MacPaint,™ FullPaint™ – or other compatible art – quickly.

Now drop a picture block on any text area. Spontaneously, the text reconfigures itself to snake around your graphic – an incredible timesaver.

Use this technique to wrap text around large capitals or graphics created with built-in drawing tools.



Windows with a view.

Open several windows to combine cut-and-pasted elements from many different documents.

You'll be the Dali of desktop publishing, splashing text and graphics throughout several works at once. Not just productive – but prolific, too.

And you won't mind doing windows using Ready,Set,Go!'s five fascinating views – which include full-page editing.

Remarkable design features.

Ready,Set,Go! also kerns, letterspaces or shifts text up or down with a single keystroke. Not sold yet? How about direct PostScript™ programming for stunning effects? And an unlimited page capacity with automatic page numbering, time-and-date stamping and left/right master pages?

We're sure that no other program even approaches Ready,Set,Go! in design power, text entry flexibility, ease of use, execution speed or price: only $295. While words cannot adequately describe this revolutionary program, our video demo can. For $15 we'll send you an informative videotape to demonstrate Ready,Set,Go!'s versatility. To order Ready,Set,Go! or the videotape call us at **800-634-3463** (in New York call 914-769-2800). Or visit your nearest dealer.

FullPaint is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks. MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design Inc. Macintosh, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks licensed to/of Apple Computer Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Ready,Set,Go! is a registered trademark of Manhattan Graphics. Ready,Set,Go! requires a 512K Macintosh.

Manhattan Graphics.

401 Columbus Avenue, Valhalla, NY 10595

Circle 2 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Fighting PC Protectionism

The OPEC of high tech is going to triple the price of memory chips—unless we can break the chip cartel

Recently, two events occurred in the personal computer world that made American semiconductor manufacturers, particularly Intel Corporation, feel positively euphoric.

In the first instance a secret trade agreement about semiconductors was reached by the United States and Japan. In the second instance a U.S. federal judge ruled in Intel's favor against the Japanese chip giant NEC Corporation, upholding Intel's copyright of microchip codes.

On the surface these developments appear to be a great victory for U.S. integrated circuit manufacturers over the Japanese.

But guess who'll be the loser. The consumer. Why? Because the consumer is bound to end up paying higher prices for personal computers in this newly realigned marketplace.

And who speaks for the consumer in these negotiations between the United States and Japan?

No one.

Let's take a look at the trade agreement and what it has wrought. The issue presented to the public and touted to the industry is that the Japanese have been dumping chips on the U.S. market to gain market share. This in turn has put a great strain on our national semiconductor industry.

But that's not the real problem.

What's really at issue here is the enormous oversupply of chips. Worldwide production capacity has far exceeded the demand. Microchip manufacturers came up with some pretty wild estimates of how big the market—and their share of it—would be.

So they went overboard and produced a glut of chips. Once that happened, they were forced to sell their chips at whatever price the market was willing to pay.

When American companies sell their products in a world market at a price the market will bear, we call it "free enterprise." But when the Japanese do the same thing, we call it "predatory pricing" and accuse them of "anticompetitive trade practices."

At any rate, U.S. chip manufacturers went running to the Department of Commerce with their skinned knees and got some administration economists to come up with a "fair market value" for chips, as a salve for their wounds.

So the pie-chart wizards conferred and actually arrived at an estimate—a troubling development, as I see it.

Since when do Washington bureaucrats decide what constitutes a "fair" price? That's something the market is supposed to determine, isn't it?

Will Zachmann, vice president of International Data Corporation, compares the semiconductor industry's action to the creation of the oil cartel. He calls it the "OPEC of high tech."

I believe he's essentially right, because the real aim of the semiconductor agreement with Japan is to raise the price of chips. The implication of the agreement is that a 256K-bit DRAM (dynamic random access memory) chip will sell for $5.79—almost three times its current street value.

When a 256K-bit chip costs the PC manufacturer $2, a megabyte of memory comes to about $65. But by the time it's put on a circuit board, marked up, marketed, and sold to the consumer, a megabyte of memory at today's prices sells for between $250 and $300.

By inflating the chip price, our semiconductor manufacturers will be driving up the cost to the consumer of a megabyte of memory to over $500—back to where we were in the early stages of the personal computer's development.

This could have an extremely dampening effect on the proliferation of personal computers, because so much new technology depends on having more memory.

Remember when we first faced the 64K barrier and broke through it, a long time ago? Then we bravely confronted the 512K barrier and pushed through that.

(continues)

RUN THE PHOTON 20
20 Mb External Hard Drive

$595.00

RUN THE PHOTON 30
30 Mb External Hard Drive

$795.00

RUN THE WARP 20
20 Mb Internal Hard Drive

$795.00

Take The Mo

How Quality Can Be Inexpensive.

Warp Nine Engineering is a manufacturer of quality Macintosh products. We sell these products directly to you. We do not sell through computer stores. This means our prices are generally 40% less than computer retailers.

If you don't feel it's necessary to pay the dealer's premium prices, take a closer look at us.

Quality. Reliability. Ease Of Use.

We know quality is important to you, therefore, it is even more important to us. Every Warp product includes our Quality and Assurance Report detailing each step of production and testing and signed by the person in charge of that step.

Avoid hard drives that run hot. The hotter the drive, the shorter the life. Because we use a special fan, our drives are cool, quiet, and reliable. Good fans are expensive, and some drive manufacturers do not use a fan. Ultimately, they run a higher risk of failure. Although it costs a little more to produce, we know that a cooler drive lasts a lot longer.

Each of our drives comes preformatted. This means your drive runs right from the box. Just plug it in and you're working in minutes.

Better Support Than A Dealer.

With every Warp Nine product, you also get a toll free Macintosh expert. We are referring to our technical support team. Each member has been hand picked and trained to give you the answers you need. If you have been frustrated by poorly trained dealer support, our technical experts will win a warm place in your heart.

The Photon 20.

A 21Mb external SCSI hard drive. Store as much information as fifty-two 400K floppy disks. HFS and MFS compatible. Supports all your Macintosh software. Can daisy chain up to seven SCSI devises. MacPlus version. **$595.00**
***512K** with our PlusPort. **$745.00**

The Photon 30.

Our 31Mb external SCSI hard drive. Faster access and 50% more storage capacity than a 20Mb. Stores as much as 9300 double-spaced pages. Best of all, the Photon 30 is priced less than you'd pay for nearly every 20Mb drive on the market. MacPlus version. **$795.00**
***512K** with our PlusPort. **$945.00**

The Warp 20.

A 21Mb internal SCSI hard drive for the MacPlus or 512K. The quiet, powerful cooling fan helps insure optimal operation. Our intelligent design and step-by-step manual make installation very straightforward regardless of your technical expertise. MacPlus version. **$849.00**
***512K** with internal PlusPort. **$795.00**

The Phaser 800.

Whisper-quiet 800K double sided disk drive. Compatible with 128K, 512K, MacPlus and HFS. No hardware or software modifications necessary. Dis-

	Photon 20	Photon 30	Low Down	Data Frame	Apple HD20 SC	Hyperdrive FX-20	Warp 20	Hyperdrive 20
Fan	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Avg. Seek Time	65	58	65	65	65	65	65	66-85
SCSI Compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
HFS Compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Internal/ External	External	External	External	External	External	External	Internal	Internal
Price	**595.00**	**795.00**	995.00	1095.00	1299.00	1195.00	**795.00**	1595.00

**PLUSPORT ADAPTER FOR YOUR MACINTOSH 512K.*

The Warp Nine PlusPort adapter puts a MacPlus type SCSI port on the back of your Mac 512K. It is included with each 512K price. This adapter allows you to connect our SCSI hard drive and tape back up to your 512K and transfer data at the high speed that the MacPlus does. No modifications. No soldering. Just Clip on. Very simple to install.

RUN THE PHASER 800
800K Floppy Disk Drive
$199.00

RUN THE TRANSPORTER 20
20 Mb Tape Back Up
$895.00

RUN THE PHOTON 2001
20 Mb Hard Drive/20 Mb Tape Back Up
$1495.00

ney And Run.

tinguishes 400K and 800K diskettes and will read and write to them accordingly. Features push button and automatic electronic ejection. Cable included. All models. **$199.00**

The Transporter 20.

A 20Mb SCSI tape drive. Back up and restore the valuable data from your hard drive onto cassette tapes. Ensures safekeeping of all your applications and data, (both text and graphics). Features volume, file-by-file, and incremental back up. With the incremental feature, back up daily files in as little as three minutes. MacPlus version. **$895.00**
***512K** with our PlusPort. **$995.00**

The Photon 2001.

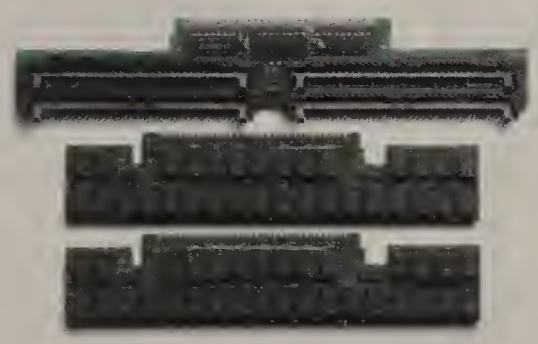
A 21Mb SCSI hard drive and a 20Mb tape back up in one convenient unit. Store data on the hard drive then back it up onto your tape. Will back up a full 20Mb of data in under twelve minutes or changes in your files in as little as three minutes. Priced over $1,000 less than the AST 2000. MacPlus version. **$1495.00**
***512K** with our PlusPort. **$1645.00**

Introducing Our New Software Products.

The Fullback—Called the best back up program for the Mac. Backs up text and graphics from your hard drive to floppy disks very quickly. Volume back up (everything), file-by-file and incremental (last changes). **$39.95**

Print Sprint—A print spooler. Allows you to work on your Macintosh while your Imagewriter is printing. **$29.95**

Special Bundle Price—Buy any Warp product and get both **The Fullback** and **Print Sprint** on one disk. **$39.95**



Two New Memory Upgrades For The MacPlus.

Simply clip on with no modifications necessary. Both the **DataRam** and **MonsterRam** are fully compatible with all your software. Both come with our internal piezo electric fan.
DataRam-2Mb upgrade. Expandable to 4Mb. **$395.00**
MonsterRam-2.5Mb upgrade for a MacPlus with an internal hard drive. **$545.00**

WarpCare Warranty.

All Warp Nine products are covered by a 90 day factory warranty. If at any time your drive fails while under warranty, simply call us, return it and we will send you a brand new unit immediately. A full one year warranty is available for all Warp products. Ask us about it.

30 Days To Love It.

We are so confident that you will love your Warp Nine drive, we will give you 30 days to use it. If at the end of that time you don't think it's a great buy, call us and send it back for a full refund.

Easy To Order. Fast Delivery.

Call us toll free. We'll be happy to answer any questions you may have. **1-800-328-6795 ext. 433,** or **1-800-654-5294.** In Minnesota call collect **612-426-9769.**

We accept Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. orders. All Warp Nine products are shipped UPS two day air to insure immediate delivery.

WARP NINE ENGINEERING INC.
1751 W. County Road B. Suite 107,
St. Paul, Minnesota 55113

MasterCard VISA

Circle 439 on reader service card

Warp Nine, Warp 20, Photon 20, and Photon 30 are trademarks of Warp Nine Engineering Inc.; Macintosh and HD 20 SC are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Hyperdrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp.; LowDown 20 is a trademark of LowDown; DataFrame is a trademark of SuperMac.

Next, we crashed through the 640K barrier. Now we foresee having personal computers with several megabytes of internal memory. We also have a great many peripheral devices that are memory-intensive—such as a laser printer that stores PostScript.

If we allow memory prices to be inflated, we'll be taking a major step backward.

It will mean that the really capable systems we've all been dreaming about, with their terrific graphics and megamemory, are going to cost a lot more than we expected. This will hurt not only consumers but also the smaller computer companies and makers of peripherals. It will also adversely affect people who produce add-on boards, local area networks, laser printers, and other memory-intensive systems.

Who derives the greatest advantage from all this price hiking? The semiconductor manufacturers and the large computer manufacturers who make their own chips—because they can still make a chip for $2 or less while smaller companies are paying $5.79.

In the long run, the coming price hike will even hurt the semiconductor companies themselves, by slowing down the overall growth of the personal computer and its market.

The other recent decision in the chip area—the case of Intel versus NEC Corporation—may also adversely affect the consumer.

The U.S. federal court ruled that the microcode embedded in a chip can be copyrighted. Therefore, NEC can no longer sell chips that are copies of Intel's family of 8088, 8086, and 286 chips, which power all IBM-standard PCs. Now, any company that wants to be a secondary source for another manufacturer's microprocessor chip has to go to the time and expense of re-creating the functional equivalent of Intel's chip without using Intel's original microcode.

While I acknowledge that the microcode judgment has considerable merit because it involves the protection of a creative property, I'm still troubled by the possible consequences.

For one thing, the decision could have a serious impact on the availability of IBM personal computer clones. And as with the higher cost of memory, we're also likely to see higher personal computer prices.

Perhaps there should be a consumers' computer association. Consumers' voices weren't heard in the courtroom during the Intel-NEC deliberations. They weren't in the smoke-filled rooms where the negotiators for the Department of Commerce and the U.S. and Japanese semiconductor companies got together and hammered out their secret trade agreement.

Incidentally, why were the details of the agreement kept secret? Could it be, as IDC's Will Zachmann suggests, that knowledge is being withheld from American consumers about what amounts to a conspiracy (actively encouraged by the United States government) between U.S. and Japanese semiconductor vendors to drive up worldwide chip prices?

Once again, the consumer is consumed by big-business interests. What can be done about all this? Protectionism doesn't work. □

MacBuffer™

The First Print Buffer System for the Macintosh that Really Works, Saves Time, and is Available Now.

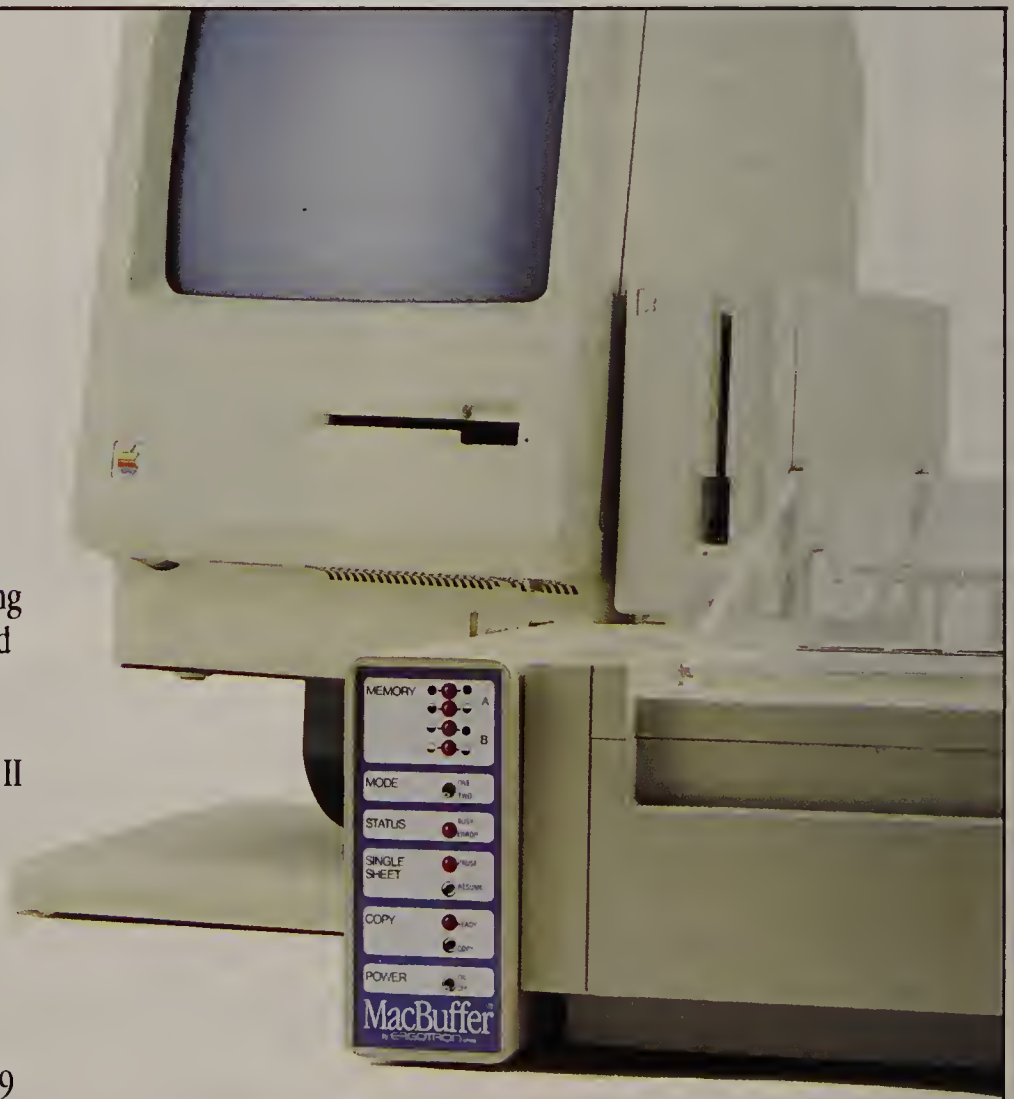
Tired of your Mac waiting for the Imagewriter throughout the day? MacBuffer is the solution that works. MacBuffer controls the printer leaving the Mac free to use. MacBuffer's 256K, 512K, or 1 Megabyte of memory, and a super fast data transfer rate can improve your productivity up to 400%. MacBuffer comes with all cables, ready to install. Other features include:

- Compatible with existing Macintosh software and Imagewriter I and II
- Two Macs can share one MacBuffer and printer
- Local Copy and Single Sheet Modes.

Based on either price or performance, MacBuffer is unequalled. For more information see your local Apple dealer or contact Ergotron, Inc.

ERGOTRON inc

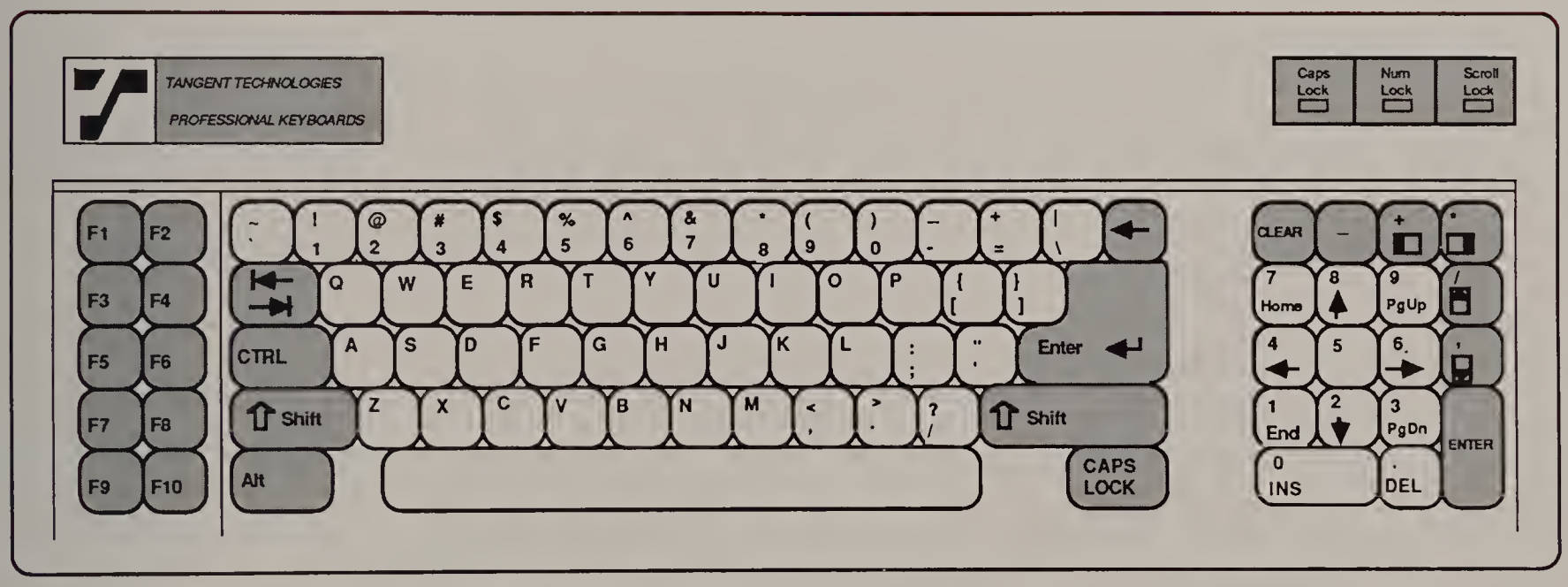
P.O. Box 17013 • Mpls., MN 55417 • (612) 854-9116 • 800/328-9839



Ergotron and MacBuffer are trademarks of Ergotron, Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card

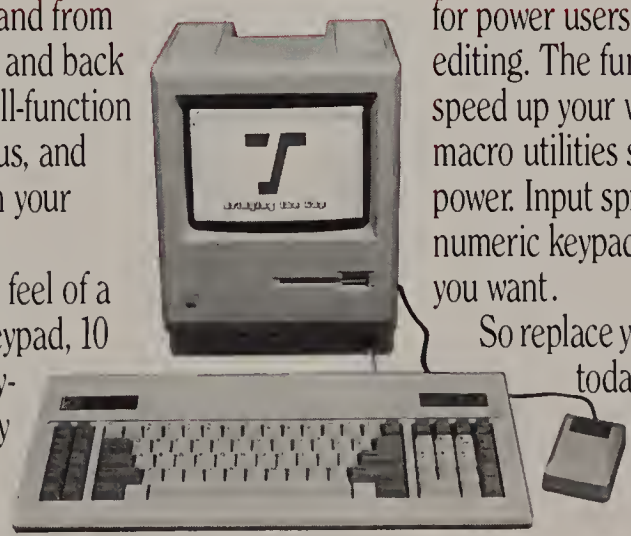
QUIT CHASING YOUR MOUSE!



Replace the Mac keyboard and keep your hands where they belong

Tired of constantly shifting your hand from the Macintosh keyboard to the mouse and back again? Simply plug in PC MacKey, a full-function keyboard for the Mac or Macintosh Plus, and access the capabilities of the Mac from your keyboard.

PC MacKey offers the comfort and feel of a typewriter complete with a numeric keypad, 10 function keys and industry-standard layout and design. Type documents quickly with a keyboard that was designed for power users. Use the cursor keys for easy editing. The function keys are programmed to speed up your work, or use one of the popular macro utilities such as Tempo™ for even greater power. Input spreadsheet data easily with the numeric keypad. Yet still use the mouse whenever you want.



So replace your Mac keyboard with PC MacKey today, and keep your hands where they belong. Call Tangent Technologies now at (404) 662-0366.

PC MacKey...The alternative keyboard for the power user

TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES

Dept. MW12 • 5720 Peachtree Parkway • Suite 100 • Norcross, Georgia 30092 • (404) 662-0366
In Canada, call MCKENZIE BROWN LTD (416) 593-6880 For Europe, call TRADE VENTURES (703) 435-3800

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Tempo is a trademark of Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 461 on reader service card

MindWrite™ The Po
With Integra

Now there's MindWrite, the new standard in Macintosh word processing that liberates you to write the way you think.

Works The Way You Do

MindWrite is a powerful word processor with totally integrated outlining that lets you write the way you think. Because now you can outline while you write. Write while you outline. Jump back and forth between topics and text, move easily around your document, put ideas on hold, change your mind, or advance to new thoughts without losing your concentration. Or your patience.

Organizes Creativity

MindWrite makes it easier to organize your thoughts on paper. You can now spend more time being creative and less time word processing. Arrange and rearrange text intuitively without awkward organizational problems. You'll see your work flow smoothly from concept to final document.

Gives You Total Control

What you see is what you get (WYSIWYG) through MindWrite's powerful, flexible and easy-to-use integrated operation. Display multiple views of the

Word processing and outlining features are totally integrated and always available — in every window, in every document.

MindWrite's multi-level rulers (one shown) make it easier to create complex documents.

Pick up and move text with the hand cursor — easier than cut and paste. And renumbering is automatic.

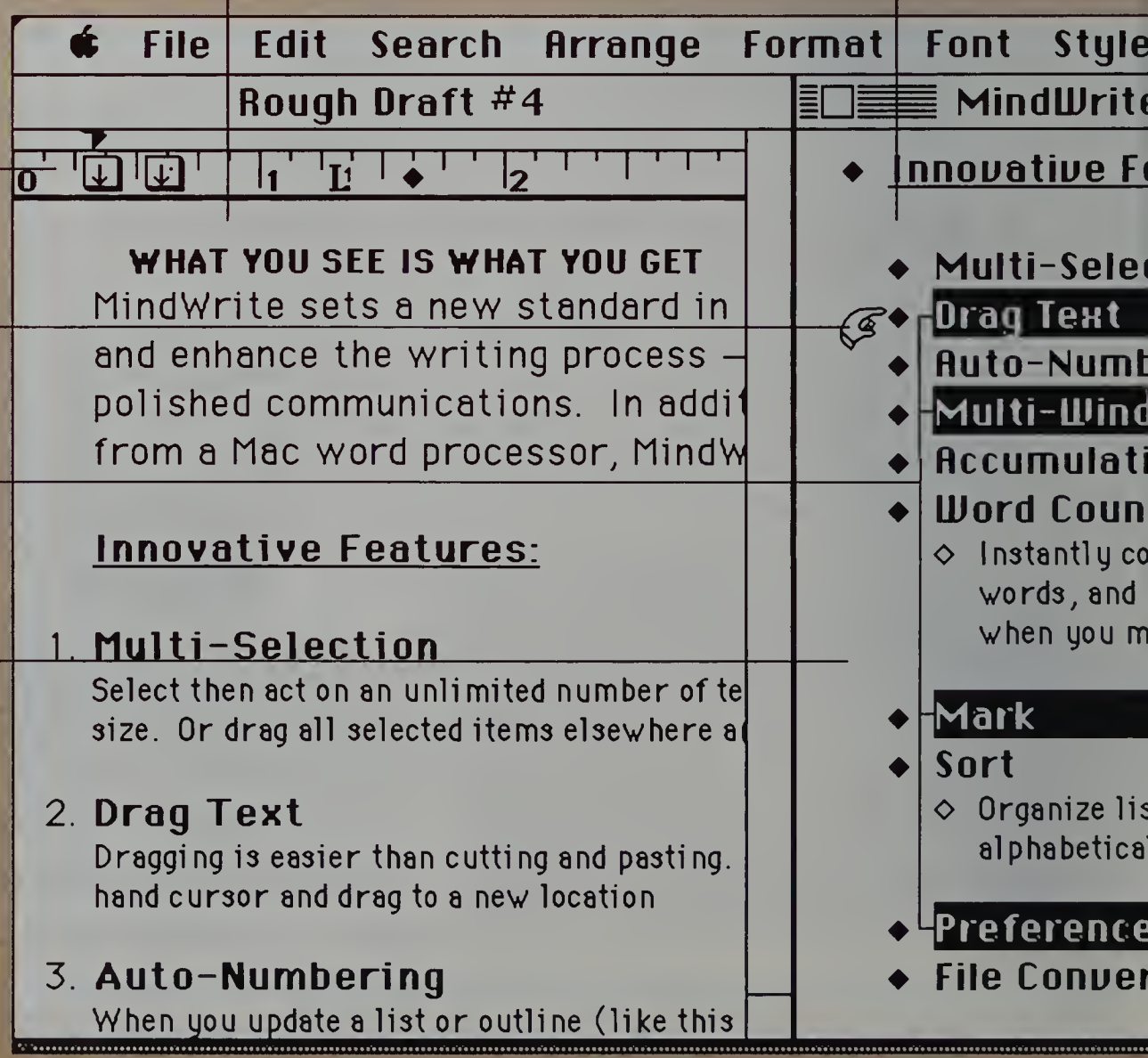
Multi-Selection lets you act on many headings and/or paragraphs simultaneously. Change font or style, move, copy, etc.

Collapse or expand outlines to any level of detail. To reorder, drag with hand cursor. Renumbering is automatic — on screen and in print.

Reads/writes MacWrite files and reads Think Tank files.

Click zoom buttons to resize windows instantly. Convenient "Windows" menu activates hidden windows.

Display a collapsed outline in one window with detail expanded in another.



30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If within 30 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

MindWrite works with Mac 512K, Mac Plus, ImageWriter I & II, LaserWriter & LaserWriter Plus.

ver Word Processor
ed Outlining.

same document, automatically number headings, collapse and expand text, sort lists, import graphics, change fonts and style, and rearrange text easier than ever before.

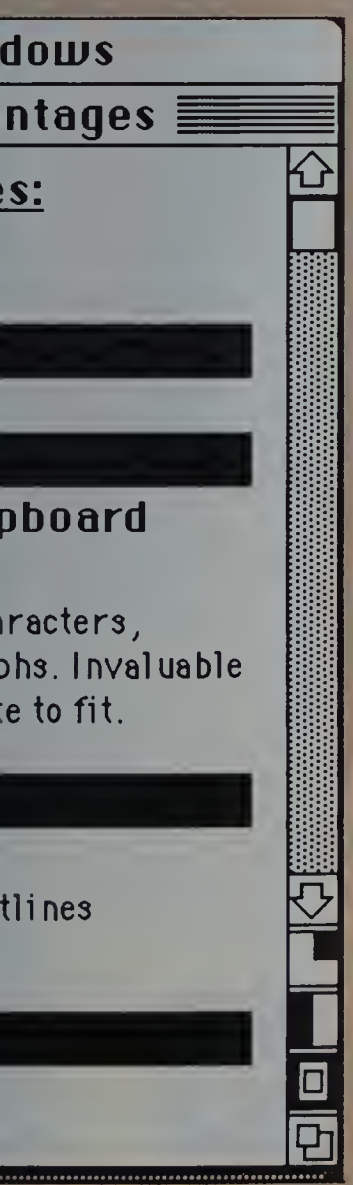
You'll find that MindWrite far surpasses other word processors in helping you to not only better organize your written communications, but do it in less time as well. And if you already know MacWrite, you can start using MindWrite right away.

Retail Price $125.

MindWrite

New Standard In Word Processing

MindWork Software
P.O. Box 222280
Carmel, CA 93922 (408) 625-2720



What You See Is What You Get

MindWrite sets a new standard in word processing. It's designed to facilitate and enhance the writing process — to help you creatively organize ideas into polished communications. MindWrite can save you time and help you write more effectively — whether you're dashing off a memo or letter, creating an ad campaign, or laboring over a book or detailed technical specifications. Organize your rough ideas into polished prose with MindWrite — you no longer need to buy one expensive software program for word processing and another for outlining.

In addition to the standard features you expect from a Mac word processor, MindWrite offers many innovations. Here are just a few:

1. Multi-Selection
Select then act on an unlimited number of text segments, adjacent or not. C[illegible] style, or point size. Or drag all selected items elsewhere and see them instantly reord[illegible] you chose them.

2. Drag Text
Dragging is easier than cutting and pasting. Pick up any number of headi[illegible] the hand cursor and drag to a new location.

3. Auto-Numbering
When you update a list or outline (like this one), or even rearrange entire so[illegible] document, MindWrite instantly renumbers for you — on screen and [illegible]

4. Multi-Windows
The number of document windows you can dis[illegible] memory. Convenient window management too[illegible] working with many windows easy.

5. Accumulating Clipboard
All your cut and copied text is accumulated in the [illegible] extensive Undo feature to protect you from most mis[illegible]

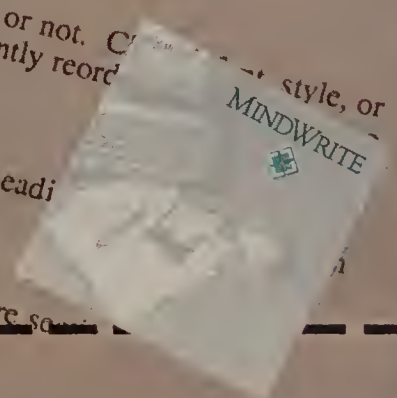
6. Word Count
Instantly counts characters, words, and paragraphs. In[illegible]

7. Mark
Identifies paragraphs that have been revised within a [illegible] easily find and review recent changes to your document.

8. Sort
Organize lists or outlines alphabetically.

9. Preference
Customize MindWrite to fit your personal needs with preference sets you create and save. Se[illegible] default font and size for new documents, enable/disable Quick key shortcuts, turn [illegible] autonumbering, show/hide rulers and pagination, choose search options, wrap [illegible] or ruler.

10. File Conversion
No need to start over. MindWrite will [illegible] can save MindWrite files to [illegible] as PageMaker™



Order Today

Please send _____ copies of MindWrite at $125 each. Include $3 handling/shipping for each copy (in the continental U.S.). Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax.

To order today, use this coupon or call our Toll Free number: **800/367-4334** and, California only **800/654-5599** with your credit card number.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

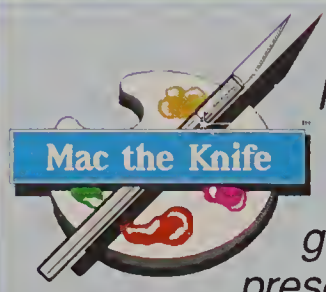
City/State/Zip _____

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call For Details.

Circle 518 on reader service card

ALL NEW FROM MILES COMPUTING!

ALL UNDER $50.00!



Miles Computing, the originator of Mac The Knife graphics software, presents two exciting, useful new collections of clip art, decorative fonts, and word processing fonts. And be sure to check out Quintette, the latest from Miles Computing's Entertainment Software division!

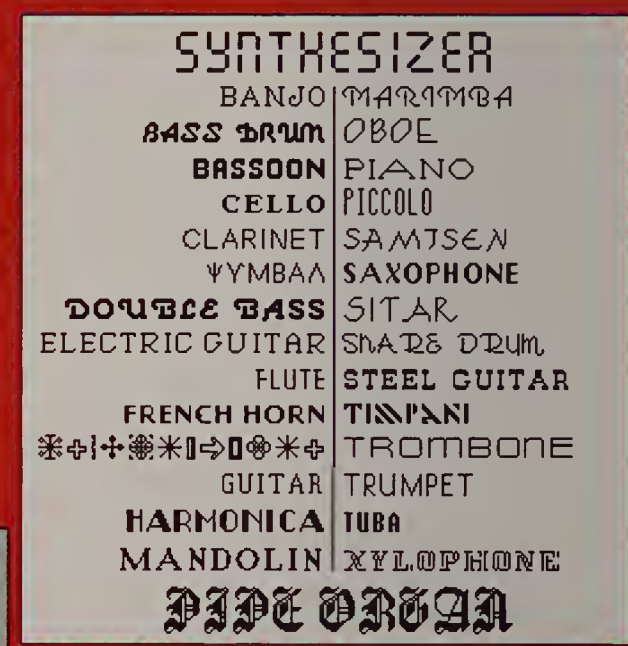
BRAND NEW FROM MILES COMPUTING GRAPHICS SOFTWARE DIVISION!

Mac The Knife IV

Orchestra of Fonts

Introducing 30 never before released word processing fonts for Macintosh! Orchestra of Fonts is a two-disk set which includes fonts for every type of letter, form, or correspondence, most in five sizes from 9 through 24 point. Now you can use exactly the font you want for any kind of text - from mild to wild!

It's the one set no Mac should be without!



Mac The Knife III

A Two Disk Set that sets new standards for clip art illustrations & decorative typefaces!

Disk One: A Clip Art Treasury
A Collection of Graphics/Images/Borders

The most complete clip art collection available for Macintosh, Clip Art Treasury includes hundreds of unique MacPaint images and borders for special occasions and holidays like Christmas, New Year, Hanukkah, Valentine's Day, Halloween, Easter, and many more!

Disk Two: Decorative Fonts
A Collection of Display Typefaces

Design your own stationery, office bulletins, ads, flyers, and invitations. Now the sky's the limit! Decorative Fonts gives you a full range of unique large scale fonts from which to choose! Works with most Desktop Publishing programs.

COSMO
JOE
GILBERT
SHELTON
CLEMENT
COLL

BRAND NEW FROM MILES COMPUTING ENTERTAINMENT DIVISION!

Quintette

A Timeless Game of Skill and Tactics

Think good entertainment is hard to find? Well, some four thousand years ago, those clever ancient Chinese developed a game to pass the time and enrich the mind. A game we now call Quintette.

The premise is simple: align five stones in a row, or capture five pair of your opponent's. The strategies are complex: will your adversary lure you into capturing yourself? Or go for broke, allowing you to snatch victory from defeat? The outcomes are infinite, and Quintette is playable in pairs, teams, or against the computer itself.

Quintette has entertainined millions of people the world over. Now, you can share the intrigue on Macintosh.

We think Confucius would be proud.

Miles Computing, Inc.
7741 Alabama Ave.# 2
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 341-1411

Miles ahead of the pack

Mac The Knife, Mac The Ripper, Orchestra of Fonts, and Quintette are trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card

Create a You-nique Gift.

Design Your Own Corporate or Personal Gifts This Year With Help From Computer Expressions.

Send customers or friends your business logo, your favorite Mac picture, or a page from your first desktop publication. Just copy **your design**—text, graphics and/or scanned image—on the disk we send you. Return it in our postage-paid disk mailer, and we'll imprint your design on our gift items.

COFFEE MUGS ▶
Boot up every morning with a coffee mug of your own design. This hefty 11-ounce stoneware mug is dishwasher safe. Mugs are white with blue imprint. $9.50/$7.50.* Minimum set of four.

▲ **SHIRTS** Be a billboard for your logo! Our new imprinting process provides photographic detail professionally printed on premium quality poly/cotton t-shirts and sweatshirts. Imprint is unconditionally guaranteed not to peel or crack. Imprint colors: black, scarlet, royal blue and brown. **T-shirts:** white, light blue, yellow, pink and beige; $12.50/$9.50.* **Sweatshirts:** white, gray, light blue; $17.50/$13.50*

"An inexpensive quality billboard for our logo."
Darragh Muldoon, President
Cricket Software

"Scanned images look terrific on these gift items."
Brian Smith, Marketing Director,
Thunderware, Inc.

▲ **CHOCOLATE CARDS** Our sweetest expression of all. This 1/3 lb. of chocolate is a gift by itself. We individually mold your message in dark chocolate on fine white chocolate. Chocolate Cards are individually wrapped and boxed, and measure 5¼'' x 4''. One-time mold charge of $25, plus $9.50/$7.50* per card. Minimum order of 6 cards per design.

"The registration is amazing. You can even read every word in a PageMaker® document."
Cynthia Harriman, Director,
Summer Computer Institute,
Boston Computer Society

▲ **PUZZLE PRINTS** Encrypt your holiday greeting or desktop publication with a personalized jigsaw puzzle. See your design printed on a dazzling 8½'' x 11'' gold or silver metallic finish. $10/$7.50*

*Corporate discount on 12 or more pieces with same design.
We can work with most Mac applications. If your work is not on a Mac disk, we charge a $10 art fee.

To ensure holiday delivery, call before November 25th.

COMPUTER EXPRESSIONS
3700 Market St., Suite 308, Phila., PA 19104
215-222-4400
1-800-GIFT-ART (1-800-443-8278)
Orders only please
9 am to 9 pm EST, 7 days a week
After Nov. 25, 9 am to 5 pm EST, M-F

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

NOW SOLD WITH NO COPY PROTECTION

MacDraft 1.2

It keeps getting better.

Drawing Environment

Choose your scale and units and MacDraft will do the rest. Dimensions of objects, snap grids, rulers, cursor positions, area calculations and auto dimension lines will be computed for you.

New Features:

Resize groups & bit maps proportionally. Bit maps can also be stretched in an X, Y direction independently.

Cursor position indicator. Determines the relative position of an object on the drawing.

Hard disk install or de-install your copy of MacDraft.

New drawing scales. Choose from 32, including 2 new engineering scales; 4x & 10x, both in US and metric units.

Increased accuracy. Select from 1 to 4 places behind the decimal point. The values will be rounded off correctly.

Automatic area calculation of any object to scale regardless of complexity. Even trace the boundaries of overlapping objects to obtain net area.

Pict format allows you to save a drawing as well as open a document that has already been saved in this format. Transfer large drawings to a plotter driver that supports the format and conveniently use selected page layout programs.

64 Fill & ink patterns plus dynamically edit, create and save your custom patterns.

Plus:

Create circles by radius or diameter, arcs by radius or defining 3 points. For irregular shapes our polygon and freehand tools offer dynamic editing, auto closure and adding sides to an existing object. Zoom in and magnify a portion of your drawing up to 8x; or zoom out and see as much as 4′ x 4′ in a single window, maintaining full drawing capabilities at any view. Even rotate objects 1° at a time.

Don't Be Deceived

MacDraft is only $269.00, yet it offers the majority of drawing capabilities of CAD systems costing much more. It is the only drafting program that takes full advantage of the Macintosh user interface.

idd inc.

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Rd., Ste. 8
Concord, CA 94520
415/680-6818

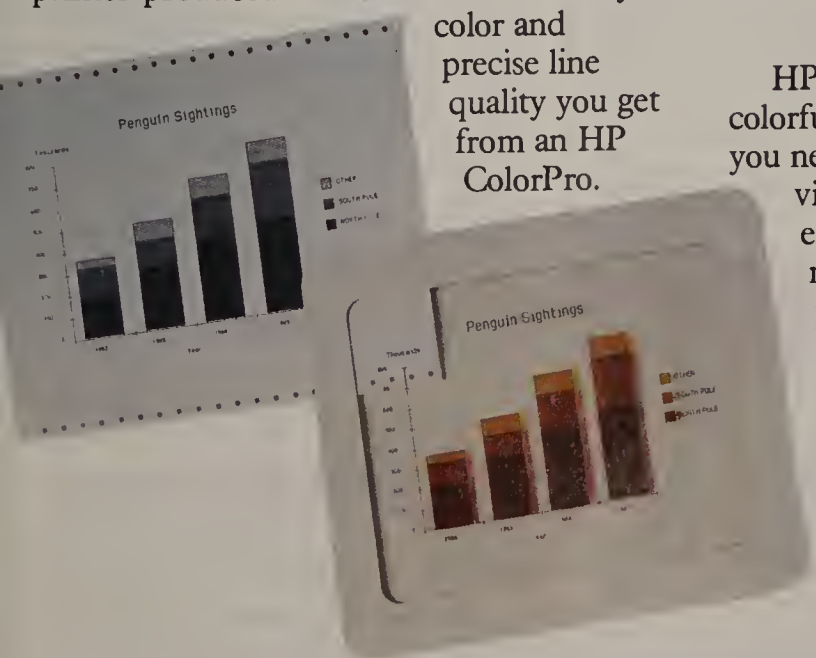
Circle 308 on reader service card

You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Get noticed, applauded — maybe even promoted — when you break away from boring black and white and start using quality, multicolor graphics for your presentations. Team your Mac with Plotstart software and a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro plotter for colorful, professional-quality overhead transparencies. It's quick, easy, and some people even say it's fun!

Your graphics represent you.

The image you project onto that larger-than-life screen makes an instant first impression. Improvised overheads imply a quick and dirty job. Black and white printer-produced overheads lack the lively color and precise line quality you get from an HP ColorPro.



Plotstart makes it easy!

Now you can print and plot from your favorite applications software — Apple's MacDraw, Microsoft's Chart or Excel, Lotus' Jazz. Plotstart actually adds a new plotter driver to your software so you can plot directly onto an HP ColorPro. Plotstart automatically defines pen colors and fill patterns based on your graphics. Or when you're feeling creative, you can custom-tailor your graphics.

Hewlett-Packard's ColorPro makes you look good!

HP's ColorPro plotter provides the crisp, colorful, quality overhead transparencies you need — at a price you can afford! Ten vibrant pen colors let you create exciting, impressive overheads in minutes. Truly a professional presentation you'll be proud of!

Free help from your friends . . .

See the difference! Fill in the coupon below for your free MacPacket, including a colorful sample overhead. With Plotstart utility software, an HP ColorPro plotter, and your Mac, it's easy to make professional-quality overheads. You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Solve it with SoftStyle® Solutions

YES! Send my FREE MacPacket with sample charts today!

Please print.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

My interest is: presentations ☐ engineering ☐ design ☐.

Mail to:
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825

MW 12 86

HP ColorPro is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Chart and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SoftStyle is a registered trademark and Plotstart is a trademark of SoftStyle, Inc.

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Backup & Utility Software

Apple Computer	
Switcher Construction Set	14.00
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac *(Includes MacTools)*	20.00
Computer: applications][In a Mac	69.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or 2	27.00
FWB Software Hard Disk Util	57.00
Hard Disk Backup	39.00
Hard Disk Partition	36.00
Hayden	
MUD *(MacroMind Utility Disk)*	29.00
Ideaform Mac Labeler *(Version 2.2)*	29.00
Infosphere MacServe	249.00
Kent Marsh Ltd. MacSafe	49.00
MacMemory, Inc. MaxRam & MaxPrint	39.00
Mainstay	
MacBooster, Disk Ranger, or MacSpool	32.00
N'Cryptor or PacPaint	26.00
Flashback *(Hard Disk Backup Utility)*	36.00
Meacom Mac +][*(Version 3.0)*	105.00
MicroAnalyst MacZap *(Version 4.1)*	38.00
Nevins Microsystems	
TurboCharger *(Version 2.0)*	39.00
New Canaan MicroCode	
Mac Disk Catalog II *(512K)*	32.00
PBI Software HD Back-Up	29.00
HFS Locator Plus	27.00
Softstyle Printworks	49.00
Epstart V2.0, Jetstart, or Toshstart	27.00
Laserstart	59.00
TI Start or ColorMate V2.1	49.00
ColorMate Art	25.00
PlotStart w/Cable	69.00
Williams & Macias myDiskLabeler V2.11	27.00
myDiskLabeler w/Color	34.00
myDiskLabeler for LaserWriter	35.00

Desk Accessory Programs

Affinity Microsystems	
Tempo *(Version 1.1)*	59.00
Batteries Included	
Battery Pak *(Version 1.1)*	29.00
Borland	
SideKick with PhoneLink *(Version 1.1)*	59.00
Cortland Top Desk *(Version 1.4)*	35.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix Twelve-C	27.00
Imagine Software Smart Alarms	39.00
Mainstay TypeNow	26.00
SpellNow	36.00
Silicon Beach Software	
Accessory Pak #1	21.00

Languages

Advanced A.I. Systems A.I. Prolog	109.00
Apple Computer MacPascal	99.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System	159.00
Borland Turbo Pascal	65.00
Consulair	
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit *(Version 4.5)*	259.00
Mainstay	
V.I.P. Visual Interactive Programming	59.00
Megamax, Inc. Megamax C Compiler	175.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Basic *(Version 2.1)*	89.00
Microsoft Logo *(Version 1.0)*	75.00
Microsoft Fortran Compiler *(Version 2.1)*	169.00
Think Technologies Lightspeed C	129.00
Lightspeed Pascal	95.00
TML Systems TML Pascal	69.00
True Basic, Inc. True Basic	89.00
Algebra, Calculus, or 3D Graphics Utility	36.00
Zedcor, Inc. ZBasic	65.00

Communications Software

Apple Computer MacTerminal	99.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	27.00
DataViz MacLink with Cable *(Transfer Mac/IBM Files)*	105.00
Dilithium Press	
PC to Mac and Back with Cables	105.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Mouse Exchange Terminal	27.00
Hayes Microcomputer Smartcom II	89.00
Mainstay	
Telescape Pro *(VT100 Emulator)*	79.00
Turbo Download	25.00
Palantir	
inTalk *(TTY, VT-100, ADDS, IBM 3101, Vidtex)*	79.00
Think Technologies, Inc.	
InBox-Starter Kit *(3 Personal Connections)*	215.00
InBox-Additional Personal Connections	59.00

DataBase Management

Ashton-Tate dBase Mac	309.00
Blythe Software Omnis 3 Plus	279.00
Borland Reflex	59.00
Forethought FileMaker Plus	159.00
Factfinder V1.1	79.00
Mainstay	
Micetro Information Manager	62.00
Microsoft Microsoft File 1.02	110.00
Odesta Helix *(Version 2.0)*	105.00
Double Helix	275.00
ProVUE Development OverVUE 2.0d	149.00
Software Discoveries, Inc.	
Record Holder	49.00
Telos Software Business FileVision	199.00

Business Software

Apple Computer MacProject	159.00
Assimilation Process	
Business Essentials	49.00
Cricket Software Cricket Graph	129.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Day Keeper Calendar	27.00
Human Edge Software	
The Communications Edge	57.00
The Management Edge or The Sales Edge	57.00
Negotiation Edge	57.00
The Mind Prober	28.00
Lotus Jazz *(Version 1.A)*	259.00
Mainstay	
MacFlow *(Flowchart Design & Documentation)*	85.00
Micro Planning Software	
Micro Planner Plus	299.00
Microsoft Microsoft Works	189.00
Microsoft Multiplan 1.1	105.00
Microsoft Chart 1.0	72.00
Microsoft Excel 1.0	225.00
Legisoft/Nolo Press	
WillWriter V2.0 *(Includes Testimonial Trust)*	32.00
Satori Software Bulk Mailer	79.00
Softechnics/Batteries Included	
Time Link *(Time Management System)*	32.00

Word/Idea Processors

Aegis Development	
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	45.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
Word Handler	59.00
Haba Systems	
HabaWord *(Enhanced Mac Word Processing)*	112.00
Living Videotext	
More *(Third Generation Idea Processing)*	159.00
Think Tank 512	99.00
Mainstay Think Now	36.00
Microsoft Microsoft Word 1.05	111.00
MindWork Software MultiWrite	79.00
Symmetry	
Acta *(Outline Word Processor in DA Format)*	39.00
Target Software	
Voila! *(Full Featured Desk Accessory Outliner)*	53.00
T/Maker Company WriteNow	Call

Spelling Checkers

A.L.P. Systems	
MacProof V2.0 *(Spelling, Style, & Grammar Checker)*	129.00
Assimilation Process	
The Right Word	49.00
Creighton Development MacSpell+	55.00
EnterSet, Inc MacGas	55.00
Hayden Software Hayden: Speller	26.00
Greene, Johnson Inc. Spellswell	45.00
Target Software	
MacLightning 2.0 w/Webster Dictionary	53.00
Additional Thesaurus Library	28.00
Medical Dictionary or Legal Dictionary	53.00

Desktop Publishing

Boston Software Publishers	
The MacPublisher II	139.00
Mac-Hy-Phen	69.00
MacIndexer	62.00
Manhattan Graphics	
ReadySetGo! *(Version 2.1)*	99.00
ReadySetGo! Desk Design	37.00
Orange Micro, Inc.	
Pagetime *(Integrated Page Processing)*	239.00
Solutions, Inc.	
Glue *(Transfer Graphics Conveniently and "Print to Disk" Facility)*	42.00

Overlays For Multiplan & Excel™

Apropos Financial Planning or Investment Planning	45.00
RealData, Inc.	
Overlays For Multiplan, Jazz & Excel™	
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis	169.00
On Schedule	119.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis V5.0	125.00
Financial Analysis	62.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications	62.00
Residential Real Estate	62.00
Overlays For Microsoft Excel™	
Property Management Level 1	149.00
Mortgage Qualifier	119.00
Listing Prospect Data Management	119.00

Accounting Packages

BPI	
BPI Entry Series-General Accounting	225.00
Chang Labs	
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP	99.00
Rags to Riches Three Pack-GL/AR/AP	249.00
Inventory Control	229.00
Professional Billing	229.00
Continental/Arrays	
The Home Accountant	52.00
Digital, Etc. *Turbo* Maccountant	269.00
Maccountant V2.0	99.00
Monogram Dollars & $ense	81.00
Business Sense GL/AR/AP	349.00
Open Systems Open For Business II	499.00
Palantir GL, AR, or Inventory Control	69.00
Peachtree	
General Ledger or Accounts Receivable	89.00
Accounts Payable	89.00
Sierra On-Line MacOneWrite GL or AR	79.00
MacOneWrite Cash Disbursements	79.00
MacOneWrite Three Pack *(GL/AR/CD)*	149.00

Statistics Packages

BrainPower StatView 512 Plus	179.00
Cricket Software Statworks	79.00
Northwest Analytical NWA StatPak	229.00
NWA Quality Analyst	299.00
StatSoft StatFast-2	75.00
Systat Systat *(Version 3.0)*	459.00

Graphics Software

Altsys Corp. Fontastic	25.00
Ann Arbor Softworks Full Paint *(Un-Protected, includes ColorPrint)*	59.00
Brainpower	
Graphadex *(Graphics Indexing Program)*	69.00
Broderbund Print Shop	49.00
Toy Shop	41.00
Casady Company	
Fluent Fonts *(Two-Disk Set)*	29.00
Fluent Laser Fonts *Choice of: Bodoni, SanSerif, Ritz & Right Bank, Monterey, Caligraphy & Regency, or Prelude*	49.00
Desktop Graphics DrawArt	29.00
Dubl-Click Software	
World Class Fonts Volume I *(Three Disk Set)*	29.00
World Class Fonts Volume II *(Three Disk Set)*	29.00
EDO Communications	
LaserWorks *(Version 1.2)*	239.00
Hayden VideoWorks	59.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks	52.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors	119.00
Innovative Data Design	
Paste-Ease *(Volumes I & II)*	36.00
I/O Designs ColorPrint Software Only	25.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3	39.00
MicroSpot MacPalette	52.00
Miles Computing	
Mac The Knife Volume III	27.00
Mindscape ComicWorks	49.00
GraphicWorks	49.00
Silicon Beach Software SuperPaint	59.00
Silicon Press	42.00
Springboard	
Art A La Mac Vol. 1-People & Places	23.00
Art A La Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack	23.00
Symmetry PictureBase	45.00
T/Maker	
Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics	29.00
Click Art Publications or Effects	29.00
Click Art Letters II or Click Art Holidays	29.00
Click Art Business Image	29.00

CAD Products

Abvent MacSpace	249.00
Apple Computer MacDraw	159.00
BrainPower DesignScope	129.00
Challenger Software Mac 3D	115.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Phoenix 3D Level One	27.00
Enabling Technologies Easy 3D	89.00
Innovative Data Design	
MacCraft *(Version 1.2)*	199.00
MicroSpot MacPlot	119.00
MacPlot Professional	224.00
Vamp, Inc. McCad *PCB*	299.00
McCad *Schematics*	399.00

Educational/Creative Software

Addison Wesley Puppy Love	26.00
Broderbund Geometry	62.00
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	37.00
Math Blaster	27.00
Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set	27.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	32.00
First Byte Kid Talk or Speller Bee	42.00
Math Talk	42.00
First Shapes	32.00
Great Wave Software	
ConcertWare Plus	39.00
Concertware MIDI	99.00
KidsTime	29.00
Hayden MusicWorks	32.00
Score Improvement System for the SAT	59.00
Score Improvement-Achievement Tests	59.00
Kette Group Studio Session	69.00
Micro: Maps MacAtlas Volume 1 or 2	49.00
Microsoft Hands On Excel	32.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart	39.00
Mindscape Perfect Score SAT	47.00
The Lucher Profile	24.00
Dick Francis' High Stakes	26.00
Palantir	
MacType, MathFlash or WordPlay	26.00
Queue Intellectual Software	
Not Like The Others	36.00
How Many? or Early Reader	25.00
What Comes Next?	35.00
Reading & Thinking I or II	39.00
Vocabulary Adventure I or II	44.00
Spanish Grammar I, II, or III	25.00
World Geography Adventure I or II	44.00
U.S. Geography Adventure	44.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law	44.00
American History Adventure	44.00
Starting A New Business	44.00
Analogies I or II	49.00
College Aptitude Reading Exercises	49.00
Rubicon Publishing Dinner at Eight	35.00
Silver Palate Collection	29.00
Dinner at Eight-Silver Palate Bundle	59.00
Simon & Schuster Mac Art Dept.	24.00
Typing Tutor III	35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set	24.00
Software Concepts	
Concepts Computerized Atlas	45.00
Spinnaker Typing Made Easy	32.00
Springboard	
Early Games for Young Children	29.00
Easy as ABC	29.00

Game Software

Accolade Hard Ball	25.00
Activision Borrowed Time or Hacker	27.00
Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers	32.00
Mindshadow or Shanghai	27.00
Championship Star League Baseball	22.00
Alter Ego *(Male or Female Version)*	36.00
Tass Times In Tonetown	29.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War	27.00
Bullseye Software	
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator	35.00
Ferrari Grand Prix	35.00
Electronic Arts ChessMaster 2000	28.00
Dr. J & Larry Bird go One-On-One	27.00
SkyFox or Archon	27.00
Golden Oldies Vol. 1	24.00
EPYX Winter Games or Rogue	24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	24.00
Hayden Software Sargon III	29.00
Infinity Software, LTD	
Grand Slam Tennis	29.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging	26.00
Cutthroats, Enchantor, or Ballyhoo	23.00
Deadline or Starcross	29.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I	23.00
Infidel, Zork II or Zork III	26.00
Planetfall, Seastalker or Trinity	23.00
Sorceror, Suspect, or Leather Goddesses of Phobos	26.00
Suspended or Spellbreaker	29.00
Wishbringer or Witness	23.00
Invisiclues-Hint Booklets (ea.)	6.00
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator *(Version 1.0)*	32.00
Mindscape Balance of Power	30.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True	33.00
Indiana Jones: Revenge of the Ancients	25.00
James Bond 007: A View To Kill	24.00
James Bond 007: Goldfinger	24.00
King Of Chicago	32.00
Racter or The Halley Project	27.00
Rambo: First Blood Part II	24.00
Stephen King's: The Mist	24.00
The Uninvited	30.00
Omnitrend Software	
Omnitrend's Universe II	39.00
Origin Systems Exodus: Ultima III	38.00
PBI Software	
Strategic Conquest II *(Multi-Player War Game)*	39.00
Polarware	
Pensate, Transylvania, or Sword of Kadash	15.00
Xyphus, Coveted Mirror, Crimson Crown, or Oo-Topos	15.00
Practical Computer Applications	
MacGolf *(Version 2.0)*	36.00
Psion	
Psion Chess *(3D & Multi-Lingual)*	31.00
Q Ware, Inc. OrbQuest	35.00
Silicon Beach Software	
Enchanted Scepters	21.00
Dark Castle	31.00
World Builder	52.00
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek *(The Kobayashi Adventure)*	24.00
Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry	36.00
Spectrum Holobyte GATO	26.00
Orbiter	27.00
Sublogic	
JET *(Simulates Land Based F-16 & Carrier Based F-18)*	35.00
Videx MacGammon & Cribbage	28.00
MacVegas	34.00

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/ Upgrades

AST Research
AST-2000 — 1995.00
20 MB External Hard Disk with 20-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup for the Macintosh Plus.
AST-4000 — 4735.00
74 MB External Hard Disk with 60-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup for the Macintosh Plus.
Dove Computer Corporation
MacSnap Model 115 *(128K to 1MB Upgrade)* — 579.00
MacSnap Model 524 *(512K to 1MB Upgrade)* — 259.00
MacSnap Model 548 *(512K to 2MB Upgrade)* — 519.00
Iomega Bernoulli Box 2-10MB for MacPlus SCSI — 1819.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB for MacPlus SCSI — 2359.00
10MB Cartridge — 48.00
Head Cleaning Kit — 69.00
LoDOWN
Hard Disks & Tape Backups for the MacPlus
LoDown 20/20 Combo *(20 MB Hard Disk w/20MB Tape)* — 1439.00
LoDown-T20 *(20 Megabyte Tape Drive)* — 789.00
LoDown-T60 *(60 Megabyte Tape Drive)* — 1589.00
LoDown-20 *(20 Megabyte Hard Disk)* — 889.00
LoDown-40 *(40 Megabyte Hard Disk)* — 1699.00
MacMemory, Inc.
The MaxPlus *(2MB Upgrade w/MaxRam/Max Print/MaxChill)* — 399.00
The MaxPlus Enhanced *(2.5MB w/MaxRam/Max Print/MaxChill)* — 559.00
MDIdeas, Inc.
HD-20 *(20MB Hard Disk For MacPlus)* — 899.00
HD-30 *(30MB Hard Disk For MacPlus)* — 1299.00
TDBK-20+ *(22MB Cartridge Tape Backup)* — 879.00
Mirror Technologies
Magnum 800K External Drive — 229.00
MagNet 20 *(Internal 20MB Hard Drive)* — 1095.00
MagNet 30X *(External 30MB Hard Drive)* — 995.00
MagNet 30X *(External 30MB with FastPort)* — 1095.00
MagNet 40/40 *(40MB w/40MB Tape)* — 2595.00
Magnum Tape 20 *(20MB Tape Backup)* — 995.00
Peachtree Technology
S20+ *(20MB for MacPlus SCSI)* — 899.00
Peak Systems
Plus-20 *(20MB SCSI Drive)* — 799.00
Plus-30 *(30MB SCSI Drive)* — 969.00
Plus-45 *(45MB SCSI Drive)* — 1299.00
Plus-20T *(20MB Tape Backup)* — 639.00
Sierra *(20MB Drive with 40MB Tape)* — 1719.00
Sierra XL *(30MB Drive with 40MB Tape)* — 1859.00
Peripheral Land
PL 20-21MB Formatted for MacPlus — 839.00
PL 30-32MB Formatted for MacPlus — 1099.00
MacFast 20-21MB w/Tape Controller for Mac 512K or MacPlus — 979.00
MacFast 30-32MB w/Tape Controller for Mac 512K or MacPlus — 1259.00
MacBack 20-27MB Tape Backup — 799.00
MacStor 10-10MB Removable Cartridge Hard Disk — 1739.00
10MB Removable Cartridges for MacStor 10 — 135.00
MacPort Plus Host Adaptor-SCSI Interface for Mac 512K — 159.00
Personal Computer Peripherals
MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB *(MacPlus SCSI)* — 869.00
PKI McD 800K External Drive — 189.00
ProAPP *World's Fastest High-Capacity MacPlus SCSI Hard Disk System:*
ProAPP 40S Hard Disk System *(Sub-30msec. Voice Coil Technology)* — Call
ProAPP 20MB Hard Disk System *(Mac 128K,512K,MacPlus SCSI)* — Call
Relax Technology
Hard 20 Plus *(MacPlus 20MB SCSI)* — 729.00
Mac Mate 20 *(MacPlus 20MB SCSI)* — 699.00
Trimar, USA
Generic 20 External SCSI Hard Drive — 979.00
Univation
MacSlimLine Hard Drives with Crash Protection
1-10MB Removable Hard Disk — 1749.00
2-10MB Removable Hard Disk — 2749.00
30MB Fixed Hard Drive Only — 1529.00
40MB Fixed Hard Drive Only — 2169.00
20MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup — 2359.00
30MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup — 2649.00
40MB Fixed with 10MB Removable or 40MB Tape Backup — 3149.00
Western Automation Labs
Dasch External RAMdisk *(2048KB)* — 399.00

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 Baud — 235.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 Baud — 355.00
Hayes Microcomputing Interbridge — 549.00
Smartmodem 1200 — 379.00
Smartmodem 1200 Mac w/Smartcom II & Cable — 429.00
Smartmodem 2400 — 579.00
Transet 1000-128K — 269.00
Transet 1000-512K — 359.00
Transet 1000 Mac Accessory Kit — 31.00
Prentice
Popcom X-100 Modem w/Straightalk — 259.00
Prometheus
Promodem 1200M w/ProCom-M — 299.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200 — 199.00
Courier 2400 — 389.00

Printers

Brother
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel/Serial — 349.00
HR-25 *(23cps)* Daisywheel/Serial — 519.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel/Serial — 729.00
TwinWriter 5 Dual Head Printer/Serial — 839.00
Juki
6100 *(18cps)* Daisywheel Serial — 379.00
6200 *(30cps)* Daisywheel Serial — 559.00
6300 *(40cps)* Daisywheel Serial — 659.00
Okidata ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa — 389.00
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa — 559.00
Toshiba
P-321 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 10" — 499.00
P-341 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 10" — 739.00
P-351 24 Pin *(288cps)* Par./Ser. 15" — 1079.00

Blank Media

Single Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 5)* — 10.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" SS/DD Disks *(10)* — 15.00
Sony 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 16.00
Centech 3½" SS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* — 18.00
Fuji 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 16.00
Maxell 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 16.00
Verbatim 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 17.00
3M 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 19.00
C.Itoh Color Disks SS/DD *(box of 10)* — 21.00
Double Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 5)* — 14.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(10)* — 21.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* — 24.00
Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 24.00
Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 24.00
Maxell 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 24.00
Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 25.00
3M 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* — 27.00
C.Itoh Color Disks DS/DD *(box of 10)* — 29.00

Digitizers

Kette Group
Capture any sound from the real world!
MacNifty Audio Digitizer w/SoundCap — 99.00
Koala Technologies Corp.
KAT Graphics Tablet — 135.00
MacVision — 169.00
Magnum Natural Sound Cable & Editor — 89.00
Sound Effects — 26.00
New Image Technology Magic Digitizer — 249.00
Summagraphics MacTablet 6x9 size — 259.00
MacTablet 12x12 size — 359.00
ThunderWare
Thunderscan V3.2 *(Mac 128 & 512K)* — 175.00
MacPlus Power Accessory — 29.00
Thunderscan to MacPlus Adapter Cable — 18.00

Accessories

A.M. Products
3½" Head & Computer Cleaning Kit — 18.00
Assimilation Process Numeric Turbo — 129.00
Mac Turbo Touch — 79.00
Bech-Tech Fanny Mac — 79.00
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1 — 29.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2 — 36.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2 — 55.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1 — 47.00
Diversions, Inc. Underware Ribbon — 9.00
Underware Color Pens-Small — 10.00
Underware Color Pens-Large — 13.00
Environmental Software Company
MacAttire: Available in Navy-Blue, Burgundy, or Silver-Gray.
External Drive or Keypad Cover — 7.00
ImageWriter II Cover — 11.00
Wide ImageWriter Cover — 13.00
Mac & KeyBoard Cover — 15.00
MacPlus & Keyboard Cover — 15.00
MacPlus, HD-20, & Keyboard Cover — 18.00
LaserWriter Cover — 17.00
Ergotron
MacTilt *(Mac 128/512K or MacPlus Version)* — 75.00
MacBuffer 256K — 249.00
MacBuffer 512K — 369.00
MacBuffer 1024K — 569.00
Hayes CH Mach IV Joystick — 59.00
Innovative Concepts Flip 'n' File/Micro — 9.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro — 18.00
Innovative Technology
The Pocket Pack *(holds 6 disks)* — 10.00
The Disk Directory *(holds 32 disks)* — 18.00
The Easel *(holds 20 disks)* — 14.00
The Pyramid — 14.00
The Library — 29.00
I/O Design MacPlus Carrying Case — 69.00
ImageWriter Carrying Case — 39.00
ImageWriter II Carrying Case — 49.00
ImageWriter Wide Carrying Case — 49.00
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:
Micro Cabinet *(holds 45 3½" disks)* — 14.00
Double Micro Cabinet *(holds 60 3½" disks)* — 21.00
Teakwood Printer Stand 24" — 29.00
Kensington System Saver Mac — 65.00
A/B Box *(Specify Mac or MacPlus)* — 62.00
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* — 19.00
Traveling Disk Case — 8.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit — 19.00
External Disk Drive Cover — 8.00
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover — 9.00
Macintosh Dust Cover — 9.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket — 16.00
Mouse Pocket — 8.00
Circular Polarizing Filter — 31.00
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* — 53.00
Surge Protector — 35.00
Tilt/Swivel — 22.00
Control Center — 62.00
Printer Stand — 17.00
Kette Group
MacNifty Joystick Convertor — 35.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System MNS-200 — 75.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System MNS-300 *(Dolby,Bass,Treble)* — 99.00
MacNifty A/B Switch — 25.00
MacNifty A/B/C/D Switch — 39.00
Kraft QuickStick III — 49.00
MacMemory, Inc. MaxChill — 39.00
Moustrak MousePad 7"x9" Size — 8.00
MousePad 9"x11" Size — 9.00
MPH Computer Products MAC-B-COOL — 99.00
N² Products Inc.
MacPlus to ImageWriter II Cable *(6 feet)* — 19.00
MacPlus to DB-9 Adaptor Cable — 19.00
MacPlus to SCSI Drive Cable — 24.00
Optimum Computer Luggage
MacTote Mac Carry Case — 60.00
PrintTote ImageWriter II Carry Case — 60.00
Ribbons Unlimited
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black — 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color — 5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)* — 25.00
ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon — 12.00
Smith & Bellows
Hand Crafted Mahogany Disk Case: Holds up to 90 Diskettes — 27.00
Hand Crafted Basswood Disk Case: Holds up to 90 Diskettes *(Natural or Stain)* — 19.00
Systems Control
MacGard Surge Suppressor — 55.00
Video 7 Mouse Stick — 42.00
X-10 (USA) Inc.
X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface — 65.00
Extra Modules *(For Lamps, Wall Switches, & Appliances)* — 15.00

Books

Microsoft Press
Creative Programming in Microsoft Basic — 15.00
Command Performance: Microsoft Excel — 20.00
Excel in Business — 18.00
Inside MacPaint — 15.00
Macintosh Midnight Madness — 15.00
MacWork/MacPlay — 15.00
Microsoft Macinations — 16.00
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus — 14.00
Microsoft Works on Apple Macintosh — 15.00
Presentation Graphics on Macintosh — 15.00
The Apple Macintosh Book Vol. 2 — 15.00
The Printed Word — 14.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa, include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Sorry, we cannot accept COD's. Purchase Orders: All merchandise FOB CT. and Handling Please call *(203) 378-3662* for credit information and terms.

Shipping Charges: Software Only — $3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. U.S. Postal APO, and FPO add 3% *($5.00 Min.)*. Alaska or Hawaii add 6% *($10.00 Min.)*. Canadian orders add 10% *($15.00 Min.)*. Foreign Orders except Canada-Add 18% *($25.00 Min.)*.

Hardware — Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy — We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number or they will not be accepted. Call *(203) 378-3662* to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

CODE - MW1201

PROGRAMS PLUS +

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;
Saturday 10-6
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**

Circle 194 on reader service card

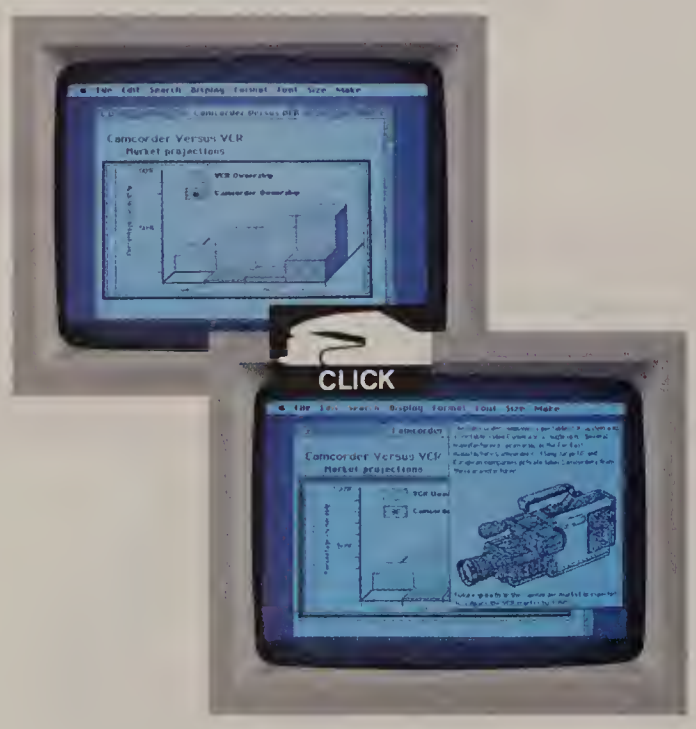
Guide takes the hype out of Hypertext

Guide is the first hypertext system designed specifically for the Macintosh. Now you can direct the power of the Mac with the most innovative principles of hypermedia for your personal information management.

Move through information at the speed of thought.

Guide provides virtually limitless flexibility in storing, retrieving and assembling electronic information. Unlike outline processors that force you to structure information according to a rigid format, Guide allows you to flow naturally through stored text.

Rather than emulating a printed page, Guide is designed to take advantage of the computer screen by allowing any number of windows containing graphics and text to be displayed. When windows are resized, graphics are automatically proportioned and text is reformatted instantly. Any displayed window can be activated and worked from.



Information management that's as flexible as you are.

A click of the mouse at any user-defined point in a body of text and a more comprehensive level is created on the screen for storage or retrieval of information, cross references and notes. If your Guide document cross references another document, Guide automatically opens a new window for it. Guide lets you tailor your information system to suit you…not some programmer.

With Guide you can…

- build a scheduling calendar with whatever level of detail you require. Cross reference meetings with relevant documents. Click on any date and see your agenda for that day along with other pertinent information.
- create a graphics Guideline with MacDraw or MacPaint. Click on different parts of your graphic and create new levels of information or open other documents containing cross-referenced information.

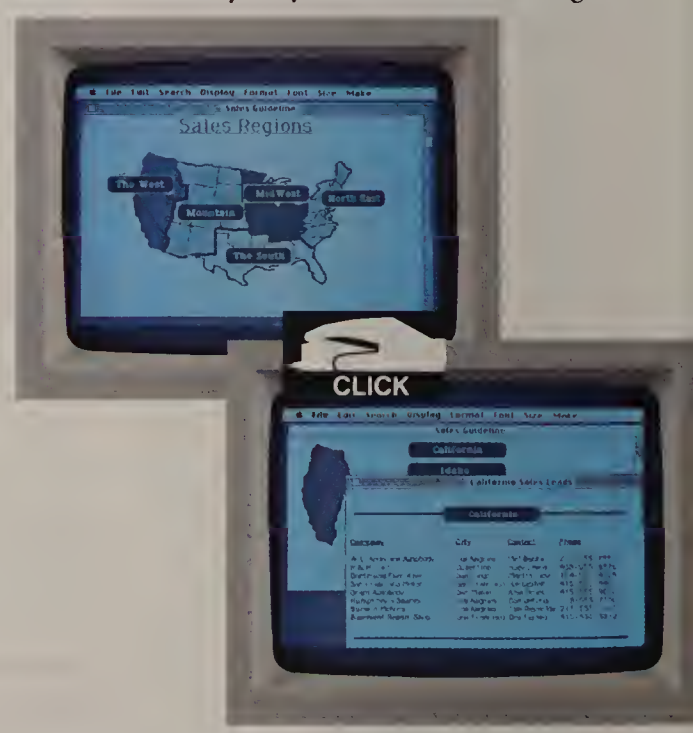
Use Guide for product specifications, research reports, personal information, legal documents, technical documents, electronic correspondence and a lot more.

Enhancement for desktop communications.

Guide brings a new dimension to desktop communications. Use Guide to create any type of electronic document for desktop publishing, electronic mail, creative writing, researching, etc. Guide supports MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw. You can print anything that can be configured on your screen.

Easy to learn…easy to use…easy to buy.

Guide is a program that you can learn while you use it. Four cursor patterns and six screen devices are all you need to know. It is 100% Mac honest. You can start using Guide immediately for your information management.



You can put Guide to work for only $134.95 (includes Guide examples disk, mini-Guide desk accessory and complete documentation).

OWL International, Inc.
14218 NE 21st Street
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 451-2286

Yes, I want to do more with my Macintosh!

Please send me _____ copies of Guide at $134.95.

Total amount: _____

Payment by: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Enclosed Check

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To place an order, call 206-747-3203 or enclose a check with this coupon. Please add $2.50 for shipping within the U.S. Mail to OWL International, Inc., 14218 NE 21st Street, Bellevue, WA 98007

Foreign orders add $10. Washington State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

To Order: 206-747-3203

Circle 547 on reader service card

Letters

A forum for Macworld readers

MERCEDES McDONALD

Words Count
I really appreciated Walter C. Burns's spelling checkers comparison in the July issue, but one item was missing from his inventory: which programs count the number of words in a document?

Donald J. Rogers
Schaumberg, Illinois

Of the products we included in the article, Hayden:Speller, MacGAS, MacSpell+, *and* Spellswell *provide word counts. Wolverine's* SpellCheck *also issues a word count. Incidentally, Assimilation, the publisher of* Mac Spell Right *and* The Right Word, *has gone out of business. –Ed.*

Corrections
The Willamette font ["Putting on a Good Face," July 1986] is available from Century Software.

The massive accounting comparison table in September's "Accounting Software Buyer's Guide" contained a few errors about Layered's Insight *series.* Insight*'s general ledger does have budgeting capabilities and has 16 predefined reports; the general ledger and accounting modules do cash accounting as well as accrual accounting. Layered maintains a toll-free support number for registered owners, and each program in the package has on-line help. The list price is $595 per module.*

Stat80, *mentioned in "The Labtop Macintosh" in the October issue, is available from Statware at P.O. Box 510881, Salt Lake City, UT 84151, 801/521-9309.*

Centram, maker of TOPS, *mentioned in "A Network Divided" in the October issue, has a new address and new toll-free telephone numbers: Centram, 2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, 800/222-TOPS, 800/445-TOPS in California.*

Desktop Typos
It's odd that you're pushing desktop publishing but neglect to mention it in your spelling checker article ["Letter-Perfect Documents," July 1986]. Very few spelling checkers can handle contractions like the word *can't,* because the checkers use the neuter apostrophe (') rather than the typographer's curly apostrophe (’). *Spellswell* does recognize the curly apostrophe, but I'm pretty sure the others don't. Unfortunately, *Spellswell* doesn't work with the best Macintosh word processor, *MacWrite* 2.2.

David Dunham
Goleta, California

According to DataPak Software, Liberty Spell II, *the successor to its* Liberty SpellChecker, *recognizes the curly apostrophe. And you can add contractions containing the special apostrophe to the dictionary of* Hayden:Speller. *–Ed.*

Another Spelling Checker
I was disappointed that you left our program out of your July article on spelling checkers. *SpellCheck* 1.3, which works with *MacWrite* 2.2 and text files, is available from many user groups or from us for $10.

SpellCheck version 2.3, available from us for $25, also works with *MacWrite* version 4.5 and *Microsoft Word.*

Gregory A. Ribar
President
Wolverine Software
8200 Ridgepointe
Burr Ridge, Illinois 60521

We had a prerelease version of SpellCheck *that we thought unfair to compare with finished versions of other programs. We tried to obtain a later edition, but it didn't arrive in time to include. –Ed.*

Checking the Checkers
I was intrigued by the promise of your eight-way spelling checker comparison but disappointed with the shallow treatment. An unanswered question is whether the programs limit the number of words that can be checked. *Hayden:Speller* chokes up at about 3500 words, for instance. And

(continues)

TechScriber

Integrated Desk-Top Publishing Application Combines Full-Page Layout, Document Formatting, Text Editing, Diagram Construction, Table Construction and Mathematical Expression Construction

Use TechScriber To Help You Produce:

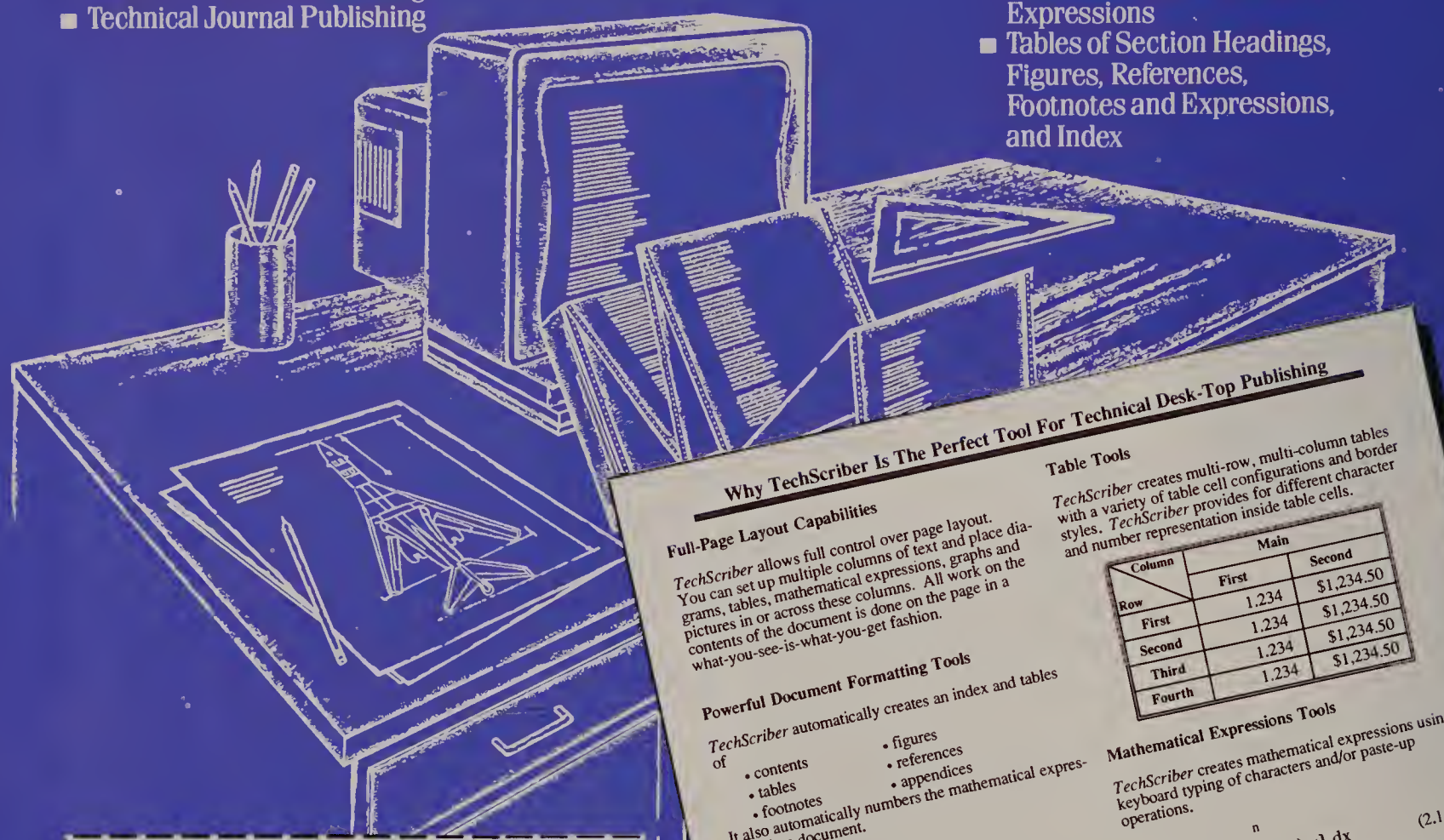
- Inter-Office Technical Memos
- Technical Proposals
- Scientific Articles
- Technical Books
- Theses and Dissertations
- Technical Letter Publishing
- Technical Manual Publishing
- Technical Journal Publishing

Combine From Other Macintosh™ Applications:

- Graphs
- Pictures

Get An Integrated Solution For the Creation Of:

- Layout
- Text
- Simple Diagrams, Technical Diagrams and Computer Flow-Charts
- Tables
- Complicated Mathematical Expressions
- Tables of Section Headings, Figures, References, Footnotes and Expressions, and Index



Why TechScriber Is The Perfect Tool For Technical Desk-Top Publishing

Full-Page Layout Capabilities

TechScriber allows full control over page layout. You can set up multiple columns of text and place diagrams, tables, mathematical expressions, graphs and pictures in or across these columns. All work on the contents of the document is done on the page in a what-you-see-is-what-you-get fashion.

Powerful Document Formatting Tools

TechScriber automatically creates an index and tables of

- contents
- tables
- footnotes
- figures
- references
- appendices

It also automatically numbers the mathematical expressions in a document.

Text Processing Tools

In addition to the usual text processing capabilities, *TechScriber*'s capabilities include

- mouseless keyboard editing
- discontinuous selection

TechScriber has unique search and replace functions:

- style search and change
- search and change on selection

Diagram Tools

Diagrams are built from "blocks" and connecting "cables" which are dragged from "drawers" on the desk top. This approach allows a diagram to be built from existing parts rather than drawn from scratch.

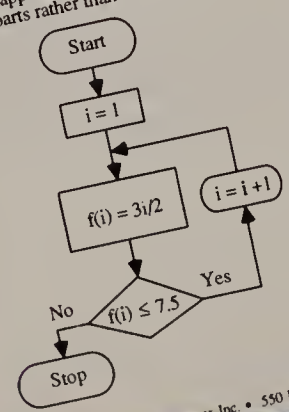


Table Tools

TechScriber creates multi-row, multi-column tables with a variety of table cell configurations and border styles. *TechScriber* provides for different character and number representation inside table cells.

Row \ Column	Main	
	First	Second
First	1.234	$1,234.50
Second	1.234	$1,234.50
Third	1.234	$1,234.50
Fourth	1.234	$1,234.50

Mathematical Expressions Tools

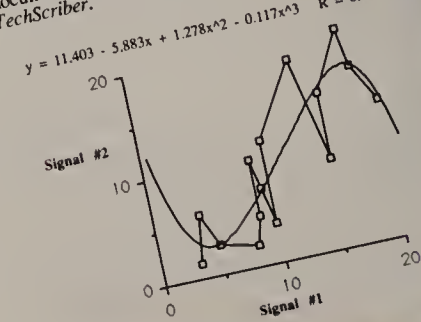
TechScriber creates mathematical expressions using keyboard typing of characters and/or paste-up operations.

$$A = \int_{a_x}^{b_x} Kx^3 \exp\{-(\sum_{i=1}^{n} y_i^4)\, x\}\, dx \qquad (2.1.4)$$

To augment the paste-up operations, *TechScriber* employs numerous mathematical parts which are stored in the "drawers" on the desk top.

Graphs and Pictures From Other Macintosh Aplications

TechScriber connects to FullPaint™ and Cricket Graph™ as if they were built-in: pictures and graphs created by them appear directly in the *TechScriber* document and can be changed at any time from inside *TechScriber*.



Mansfield Systems Inc. • 550 Hamilton Av. Suite 200 • Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ **Send me TechScriber. The Word-Diagram-Table-Math Processor for the Macintosh Price: $395 + shipping.**
Shipping: In U.S. $5; Canada $12; Foreign $25; $ U.S. only

☐ **Send me a Demo Diskette.**
In U.S. & Canada $15; Foreign $25

☐ My check or money order for $ _____ is enclosed.

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Account Number

Expiration Date

Signature: _____

Mail to: Mansfield Systems, Inc.
550 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94301

Order Toll Free: (800) 872-3332
In California: (800) 367-3332

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 595 on reader service card

A structured programming language you'll really feel comfortable with.

You know John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz. They developed the original BASIC. Now they're back with an even better version: a flexible, easy-to-use structured programming language they call True BASIC.™

True BASIC offers a full selection of control structures. External procedures can be compiled into libraries, making True BASIC faster and more powerful than any other programming language.

True BASIC has a complete matrix algebra package and the best graphics ever in a higher level language. And there are optional libraries for things like sorting and searching and 3-D graphics.

True BASIC programs run on any computer which runs True BASIC, good news for users with more than one kind of PC.

You'll love True BASIC. Whether you're programming for your own applications, teaching others, or developing products to go to market, send in the coupon below to receive a free demo disk.

Available for the IBM-PC™ and compatibles, Apple Macintosh,™ and Commodore Amiga.™

To order, talk to your local dealer or call (603) 643-3882 TODAY!

FREE DEMO DISK OFFER.

True BASIC™ inc.
39 South Main Street,
Hanover, NH 03755 (603) 643-3882

My computer is: ☐ IBM-PC/compatible
☐ Apple Macintosh
☐ Commodore Amiga

☐ I'D LIKE TO GET MY FREE DEMO DISK.
☐ I'd like more information on the True BASIC language products.
☐ I'm ready to buy. Call me and tell me how.
☐ I'd like information on True BASIC Mathematics Series and other products.

Name _____
Title _____
Company/University _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Telephone _____

MW 12 86

Suggested retail price $149.90
Educational site licenses available from Addison-Wesley Publishing.

True BASIC Language System is a trademark of True Basic, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 469 on reader service card

please mention if a program is copy protected, as that might influence a decision to buy.

Also, thanks for the review of *Executive Office* ["A New Angle on Integration," July 1986]. I was involved with the beta test, and I think Gordon McComb is right on the mark.

Douglas G. Miles
Ellensberg, Washington

We now mention copy protection along with product reviews and in the entries in Where to Buy. *The question of maximum document length is difficult to answer because it depends on available disk or memory space. Generally you can expect longer documents to take longer to check, but we did not compare the performance of each product for book-length documents versus memos or correspondence.—Ed.*

Mutual Support

I have been reading with sympathy and despair about the plight of software consumers in search of technical support. My own story has a happy ending.

Even though I must have spent 8 hours on the phone with the people at Infosphere working out my hardware incompatibility problems and their new product bugs, Michael McGreevy, the support person, was always cool, called back when he said he would, never left me hanging in midair, pursued solutions by checking with other vendors when appropriate, and even called me after my system was up and running to make sure that all was well. I have never experienced better support; I was treated with dignity and professionalism.

My work includes running a 1300-seat auditorium. I learned the hard way that many tickets are sold (or not) because of the attitude of our box office personnel. When ours had a bad day, I could see it in the receipts. These people are the front lines in the marketplace. When they are good, it makes all the difference in the world.

Philip Morris
Jamestown, New York

Desktop Cheerleading

The software available for desktop engineering (see "Desktop Engineering," *Macworld,* September 1986) is still in its infancy. More features are desperately needed to allow desktop engineering to take hold in manufacturing. For instance, managing information on drawings and creating bills of material for manufacturing control are needed where I work, as is the ability to share information for scheduling and inventory control. There are dedicated systems out there, but I believe the Mac can be a cost-effective alternative if the right software is available.

Gerald Lenski
Odessa, Texas

Fussy Buyers

I was impressed by Brian Hines's October letter about Aldus replacing buggy Apple system software, gratis. Microsoft won't do that even for its own products.

I purchased *Multiplan* version 1.0 for my 512K Mac. When I kept getting computer codes instead of totals, I called Microsoft technical support—which, incidentally, is not a toll-free number. I was told that software bugs made many 1.0 versions incompatible with 512Ks. But, for an additional $25, they would send me version 1.1, which would function properly. I now shy away from Microsoft products. Why

Infocom introduces four new gam

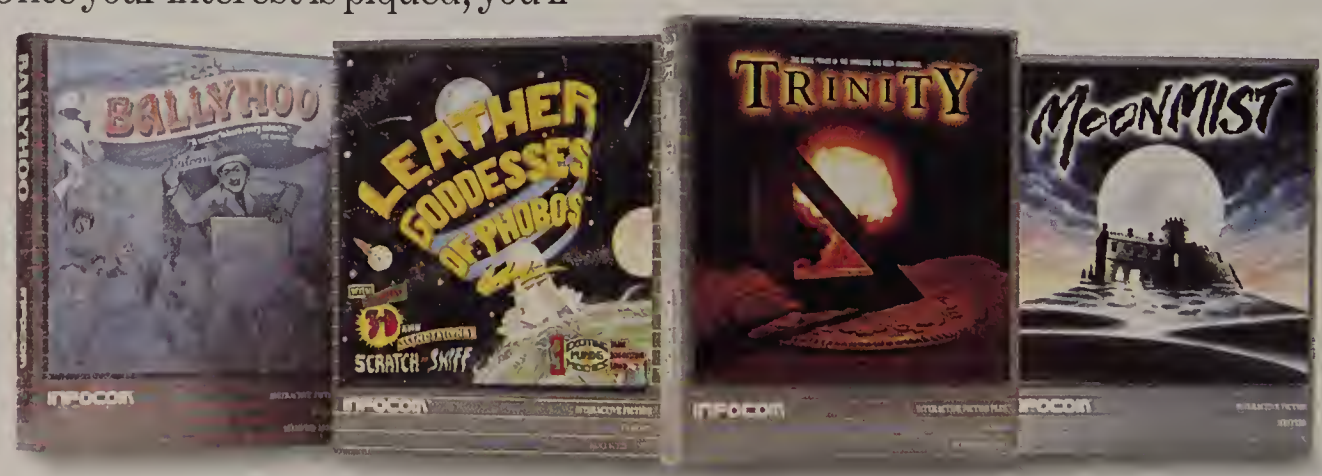
Infocom,™ the crazy people who brought you "Zork"® and "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy,"™ has a habit of coming up with games that add a new dimension to interactive fiction. And the best keeps getting better. Case in point: "Leather Goddesses of Phobos."™ It has a scratch n' sniff card and a 3-d comic book to excite all your senses. Once your interest is piqued, you'll embark on a rowdy romp through the solar system. This hilarious spoof of 1930's pulp science fiction has 3 "naughtiness levels," for the prude to the lewd. "Leather Goddesses" is sure to amuse members of either sex.

One's really warped.

Then there's "Trinity."™ It answers the question of whether a game can be both light-hearted and profound. You journey through a time warp into a mischievous fantasy world where all atomic explosions are mysteriously connected. "Trinity" takes you back to the dawn of the atomic age and puts the course of history in your hands.

One's a real circus.

It has been said that the circus is the only really mysterious thing left in civilization. One thing's for sure, there is plenty of mystery in "Ballyhoo."™ While trying to locate the circus owner's kidnapped daughter, you are somersaulted into a three-ring world of deception and crime. To solve the crime and save your hide from a permanent spot



Get $245 worth of coupons FREE at your retailer today.

buy from a company that hits you over the head with a surcharge if you happen to be fussy enough to want a program that works?

Carol Fisher
Santa Rosa, California

How to Excel in Business

If Microsoft spent half as much effort on service as it does on that ridiculous copy protection, the company would profit by it. However, despite its neglect of individual customers, Microsoft makes the best software package I have ever seen: *Excel.*

Joe T. Briscoe
Santa Fe, New Mexico

Unfortunately, copy protection is not nearly as labor intensive as support is, otherwise you might have hopes of receiving improved service now that Microsoft has reversed its copy-protection policy for Mac products.—Ed.

Putting Magic in Medicine

We were happy to see *Slide Show Magician* receive the credit it deserves in the August 1986 *Macware Reviews.* For the past year we have used the program to develop a test used in environmental and occupational neurotoxicology for assessing brain function in people suspected of being affected by toxic agents. We present the patients with pairs of icons—some from Magnum's *MacPick,* others designed in *MacPaint*—that have a meaningful relationship, such as a man and a woman, and pairs of unrelated icons, such as a rose and a square. After repeated showings, we present one member of the pair and ask the subject to recall the missing icon.

The specialized computer-assisted psychological testing procedures currently available require further development by and support from expert programmers. On the other hand, *The Slide Show Magician* virtually transforms the Macintosh into a *tachistoscope,* a fundamental tool in experimental psychology. And we don't have to rely on computer programmers to make every modification of the show.

Jose A. Valciukas, Ph.D.
Annie Hernandez, M.A.
Department of Community Medicine
Mount Sinai School of Medicine
New York, New York

Drive a Horse

I enjoyed Jerry Borrell's editorial in the September *Macworld,* but he said a couple of things I found hard to swallow. First, he defined UNIX as an advanced operating system, but its "arcane syntax" is the sort of thing we're trying to leave behind. Using the Macintosh to make UNIX easier to use is like fitting power steering onto a Model T—for the same price, we could have a new car. Second, he asserts that the Mac can occupy the middle ground between the "mass-marketed offerings from Atari" and the IBM, Sun, and Apollo machines. It's more likely that the middle ground will disappear, and the Mac with it. Just because the Ataris are mass marketed doesn't mean they cannot become serious competition for the Mac. The Mac could find itself in the position of being neither the Model T nor the Rolls-Royce.

George Brims
Hilo, Hawaii

Compared to today's Finder and Mac system software, UNIX is an advanced operating system. Granted, the interface is not inviting, but wait for friendlier versions

es. One really smells.

Every package includes an integral set of props to excite your senses and enhance the game.

in the freak show, you'll need to stretch your puzzle-solving skills to the limit.

One's really haunting.

Wrapping up this new quartet is a classic gothic mystery set in a haunted castle on the mist-shrouded seacoast of Cornwall. In "Moonmist"™ you'll explore the darkest reaches of Tresyllian Castle and get involved with an eccentric cast of characters, including British nobility, while trying to save your best friend from a vengeful ghost. "Moonmist" offers four distinctly different sets of clues, problems, solutions and hidden treasures. So you'll die to replay it again and again.

All four are easy to get.

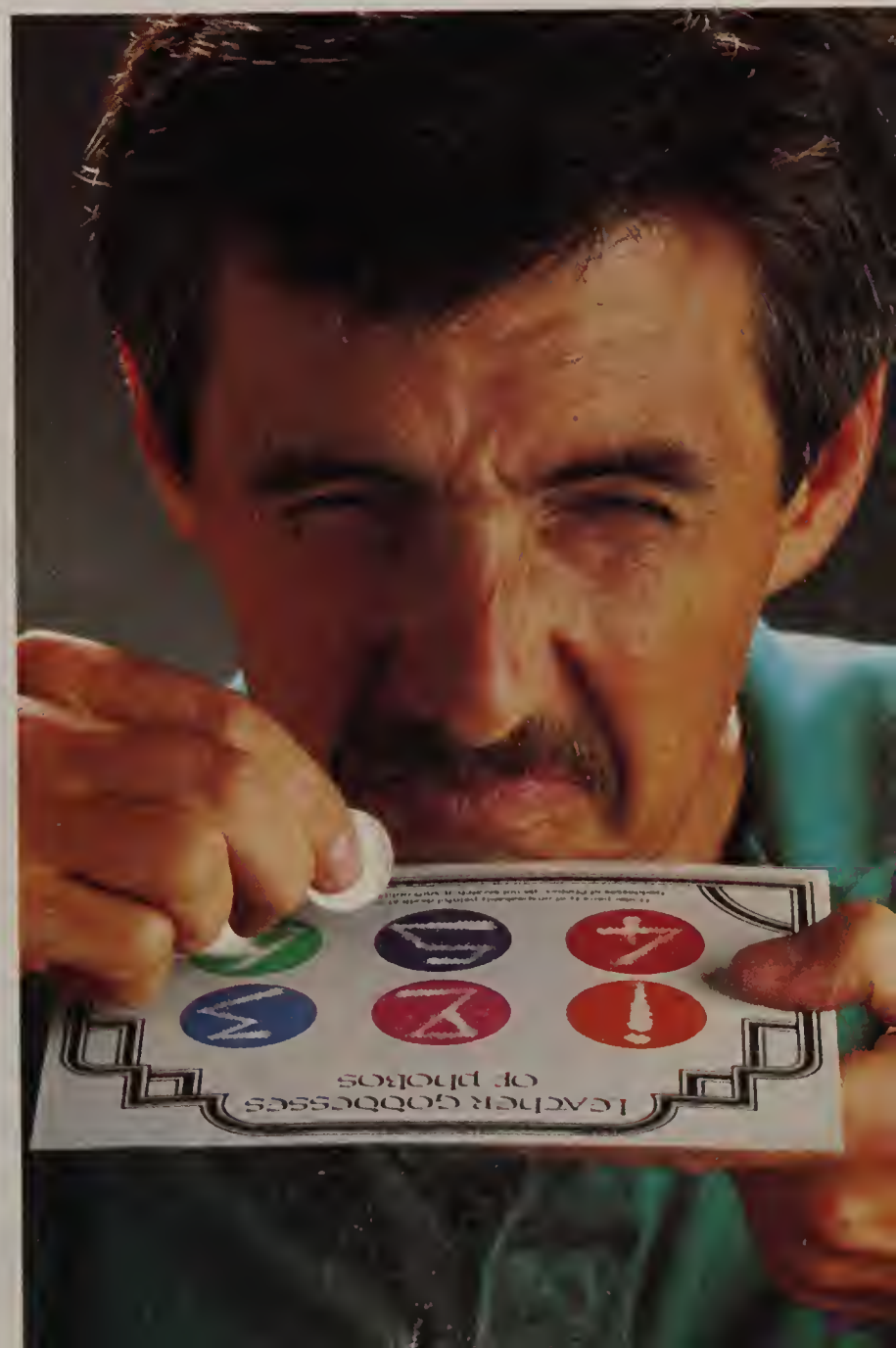
Simply follow your nose to your local software store today.

INFOCOM™

For more information, call 1-800-262-6868, x. 17M. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© Infocom, Inc. Zork is a registered trademark and Ballyhoo, Trinity, Leather Goddesses of Phobos and Moonmist are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

Circle 43 on reader service card



Choose from our Collection of Select Macintosh Products

The Icon Review Showcase

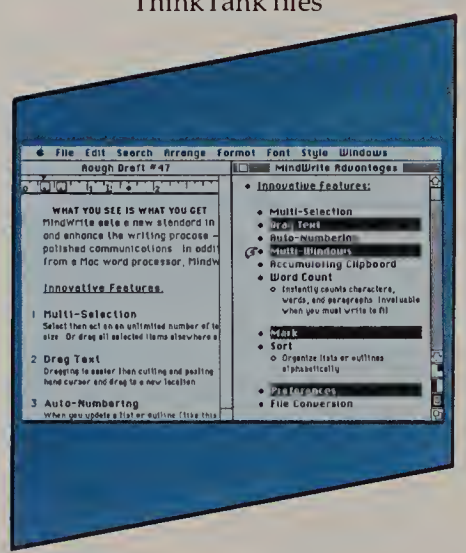
MindWrite

From MindWork Software

$89

Finally, outlining where you need it most — within a powerful word processor. MindWrite is lightning fast with all the standard MacWrite features, *PLUS* these innovations:

- Unlimited Windows
- Number and renumber automatically
- Drag text with mouse for easy cut and paste
- Multi-Clipboard holds ALL cuts and copies
- Multi-Selection selects and acts on many elements simultaneously
- Reads MacWrite and ThinkTank files



- AlphaSort lists
- Time and date stamping tracks revisions
- Most extensive Search available
- Counts characters, words, and paragraphs instantly

Put MindWrite to work and write more creatively and effectively.
Requires 512K or Mac Plus w/ one 800K Internal Drive or two 400K Drives

ICON SELECT REVIEW

Big Mack Twinpack

From Western Computer **$1599**

The Big Mack Twinpack gives you two SCSI peripherals — a 20-meg hard disk that autoboots your Mac Plus, and a tape drive for making backups of your data — built into a molded plastic case much like the Mac's. Putting them both in one package eliminates the compatibility problems often encountered when setting up a system. The fast hard disk (65 ms average access time, 1-to-1 sector interleave) means you get quick response for programs that use lots of data. And, a special buffering scheme gives you a tape drive that can back up the entire disk in just six minutes (it uses built-in error detection that won't let you store bad data), so keeping data safe isn't a chore. A daisychain port is provided so you can connect other SCSI peripherals to your Mac; and, you can set the SCSI unit address from the outside, without having to open the case. *Requires Mac Plus; SCSI cable & backup tape included; comes w/maufacturer's 1-year unconditional guarantee*

ORDERS

800/228-8910

IN CALIFORNIA

800/824-8175

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SUNDAYS 9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (Pacific Time)

Order by mail:

P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW116 Monterey, CA 93942

ThunderScan

From Thunderware **$189**

Turn your ImageWriter into an art digitizer with ThunderScan! The hardware magic of ThunderScan is an optical scanning device that takes the place of the ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge. While digitizing, ThunderScan's sophisticated software

recreates shading with carefully placed pixels, not patterns. Because pictures are stored as gray levels, you can alter images under software control for contrast, brightness, and light intensity. You can also save images in MacPaint format. ThunderScan beats even video-based digitizers at capturing the nuances of a flat original. Now supports the wide ImageWriter, LaserWriter and AppleTalk. If you're doing graphics on your Mac, you need Thunderscan!

From Thunderware

Icon Review

MacBottom 20

From PCPC

The MacBottom SCSI is fast, giving you 20 megs of storage and nearly instant access to all your applications and files. It's fast, quiet, and reliable. And it's the only SCSI drive that offers a resizable print spooler. Both the serial and SCSI drives feature advanced utility software for fast backup to floppies. And you can re-

size volumes and mount them as needed from a desk accessory.

MacBottom Serial $899

MacBottom SCSI $899

Fanny Mac

From Beck-Tech $79

Why risk early failure by letting your Mac overheat

when it's so easy and inexpensive to install Fanny Mac? Fanny Mac reduces the operating temperature of your Mac as much as 50° Fanny Mac fits almost invisibly into your Mac's handle, installing in seconds without tools. And surge suppres-sion for your Mac is built right in.

Add Fanny Mac to your system to prolong the life of your Mac, help it run more efficiently, and protect your data.

MacLightning 2.0

From Target Software $53

Only MacLightning watches your keystrokes and beeps when you mis-spell a word; or, work in silence and use MacLightning later to check selected text or an entire document. Installed as a desk accessory, it works in MacWrite, MS-Word, Jazz, ReadySetGo, and others. Expand MacLightning with a supplement "library". *Requires 512K & 2 drives or Mac Plus*

Thesaurus	$29
Legal Dictionary	$53
Medical Dictionary	

Libraries require MacLightning

Accessories

Beck-Tech
Fanny Mac $79
Fits in Mac's handle

Cables/Adapters
Mac Serial Extender $18
Mac to ImageWriter I $18
Mac to ImageWriter II or Apple Modem $18
Mac to modem $18
Mac Plus to Mac Serial Adapter $19
Mac Plus to Imagewriter II or Apple Modem $18
Mac Plus to Imagewriter I or Apple Modem $18
Mac Plus to MacBuffer $18
Mac Plus to modem $18
Mac Plus to SCSI (25 to 50 pin) $24
MacBuffer to Imagewriter II $18
SCSI Daisychain $29
SCSI Extender (1 meter) $29
SCSI Extender (2 meters) $39

Cambridge Automation
Numeric Turbo $109

Computer Accessories
PowerLine Strip $39
6 filtered outlets

Computer Friends
MacInker $44
Re-inks ImageWriter cartridges only—includes ink

Curtis—New
Diamond (6 outlets) $29
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft. cord) $36
Ruby (3 outlets) $55
Sapphire (6 outlets; 6 ft. cord) $47

Disk Holders/Storage
ACCO
Disk Holder (80) *NEW* $16

Eichner
Disk Holder—(60) without lock $25
Disk Holder—(60) with lock $33

Microstore
disk•book-10 $15
disk•book-32 $22
disk•book-Plus $22
Highest quality nylon disk carriers

Smith & Bellows
Mahogany Disk Case (90) $28
Holds 90 diskettes

Dust Covers
Mac 512K & Keyboard $15
Mac Plus & Keyboard $15
ImageWriter I—Wide $13
ImageWiter I—Standard $11
ImageWriter II $11
External Drive $7
LaserWriter $17

Ergotron
MacTilt $75
Swivel stand for Mac and 2nd drive

Hayden Publishing
Macintosh Advisor $16

Honeywell/Disk Instruments
QuadLYNX *NEW* $99

Icon Review
Disk Pak *NEW* $3
Head Cleaner $15
MacCracker $20

I/O Designs
Printer Ribbons
• Black, 4-Pack $18
• Color, 4-Pack $19
Red, Yellow, Black or Green
For ImageWriter II
• One 4-Color (IWII) $12

Kensington
Apple Talk Cable Clips *NEW* $1
Apple Talk Connector Clip *NEW* $1
Control Center *SPECIAL* $62
Mouse Pocket *NEW* $8
Polarizing Filter *SPECIAL* $31
Surge Supressor $35
System Saver Mac *SPECIAL* $65
Quiet fan, surge suppressor & more!

Kurta
PenMouse+ $299

MacHelp Products
MacHELP Reference Cards $12
Cards perch on Mac or keyboard providing quick reference. Choose from Excel, Jazz, MacWrite/MacPaint, MultiPlan, Word. Be sure to specify program name & card style when ordering.

Mountain Equipment, Inc.
Mac or MacPlus Carry Bag $89
Imagewriter I or II Carry Bag $89

Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse $39
Optical tracking adds speed, dexterity

Moustrack
MousPad—7"x9" $8
MousPad—9"x11" $9

ScanCoFurn
MacTable 42 *NEW* $339
Beautiful Ergonomic Work Table

Systems Control
MacGard

Tangent Technology
PC MacKey $119
Keyboard with function keys

Teac
20 Meg Tape Cartridge CT500 $19

Video Seven
Mouse Stick $29

X-10 Powerhouse
Computerize home or office for convenience and security
Computer Interface $49
• Manual Controller $9
• Appliance Module $15
• Burglar Alarm Interface $26
• Lamp Module $15
• Thermostat Control $25
• Wall Switch $15

Diskettes

Sony DS/DD $17
Sony SS/D $25

Icon Review

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.

ORDERS
800/228-8910

IN CALIFORNIA
800/824-8175

Order by mail:
P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW126
Monterey, CA 93942

CUSTOMER SERVICE 408/625-0465
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 408/625-1957

OUR POLICIES

■ We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Private and company checks accepted; for faster delivery, send certified check, cashier's check, or money order.
■ Sorry, we cannot accept C.O.D.'s.
■ We accept corporate, government, and school purchase orders for a minimum of $300 from qualified institutions. Mail purchase orders to Icon Review P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW126, Monterey, CA 93942.
■ California residents add 6% sales tax.
■ All goods are new and guaranteed to work, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective products will be replaced; call 408/625-0465 for a Return Authorization Number.
■ Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship UPS Ground ($5 min.). We recommend EXPRESS, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air ($8 min.). NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One ($25 min.). SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska, add 6% ($10 min.); Hawaii, add 10% ($15 min.); Canada, add 8% ($15 min.). FOREIGN ORDERS add 21% ($35 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.

Call for shipping costs for large orders or hardware. Foreign orders subject to restrictions.
■ Prices and availability subject to change.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. • Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. • MindWork and Icon Review are trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. • Icon Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc. 6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel, CA 93923 • © 1986 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Call today to find out how our National Accounts Program gives organizations like yours the benefit of **Icon Review's** unique brand of service and support. For more information, call **Brett LaSorella** at 408/625-1957.

New Winter Catalog with more than 300 Mac Products

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying select Macintosh software, peripherals, and accessories; quick service; and discounted prices. To receive your *FREE* catalog and advance notice of special sales send this coupon today to:

ICON REVIEW CATALOG
P.O. BOX 2566 • Dept. CT056 • Monterey, CA 93942
Send the new Icon Review Catalog to:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

MagNet 30x SCSI Drive

From Mirror Technologies

The power/value package! The MagNet 30x SCSI drive gives you 30 megs of storage and faster access to your files, making it the perfect choice for users with growing storage needs. Priced only slightly higher than most 20-meg hard drives, the MagNet 30x gives you 50% more storage. It incorporates the rugged, reliable Seagate ST251 Winchester drive. Seagate, a major supplier to Apple Computer, has more than 3 million hard drives in use today.

The MagNet 30x is fast and reliable, starting up in less than 10 seconds and transferring data at a rate of 5.0 megabits/sec. Put it to work in your office today!

For an even better value, order the MagNet 30x bundled with MacServe networking software (a $250 value) for only $100 more.

Requires Mac Plus

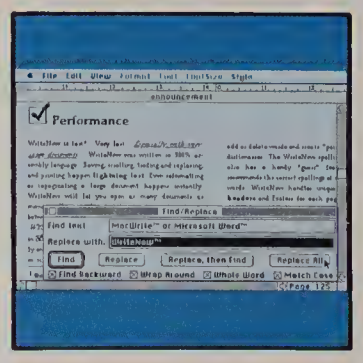
MagNet 30x SCSI Drive $995

MagNet 30x w/MacServe $1095

WriteNow for the Macintosh

From T/Maker Co. **$109**

WriteNow combines power, speed, and ease of use in a word processor that can reformat and repaginate even large documents instantly. Other features



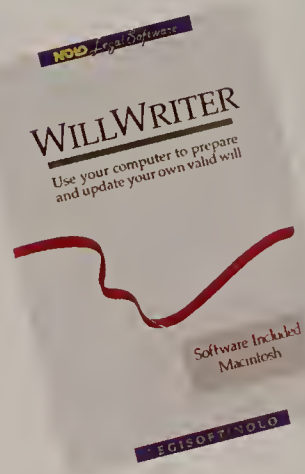
include: multiple columns, unlimited footnotes, headers, and footers — all of which can be seen and edited on screen; multiple windows; a built-in spelling checker; horizontal scrolling; and ability to work on any Mac. Send now for WriteNow!

WillWriter

From Legisoft/Nolo **$27**

If you've been meaning to draw up a will but never seem to get around to it, you've just run out of excuses. WillWriter helps you write or update your will without costly legal consultation in surprisingly little time, especially if your estate is small and uncomplicated. Valid anywhere in the U.S. except Louisiana.

Mac Plus compatible; not LaserWriter compatible



FactFinder 1.2

From MindWork Software

$49

FactFinder is a text-retrieval system that will store,

organize, and cross-reference all your phone numbers, recipes, and miscellaneous notes. Enter information without defining fields or choosing formats. "FactSheets" you create can be retrieved later by name, by date created or last changed, or by keyword search. Cut and paste between FactSheets or other applications, or save selected FactSheets to disk as text files that can be accessed by your word processor.

Software

Orders only 800/228-8910

In California 800/824-8175

Avent
- MacSpace $249

Affinity Microsystems
- Tempo *SPECIAL* $59
  Powerful macros with logic branching

ALP Systems
- MacProof *NEW* $109
  Checks spelling, punctuation, and usage; 93,000-word dictionary

Altsys
- Fontastic Font Editor $27

Ann Arbor
- FullPaint *SPECIAL* $55

Ashton Tate
- dBASE Mac *NEW* $325
  Reads dBASE II and III files

Batteries Included
- Battery Pak $27

Blyth Software
- Omnis 3 Plus $289
- Omnis 3 Plus Multi-User $629
  Powerful relational database

Borland
- Reflex *SPECIAL* $66
  Interactive database with many display formats
- SideKick with PhoneLink $59
  Desk/phone/schedule organizer; dials too!
- Turbo Pascal *NEW* $66

Casady Company
- Fluent Fonts $29
- Fluent Laser Fonts *EACH* $49
  Six font selections to choose from

Central Point Software
- Copy II Mac $20
  Includes hard disk install

Challenger Software
- Mac 3D 2.0 $129
- Pro 3D *NEW* $249

Chang Labs
- Rags to Riches
  - • Accounts Payable $119
  - • Accounts Receivable $119
  - • General Ledger $119
  - 3-Pack (A/R, A/P, G/L) $299
  - • Inventory $229
  - • Professional Billing $229

Cognitive Concepts
- MacFill-In $29
  Preformatted business forms

Cortland
- Top Desk *SPECIAL* $35
  Seven desk accessories

Creighton Development
- MacSpell + $59

Cricket Software
- Cricket Draw *NEW* $179
- Cricket Graph $129
  Plots 20 more data points than Excel
- StatWorks $79
  Great value with best statistical graphs

Desktop Graphics
- Draw Art $29
- DrawForms $30
  Requires MacDraw
- MacForms $42
  Requires MacPaint

Electronic Publisher
- MacMatbook $69
  Indexed clip art in PictureBase format. Requires Picture Base

Enabling Technologies
- Easy 3D $89

Execucom
- MindSight $179
  Business planning and decision analysis

Forethought
- FileMaker Plus *SPECIAL* $179
  New and improved version

FWB Software
- Hard Disk Backup $39
- Hard Disk Utility *SPECIAL* $57

Greene, Johnson Inc.
- Spellswell $45
  Catches capitalization & homonym errors

Ideaform
- MacLabeler 2.2 $29

Industrial Computations
- PowerMath $69

Infosphere
- LaserServe $125
- MacServe (per server) $CALL
  Hard disk partitioner, network disk server, print spooler & more!

Innovative Data Design
- MacDraft 1.2 *SPECIAL* $139
  Most powerful drafting tool for the Mac

I/O Designs
- ColorChart $32
- ColorPrint $25

Kent Marsh
- MacSafe *SPECIAL* $49
  Sold in USA only

Kette Group
- MacNifty Studio Session $69

Layered
- Notes... for Excel $42
- Notes... for Jazz $42
- Notes... for PageMaker *NEW* $42
- Notes... for Works *NEW* $42

Legisoft/Nolo
- WillWriter *SPECIAL* $27

Living Videotext
- MORE $169
  Outlining with presentation graphics
- ThinkTank 512 $99

Mac America
- LaserSpool *NEW* $79

MacMaster Systems
- Fedit Plus $32
  File recovery tool for the Mac Plus

MacMemory, Inc.
- MaxRAM/MaxPrint $33
  Save time with RAM disk and print spooler

Magnum
- Slide Show Magician 1.3 $39

Manhatten Graphics
- ReadySetGo 3 *NEW* $169
  Major upgrade

Micro Analyst
- MacZap $39
  Hacker's disk utility and more!

Micro Planning
- Micro Planner Plus $329
  Enhanced version, requires 512K

Microsoft
- Basic 2.1 $89
- Chart $75
- Excel 1.0 *SPECIAL* $225
- File $112
- Fortran 2.1 $169
- Multiplan $107
- Word *SPECIAL* $111
- Works *NEW* $179

MindWork Software
- FactFinder 1.2 *NEW* $49
- MindWrite 1.0 *NEW* $89
  Powerful new word processor with integrated outlining!

Monogram
- Dollars and $ense $81
- Forecast $41

Nevins Microsystems
- TurboCharger 2.0 $39
  Speedy disk cache

New Canaan
- MacDiskCatalog II *SPECIAL* $32

Odesta
- Double Helix *SPECIAL* $279
- Helix 2.0 $125

Orange Micro
- Ragtime *NEW* $249
  Page layout with spreadsheet, word processor and more!

PBI
- HFS Locator Plus $27

PCPC
- HFS Backup $29

Personal Bibliographic
- Professional Bibliographic System
  Simplifies creating/maintaining properly formatted bibliographies
  - *SPECIAL* $199
  - • BRS *SPECIAL* $139
  - • Dialog *SPECIAL* $139
  - • MEDLARS *SPECIAL* $139

ProVUE
- OverVUE 2.0 $149
  Fast, powerful, easy-to-use database
  - • Mail Manager Template $29
  - • Personal Finance Template $29

Satori
- Bulk Mailer $99

Silicon Beach
- Accessory Pak #1 $21
- Silicon Press $42
- SuperPaint *NEW* $59
  Bit map and object graphics

Softstyle
- Colormate *SPECIAL* $49
- Colormate Art $29
- Decision Map $75
- Plotstart $79
- Printworks $49

Software Discoveries, Inc.
- Record Holder $49
  A full-function file/data manager

Solutions
- Glue *NEW* $39
  Adds "print to disk" capability to most Mac applications

State-of-the-Art
- Electric Checkbook *SPECIAL* $29

Symmetry
- Acta $39
  Desk accessory outliner
- PictureBase $45

Target Software
- MacLightning $53
  - • Legal Dictionary $53
  - • Medical Dictionary $53
  - • Thesaurus $29
- Voila $59
  Desk accessory outliner

Telos
- Business Filevision $199
  Visual access to information

Think Technologies
- InBox Starter Kit $219
- InBox Personal Connection $65
- Lightspeed C *NEW* $139
- Lightspeed Pascal *NEW* $99

True Basics, Inc.
- True Basic 1.2 *NEW* $89
- True Basic 3-D Graphics *NEW* $36
- True Basic Algebra *NEW* $36
- True Basic True STAT *NEW* $36

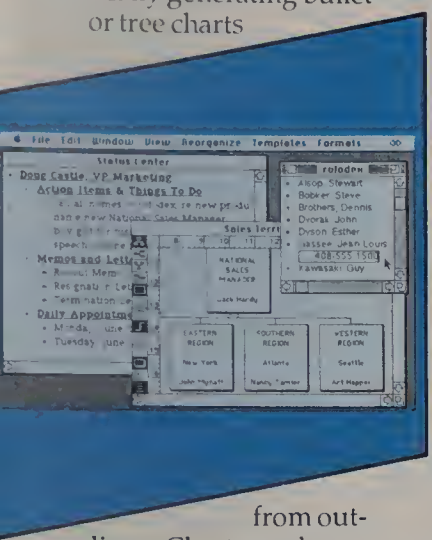
T/Maker
- ClickArt Business Images $29
- ClickArt Effects $29
- ClickArt Holidays $29
- ClickArt Laser Letters *EACH* $47
  - • Bombay, Plymouth, or Seville
- ClickArt Letters $29
- ClickArt Letters/2 $29
- ClickArt Personal Graphics $29
- ClickArt Publications $29
- Clickon Worksheet $46
- WriteNow for the Macintosh *NEW* $109
  Fast word processor

MORE

From Living Videotext

$169

MORE, the first integrated idea processor/idea presenter, is unprecedented in its ability to create presentation graphics by automatically generating bullet or tree charts



from outlines. Charts can be printed on paper or as transparencies for instant overhead slides. Outlining tools and installable templates make managing ideas a snap.

Cricket Graph

From Cricket Software **$129**

This powerful presentation graphics package for business and science supports 12 graph types! Display multiple windows and import data from almost anywhere via text or SYLK files. Select a graph from the menu for an instant data graph, or open an empty frame for a text graph. Enhance frames with text, rectangles, arrows, and 3D. Move graphs to MacDraw with objects pregrouped. Save graph formats without data to speed chart updates.

Electric Checkbook

From State of the Art **$29**

Electric Checkbook is a personal financial manager that handles up to five bank accounts on a 128K Mac or ten on a 512K. Define categories for income, expenses, assets, and liabilities. Reconcile bank statements and checkbooks, calculate profit and loss, and determine net worth. Electric Checkbook yields maximum results with minimum fuss. At this special low price, checkbook automation is within everyone's reach!

Tempo

From Affinity Microsystems

$59

Tempo saves you time by automating repetitive operations that are tedious

or time-consuming. It allows you to enter a series of text or commands with a single keystroke. Install Tempo and it appears on the Menu bar of every program you run. Tempo macros pause for input, let you create dialog boxes, and run by themselves at stated intervals. Order today and you'll soon be reaping the time-saving benefits Tempo offers!

Mirror 800K Drive

From Mirror Technologies

$229

Double your floppy storage and access data 50% faster by upgrading to a double-sided, 800K floppy drive. The Mirror Magnum 800K external floppy drive reads and writes both double-sided and single-sided disks. Compatible with both

the old file system and new HFS from Apple. A super bargain as well! *Requires 512K or Mac Plus; has a 1-year manufacturer's warranty*

Education/Entertainment

Broderbund
Ancient Art of War — *SPECIAL* $27
Knights, Archers, Cowboys, Indians and more!
PrintShop — *NEW* $53

Davidson & Assoc
Speed Reader II — $49

First Byte
First Shapes — *NEW* $32
KidTalk — $39
MathTalk — *NEW* $39
SmoothTalker — $49
Speller Bee — $39

Great Wave
KidsTime — $29

Infinity
Grand Slam Tennis — $27
Requires 512K or Mac Plus

Microsoft
Flight Simulator — *SPECIAL* $32

Mindscape
Balance of Power — $30
ComicWorks — $49
GraphicWorks — $52

Practical Computer Applications
MacGolf — *SPECIAL* $36
Requires 512K or Mac Plus

QED Information Systems
Typing Made Easy — $36

Qware, Inc.
OrbQuest — $27

Rubicon
Dinner at Eight — *SPECIAL* $32
Silver Palate Collection — $29
Requires Dinner at Eight

Silicon Beach
Dark Castle — $29
World Builder — *NEW* $45

Spectrum Holobyte
Orbiter — *SPECIAL* $27

Hardware

Cuesta
Datasaver—90 watt — *SPECIAL* $279
Datasaver—200 watt — $399
Datasaver—400 watt — $529
Protection from power blackouts

Dayna
MacCharlie Plus 256K Single Drive — *NEW* $699
MacCharlie Plus 640K Dual Drive — *NEW* $799
Runs IBM software on Mac

Ergotron
MacBuffer 256K — $259
MacBuffer 512K — $389
MacBuffer 1024K (1MB) — $569
Save time while printing on ImageWriter

Hayes
Transet 1000—128K — $299
Transet 1000—512K — $399
Transet 1000 Accessory Kit — $29

Koala
MacVision — $175

MacMemory, Inc.
MaxPlus — *SPECIAL* $349
—Upgrade your Mac Plus memory to 2 meg. Plugs into standard SIMM sockets; includes Max Chill fan, Max RAM/MaxPrint. Requires installation by technician.

Radius
Radius Full Page Display — $1995
Large screen monitor displays an 8-1/2" x 11" page at actual size

R.H. Electronics
Mac 'N Frost — $65

Summagraphics
MacTablet—6"x9" — $329
MacTablet—12"x12" — $449
Precision drawing and tracing

Thunderware
ThunderScan — $189
ThunderScan Adapter Kit — *SPECIAL* $63
Adapter and cables for Mac Plus
ThunderScan Plus Bundle — $249
Includes ThunderScan and Adapter Kit

Disk Drives

AST
AST 2000 — $2195
20 Meg Winchester; 20 meg tape backup
AST 4000 — $4900
74 Meg Winchester; 60 meg tape backup

Ehman Engineering
800K External — *SPECIAL* $229
20 Meg SCSI — *NEW* $849

Iomega
Bernoulli Box for Mac Plus
- 10 Meg SCSI Drive — *SPECIAL* $1399
- 10+10 Dual SCSI Drive — *SPECIAL* $1995
- 20 Meg SCSI Drive — $1890
- 20+20 Dual SCSI Drive — $2699

Cartridges
- 10 Meg (3 Pack) — *SPECIAL* $155
- 20 Meg (3 Pack) — *SPECIAL* $199

Cleaning Kit — $75

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
Bernoulli 5 Meg Serial Drive — *SPECIAL* $499

Cartridges
5 Meg (3 Pack) — *SPECIAL* $99

Micah
Micah XT30 SCSI — *SPECIAL* $899

Mirror Technologies
Mirror 800K External Drive — $229
Mirror 20 Tape Backup — $949
MagNet 30x—SCSI — $999
MagNet 30x w/ Mac Serve — $1049
Mirror 40/40 — $2595

PCPC
MacBottom 20 Meg- SCSI — $899
MacBottom 20 Meg-Serial — $899

Peripheral Land
PL20 Meg SCSI — $CALL
PL30 Meg SCSI — $CALL
PL50 Meg SCSI — $CALL
PL80 Meg SCSI — $CALL
MacBack 20 Plus Tape Back-up — $CALL
MacBack 60 Plus Tape Back-up — $CALL
Prices too low to list

ProAPP
20 Meg — $849
For any Mac; specify type when ordering
40S *Incredibly fast!* — *NEW* $CALL

Western Computer
Big Mack TwinPack — *NEW* $1599
20 meg disk with tape backup

Communications

CompuServe
CompuServe Starter Kit — *SPECIAL* $25

Data Viz
MacLink Plus w/cable — *NEW* $159
File transfer IBM to Mac

Farralon
PhoneNet Connector — *NEW* $39
For Mac Plus
PhoneNet Connector — *NEW* $39
For Mac 128K or 512K
Replaces AppleTalk connectors

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 — *SPECIAL* $399
Smartmodem 2400 — *SPECIAL* $629
Smartmodem Bundle — $449
Smartcom II — *SPECIAL* $89

Think Technologies
InBox Personel Connection — $65

US Robotics
Courier 1200 Modem — *NEW* $249
Courier 2400 Modem — $499
Hayes compatible—Super value!

Software Ventures
MicroPhone — $69
Best communications software

CALL TOLL FREE

Orders **800/228-8910**

California **800/824-8175**

Bernoulli Boxes

From Iomega

Bernoulli Boxes for Mac Plus are fast, reliable, and cost-effective mass-storage solutions. Features include auto-boot, HFS support, and daisy-chaining with other SCSI devices. Average access time is 35 ms, with a data transfer rate of 1.13 megs/sec. The unlimited data storage, efficient backup, and maximum flexibility provided by 10- or 20-meg removable data cartridges put the Bernoulli Boxes in a class by themselves.

All Require Mac Plus

Single-Cartridge Drives
- 10 Meg **$1399**
- 20 Meg **$1899**

Dual-Cartridge
- 10 + 10 **$1995**
- 20 + 20 **$2699**

10-Meg Cartridges (3pk) $ 155
20-Meg Cartridges (3pk) $199
Cleaning Kit $ 75

Circle 272 on reader service card

to appear before judging UNIX to be a thing of the past. On the second point, time will tell.—Ed.

Shrink-to-Fit Scans?
After using ThunderScan to digitize floor plans, I noticed some horizontal image compression. Tests revealed 15 percent shrinkage horizontally but none vertically. The shrinkage is not noticeable in complex images, but it stands out in drawings, maps, and floor layouts. The scanner works fine otherwise, but the problem limits its usefulness.

James Makris
Norfolk, Virginia

Thunderware offers a fix: select Tall Adjusted in the Page Setup dialog box to correct the proportionality problem.—Ed.

MacAuthor, MacAuthor
When you reported on word processing software in the July *Macworld View,* you may have left the impression that *MacAuthor* is for people who write memos and books. Actually, it's authoring software for creating courseware on the Mac. *MacAuthor* was developed by EduDisc and has been distributed to educators and trainers throughout the United States.

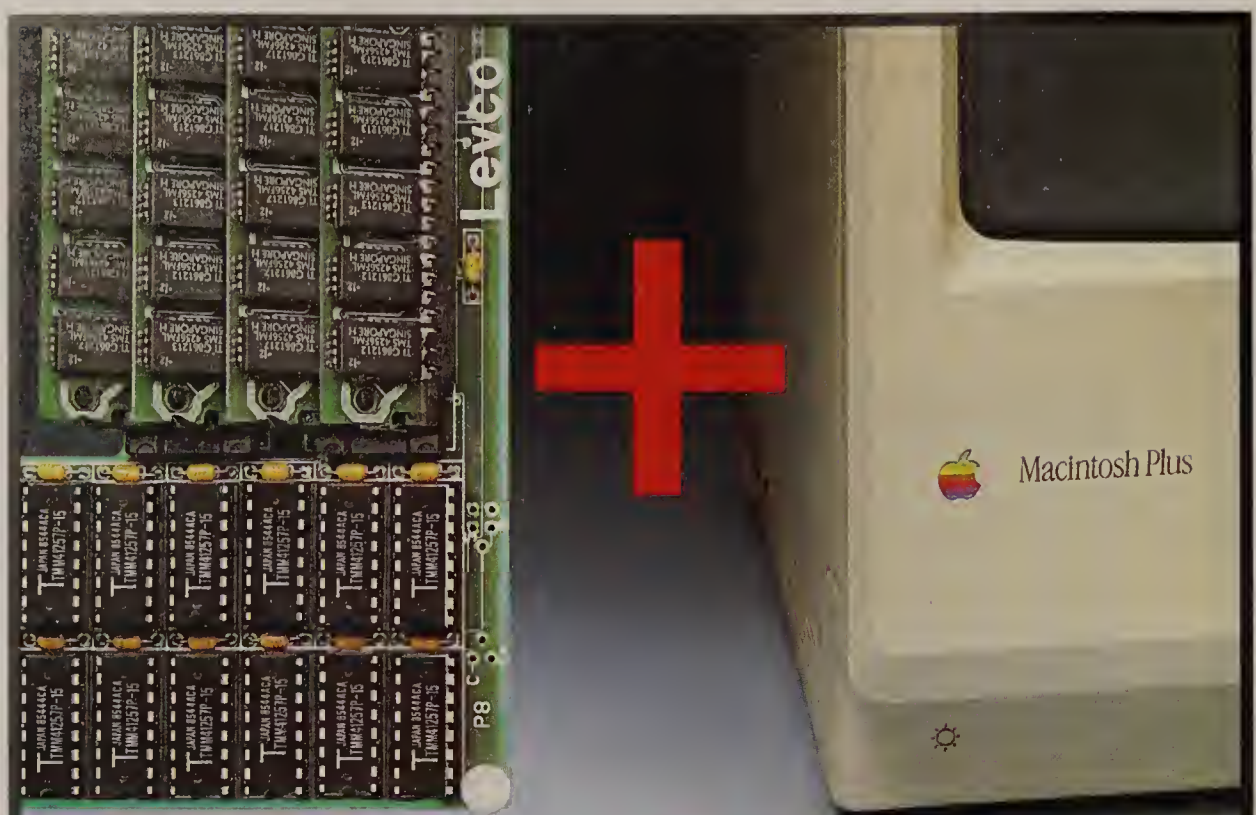
Lynda J. Moore
EduDisc
Nashville, Tennessee

A Word about Brother Printers
C. Claude Dawson II wrote in your September issue that his Mac routinely bombs when he attempts to use his Brother letter-quality printer. I recently went through the same ordeal with *Microsoft Word* and my Brother HR 15 XL.

To avoid the problem, you have to make sure that Dover-8, Dover-10, Dover-12, and Dover-12 PS are on the system disk. *Word* uses these fonts as the screen display and will bomb if they are not present. The fonts are included on the *Word* master program disk.

J. B. "Brad" Alberts
Cardiff by the Sea, California

Tempo Clashes with Smart Alarms
I am writing to advise readers of a bug that occurs when you install two programs together that work very well by themselves, *Tempo* and *Smart Alarms.* Our law office installed *Tempo* on all our Macintoshes. After we added *Smart Alarms,* the Macs began to crash regularly. At least once a day, my *Microsoft File* crashes while I insert a new alarm reminder. Both programs



ONE PLUS ONE™

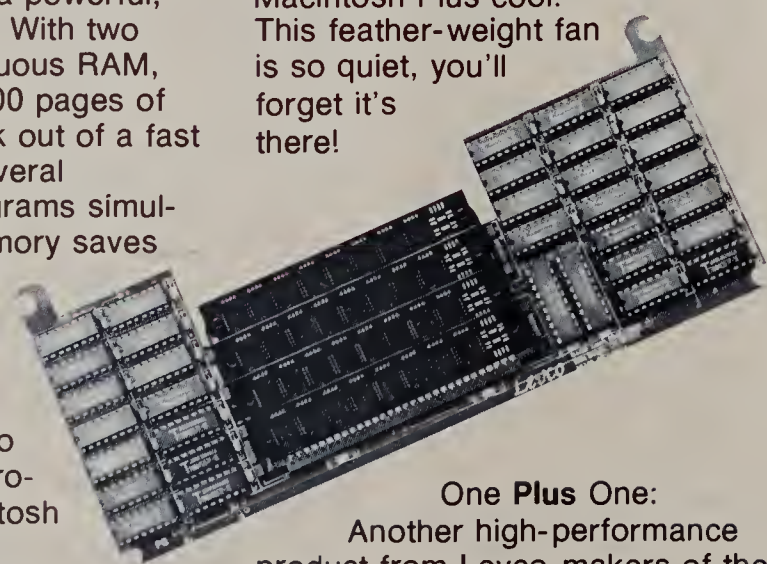
Doubles the Memory of Your Macintosh Plus™

Make the most of your Macintosh Plus now! Levco's One **Plus** One memory upgrade transforms your Macintosh Plus into a powerful, efficient workstation. With two megabytes of contiguous RAM, you can hold over 400 pages of text in memory, work out of a fast RAM Disk or use several memory-hungry programs simultaneously. More memory saves you more time!

Easy Installation
Just plug the One **Plus** One module into the SIMM sockets provided on your Macintosh Plus motherboard. No soldering or special equipment is required!

Compatibility Plus
The One **Plus** One makes the most of the current Macintosh system, standard applications and fast SCSI drives without the handicap of "boot" or "configuration" software.

Quiet Cooling Included
Levco's MacBreeze™ piezoelectric fan is included to keep your Macintosh Plus cool. This feather-weight fan is so quiet, you'll forget it's there!



One **Plus** One: Another high-performance product from Levco, makers of the MonsterMac™, Prodigy 4™ and *OverDrive*™.

Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd.
Suite C-203
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

"One Plus One," "MacBreeze," "MonsterMac," "Prodigy 4" and "*OverDrive*" are registered trademarks of Levco. "Macintosh" and "Macintosh Plus" are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer.

Circle 493 on reader service card

W·O·R·D HANDLER

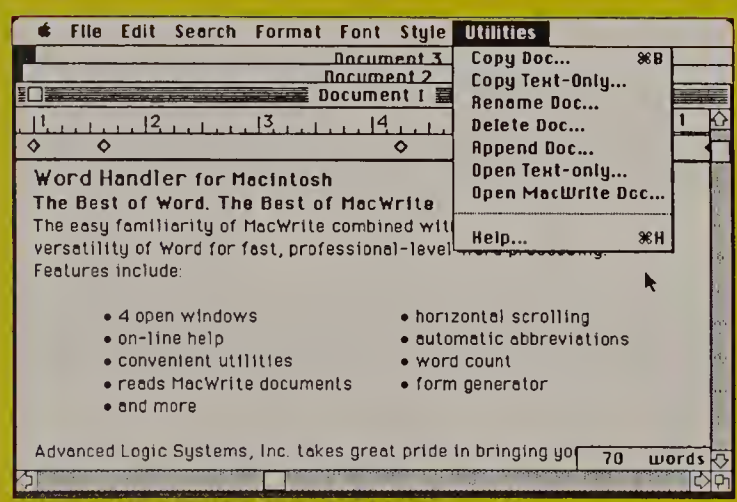
Word Processing for the Macintosh™

POWER

Word Handler.™ is a powerful, full-function word processor for the 512K Mac and beyond.

- Open up to four documents simultaneously to cut and paste text between documents or refer to one document while you work on another.
- Full functioning Ruler supports paragraph indentation, margin changes and regular and decimal tabs.
- Fill-in feature for personalized form letters and documents.
- Change case of headings and titles without retyping text.
- Mirror-image printing for bound documents.
- Word Count lets you know how much you've typed.

The Best of Word™ The Best of MacWrite™ for only $79.95



Compare our features then compare our price. We're sure you'll agree that Word Handler is the best word-processing value available today.

EASE OF USE

Word Handler's pull-down menus and dialog boxes take full advantage of the user-friendly Macintosh environment.

- Horizontal scrolling makes it easy to view and edit a document larger than the window.
- Use the convenient Utilities menu (shown at left) for a quick and easy way to rename, delete, copy documents and more.
- Store frequently used words and phrases with Word Handler's Abbreviation facility to avoid repetitive typing.
- Open fully-formatted MacWrite documents.
- Advanced scrolling options.
- Help is always available at a touch of the mouse.

Special Trade-In Offer for MacWrite Owners:

For a limited time*, you can get Word Handler direct from ALS for the astoundingly low price of **$29.95!**

Just put your original MacWrite master disk in an envelope along with the coupon from this ad and your check for $29.95 and send it to Advanced Logic Systems, Attention: ALS Word Handler Offer.

You be the judge. If you don't agree that Word Handler is better than MacWrite, just send us a note within 30 days of purchase and we will send you a replacement MacWrite disk for a postage and handling fee of $25.

*Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

YES! Please send me Word Handler for the Macintosh.

☐ I want Word Handler but do not want to trade-in my MacWrite disk. Enclosed is $79.95.

☐ Enclosed is my original MacWrite disk and $29.95.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

Circle one: MasterCard Visa American Express Check

Card No./exp. date _____

Send to: ALS Word Handler Offer, 1283 Reamwood, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. California residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. • 1283 Reamwood Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 747-1988

Word Handler is a trademark of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. MacWrite and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 525 on reader service card

EAGLES DON'T FLOCK

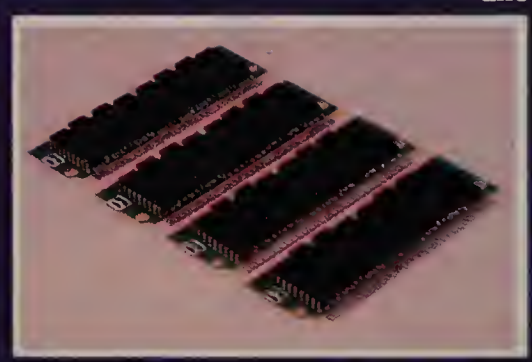
They stand alone. So does MacSnap Plus 4 from DOVE COMPUTER. MacSnap Plus 4 utilizes 'state-of-the-art' 1 Megabit chips to give the Macintosh Plus user a full four megabytes of contiguous RAM, **NOW**! And with our performance software package you can work up to 60% faster. MacSnap Plus 4 offers maximum memory enhancement and productivity for the corporate, business or professional user. And MacSnap Plus 4 actually lowers the Mac's power draw, so you can have peace of mind. Less heat. More memory. NO fan required.

Of course the Plus 4 is fully compatible with the Macintosh's operating system and all system software, but it doesn't stop there. It is also compatible with HyperDrive and other internal hard disks. And it comes complete with its own performance software package that includes a user-configurable RAMdisk, Apple Switcher and a print spooler. Now you can run those normally slow programs like Excel, Jazz and Pagemaker at lightning speed. Or manage them simultaneously with only a single disk drive. The ideal desktop publishing companion, our print spooler allows you to print one document while working on another. And with all that extra speed and memory, deadline worries are a thing of the past.

If you're not ready for 4 Megs you can start with 2 Megs and expand later. DOVE offers you a choice of 2 Meg products designed to double the memory and increase the performance of your Plus. MacSnap Plus 2 is perfect for the business or personal Plus user who has no need for further memory expansion. MacSnap Plus 2 provides a full 2 Megs of contiguous memory with the same speed and productivity benefits as the Plus 4, but in a very cost effective package. For greater versatility and expandability, try MacSnap Plus 2H. The Plus 2H uses 1 Megabit chips and SIMM technology to give you 2-2.5 Megs. And you have the option to expand the Plus 2H to 4.0 Megs as your needs change. MacSnap Plus 2H is completely compatible with HyperDrive and other internal hard disks.

DOVE's Plus products offer you top quality, performance and a choice based on your needs. All supported with complete user documentation and DOVE's full warranty and product guarantee.

Don't wait. Call us for the name of your local DOVE dealer. Or visit your dealer and ask for our products. Go ahead. Soar like an eagle — with MacSnap Plus.



Productivity Enhancement Products

DOVE
COMPUTER CORPORATION
1200 North 23rd St. □ Wilmington, N.C. 28405

1-800-MAC-SNAP
In NC, call (919) 763-7918

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Switcher, EXCEL, JAZZ and HyperDrive are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft, Inc., Lotus Development Corp., Inc., and General Computer Corp., respectively. MacSnap, MacSnap 2 and MacSnap + are registered trademarks of Dove Computer Corp.

Circle 498 on reader service card

For those who didn't place first in the Spelling Bee...

and even for those who did.

You bought Microsoft® Works to save time and unnecessary effort. So, let WorksPlus Spell track words for your Works!

WorksPlus Spell is the fastest spelling checker on the market—***10 times faster*** than any other. Spell checks a two-page memo in 1 second; a 50-page proposal in less than 30 seconds!

Ever have trouble remembering the spelling exceptions? *"I before e..."*??? Spell doesn't. It knows all those endless rules as well as verb tenses, plurals, adjectives, and adverbs.

Can't remember a word's spelling? Spell can look it up for you. Simply type a command key and the first few letters and Spell will insert the correct word right into your document.

Spell can also check each word as you type without slowing your speed. A gentle beep warns you of a misspelling or typo. Just choose the correct alternative and continue typing!

Its main directory contains 70,000 words. If you need more, you can add words to either the main dictionary or a document's personal dictionary. Or, you can delete words.

But Spell is more than a spelling checker. Its Glossary feature saves you typing the same phrases over and over. Just abbreviate those frequently-used phrases. Spell will automatically insert the complete phrase for you. You can also use its automatic hyphenation feature to give your documents a compact, professional appearance.

WorksPlus Spell is *the* spelling checker to use with your Macintosh™ and Microsoft Works program. Spell is so well integrated that even the Works Help file is updated to include it. Now you can write, check, and print a document ***without ever leaving*** the Works program.

We're so sure that you'll win every time you use Spell that we'll include a blue ribbon with your purchase! In addition, Spell comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee so you can't lose.

Lundeen & Associates
P.O. Box 30038
Oakland, CA 94604

Circle 601 on reader service card

WorksPlus™ Spell

Send me ___ copies of WorksPlus™ Spell at $59.95 each $ _____.
In the USA & Canada, add $3.00 per copy for shipping and handling _____.
Outside the USA/Canada, add $10.00 per copy for shipping and handling _____.
CA residents add sales tax _____.
Amount enclosed $ _____.

To order by phone, call (800) 233-6851
in CA, call (800) 922-PLUS

Method of payment:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check

account number _____ *exp. date* _____

signature _____

Ship to:
name _____
address _____
city _____
state _____ zip code _____

WorksPlus™ is a trademark of Lundeen & Associates © 1986.
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

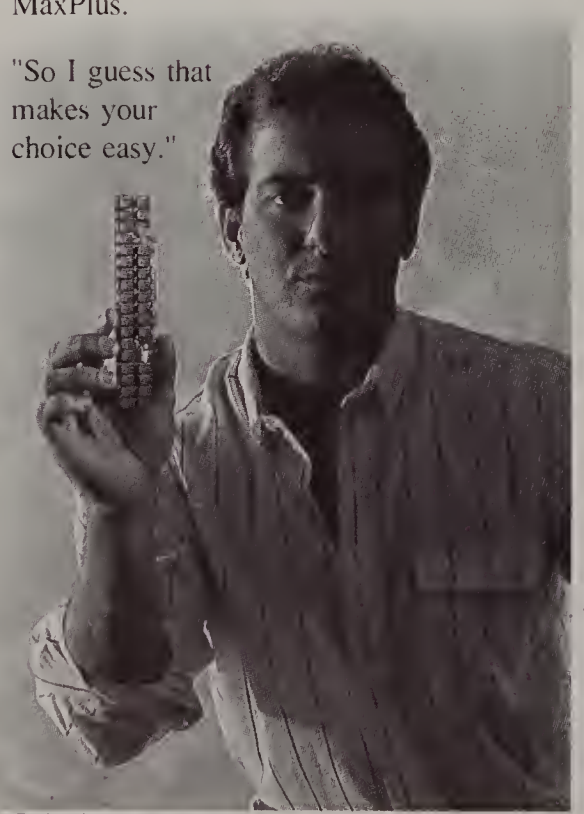
"Some choices are hard, some are easy.

"When we designed the MaxPlus™, we had a lot of hard choices to make. Engineering or economy. Just hardware or a complete system. Apple™ standard or not. We must have made the right choices, because the MaxPlus has become the best-selling Macintosh™ memory product ever.

"We decided to put our money into the same SIMM technology that Apple chose, so our boards would plug into the Macintosh Plus without modification — and still be expandable. With a two-year warranty. But hardware wasn't enough, so we included MaxRAM™ and MaxPrint™ RAM disk and print spooler software to put the memory to work. And we added the MaxChill™ piezo-electric fan, too, so the Macintosh Plus could actually be more reliable *with* the MaxPlus than without.

"The result is a complete system that will help you get your work done faster. Whether you use large memory-intensive programs, or need to run several programs fast, you'll be more productive with the MaxPlus.

"So I guess that makes your choice easy."



Carlos Suarez
President & Co-Founder

MaxPlus by
MacMemory
The Macintosh Performance Family
473 Macara Ave.,Sunnyvale, CA 94086 •
(800)862-2636, (408)773-9922 in California

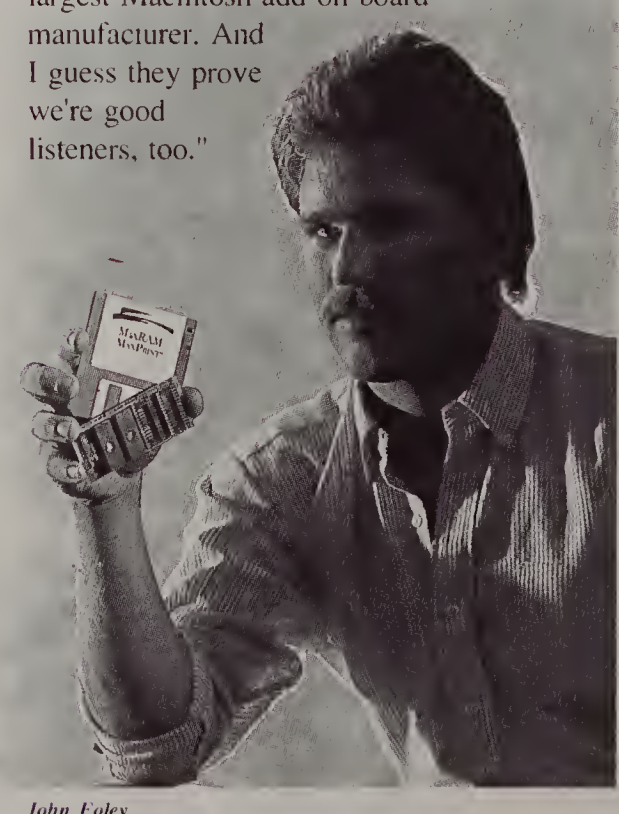
Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

"Our users tell us what we want to know. So we listen to them.

"Here's an example. Our MaxRAM™ and MaxPrint™ became the world's best-selling RAM disk and print spooler software, because they let users work 10 times faster than with a floppy and put an end to waiting for the ImageWriter. But RAM disks had a problem — one bomb and the data was gone. So when some people told us this was why they'd never use a RAM disk, we looked for a solution. Enter MaxSave™.

"MaxSave is the first and only internal recoverable RAM disk system for the Macintosh™ Plus.We combined hardware and software so our users could enjoy the speed without worrying about the crash. If and when the Macintosh bombs, they press reset and recover their data *intact*. Not bad for $119. And of course they get a full two-year warranty.

"So we wanted to pass that information along. After all, it's solutions like MaxSave that have made MacMemory the world's largest Macintosh add-on board manufacturer. And I guess they prove we're good listeners, too."



John Foley
Executive Vice President & Co-Founder

MaxSave by
MacMemory
The Macintosh Performance Family
473 Macara Ave.,Sunnyvale, CA 94086 •
(800)862-2636, (408)773-9922 in California

Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

are so good we hate to do without either, but they are incompatible, and we risk crashing and losing all the alarms preset in *Smart Alarms.*

Stewart H. Aron
Toledo, Ohio

Rick Barron, president of Affinity Software, confirms the conflict between the two desk accessories. The problem occurs, Barron says, because the two try to use the same part of the system heap in RAM. The publishers are working together to arrange a détente; look for updated software that won't cause problems.—Ed.

File under Forms

"Forms Following Function" in the June 1986 *Macworld* was very interesting and informative. However, one readily available program was left out. It is possible, though admittedly not easy, to create usable forms with *Microsoft File.* As you fill out the form, you enter information into a flexible database, and you can easily make a hard copy of your form, either blank or filled out. You can also do calculations on the information you enter. *File* accepts *MacPaint* graphics, so you can put in your logo. But the disadvantage is the time it takes to create even a simple form. The program runs slower and slower as more data fields are entered, and simple changes become agonizing. However, once the form is entered, it works just fine.

Daryl Harris
South Bend, Indiana

More Forms

Your articles on creating forms in June ("Forms Following Function") and August ("Document Construction Set") did not mention our program, *MacFill-In,* which is specifically designed for printing documents such as invoices, insurance forms, and personnel forms. It comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee and costs $39.

Robert T. Nicholson, President
Cognitive Concepts
1219 Phelps Ave.
San Jose, CA 95117

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Include a return address. We reserve the right to edit letters. All published letters become the property of* Macworld. □

"The Macintosh legacy has only just begun."

"You know, in the last two years, we've come up with a really impressive family of products for what was supposedly a closed machine."

"Right. And now Apple's coming out with an open architecture machine. The possibilities seem endless."

"I wish we could show people what we're developing right now."

"Now, not all our products are good looking. Take MaxChill™."

"Sure it's funny looking. But it's the best thing on the market for keeping the Macintosh™ cool. A cool Mac is a reliable Mac."

"And the best thing is that you don't even remember it's there. It's internal and it's quiet. You don't see it. You don't hear it."

"Remember how hard we worked on TheMax? It was our first memory product, and we wanted to make it right."

"Right. We even spent a lot of time deciding what color the resistors should be. But the engineering really stood out. Clean. Elegant."

"Don't forget reliable."

"We could have cut corners, I guess, but we were determined to produce the best possible product."

"We haven't changed that philosophy, either. The MaxPlus™ stands out in today's marketplace as a standard of fine engineering, fully compatible with Apple's standards."

"Sometimes the recommendations of our engineers are hard to take. They mean spending a little more time, a little more money. But in the long run, it's worth it."

"Then there's MaxPrint™ — a print spooler that works! No one could believe there *was* such a thing, let alone that we were *giving* it away with all our Max memory expansions."

"And you know, we're still doing that. But it has become so popular, we've made it available on its own. MaxPrint is selling bundled with MaxRAM™ — both programs for under $50.

"Maybe that's why it's the best-selling print spooler."

"Desktop publishing is a perfect example of the new generation of Macintosh applications that require more memory to really perform. With our memory products, it takes less time to complete a project."

"Actually, it's less *waiting* time — more *working* time."

"You can get a lot more accomplished."

"Customer support is easy when you have good products. It's easy, for instance, to offer a full two-year warranty on all our products. We've developed a philosophy of going out of our way to keep our customers happy."

"What it boils down to is that when you have a problem you want a solution."

"When we developed the MaxPlus, we knew we had the best 2Mb Macintosh Plus expansion possible."

"But we also knew that hardware was only part of the solution. So we made it into a whole hardware/software system. We included MaxRAM and MaxPrint software so the user could put that memory to work. And added the MaxChill."

"That means the Macintosh Plus could be more reliable *with* our product than without it."

"After all, what really matters here is performance."

Carlos Suarez
President & Co-Founder

Thomas Massie
Vice President of National Sales

John Foley
Executive Vice President & Co-Founder

MacMemory

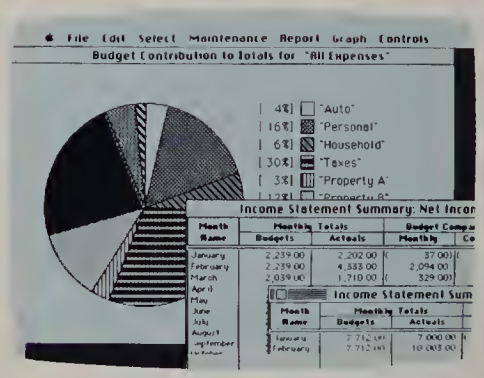
The Macintosh Performance Family

473 Macara Ave.,Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (800)862-2636, (408)773-9922 in California

Apple is a trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

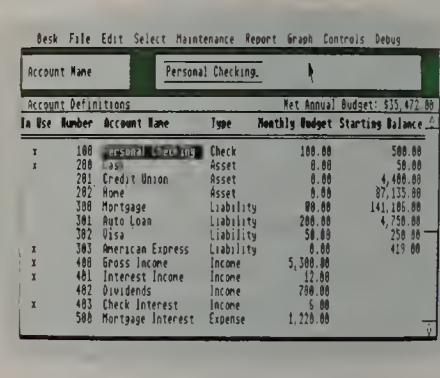
WE'VE PUT 200,000 PEOPLE INTO ANALYSIS.

Making tax decisions before tax season. (Version 2.0/IBM® and compatibles)



Analyzing your financial position with graphs and reports. (Version 1.4/ Macintosh™)

Using graphics to capture your complete financial picture. (Version 1.5/ Apple® II family)



Using "What if?" analysis with budgeting to decide whether to lease or buy. (Version 1.1/Atari™ ST)

Money.

As a source of emotional distress, few things can compete with it.

So it's nice to know that, when it comes to dealing with money, nothing competes with Dollars and Sense.®

For over three years, Dollars and Sense has been the world's best-selling way to come to grips with your financial behavior.

At home. At the office. Or both.

Dual personality.

If you yearn for user-friendliness and crave a context-sensitive helping hand, Dollars and Sense offers plenty of comfort.

Not to mention two sets of starting accounts (one for personal and one for business), a menu-driven interface and a manual that's couched in terms even a novice can quickly come to terms with.

If, on the other hand, you seek software that can stand up to a small business, then the speed and automatic double-entry accounting that's built right in will give you a sense of power.

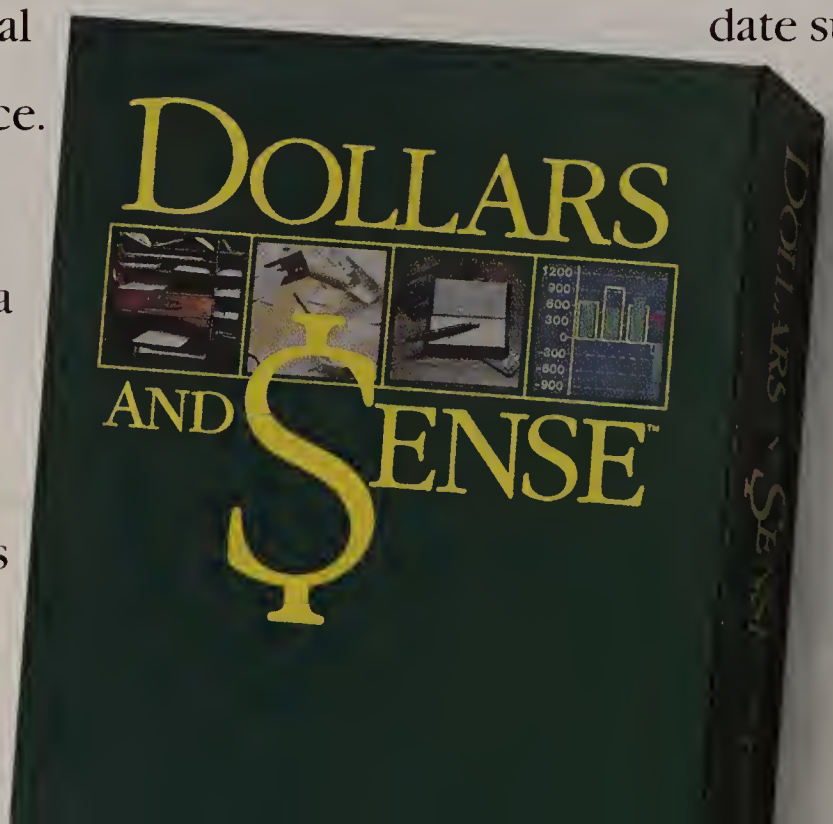
While the absence of copy protection will keep you from feeling frustrated.

Achieving instant gratification.

When it's time to examine your financial profile—at tax time or any time you're in the mood—a keystroke is all it takes to generate the kind of detailed self-analysis you see at the top of this page.

Income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and a variety of charts and graphs will bring you face-to-face with financial reality.

At which point, you may want to lie down.



MONOGRAM

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

See your dealer for a demonstration. For upgrade information or a copy of InfoWorld's top-rated review, call (800) 843-2482.

Circle 117 on reader service card

Let C. ITOH Rainbow Take Away Your Sony Blues

Look to C.I. Tech International for our soon to be announced C.ITOH products including our new 5 pack of the Rainbow Solid Color Diskettes, 5¼" Diskettes, Ribbons and Diskette Labels. Special Holiday Promotion includes a **FREE FM CREDIT CARD RADIO** or **SOLAR CALCULATOR** with the purchase of any four ten packs of C. ITOH 3.5" Diskettes *(while quantities last)*.

Prices are as follows:

Rainbow SS/DD $29.95	Rainbow DS/DD $34.95
Standard Blue SS/DD $15.95	Standard Blue DS/DD $19.95

For more information, contact your local dealer or call our toll-free number.

Circle 254 on reader service card

C.I. TECH INTERNATIONAL A subsidiary of C. ITOH & Co.

4 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523

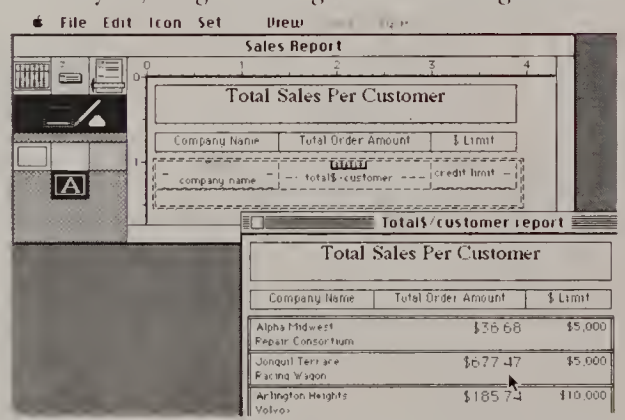
THE ONLY COMPLETE MULTIUSER SYSTEM FOR APPLETALK AND ANY HARD DISK

MultiUser Helix

MultiUser Helix is a shared data-based information management and decision support system that includes a complete application building environment. With MultiUser Helix you can design a system to run a business, office, or department and then share that system to coordinate the efforts of your people.

No programming necessary

Use icons and visual design tools to create all the vital input and report forms, lists, analyses, and mail merge letters needed to run your business. No need to learn a programming language, understand arcane command codes or special formulae. Visual building blocks let you quickly set up data-based calculations to take care of any business need: from order entry, inventory control and invoicing to sales analyses, budget tracking and asset management.



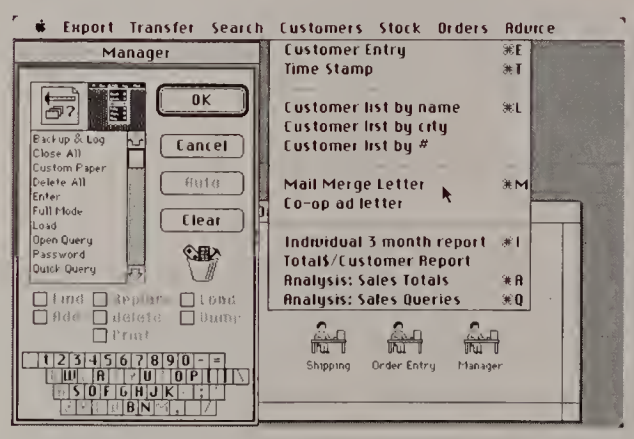
Design forms that reflect the way your business works — from mailing labels to entry forms to presentation-quality reports. All Macintosh fonts, styles and graphics capabilities are supported.

Everything built in

In MultiUser Helix, the multiuser capability — enabling more than one person to work with the same information base at the same time — is built into the software. All other systems require special hardware or extra software. They "force" a multiuser effect with programming tricks like "semaphores," and rely on external "fileservers" to simulate multiple access to files. This results in a complicated, inflexible, slower, and more expensive system. In MultiUser Helix, the whole network functions like a human nervous system, with its own updating and feedback mechanisms as a natural part of the system. There is no reliance on external hardware devices, and no need to worry about programming interlocks and special volume configurations.

A system everyone can share

Just connect your Macintosh computers with the AppleTalk network (the same cables that connect the Macintosh with the LaserWriter). MultiUser Helix automatically updates all screens and shows the current results of any changes made on the network. MultiUser Helix handles all network control, including record updating and record locking. Since everything is already built in, there is no need to worry about special fileserver hardware or software. Best of all, MultiUser Helix works with any hard disk.



Simply type your own menu names into the Macintosh menu bar and drag form names and commands into the menus. Then click user options and permissions on a per form basis before assigning keyboard controls which instantly open forms for entry, automatic reports and printing.

Expandable

This package contains 3 MultiUser Host/Guest disks, so that you can start with a 3 station network. Additional stations are available to a total of 31 per network.

Full support from Odesta

This MultiUser Helix package includes: 7 disks (2 Double Helix v.1+ program disks, System disk, Resource/Work disk with sample applications, 3 MultiUser Helix Host/Guest disks); 3 reference manuals, including a tutorial Quick Start guide, and an 18 ring project binder with notepad. To Odesta, your business is as important as our own: call us toll-free with technical questions or to inquire about our Consulting and Application Design Services.

Key Network Features

- Supports AppleTalk Network
- Compatible with any hard disk **(no fileserver required)**
- Expands up to 30 users per network
- Each user can have his or her own personalized menus and password that relates to that person's function
- Time stamping
- Automatic external data log file to ensure data integrity
- Automatic updating of any record or list — on screen
- Complete control of viewing, adding, deleting, changing, or printing information on a per form/per user basis
- Capability of having multiple "hosts" on one network simultaneously
- Can be used in conjunction with volume servers and file servers
- MultiUser Helix receives the same excellent support Odesta gives to the other members of the Helix family

Requirements

- Network host requires hard disk, and 1Mb memory is recommended.
- AppleTalk Network.
- Guest nodes work with the Macintosh Plus, 512E, or Macintosh 512 with external drive.

Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue Northbrook, IL 60062 U.S.A.
800-323-5423 (In IL) 312-498-5615

© 1986 Odesta Corporation Odesta Helix, Double Helix and MultiUser Helix are registered trademarks of Odesta Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. by Macintosh Laboratories.

Circle 13 on reader service card

Peripheral Land, the SCSI Experts

*RANKED #1 IN SEPT. ISSUE OF *MacUser*

** THE PERIPHERAL LAND DISK SATIFIES BOTH THE PRICE-CONSCIOUS AND THE SECURITY -CONSCIOUS USER'

Macworld **Sept. Issue.**

* BACK-UP PROGRAM TO BACKUP THE HARD DISK TO FLOPPIES BY FILE, FOLDER, VOLUME, OR INCREMENTAL FILES.
* IT ALSO COMES WITH A COMPLETE SET OF FLEXIBLE UTILITIES TO FORMAT AND PARK THE DRIVE.
* ALL PERIPHERAL LAND HARD DISK DRIVES RUN AS A SINGLE HFS VOLUME, OR CAN SUPPORT HFS AND MFS VOLUMES SIMULTANEOUSLY WHEN FORMATTED.
* ALL UNITS COME WITH FULL YEAR WARRANTY.

PL SERIES SCSI HARD DISK

These are the fastest SCSI hard disks available for Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512 The main features include plated media hard disks for long reliable use which are 100 times harder than oxide media The PL hard disk auto-boots either from the Macintosh Plus or the Macintosh 512 E with our Macport Plus

PL 20, 21meg formatted drive **PL 30,** 32meg formatted drive **PL 80,** 80meg unformatted drive **PL 172,** 172meg unformatted drive

MacBack Plus SCSI TAPE BACK-UP

Say goodbye to floppies and hello to 22 megabyte tape cartridges The MacBack Plus can either back-up or restore 20 megabytes in minutes The back-up criteria can be selected by file, folder, volume, or incremental files The MacBack Plus is available in either 22 or 60 megabytes of awesome capacities

MacBack Plus 20/MacBack Plus 60

The MacFast
High performance Series SCSI Hard Disk

The MacFast SCSI series is our top of the line hard disk for the ultimate Macintosh power user who demands speed from the hard disk What makes the MacFast hard disk superior? An 8k buffer used for caching that maximizes raw data transfer on the SCSI bus to its fullest potential A Turbo Stream intelligent disk/tape controller that has its own Zilog Z-8 micro processor with DMA that optimizes data transfer at a phenomenal 5 megabytes nonstop per minute between the MacFast disk and MacBack tape unit.

MacFast 20, Formatted/**MacFast 30** Formatted
MacFast 80, unformatted/**MacFast 172,** unformatted

MacBack
(QIC-02) High-performance Tape Back-up Unit

Our companion tape back-up system for the MacFast. Our exclusive Turbo-Stream Technique has the ability to back-up and restore 20 megabytes of data in a blistering 4 minutes In the 5 megabyte volume mode, MacBack will back-up or restore in exactly one minute. incredible but true This is the fastest tape back-up unit available today for the Macintosh.

MacBack 20/MacBack 60

MACSTOR Series

a 10 or 15 megabyte removable SCSI hard disk subsystem for the Macintosh Plus and the Macintosh 512K This reliable removable Winchester cartridge provides unlimited capacity while providing complete data security. It can also be used as a back-up device instead of a tape MACSTOR, When security and unlimited capacity is a must

MACSTOR 10 a 10meg removable drive.
MACSTOR 15 a 15meg removable drive.

MACPORT Plus Auto-booting SCSI Adaptor for the Macintosh 512 and 512/E

Here's where Peripheral Land expertise really shines An auto-booting SCSI adaptor for the Macintosh 512 or 512/E requires the new 128k rom This easy, convenient upgrade provides full SCSI compatibility with our hard disk or any other SCSI hard disk Now, you can boot directly from the hard disk, just like the Macintosh Plus without the expensive price tag

Macintosh Plus Macintosh 512 and Macintosh 512 E are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

THE SCSI EXPERTS
PERIPHERAL LAND

Peripheral Land
3677 Enochs Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 733-7600

Circle 509 on reader service card

FIRST CLASS MAIL

It's here. It's called *intermail.* And it's the first truly first-class electronic mail software the Appletalk network has ever seen.

A large claim, admittedly. But not an idle one.

For one thing, *intermail* doesn't demand its own dedicated Mac. It runs totally in the background on a Mac you already have, while you work in the foreground on whatever you like.

Sending and receiving messages couldn't be easier. With *intermail's* desk accessory, a click of a button can send a message to anyone, everyone, any group you select—immediately, or at a specified future date and time. And of course you can transfer files along with your messages, even to remote locations.

Yes, I've waited long enough for electronic mail.

☐ Here's $10—send me the *intermail* demo disk and more info.

☐ I could use *intermail* right now. Here's a check or money order for (check one)

☐ 1–4 users/$299.95 ☐ 5–10 users/$499.95
☐ 11–20 users/$749.95 ☐ 21–250 users/$949.95

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Mail to:
internet, 20 Amy Circle, Waban, MA 02168, 617-965-5239. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Not copy protected; one copy required per network.

A demonstration version is available on the CompuServe and GEnie networks.

MW12

intermail is secure—server configuration and mailboxes are all password protected. It's bulletproof, writing all messages to disk immediately. It fully supports internetworks, bridges and multiple zones.

And the cost?
As much as 40%, 60%, even 95% *less* than our not-very-nearest competition.

intermail. From *internet,* the oldest Macintosh systems house around.

No wonder it's the only electronic mail system that delivers.

We put the talk into Appletalk.

internet and *intermail* are trademarks of Interactive Network Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to and AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 589 on reader service card

Commentary/Jerry Borrell

You Can't Tell the Dodos from the House Cats without a Scorecard

Attempting an evolutionary play-by-play of the Mac playing field

Wandering the halls of the Macworld Expo in Boston last August, I felt like a modern-day Darwin just arrived in the Galápagos. The show floor was alive with new products for the Macintosh. Discussions with exhibitors indicate that many more are on the way. Apple's SCSI interface for the Mac and the preannouncement of the open-architecture machines have spurred development of Macintosh hardware and applications even further.

While the show was exciting, it also reminded me that the ongoing evolution of the Macintosh involves the survival of the fittest—a cruel competition for developers and a source of confusion for buyers. Hard drives alone make a suitable subject for ontogenetic study. After the Expo I counted 18 hard drive manufacturers supporting the SCSI interface and several more queuing up to compete in the open-architecture market. Darwinian observation suggests that few of these manufacturers will gain sufficient market share to spawn long-lived product lines. As with prehistoric beasts, those best able to compete are not necessarily the biggest; they are the companies best able to exploit market opportunities.

It is hard to remain a dispassionate observer of these changes. The outcome of this competition affects our investments and lives. Furthermore, as editors we are vested with responsibilities beyond neutral scientific observation. When we report our findings, readers act on them. We would like to predict which products are false starts, evolutionary dead ends—technologies and products that prosper for a time, only to reach an abrupt end due to market weakness, technology changes, or natural disasters.

We already know that the Mac is evolving into one of those phyla with particularly diverse subgroups. Some Macs will have color; others will have gray scale. How can we determine which are the ones that look good, cost less, run well, but in the long run represent a dead end? The permutations of this scenario are endless—good companies with bad products succeeding, companies and products evolving along with the Mac. Did I just buy an upgrade for my Macintosh that makes me the proud owner of a duck-billed platypus? Perhaps a dodo?

Software evolution presents some striking examples along this line of thought. Desktop publishing is especially apt. Products with competitive features are likely to succeed. The major developers of desktop publishing software have recognized this and are racing to implement kerning, hyphenation, graphics tools, and so on. But in the final analysis, product features are only one aspect among many—marketing, timeliness, luck, and change—that will be vital in the long run.

As de facto observers of the Mac's evolution, we publish our notes as reviews. They are our effort to put into perspective, make predictions about, and analyze products. We have redoubled our efforts in this time of rapid technological change, increasing the number of reviews while retaining an in-depth approach. The fact that we now print more reviews also means that they are more timely. Our reviewers are carefully chosen—people who know the Mac, know the applications area, and have some perspective on the Mac market. We now begin each review with a summary you can take in at a glance: a subject categorization, the strengths and weaknesses of each product, a word about copy protection, and other details.

We know that you want new product, buying, and how-to-use information. We attempt to balance our product reviews so that they reflect your needs and interests. In cases such as hard drives, where there are too many products to evaluate in depth through testing, we print comparative overviews. In areas of prime importance to readers where there are fewer products—such as word processors—we publish both an overview and individual product reviews.

In short, we are charting the course of changing technology. While remaining fair and objective, we strive to give you a complete picture of new products. □

Microcomputer Graphics™

Show and Conference

Javits Convention Center • New York City • December 17-19, 1986

Compare Thousands of Advanced Graphics Applications for PCs ... Micros ... Supermicros

Yesterday, advanced graphics cost six figures. And microcomputers were only for people who could type.

Today, the marriage of graphics and micros is improving the productivity of everyone who would rather use a mouse than a keyboard.

The Microcomputer Graphics Show & Conference lets you explore this revolution ... a revolution that is coming to every desktop and workstation.

See thousands of advanced graphics products. Compare sophisticated systems. Unleash the visual power of your PCs, micros, and supermicros.

Conference Focuses on Practical Solutions

Attend sessions on every aspect of microcomputer graphics: Micro-to-Mainframe Integration; Desktop Publishing; Software and Hardware Standards; Decision Support; Drafting & Design. Industry leaders guide you to practical management and implementation strategies.

FREE SHOW GUIDE AND SHOW TICKETS

To receive information call toll-free (800) 628-8185. (In New Jersey call 609-987-9400.) We'll send you a free guide to the newest microcomputer graphics products ... plus, FREE show tickets.

These are just a few of the products you'll find:

Microcomputers, Supermicros, PCs, Workstations; Hardware, Software, Systems, Services; Terminals, Monitors, Displays; Laser Printers, Plotters, Hardcopy Devices; Digitizers, Light Pens, Input Devices; Graphic Controllers, Processors, Adapter Boards. Also, applications and systems for: Desktop Publishing, Business Presentations, Statistical Analysis; Architecture, Construction, Facilities Design; Mechanical Design, Electronic Design; Visual Arts, Animation; and more.

CALL TOLL-FREE:

800-628-8185 In New Jersey call 609-987-9400

(8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time)

This is the Only Aspiring Young Professional We Could Find That Had a Legitimate Excuse for Not Using MacLightning.

To those of you who have made MacLightning™ the nation's best-selling spell checker in just six short months, we say *thanks!*

To those of you who, for one reason or another, have not yet joined the ranks of our satisfied users we introduce **MacLightning version 2.0**. Now there can be no excuse!

When MacLightning made its debut early this year it was the **only** "interactive" spelling checker for the Macintosh. Thanks to Merriam Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, a 45,000-word Thesaurus and a long list of upgrades, **it still is.**

Operating in either the interactive or non-interactive mode, MacLightning spell checks your work at a blazing 75 + words per second. This puts it light years ahead of the competition.

Also available from Target Software are extensive dictionaries covering medicine, law and a host of other technical fields.

So if you'd like more information, or the name of a dealer near you, call Target Software toll-free. You'll never go wrong again.

MacLightning Version 2.0 – $99.95
Merriam Webster Thesaurus – $49.95
Merriam Webster Medical Dictionary – $99.95
Merriam Webster Legal Dictionary – $99.95

Target Software

National: 1-800-MAC-LITE (800-622-5483)
In Fla. (305) 252-0892

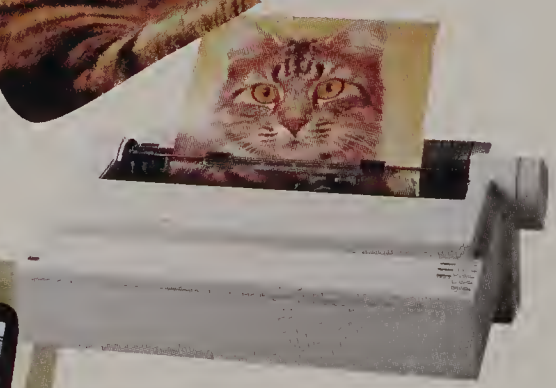
Target Software Inc. 14206 Southwest 136th Street, Miami, Florida 33186

Circle 478 on reader service card

THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

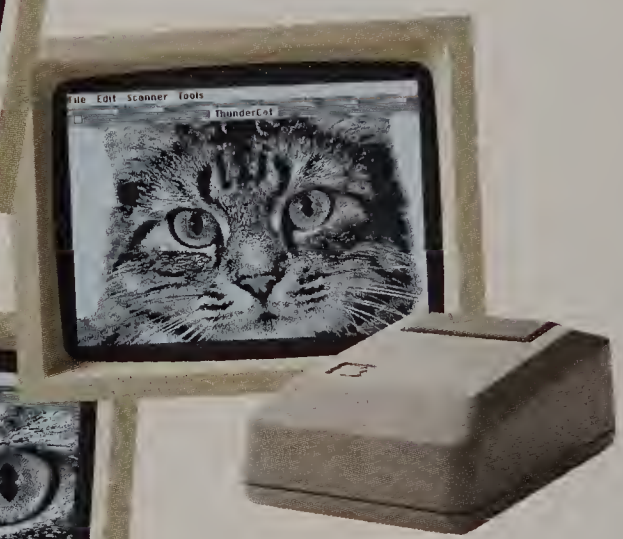
When you want to create graphics with your Macintosh, there's no need to pussyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan. Because ThunderScan® turns any printed image into a detailed, high resolution Macintosh graphic. Then lets you change and enhance the image any way you wish. With a powerful set of software tools, written by Mac developer, Andy Hertzfeld.

CAT *(AKA Kitty)*
Start with any original image, black & white or color, up to 14" wide (with a wide-carriage ImageWriter).



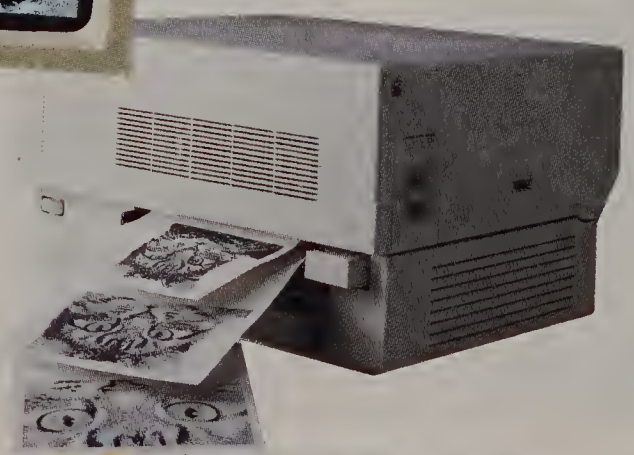
FEED THE KITTY
Feed it into any ImageWriter (I, II, or wide-carriage). ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera.

CAT SCAN
Now ThunderScan is zipping back and forth, digitizing the image at up to 288 dots per inch, in 32 shades of gray.



CAT & MOUSE
With mouse in hand you have micro-control of the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

CAT'S EYE
...enlarge or reduce...



CAT PRINTS
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter, producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CATALOG
Cut and paste scanned images into catalogs, newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more. ThunderScan works great with page layout software, adding high-quality graphics to your publications.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

So you see, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. Just $229 complete. See your Macintosh dealer or contact us.

Circle 167 on reader service card

Thunderware,® Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

ThunderScan, as shipped, is compatible with the 128K or 512K Macintosh, ImageWriter I & II and LaserWriter. Compatibility with the wide-carriage ImageWriter and Mac Plus requires accessories. Contact us directly for answers to your compatibility questions.

Mac, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ThunderScan, Thunderware, and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. © 1986 Thunderware, Inc.

HERE'S THE LoDOWN .....

The fastest Hard Disk Tape Back-up for the Macintosh™

Available Now!
LoDOWN
COMBO 20/20
Integrated-one unit
20 meg Tape Back-up
20 meg Hard Disk

LoDOWN Hard Disk and Tape Back-up connects to the Macintosh via the ultra high speed SCSI Bus providing the **fastest** Mass Storage devices ever! For your 512 Mac LoDOWN offers an easily installed SCSI Interface Kit, providing the 512 Mac with the speed of the Mac Plus. And you can even boot directly from the LoDOWN Hard Disk. For the Mac Plus simply connect the SCSI cable and you are off and running.

How fast is fast???

Software	Time in Seconds
MacWrite	3.8
MacDraw	3.2
MacPaint	2.5
Excel	5.6

Action measured to nearest .5 second with a Mac Plus using Finder V5.2 and average over 3 consecutive executions, system cache on. Timings are based on the amount of time to open application.

LoDOWN's Hard Disk has a unique head locking feature providing a rated shock force of 60 G (design for portability) and a MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure) of 25,000 hours (power on hours) which is twice that of the competition. For your convenience LoDOWN preloads over 300 public domain programs and for an additional charge, offers a Print Spooler, Floppy Backup and Networking software. The LoDOWN products require no fan providing an extremely quiet working environment. An additional AC power outlet to your Mac is included in the price along with the required cable and terminator.

LoDOWN's Tape Back-up can back-up and restore your Apple Hard Disk 20, HyperDrive, Corvus, LoDOWN or other leading hard disk disks. You may backup and restore selected files, folders, or the whole disk volume. Tape speeds are approximately 4 Megabytes per minute, or just 5 minutes to backup or restore a 20 megabyte hard disk (times vary depending upon the hard disk).

Because LoDOWN believes you will be as excited and pleased with our products as we are, LoDOWN offers the same warranty program as Apple Computer.

Shown: LoDOWN-T20 Tape Back-up

Hard Disk

LoDOWN 20/20	$1795
LoDOWN-20	$995
LoDOWN-40	$1995
LoDOWN-80	$3995

Tape Back-up

LoDOWN-T20	$895
LoDOWN-T60	$1795

In Europe, Contact
LoDOWN Europe DK
45-9 91 16 19

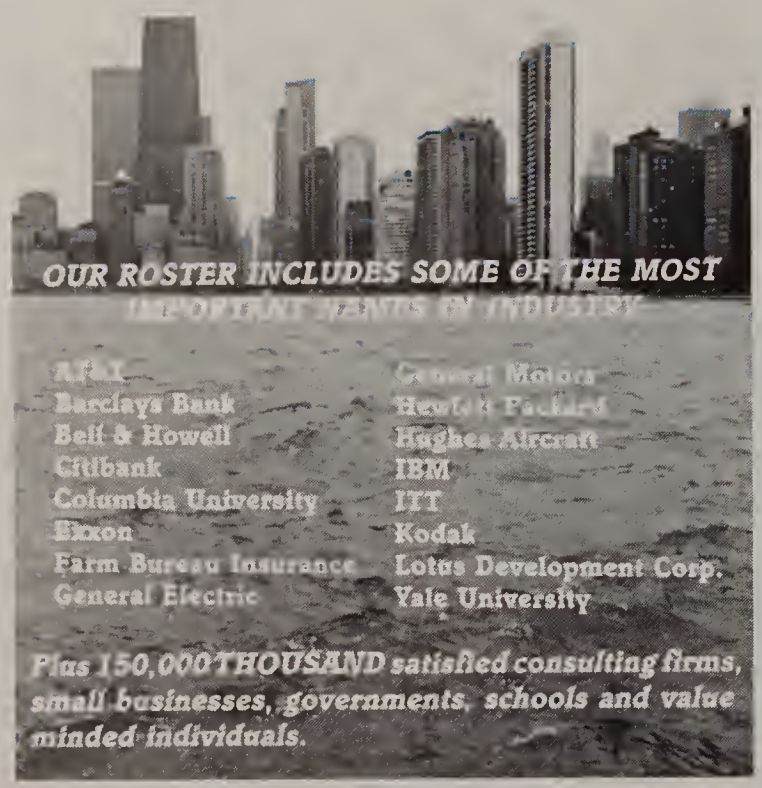
The fastest Hard Disk Tape Back-up for the Macintosh™ Plus!!!!

LoDOWN
10 Victor Square
Suite 200
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-7400
Telex 5106007873
Dealer Inquiry Welcome

Apple, Finder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc
Macintosh Plus is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc
HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp

PC NETWORK — THE # 1 SOURCE FOR AL

MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE + 8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS



CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-SAVE

U7Z6

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes Compatible

BEST BUY for the MAC

1200 COM EXTERNAL

Auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial and a built-in speaker.

Special Wholesale Price **$119.00***

2400 COM EXTERNAL

Auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, and a built-in speaker with volume control.

Special Wholesale Price **$259.00***

Macintosh

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!!

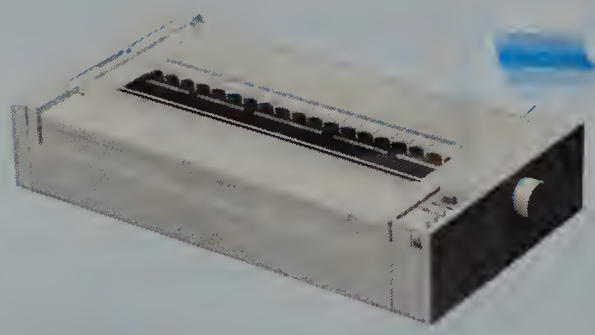
THE™ *PC+*

256K RAM, IBM™ Compatible, 360K Disk Drive, Turbo Speed, "AT" Style Keyboard

$444.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE

IMAGEWRITER



$475.00*

MICROSOFT®

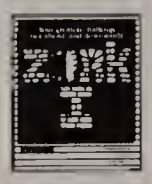
(At Unheard of Prices!!)

Flight Simulator
$27.00*

Excel
$197.50*

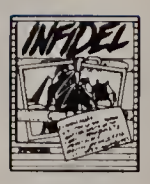
Multiplan, File, Word	*$97.50**
BASIC	*$75.00**
Chart	*$62.50**

Available for Apple II & Mac **INFOCOM**



*$20.00**

*$20.00**



*$20.00**

APPLE

MacTerminal
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

*$77.00**

APPLE

MacDraw
Apple's Most Comple
Design Package for the Mac

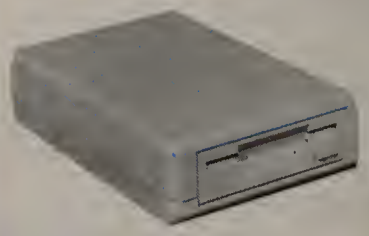
*$125.00**

EPSON PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

LX-86	*120CPS Fric.Feed*	*$219.00**
FX-85	*80COL/160CPS*	*355.00**
FX-286	*132COL/200CPS*	*440.00**
LQ-1000	*132COL/180CPS*	*699.00**

PC NETWORK



800K Double Sided Disk Drive

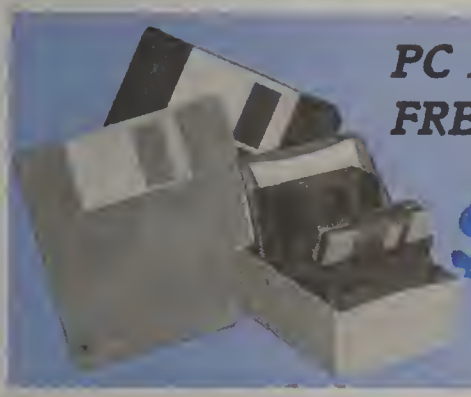
$185.00*

DISK 800: DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY 3.5 DISK DRIVE FOR THE MACINTOSH

- *Stores 800K of Memory*
- *Automatic Ejection Control*
- *Use 3.5 Diskettes*
- *Just plug it in and go*

Wholesale Price

$215.00*



PC NETWORK 3.5 DISKETTES FREE FLIP 'N' FILE W/BOX OF 10

SS/DD	DS/DD
$12.50*	**$16.95***

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

**Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.*
All prices subject to change without notice.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **7Z6**

	1 Year	2 Year
• **Basic Membership** **With 14 Day Rentals**	**$8** ☐	**$15** ☐
Business Software Rental	$25 ☐ add'l. per year—Members Only	
Games Software Rental	$10 ☐ add'l. per year—Members Only	
• **Special V.I.P. Membership** **With 30 Day Rentals**	**$15** ☐	**$25** ☐
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental	$30 ☐ add'l. per year—V.I.P. Members Only	

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

My Computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM XT ☐ IBM AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.

IMAGEWRITER II
For the Macintosh

- Prints up to 7 colors
- Slope Design for easy reading
- Prints 250 CPS

Wholesale Price

$419.95*

Automatic Sheet Feeder **$149.00***

Paradise 10MB Hard Disk

- Designed for the Macintosh **$524.00***

20MB Drive $745.00*

*Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS!

OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AT EVERYDAY LOW, LOW PRICES!

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

	Wholesale
Activision *Hacker II*	$25.50*
Activision *Hacker, Mindshadow, Borrowed Time*	22.50*
Apple *MacDraw*	125.00*
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon*	28.99*
Broderbund *Ancient Art of War*	23.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
Electronic Arts *Archon, Autoduel*	29.97*
Electronic Arts *Chessmaster 2000*	29.97*
Electronic Arts *One On One*	25.00*
Expertelligence *ExperLogo*	65.00*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker*	44.00*
Great Wave *Concertware Plus*	40.00*
Hayden *Musicworks*	39.97*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Hayden *Videoworks*	50.00*
Infocom *Deadline,Suspended,Seastalker*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter,Planetfall,Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II,Zork III*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I,Witness,Hitchhikers Guide*	$20.00*
Infocom *Suspect,Infidel,Sourcery*	22.00*
Mark of the Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	19.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Miles Computing *Mac the Ripper*	18.00*
Miles Computing *MacAttack, Harrier Strike Mission*	22.00*
Mindscape *The Mist,First Blood Pard 2,*	21.00*
Mindscape *A View to a Kill*	21.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	26.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	20.00*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	35.97*
Subiogic *Jet*	29.50*
Sir-Tech *Wizardy I*	28.99*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	21.50*
Telarium *Amazon, Dragon World, Farenheit 451*	23.97*
Timeworks *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader*	41.97*
T/Maker *Click Art*	25.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

Apple *MacTerminal, MacPascal*	$77.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant*	42.00*
Borland *Reflex for Mac*	59.00*
Borland *Sidekick w/Phone Link*	48.00*
Boston Software *MacPublisher*	65.00*
BPI *General Accounting*	200.00*
Brainpower *Design Scopel*	115.00*
Brainpower *Statview Plus*	159.00*
Central Point *Copy II Mac*	16.25*
Compuserve *Starter Kit*	23.97*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	110.00*
Creighton *MacSpell +*	44.50*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	82.00*
Dilithium *PC to MAC and Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Spreadsheet Link*	43.50*
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	37.00*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	40.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II*	78.00*
Layered *Notes for Jazz or Eccel*	186.00*
Layered *Front Desk*	65.00*
Living Videotext *More*	$139.00*
Living Videotext *ThinkTank (128K Ver.)*	65.00*
Living Videotext *ThinkTank (512K Ver.)*	85.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	85.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	75.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	62.50*
Microsoft *Excel*	197.50*
Microsoft *File, Word, Multiplan*	97.50*
Microsoft *Logo*	66.50*
Peachtree Software *G/L, A/P, A/R*	ea. 73.00*
Provue *Overvue*	130.00*
Sierra *Mac One Write, A/P, A/R, G/L*	ea. 116.50*
Softstyle *Epstart, Jetstart, Toshstart*	21.25*
Softsync *The Personal Accountant*	53.97*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, Report*	61.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	90.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	85.00*
T/Maker *Click On Worksheet*	33.00*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	71.99*
True Basic Inc *True Basic*	79.00*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Macintosh*	CALL
Central Point *Laser 128*	$355.00*
Apple IIe and IIc Compatible	
▶**Compaq** *DeskPro w 256K*	1,775.00*
1 Floppy 20MB Hard Disk	
▶**Compaq** *Hard Disk Portable*	1,800.00*
20MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy w 256K	
▶**IBM** *PC Base System*	1,025.00*
2DD DS FDC 256K	
▶**IBM** *PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk*	1,337.00*
1DD DS FDC 256K	
▶**IBM** *PC AT Base System*	2,204.00*
1 2MB Floppy w 256K	
IBM *PC AT All Configs*	CALL

DISK DRIVES

▶**Apple** *800KB External Drive*	$283.95*
AST Research *AST 2000 20MB HD w/20MB Tape*	1,885.00*
AST Research *AST 4000 74MB HD w/60MB Tape*	4,422.00*
DC Systems *Easy Drive 20MB Mac HD*	650.00*
IOmega *Dual 10MB Bernoulli for Mac SCSI*	1,700.00*
IOmega *Dual 20MB Bernoulli for Mac SCSI*	2,199.00*
IOmega *5MB Bernoulli Box*	999.00*
▶**IOmega** *10MB Bernoulli for Mac Plus SCSI Port*	1,800.00*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem*	525.00*
Paradise *20MB Hard Disk for the Mac*	745.00*
▶**PC Network** *800KB DS/Mac Add on Drive*	185.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	$169.00*
Apple *1200BPS Personal Modem w/kit*	275.00*
Compucable *Mac to Smartmodem cable*	16.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 w/MacPac*	253.00*
U.S. Robotics *Password*	172.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	345.00*
THE MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE	
THE *1200 Com External*	119.00*
THE *2400 Com External*	259.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter II 10" carriage*	$419.00*
250 CPS/45 CPS NLQ/Color Capable	
Apple *Imagewriter 15" carriage w/Mac kit*	475.00*
Apple *LaserWriter/ Turns the Mac into a typesetter*	4,199.00*
Epson *DX-35 Daisywheel 33CPS/132COL/LQ*	590.00*
Epson *LX 80 10" platen/100CPS*	225.00*
Epson *FX 85 10" platen/160CPS*	355.00*
Epson *FX 286 15" platen/200CPS/NLQ*	440.00*
▶**Epson** *LQ 1000 180CPS 60CPS NLQ*	699.00*
Hanzon *Turns your Epson into an Imagewriter*	60.00*
NEC *3510 33CPS/Letter Quality*	675.00*
NEC *8810 55CPS/Letter Quality*	999.00*
Both these NEC printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!	
Okidata *ML 192 10" platen/160CPS*	340.00*
Okidata *ML 193 15" platen/160CPS*	514.00*
Both Okidata printers for Mac/Apple, Imagewriter Look-Alike	
Toshiba *P321 216/72CPS 10" PAR/SER*	449.00*
Toshiba *P341 216/72CPS 15" PAR/SER*	649.00*
Toshiba *P351 288/100CPS 15" PAR/SER*	959.00*

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item.)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*
Assimilation Process *MacTurboTouch*	72.00*
Curtis *Ruby Surge Protector*	39.00*
Innovative Concepts *Flip 'n' File II*	15.48*
Innovative Concepts *Flip 'n' File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Kensington *Disk Case*	15.50*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	44.50*
▶**Koala** *MacVision*	144.50*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	17.50*
Mouse Systems *A + Mouse*	48.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes SS/DD (Box of 10)*	12.50*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes DS/DD (Box of 10)*	16.95*
Includes Free Flip 'n' File with SS/DD and DS/DD	
PC Network *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)*	36.00*
▶**Thunderware** *Thunderscan turns you Imagewriter into an Optical Digitizer!*	155.00*
Sony *3.5" Diskettes DS/DD (Box of 10)*	19.00*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** *All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping and handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear All prices subject to change without notice.*

TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE Orders and Memberships

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002 **Validation Code U726**

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

Circle 45 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

NEW! PC NETWORK ONLINE

A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- **FREE SOFTWARE: Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.**
- **NEWS FLASHES AND REVIEWS: Tie into the worlds largest computer News Network .Get all the latest on Apple, ™IBM, ™ Mac, Unix and related subjects.**
- **PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.**
- **LATEST PRICING: and Special Sales on PC Network Products.**

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy...

- **WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING.**
- **10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE**
- **600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG**
- **QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER**
- **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.**
- **14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL**

IMAGE SHARING
ESSENTIAL FOR
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
AND FOR THE REST OF US

★Gives you one standard, easy way to ***capture graphics*** from most Macintosh applications and ***paste them into other applications.*** For example: Excel spreadsheets, MacProject or Chart diagrams, MacWrite letters (fonts and all), or pictures from MacPaint can all be easily pasted into a PageMaker, ReadySetGo, or MacWrite document. Copied graphics can be up to a full printed page. Saves QuickDraw commands, not a bitmap, for accurate scaling and precise LaserWriter printing.

★Provides a Macintosh ***"print to disk"*** facility for later display, editing, or printing on an ImageWriter or LaserWriter.

★Lets you ***transmit graphics*** and newsletters electronically. Use Glue and your communication package to send letters with fancy fonts, spreadsheets, charts, or almost any "printed" Macintosh output. ***The recipient doesn't need a copy of the creating application***— just Glue and a communication program.

GLUE™

ORDER TODAY!

Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 989H1
Montpelier, VT 05602
802 229 9146

U.S. orders: $49 plus $3 shipping and handling. Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, PO from D & B rated corporations accepted. Runs on 128K, 512K, Macintosh Plus or Mac XL.

Glue is a trademark of Solutions, Inc. LaserWriter, ImageWriter, MacWrite, MacPaint, and MacProject are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Chart and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 582 on reader service card

Contributors Notes

Daniel Ben-Horin *("Insights on Dollars and Sense") is a journalist and computer consultant whose work has appeared in the* New York Times, The Nation, Redbook, *and* Mother Jones.

Fred A. Huxham *("Tools for the Trade") is one of the authors of* Using the Macintosh Toolbox with C, *published this year by Sybex.*

Edwin Haskell *("The Macintosh Data Exchange") is an assistant professor at the University of Utah, where he investigates the effects of radiation fallout in Utah and Japan.*

Prasad Kaipa *("The Macintosh Data Exchange"), founder of MacWiz Consulting in Salt Lake City, works with his coauthor at the University of Utah.*

Robert G. Leeds *("Mac Business Tools") reviews and tests new Macintosh products and practices law in Clearwater, Florida.*

Steven Levy *("The Game Hall of Fame") is a columnist for* Macworld *who was games editor of the* Whole Earth Software Catalog *published by Doubleday.*

Michael Miley *("Mac Business Tools") recently founded a firm that specializes in individual and corporate biography.*

Erfert Nielson *("Art to Go") is a contributing editor of* Macworld. *And yes, she did go to art school.*

Kurt J. Schmucker *("Tools for the Trade") leads professional seminars about object-oriented programming.*

Christopher Yavelow *("From Keyboard to Score") is an accomplished composer who has specialized in computer-assisted composition. His articles on the subject have appeared in* Computer Music Journal, Byte, *and* MacinTouch. □

The Wait is Finally Over.

Now There's a Way to go from Idea to Outline in One Easy Step!

Communication! The art of effectively expressing one's ideas and opinions. Easier said than done! Since the beginning of time, mankind has been waiting for someone, or something, to solve this problem. The wait is finally over. *Voila!*™

Voila! **is a Desk Accessory Outliner** that provides you with all the third generation outlining features you've been waiting for . . . and then some.

With *Voila!* there is no limit to the number of Headlines, Subheads or Expander windows you may create. And you have the ability to edit fonts, sizes and styles for a single Headline, a Level, an entire Family or the entire Outline. These unprecedented editing features, combined with **Imagewriter** and **Laserwriter** compatibility, allow you to create Outlines of unsurpassed quality. *Voila!* will even print your Outlines in one of four formats: **Arabic, Roman, Standard** or **Symbol.** And on top of all this a **Table of Contents** is instantly created for each Outline.

Perhaps the most innovative feature of *Voila!* is the ability to automatically transform any word processing document into an Outline, in seconds. Business plans, proposals and manuscripts are converted into Outline format with the click of a mouse! And *Voila!* doesn't limit you to the written word. Both **text** and **graphics** may be included as a part of any Outline.

Voila! reads and writes both **ThinkTank**™ and **TEXT ONLY** files. It requires a Macintosh 512K or Macintosh Plus and is compatible with all hard disks. For further information, or for the name of the dealer nearest you, call Target Software toll free.

Voila! – Only **$99.95**
From the makers of MacLightning™

Target Software

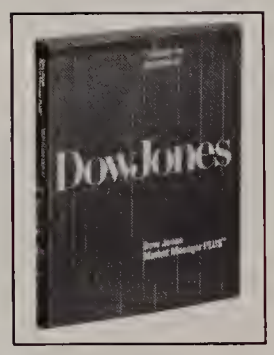
14206 SW 136th Street, Miami, Florida 33186
National 1-800-622-5483; In Fla. (305) 252-0892

ThinkTank™ is a registered trademark of Living Videotext Corporation.

Circle 478 on reader service card

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

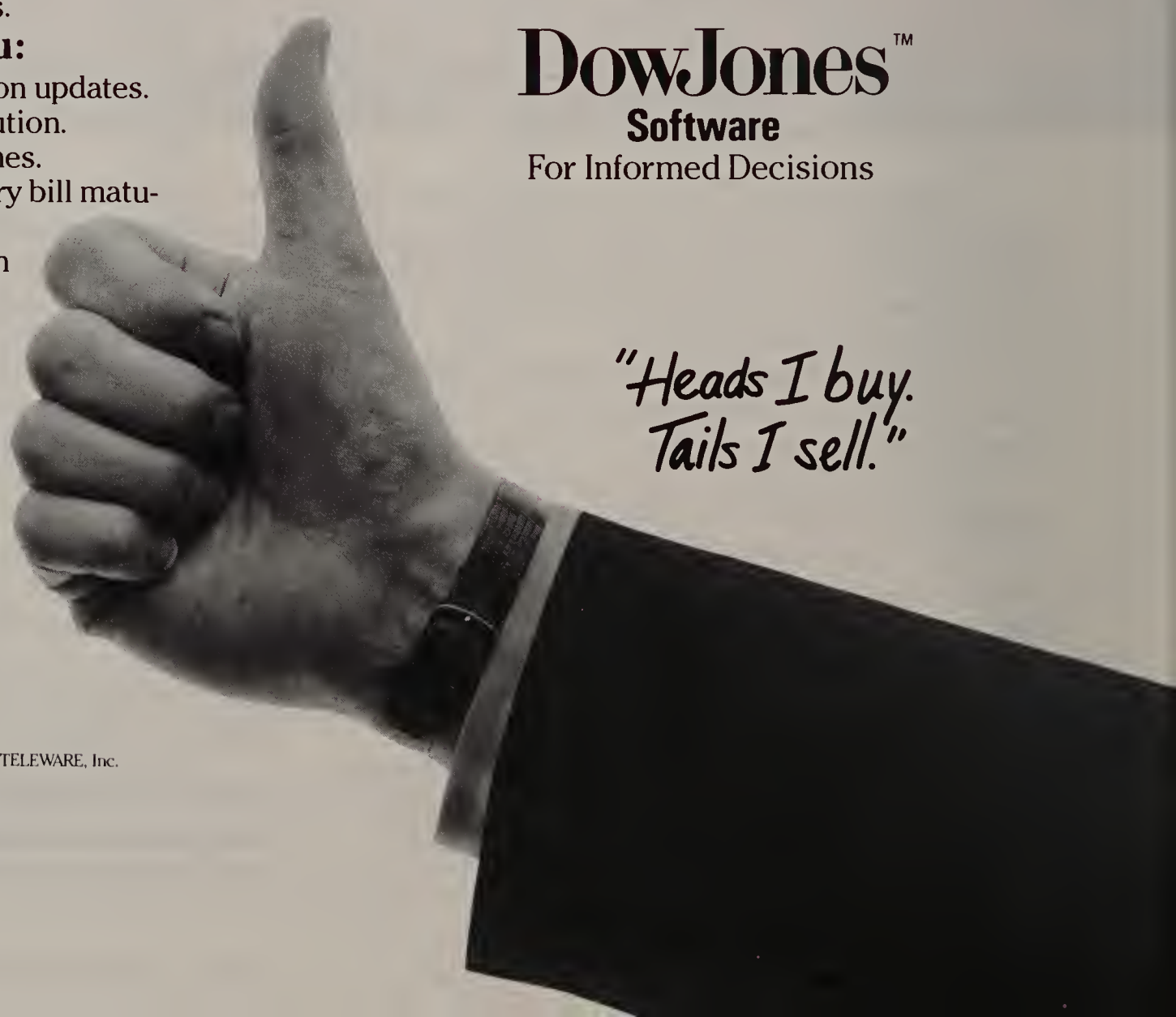
1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48.)

Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now – Offer good for a limited time only.
*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT™, IBM AT®, Apple® Macintosh™, Apple IIc and IIe.

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions



"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc.
©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 355 on reader service card

A POWERFUL PAIR

Having trouble sleeping nights, can't understand why those sheep keep appearing night after night after night! Well stop worrying! We've got the solution!

Introducing the **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™**, the powerful pair that ends those sleepless nights worrying about Head Crashes and Data Security

The **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™** contains a **20MB hard disk** for your Macintosh Plus as well as a powerful **20MB cassette tape back-up** for all those files that somehow vanish from your disk. By utilizing the state of the art **SCSI INTERFACE**, the **BIG MACK TWIN PACK™** allows for High Performance Transfer Rates to your Macintosh Plus.

The Tape Back-up, in addition to Streaming Back-up, can be used as a Random Access Device that allows **file by file back-up** and **restore operations.**

So stop counting sheep and start counting on the reliability of a powerful pair of state of the art Data Storage Devices. . .

THE BIG MACK TWIN PACK™.

THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT THE RIGHT TIME

For Information on the Dealer Nearest You, Please Contact:

Western Computer

17781 MITCHELL, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714
(714) 553-1611 • FAX (714) 553-0236
TELEX 756731 ANSWER BACK: WESTERN COMP.

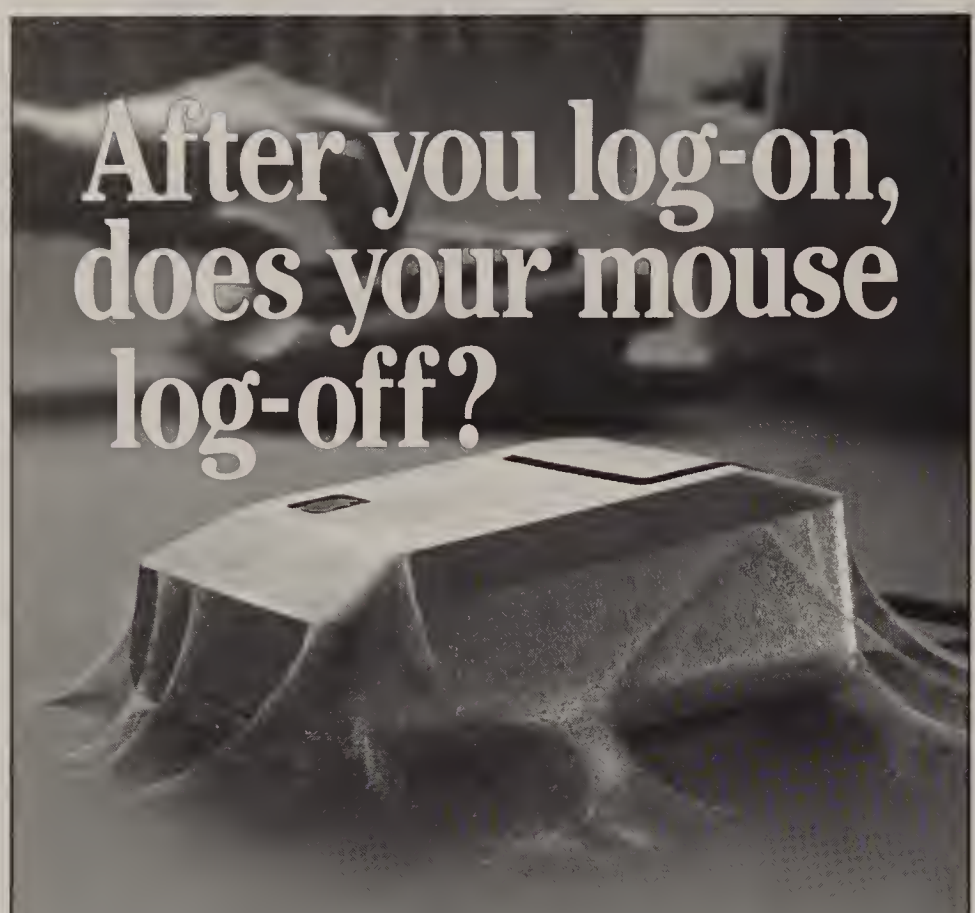
Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

Macintosh Plus is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Corp
Big Mack Twin Pak is a Trademark of Western Computer Corp

BIG MACK
TWINPACK

Circle 539 on reader service card

After you log-on, does your mouse log-off?



Probably. Because until recently, telecommunications and mice simply didn't mix. Because mainframes don't know or care about such things as icons and pointing and clicking.

With inTalk, a remarkable communications program from Palantir, mainframe software can be made Mac-like. Built into every copy is a robust programming language named CCL. In addition to its capacity to perform unattended file transfers and the like, you can use CCL to "hide the host," our term for applying the Macintosh user interface to text-based software. For example, the DIALOG statement defines and displays a dialog box. When one of its buttons is clicked, appropriate characters are sent to the host. By testing the characters that come back, you can display another dialog, output text to the printer, send or receive a file, reprogram the function keys–you decide.

With a little effort, your CCL scripts can produce spectacular results. Imagine controlling mainframe accounting software with points and clicks, or traversing the elephantine CompuServe command tree without touching the keyboard.

If you compare, you'll find that inTalk is the most powerful Macintosh communications software money can buy, with more file transfer protocols, more terminal emulations, more function keys, more features, period, than any other Mac com program. No wonder Apple recommends inTalk in its Connectivity Guide as the program of choice for interfacing with mini and mainframe computers.

PALANTIR®
SOFTWARE

Hide the Host™ with inTalk* communications software. $145. For more information, call or write Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070. (800) 368-3797. In Texas, (800) 831-3119. In Canada, (800) 235-0025. Telex 790510.

*Formerly called inTouch

TEACHING MADE EASY

PALANTIR EDUCATIONAL SERIES

Make a teacher out of your Macintosh. The Palantir Educational Series uses Macintosh graphics without overwhelming the student.

MacType is a touch typing tutorial which teaches either the standard QWERTY or the Dvorak keyboard. MacType is a serious typing teacher not merely a computer game. Has a Certificate of Achievement.

MathFlash teaches elementary students addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems using various skill levels and range of numbers. Features report cards, rewards, and timed drills.

WordPlay increases your vocabulary skills through Crossword and Diagramless puzzles. WordPlay gives you across or down entry, 5 kinds of Help, puzzle creation, progress rate & Print and Save options.

12777 Jones Rd.
Houston, Tx 77070
(800) 368-3797

PALANTIR®
SOFTWARE

NEW BUSINESS PARTNERS

PALANTIR FINANCIAL SERIES

Find the answers to the special financial and accounting needs of your small to moderate-sized business using your Macintosh.

General Ledger keeps track of your whole business. General Ledger allows you to check profit and loss, keep a flexible chart of accounts using 12 accounting periods, and print statements.

Accounts Receivable keeps track of your customer accounts. Accounts Receivable gives you open-item or balance forward accounts or both, three-period aging, 6 report formats, and comparitive figures.

Inventory Control is keeps track of your stock. Inventory Control features transfers in/out, stock adjustments, 2 prices, report options, changes in issues and returns, & status of purchase orders.

12777 Jones Rd.
Houston, Tx 77070
(800) 368-3797

PALANTIR®
SOFTWARE

Circle 387 on reader service card

All-Out Downhill Action!

DOWN HILL RACER™

With speed as your ally and time as your enemy you'll attack every inch of twisted terrain and in the end...ski faster in less time than it takes most people to breathe!

Downhill Racer™ puts you on the cutting edge of hi-tech racing, with all of the thrill and excitement of world-class competition. Choose from four of the toughest race courses in the world, pick your own level of courage and pit raw nerves against the cold steel edge of international ski racing. While some people may be content just playing winter games on the mountain, *Downhill Racer*™ lets you be KING of the mountain!

Braced against the grey chill of dawn stands the world's ultimate racer. Sleek, lean and tuned to a fine edge, you alone must challenge the mountain's awesome domain.

Miles Computing, Inc.
7741 Alabama Ave., Suite #2
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 341-1411

Miles ahead of the pack.

Downhill Racer is a trademark of Miles Computing Inc.

White Powder Excitement from Miles

Circle 37 on reader service card

FLUENT LASER FONTS™

PostScript™ Typefaces for the Macintosh™ & LaserWriter™

THIS AD WAS CREATED WITH FLUENT LASER FONTS & PRINTED ON THE LINOTRONIC 100P

1 BODONI
Italic **Bold**
BoldItalic

2 SANS SERIF
Italic Book
BookItalic
DemiBold
DemiItalic

3 RIGHT BANK
RITZ
RitzCondensed
RitzItalic

4 MONTEREY
Italic
Medium
Bold
BoldItalic

5 *Regency Script*
Calligraphy

6 *Prelude Script*
Light Slant
Bold
Bold Slant

Coming Soon!

The fonts below—and more—will be introduced at the January Macworld Expo in San Francisco.

Bodoni ULTRA
Ultra Condensed Bold Condensed
Micro Laser
Regular Extended **Bold**
Sans Serif BOLD
& BOLD CONDENSED
Gregorian Dorovar
Zephyr Script GATSBY LIGHT
Гражданский Шрифт
Russian & Ukrainian

Six Volumes Available—Each Sold Separately

- Automatic Downloading to LaserWriter or Linotronic
- Fully Compatible, including PageMaker 1.2
- European and Scandinavian Accents • Not Copy Protected
- Reasonable Prices and Small License Fee for Multiple Printers
- Screen Fonts and Printer Installation Disk with each package

Casady Company *P. O. Box 223779 Carmel, CA 93922*

FOR ORDERS CALL **(800) 331-4321** OR IN CALIF. **(800) 851-1986**
FOR INFORMATION CALL (408) 646-4660 • MCI MAIL: CASADY 2721695

TRADEMARKS: Fluent Fonts, Fluent Laser Fonts—Casady Company; Macintosh, LaserWriter, ImageWriter—Apple Computer Inc.; PostScript—Adobe Systems Inc.; Linotronic—Allied Linotype; PageMaker—Aldus Corporation.

SPELLSWELL

The Best Spelling Checker For the Macintosh

★★NEW VERSION★★ Now checks MORE, JAZZ and Microsoft Works documents, too!

But Don't Take Our Word For It!...

"Our highest recommendation goes to Spellswell." Result of comparative review of Spellswell, The Right Word, MacSpell+, MacLightning 2.0, MacSpellRight, Liberty Spell-Checker, Hayden: Speller and Spelling Champion. *The Macintosh Journal, May 1986* *MacUser, October, 1986*

"Spellswell is an excellent spelling checker being relatively fast, and containing a number of features not found in any other spelling checker." *Computing Today Vol 1, Issue 23*

"The program is easy to use and is the best of the second generation spelling programs." *Morris Herman, South Coast Macintosh User's Group*

"It's a super spell checker for the Macintosh—the best out there." *John Dvorak, InfoWorld, May 26, 1986*

"...unusually well designed...Spellswell is an impressive spelling checker for the Macintosh. It is very easy to learn and use, and the vendor provides responsive support." *InfoWorld, July 14, 1986*

"It is easy to use, easy to learn, and performs flawlessly...Spellswell is definitely the best value of all the programs I reviewed." *Nibble Mac, October, 1986*

"And it's a great spelling checker." *Guy Kawasaki, Apple Computer. Inc.*

...AND IT IS STILL ONLY $59.95!

GREENE, JOHNSON INC.
15 Via Chualar, Monterey, California 93940

INFO HOTLINE (408) 375-2828

Please send me___Spellswell(s).
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard.
Card#_____
Signature_____Exp. Date ___

To Order: (800) 331-4321
(in CA) (800) 851-1986

VISA MasterCard

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
COMPANY_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ ZIP_____
PHONE ( )_____

FEATURES

• Easy To Use • **Greatly Enhanced Speed** • Unlimited Document Size • **Checks For Duplicate Words Like 'the the'** • Enforces Abbreviation Standards • Checks Homonyms • 60,000 Word User Modifiable Dictionary • Maintains Capitalization • Separate Document Dictionaries • Finds Capitalization Errors Like "THis" • Works On All Macintoshs Except 128k

Checks Living Videotext MORE and ThinkTank, Lotus JAZZ, Microsoft WORKS and WORD, MacWrite, and text documents.

Distributed by BONSU and Silicon Valley Products.
Circle 520 on reader service card

Trademarks Spellswell - Greene, Johnson Inc., Macintosh and MacWrite - Apple Computer, Inc., ThinkTank and MORE - Living Video Text, Inc., JAZZ - Lotus Development Corp., Works - Microsoft Corp.

Steven Levy

Citizen Cohen

How one man does desktop publishing

MAX SEABAUGH

Do you really need a $6000 LaserWriter—or even a $500 *PageMaker* program—to join the desktop publishing revolution? Can you exploit the power of the press with only a minimal Macintosh configuration? To answer, let me introduce desktop publishing's archetypical little guy: Eliot Cohen.

Eliot Cohen used to enjoy watching "The Odd Couple," gravitating toward the Oscar Madison half. Oscar was a *sportswriter,* and Eliot thought that was the ideal job. But as he approached 30, despite attending the creative writing program at Stanford University and accumulating a few bylines for local papers, Eliot's prospects of jumping into the major leagues of scribery seemed no closer than they did when he played the part of Oscar Madison in his high school play. After graduating from Stanford in 1984, he wrote to all the major league baseball teams seeking leads for a writing job. Instead he found work in city planning, a full-time job not far from where he grew up in the Queens borough of New York City.

Still, the curly-headed, mustachioed Cohen continued to pursue his dream of writing about baseball, at least on a moonlighting basis. He convinced the *Queens Tribune,* a small weekly newspaper, to allow him to cover the Mets occasionally. He threw himself into the work and soon had enough information, analysis, and statistical esoterica to fill many times the meager space allotted to the coverage. This was no perch to launch a sportswriting career from.

But sitting in Cohen's one-bedroom apartment was a solution: the 128K Macintosh and ImageWriter printer that Cohen had purchased at Stanford through the Apple University Consortium buying program. This was not the desired configuration pictured in the slick *Wall Street Journal* ads touting LaserWriters and *PageMaker.* But it would do. The Macintosh had already proven itself to Cohen as a useful tool, and he decided to use it somehow to create an outlet—his own—for all the juicy tidbits he collected in his extensive baseball reading and the studied conclusions he drew from the performances of players and managers.

Cohen now admits that had he not owned a Macintosh, he would never have attempted anything so rash as beginning his own publication. How could someone who had never wielded an X-acto knife undertake that without a computer?

On a visit to California in the spring of 1985, he put together the first issue. The material was largely leftover items from an aborted monthly column he wanted to write for the Queens weekly. So, almost casually committing himself to a fixed publishing schedule, he called his opus *Major League Monthly,* crafting a logo of sorts by using a Macintosh outline font.

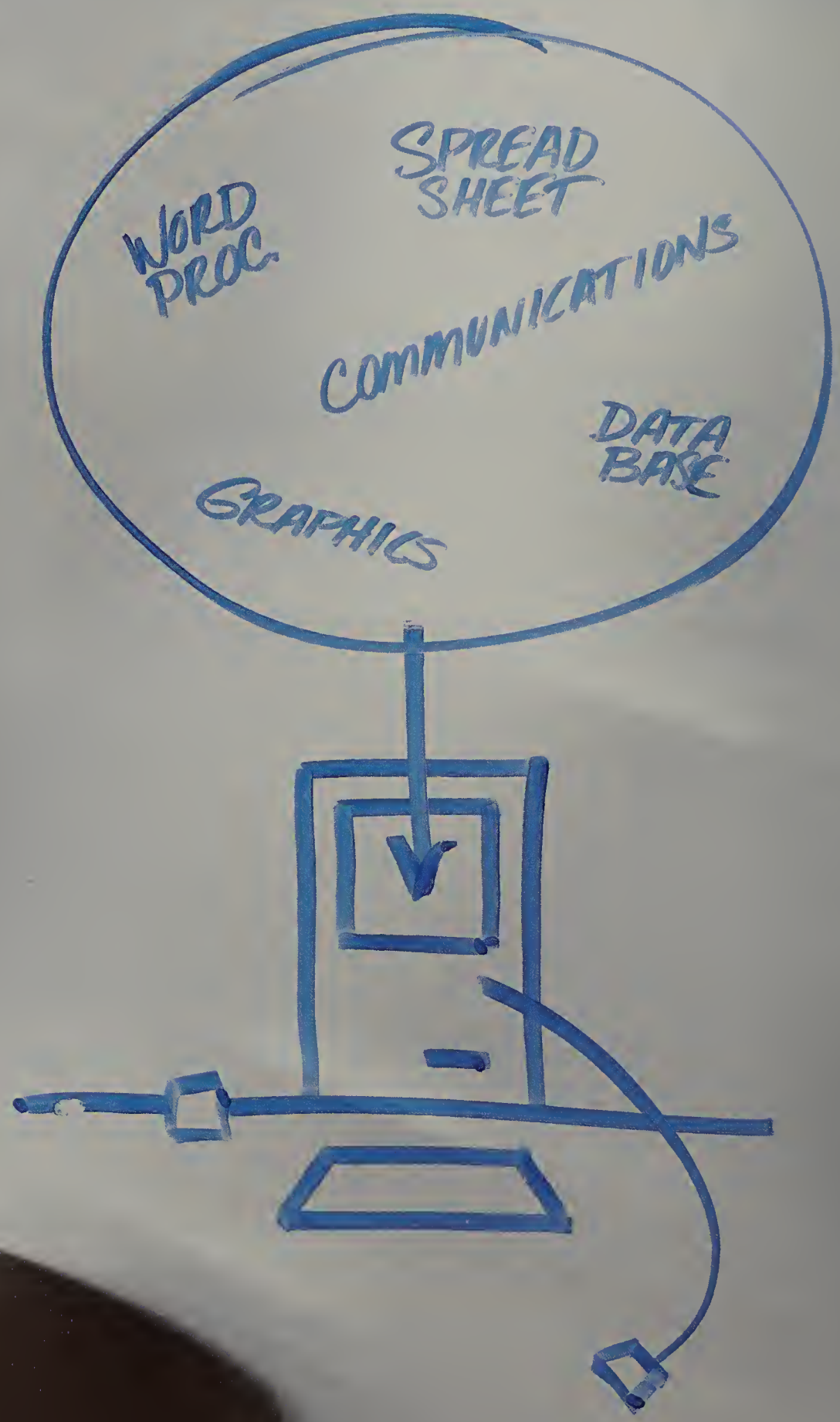
The news in that first issue lacked an insider's perspective; Cohen admits that he harvested items everywhere, from *Sporting News* to more exotic places like *Sox Fan Notes.* But the rehash was cannily presented, along with well-reasoned judgments about teams and individual players. Cohen does know his baseball.

The publication was created entirely with *MacWrite.* The fanciest graphic touches were footnotes and headers. The first issue of *Major League Monthly,* eight pages reproduced on color paper at a local copy shop, cost $45 for 50 copies. Postage added up to more than $10. The cover price was an optimistic $1. One of Cohen's friends noted that it did not seem like a money-making proposition.

(continues)

CONSTANT COMMITMENT

JAZZ



MORE THAN A SPREADSHEET!

CONTINUING INNOVATION

You do more than spreadsheet calculations. Jazz® does more than that, too. Five times more than that. More than any other single piece of software made for your Apple® Macintosh™ personal computer.

Five powerful functions—not just a smattering of this and that—but five functions deep enough to stand alone: spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and communications.

All five so thoroughly integrated that they work beautifully together through a unique Jazz feature called HotView.

With Jazz you can direct your attention to many projects—or many parts of the same project—without changing programs. With Jazz you can revise or update information in one document or several documents instantly. With Jazz you can work the way you work best.

All of which simply means this: you can be more productive, more effective—you can do more, with Jazz, than you can with any other piece of software.

Go ahead. Get a demonstration at a Lotus authorized dealer.

Your Macintosh is capable of doing a lot more than spreadsheets. For that matter, so are you.

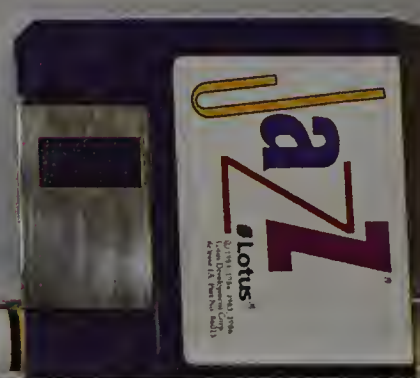
Lotus Jazz

Business software for the Apple Macintosh integrating spreadsheet, graphics, word processing, database and communications.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Jazz are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with expressed permission of its owner. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE POWER DESK

JAZZ + MAC



But profit was not Eliot Cohen's goal, at least not to begin with. He sent gratis issues to friends, baseball front-office personnel, and various sportswriters he admired (like his favorite, the *New Yorker*'s Roger Angell). He did, however, acknowledge that something had to be done about production costs, and when he returned home, he found a printer who agreed to do the second issue for less money. He also conducted his first circulation drive, reserving a three-inch ad in the Sports Monday section of the *New York Times* for a price of $550.

Three people responded to order $10 subscriptions.

Eliot Cohen learns from mistakes. He had better luck taking out smaller, less expensive ads in *Sporting News* and *Baseball America*. Appearing in those baseball-intensive publications also gave Cohen some credibility in the baseball community, which in turn gave him the gumption to actually call the big league teams and do some original reporting. Since he has a special interest in the literature of baseball, he also arranged for publishers to send him their latest books on the subject.

By the time the 1985 World Series was over, Cohen's newsletter had about 100 paid subscribers. Twice that many copies were still going free to sportswriters and baseball people; Cohen asked them to let him know if they still wanted it. Most did. The nicest response came from Roger Angell himself, who led off his *New Yorker* wrap-up of the 1985 baseball season with a remark about bright enthusiasts turning out quality publications about baseball. The first on Angell's list: *Major League Monthly*.

Things were very busy by then in Eliot Cohen's one-bedroom apartment. The front room was no longer a living area but a publishing office where Cohen would create a bigger and graphically more daring *Major League Monthly*. The publication was now in two-column format. Cohen accomplished this by printing out copy with a narrow margin and cutting and pasting the columns on the pages before bringing them to the printer. Literally cutting and pasting. Even in the age of the microchip, there are stores that will sell you scissors and glue. The layout was far from fancy, but it was tasteful and easy to read.

With a growing subscription list, Cohen felt justified in taking a vacation from his real job in March to attend spring training, though he wondered whether he would be received as a member of the sports media. The question was laid to rest when he appeared before the public-relations chief of the Boston Red Sox; the baseball executive immediately took Cohen to task for *Major League Monthly*'s critical coverage of the trades the BoSox had made in the off-season. Then he gave Cohen a press pass. He had actually been *reading* the thing. Virtually every training camp Cohen visited accepted him as a member of Oscar Madison's fraternity. The sole exception was the Chicago White Sox, and subsequent events have proven the mental bankruptcy of that team's front office.

Cohen found that if you hold a notebook in hand when you approach a baseball player, more often than not the player will treat you as a bona fide journalist. Since Cohen had just turned 30, he was older than many of the players and was unnerved to hear himself being called "sir" by these splendid gladiators of the dia-

(continues)

Trapeze was designed by a spreadsheet user who was fed up with the limitations of row and column spreadsheets. He wanted a program that would let him do things like make changes to his spreadsheet model without ruining it. Put charts, text and graphics on the same page as spreadsheet information. Move information around the screen without affecting calculations. He wanted to create professional, attractive output. And he wanted to do it all quickly and easily.

The result is Trapeze, a spreadsheet program so revolutionary that it is being called the next generation spreadsheet. Trapeze stores information in blocks instead of cells, so it doesn't lock you into a row and column prison.

The flexibility of Trapeze is only the beginning. It has functions unprecedented in other spreadsheets. It gives you the ability to lay out your page however you wish, using any font and type style in your Macintosh.™ And you can do most of it without ever touching the keyboard.

For a complete demonstration, visit Booth 734 at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco in January. See for yourself why Trapeze is being called the next generation spreadsheet.

Data Tailor, Inc. 1300 S. University Drive Suite 409 Fort Worth, Texas 76107 (817) 332-8944

Trapeze™
The spreadsheet without limits.

In Silicon Valley, They're Calling Trapeze™ the Next Generation Spreadsheet. In January, you'll see why.

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., and is used with express permission of its owner. Trapeze is a trademark of Data Tailor, Inc.

Drive Smart

With Quality Drives from Mirror Technologies™

At Mirror Technologies we are driven by quality and service. Quality is designed into our products from our experience as leaders in developing Macintosh™ storage devices. We deliver service through our full time technical staff; trained to support you, our customer.

Drive Fast, with Insurance

The Magnum Tape 20™ will backup and restore data on practically any Mac-compatible hard disk. It's quiet because there's no cooling fan. It's compact because we designed it to fit on your desktop with the smallest possible footprint. And it's accurate simply because it has to be.

Our software update policy allows you to keep up with our latest utilities. When we improve our Magnum Tape 20 software, you can improve yours... Free.

The MagNet 30X™ with 30 meg of storage, backup software (including volume, file-by-file and incremental) and optional MacServe™ software is the perfect choice for users who feel their storage needs will grow (that covers about all of us... right). Priced at $1195.00 the 30X gives you 50% more storage than the higher priced 20 meg hard drives. With our FastPort™ option the 30X will allow you to get "Plus" performance out of your 512 Mac.

The features, performance and standard one year warranty makes the Magnum Tape 20 or the MagNet 30X very smart driving.

Drive Inexpensively

When we first introduced our Magnum 800™, Mac owners understandably snapped it up. After all, it was not only the first 800K for the Mac, it was also very affordable. The Magnum 800 is fully compatible with your 128, 512 or Mac Plus. It will recognize 400k or 800k formatted disks and write to them accordingly. And it's priced far less than the comparable Apple drive. *Now with our slim line cabinet!*

One Year Warranty. We warrant all our drives for one full year. That kind of buyer protection is usually available only in extended warranties costing you extra. It's Mirror Technologies' standard warranty and it doesn't cost a penny more. We wouldn't offer it if we didn't have complete confidence in everything we make. We have, so we do.

A Power Package for the Serious User

The MagNet 40/40™ hard drive with tape backup offers speed, dependability, multiuser software plus peace of mind. Perfect for big applications like desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and financial modeling where large storage and integrity are crucial.

We based the MagNet 40/40 on the NEC hard drive and the 3M tape 40, two giants in the industry (it pays to work with the best). We added MacServe from Infosphere to give you multiuser, multitasking along with more features than ad space. The MagNet offers all this power at a smart price. Designed to fit under your Mac and into your budget.

Drive Forever

The MagNet 85 meg™ and 172 meg™ hard drives combine blistering speed and enormous capacity with tape backup and multi-user/multitasking software to make your Macintosh office an incredibly productive reality. Using voice coil technology, these high capacity drives are three times faster than standard hard drives. Now an entire office of Macs can share data and peripherals for maximum performance and efficiency. With the Mirror Technologies standard one year warranty you can drive with confidence.

Using the 3M 40 meg tape drive the MagNet 85X and 172X give you peace of mind knowing your data is secure. Our software update policy allows you to keep up with our lastest utilities. When we improve our MagNet software you can improve yours . . . Free. The MagNet 85X and 172X will satisfy your hunger for power, no matter how big your appetite.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038
1-800-328-6795 ext. 428

Circle 406 on reader service card

Where to find and buy Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True and Uninvited.

National
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Available at selected stores

Alabama
Electronics Boutique
Hoover
(205) 985-0388

California
Candid Computer
Simi Valley
(805) 522-3823
Computer Age Inc.
El Cajun
(619) 588-0410
San Diego
(619) 565-4042
Computer Center of Hayward
Hayward
(415) 538-7368
Computer Ware
Palo Alto
(415) 323-7557
Computer-Ease
West Los Angeles
(213) 559-1763
Egghead Software
Santa Ana
(714) 556-6960
San Francisco
(415) 956-4488
San Diego
(619) 277-4020
Santa Monica
(213) 829-7955
Rowland Heights
(818) 913-8555
Pleasant Hill
(415) 671-2702
Pasadena
(818) 793-2084
Sherman Oaks
(818) 783-6214
Orange
(714) 639-7966
Montclair
(714) 624-3531
Menlo Park
(415) 322-2871
Los Angeles
(213) 477-1577
La Mesa
(619) 462-5747
Huntington Beach
(714) 848-8093
Lawndale
(213) 214-1416
Sunnyvale
(408) 735-9722
Cupertino
(408) 257-0892
Campbell
(408) 371-8212
Brea
(714) 990-9373
San Jose
(408) 281-4977
Tarzana
(818) 881-7870
Mountain View
(415) 964-8800
Executron
Petaluma
(707) 778-1242
Gemini Software
Camarillo
(805) 388-0690
Icon Review
Carmel
(408) 625-1931
Mr. Natural's Computer Store
Berkeley
(415) 548-8155
Right Byte
Monterey
(408) 373-6850
Shoreline Software
Sacramento
(916) 481-2412
Software Central
Pasadena
(818) 793-4101
Software Centre International
Santa Ana
(714) 641-0332
Software City
San Diego
(619) 560-6886
Software For Less
San Francisco
(415) 753-1066
Spartan Bookstore
San Jose
(408) 277-3043

Colorado
Contemporary Comp.
Denver
(303) 692-0937
CW Electronics
Denver
(303) 832-1111
OMA Computer Solutions
Colorado Springs
(303) 475-2488
Software Center
Englewood
(303) 799-8833

Connecticut
Electronics Boutique
Danbury
Softown
Danbury
(203) 797-8080

District of Columbia
Program Store
Washington
(202) 863-1947

Florida
Electronics Boutique
Miami
(305) 251-5517
Boynton Beach
(305) 736-2308
Games 'N' Gadgets
Orange Park
(904) 264-1550
Tallahassee
(904) 877-3813
Clearwater
(813) 797-0585
Jacksonville
(904) 725-7026
Software Software
Plantation
(305) 476-0595

Georgia
Academic Software
Roswell
(404) 998-7766
Electronics Boutique
Atlanta
(404) 261-8305
Atlanta
(404) 433-0197
Games 'N' Gadgets
Atlanta
(404) 934-7794
Atlanta
(404) 399-5023

Illinois
B A Computers
Batavia
(312) 879-2888
Babbages, Inc.
Chicago
(312) 263-7613
Aurora
(312) 898-6070
Northbrook
(312) 564-4830
Chicago Computer Centre
Chicago
(312) 372-7360
Computerworld
Chicago
(312) 282-1575
Erickson Computers
Chicago
(312) 631-5181
Family Software
Bloomingdale
(312) 351-3730
Midwest Computer Center
Niles
(312) 965-7670
Oakbrook Computer Center
Oakbrook
(312) 941-9005
Software First
Evanston
(312) 475-7337
Software Tree
Winnetka
(312) 446-1660
Universal Computing
Highland Park
(312) 433-8934
Video Etc.
Deerfield
(312) 498-9688

Indiana
Burkat Computer
South Bend
(219) 287-3344
Butrex
Ft. Wayne
(219) 485-7511
Computer Corner
Ft. Wayne
(219) 493-6505
Computer Works
Carmel
(317) 848-0123
Von's Computer
West Lafayette
(317) 743-4041

Louisiana
Electronics Boutique
Kenner
(504) 464-4130
Monroe
(318) 322-5813
Inacomp Computer Center
Lafayette
(318) 981-8122
The Computer Shoppe
Metairie
(504) 454-6600

Maryland
Clinton Computer
Laurel
(301) 953-1110
Clinton
(301) 856-2500
Electronics Boutique
Owings Mills
(301) 363-6521
Baltimore
(301) 687-2909
Baltimore
(301) 298-9674
Games 'N' Gadgets
Baltimore
(301) 256-7453
Baltimore
(301) 284-2873
Program Store
Kensington
(301) 984-1233

Massachusetts
Electronics Boutique
Holyoke
(413) 533-1766
General Computer
Framingham
(617) 872-2084
Land of Electronics
Saugus
(617) 231-1423
Orchard Computer
Plymouth
(617) 747-4683
Personal Computer Resource
Norwell
(617) 871-5396
Softpro
Burlington
(619) 273-2919

Michigan
American Television
Marquette
(906) 228-7100
Computer Solutions
Mason
(517) 628-2943
Lenawee Computer
Adrian
(517) 265-7872
Michigan Software
Novi
(313) 348-4477
Software Library of Keego
Keego Harbor
(313) 681-6600
The Software Shop
Troy
(313) 524-1581
Ye Olde Computer Shop
Ypsilanti
(313) 482-6382

Mississippi
Electronics Boutique
Ridgeland
(601) 957-3732

Missouri
Games 'N' Gadgets
Columbia
(301) 730-7402
Software City
Creve Coeur
(314) 434-3311
Software To Go
Crestwood
(314) 968-8700
Clayton
(314) 727-3420

Nebraska
Nebraska Bookstore
Lincoln
(402) 476-0111

Nevada
Computer World
Las Vegas
(702) 796-1379

New Hampshire
Electronics Boutique
Nashua
(603) 891-2222

New Jersey
Computer Center
Montvale
(201) 391-1006
Electronics Boutique
Wayne
(201) 785-8710
Woodbridge
(201) 636-1451
Voorhees
(609) 772-6355
Cherry Hill
Rockaway
(201) 366-1636
Games 'N' Gadgets
Livingston
(201) 992-6753
Burlington
(609) 387-3583
Micro Dynamics
Shrewsbury
(201) 747-6745

New York
17 Software Street
Vails Gate
(914) 561-6130
Amherst Computer Exchange, Inc.
Williamsville
(716) 626-5111
Byte Shop
Merrick
(516) 379-0000
CIA Software
Flushing
(718) 357-5522
Computer Software Plus
Brooklyn
(718) 645-1880
Electronics Boutique
Valley Stream
Albany
(518) 456-7270
Huntington Station
(516) 271-8385
Games 'N' Gadgets
Manuet
(914) 623-1723
Garden City
(516) 747-3427
Home Computer and Software
Rochester
(716) 647-2320
Leigh's Computers
New York
(212) 879-6257
Software Center
Forest Hills
(718) 793-8112
Software City
Syracuse
(315) 445-2577
The Computer Edge
Mt. Kisco
(914) 666-6337

North Carolina
Games 'N' Gadgets
Raleigh
(919) 781-9034
Software Express
Charlotte
(704) 372-9087

Ohio
Donnellae McCarthy
Cincinnati
(513) 721-1800
Games 'N' Gadgets
North Randall
(216) 662-2998
Heath Zenith Computers and Electronics
Toledo
(419) 537-1887
Microcenter
Columbus
(614) 481-8041
Westerville
(614) 891-8041

Oklahoma
Home Software
Oklahoma City
(405) 632-5721
Tulsa
(918) 254-1883

Oregon
Egghead Software
Beaverton
(503) 626-7331
Software Unlimited
Gresham
(503) 669-0562

Pennsylvania
Compumart
Williamsport
(800) 233-8950
Computer Campus
King of Prussia
(215) 265-6311
Electronics Boutique
Whitehall
(215) 264-3122
Langhorne
(215) 757-7997
Exton
(215) 363-8357
King of Prussia
(215) 337-4232
North Wales
(215) 362-2036
Games 'N' Gadgets
West Mifflin
(412) 655-6804
Lancaster
(717) 299-9504
King of Prussia
(215) 337-1298
Media
(215) 566-3948
Lyco Computers
Williamsport
(717) 494-1144
White House Computer
Williamsport
(717) 322-7700

Tennessee
Games 'N' Gadgets
Memphis
(901) 362-8399

Texas
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Houston
(713) 439-1045
Babbages, Inc.
Houston
(713) 955-3500
Houston
(713) 995-5758
Houston
(713) 556-8492
Houston
(713) 465-7713
Fort Worth
(817) 294-1279
Webster
(713) 338-1619
Houston
(713) 469-5459
Houston
(713) 875-0181
Irving
(214) 255-2129
Dallas
(214) 484-8326
Dallas
(214) 368-0764
Plano
(214) 578-7649
Mesquite
(214) 270-8865
Dallas
(214) 788-1707
Hurst
(817) 589-0603
Bookstop Inc.
Austin
(512) 834-9951
Computer Galleries
Houston
(713) 661-0055
Computer Solutions
San Antonio
(512) 341-8851
Home Software
Friendswood
(713) 480-5426
Macproducts
Austin
(512) 473-2604
Software Centre
Houston
(713) 558-9750
Software Centre
Houston
(713) 783-9857
Software City
Austin
(512) 451-2489
Software Exchange
Austin
(512) 478-7171
Software Galeria
San Antonio
(512) 377-3003
Software Station
Houston
(713) 874-9696
Houston
(713) 782-7537
The Computer Store
Lake Jackson
(409) 297-5515
The Software Place
Houston
(713) 781-1488
Trans American Exchange
Austin
(512) 478-9091
Village Software
Houston
(713) 783-5868

Utah
The Computer Store
Vernal
(801) 789-9513
The Computer Store
Ogden
(801) 479-3131
University Bookstore
Salt Lake City
(801) 581-6325

Vermont
Ormsby's Computer Store
Barre
(802) 476-6663

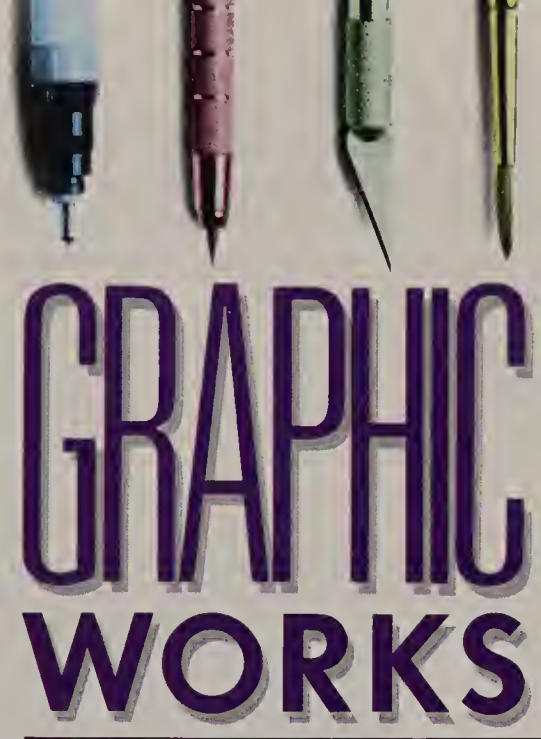
Virginia
Clinton Computer
Alexandria
(703) 838-9700
Diskcovery
Falls Church
(703) 536-5040
Family Computer Center
Fairfax
(703) 385-2758
Springfield
(703) 866-9122
Games 'N' Gadgets
Virginia Beach
(804) 497-7311
Livingston Beach
(804) 340-7422
Hampton
(804) 827-0877

Washington
Computer Mart
Vancouver
(206) 695-1005
Egghead Software
Bellevue
(206) 644-4545
Tukwila
(206) 575-0445
Software Express
Battle Ground
(206) 687-5939

Wisconsin
American Television
Appleton
(414) 731-3800
Madison
(608) 271-1000
Waukesha
(414) 549-3440
Computer Warehouse
Milwaukee
(414) 321-3120
Milwaukee
(414) 354-3120
Ricom
Glendale
(414) 351-2207
Team Electronics
Wausau
(715) 842-3364

If there isn't a dealer listed in your area, don't give up.
Give us a call. Phone 1-800-443-7982. In Illinois 1-800-654-3767.

The Creative Power Tool!



ONLY $79.95

GraphicWorks is the only GRAPHICS, TEXT, and LAYOUT tool you need to create newsletters, flyers, storyboards, brochures, ads, illustrations, posters, cards and anything else that requires graphics and text in one document. Whether you're Fortune 500 or the shop around the corner, this is the only publishing program you'll need for your printed communication. Developed by MacroMind (creators of VideoWorks™), **GraphicWorks** combines an easy-to-use interface with incredible graphics power—available direct from Mindscape.

Features:

- A full-featured paint program
- Ability to intermix text and graphics anywhere on a page
- Full text-editing capabilities
- Multi-page documents
- ThinBits™ overview to see and work with entire page
- Three levels of FatBits magnification for detailed work
- Independent graphic objects with assignable priorities
- Professional-quality airbrush with variable pressure settings
- Full LaserWriter font and printer driver support, ImageWriter support
- Custom four-fold card and poster printing capabilities
- Library of templates for newsletters, storyboards, etc.
- Comprehensive manual with step by step tutorials

GraphicWorks is available direct from Mindscape.

YES! SEND ME GRAPHICWORKS TODAY!

For VISA or MasterCard phone orders call 1-800-443-7982 (In Illinois 1-800-654-3767). To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to:
Mindscape, Inc. P.O. Box 1167 Northbrook, IL 60065

Name: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip: _____
VISA or MasterCard #: _____
Expiration date: _____

_____ GraphicWorks @ $79.95 each _____
(quantity) (total)

Please add $3.00 each for shipping and handling _____

TOTAL: _____

GraphicWorks is based on the same revolutionary software technology as the widely acclaimed comic book tool ComicWorks. Therefore, the programs share the same features and user interface; the template libraries differ. GraphicWorks copyright © 1986 MacroMind®, Inc. and Mike Saenz. GraphicWorks is a licensed trademark of Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.

mond. He wanted to say, "Wait a minute; I'm supposed to admire *you*—don't you understand?"

It was something many a sportswriter has had to contend with. And to be honest, Eliot Cohen had mixed feelings about leaving the ranks of fandom and entering the profession of journalism. He no longer feels comfortable asking for autographs, formerly a delightful pursuit. But he prefers reporting to collecting signatures, a choice made possible by his Macintosh-generated newsletter.

The 1986 season was a banner one for American League rookies and for *Major League Monthly,* too. Subscriptions increased, particularly after Cohen bought the mailing list of a popular baseball newsletter that was about to retire. Cohen now estimates that his paid circulation approaches the four-figure mark. (When the publication shifts from red ink to black, an event yet to come, we can assume that the editor/publisher will be increasingly circumspect about hard numbers.) Issues have grown to be as large as 24 pages, loaded with original articles on subjects ranging from baseball commissioner Peter Ueberrothe's drug plan to the ascension of former ball players to front-office positions, book reviews, *Multiplan*-aided statistical analyses of things like how batters perform on turf as opposed to grass, previews of upcoming games, and a monthly list of players' birthdays.

Before the 1986 season, Eliot Cohen regarded the newsletter as an experiment. Now he feels sufficiently confident to announce that he's in for the duration.

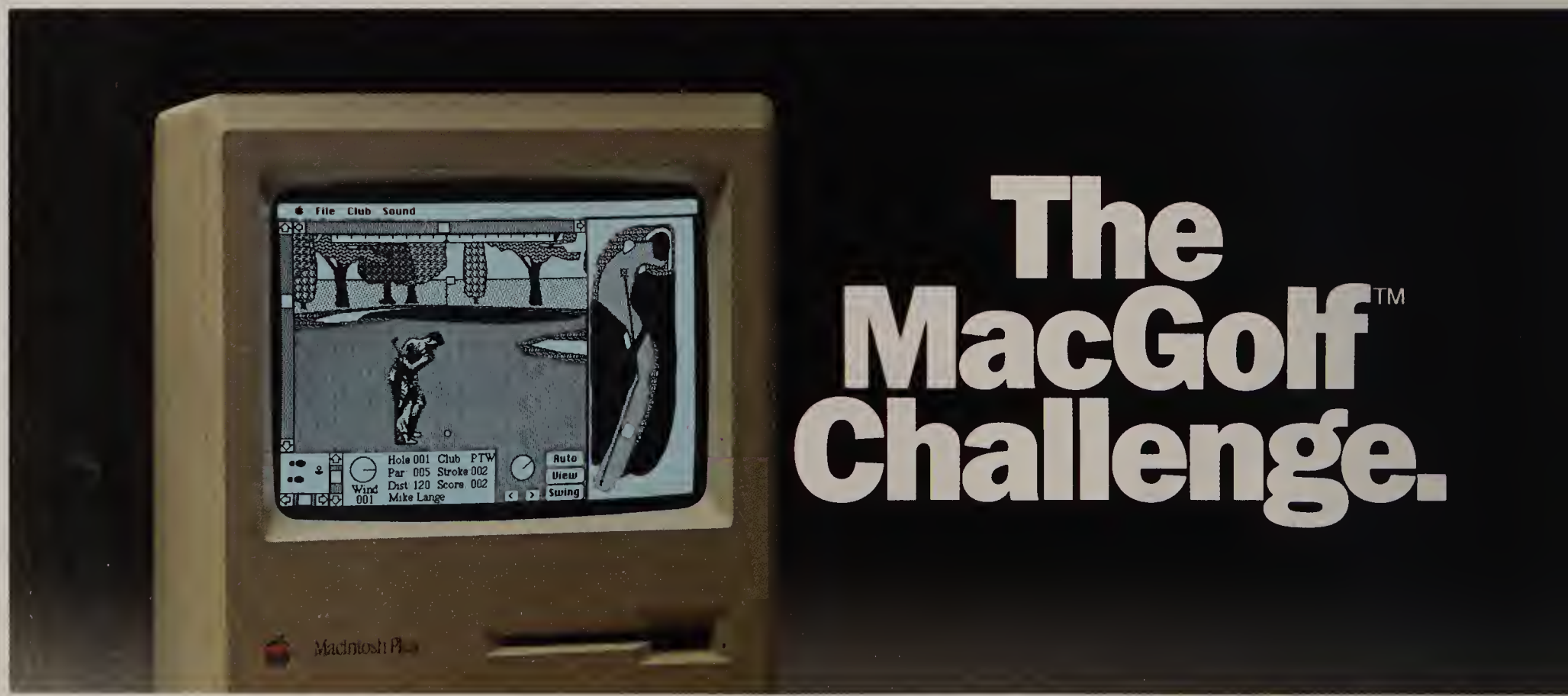
All this time Cohen has been working his full-time job in city planning. *Major League Monthly* is researched, written, edited, and laid out nights and weekends. Besides whatever time he manages to spend with his girlfriend (who is partial to the Baltimore Orioles), Cohen has virtually no personal life. But he does have a hobby that, he now realizes, has the potential to transform his idle dream of being a sportswriter into reality. On the basis of his growing reputation as the majordomo of the *Monthly,* Cohen is beginning to get offers to write for other publications. There is even talk of him writing a syndicated column named after the newsletter. It would be called *Major League Monthly Reports.*

"Instead of the newsletter promoting me, I would be promoting the newsletter," says Cohen.

Things have gone so well, in fact, that sometime during the 1986 season Cohen began to contemplate some improvements in his production process. He realizes that eventually a switch from *MacWrite* to *PageMaker* is in order. He's already ordered a memory upgrade—from 128K to a megabyte. Also in the cards is the step up from ImageWriter output to LaserWriter pages. Cohen has noticed several services right in Queens where he could take *PageMaker* disks and get laser output, for a very modest price. The expense would be more than covered by the savings in printing expenses because of the smaller type size he could use.

That's for later. This past summer, not long after the first anniversary of the *Monthly,* the self-made publishing magnate of the baseball world made a much more basic purchase: an external disk drive. His first. All this time, Eliot Cohen has been creating his own publication on the Macintosh, a publication that changed his life, without even the benefit of an external disk drive.

So what's stopping *you?* □



Sit down, boot up and find yourself surrounded by the sights and sounds of the fairway – with MacGolf, the premier simulation golf game for Macintosh™ users.

MacGolf challenges beginners and experts with 3-dimensional animated golfers and graphics, realistic (digitized) sound effects, and two 18 hole golf courses. Up to four people can play.

MacGolf works on a 512K or Macintosh Plus and costs only $59.95. Get MacGolf at your nearest dealer today. Or call Practical Computer Applications at (612) 427-4789.

MacGolf™

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. MacGolf is a trademark of Practical Computer Applications, Inc.

Circle 211 on reader service card

Finally, The Drive That Matches Your Ambition.

To succeed in business, you bought an ambitious, hardworking Macintosh™ Plus. Now you need mass storage that can satisfy your need for speed and convenience. AST delivers the solution with two high-performance storage subsystems—the AST-2000™ and AST-4000.™

AST-2000 For 20 to 60 MB of High-Speed Storage. The AST-2000 SCSI subsystem eliminates the need for tedious floppy disk swapping so that you can spend more time accomplishing your goals and less time waiting. Our 20 MB disk drive with 20 MB tape backup provides the speed and storage to increase productivity in a wide range of business and personal applications, including data base management, word processing, spreadsheet analysis and desktop publishing. For additional storage, simply plug in an expansion unit with single or dual 20 MB hard disks.

Fast and Easy Data Insurance. Archiving files and backing up information from disk drives is no longer a chore. In less than nine minutes the AST-2000 backs up 20 MB of data onto a single 20 MB tape cartridge.

We Make Apples Grow!

AST-4000 for 74 to 370 MB of High-Speed Storage. The AST-4000 picks up where AST-2000 capacity ends with a 74 MB disk drive and 60 MB cartridge tape. And with its 30 millisecond average disk access time, 5 MB per minute tape transfer rate, SCSI interface and expandability to 370 MB, the AST-4000 provides unparalleled performance in single-user or multi-user AppleTalk™ network environments.

One Clear Choice—AST. Consider your alternatives: 1. Internal drives: if service is required, you must give up the use of your computer. 2. Floppy drives or drives connected to serial ports: painfully-low performance. 3. Plain wrap drives: don't include essential features, such as a tape backup. 4. Here today, gone tomorrow drives: offered by companies that have no history, or may soon be history.

No other disk and tape solution comes close to offering the same performance, features or product reliability as the AST-2000 and AST-4000.

AST Quality and Reliability. AST Research, Inc. has earned a worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality products that ensure customer satisfaction. And every AST-2000 or AST-4000 subsystem comes with a six-month warranty.

For more information about the clear choice for data storage, contact your nearest AST-authorized Apple® Dealer or call the AST Apple Products Group at **(714) 553-0340.** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.

Yes, I want more information about AST's ultimate storage solutions for the Macintosh Plus.

☐ AST-2000 ☐ AST-4000

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

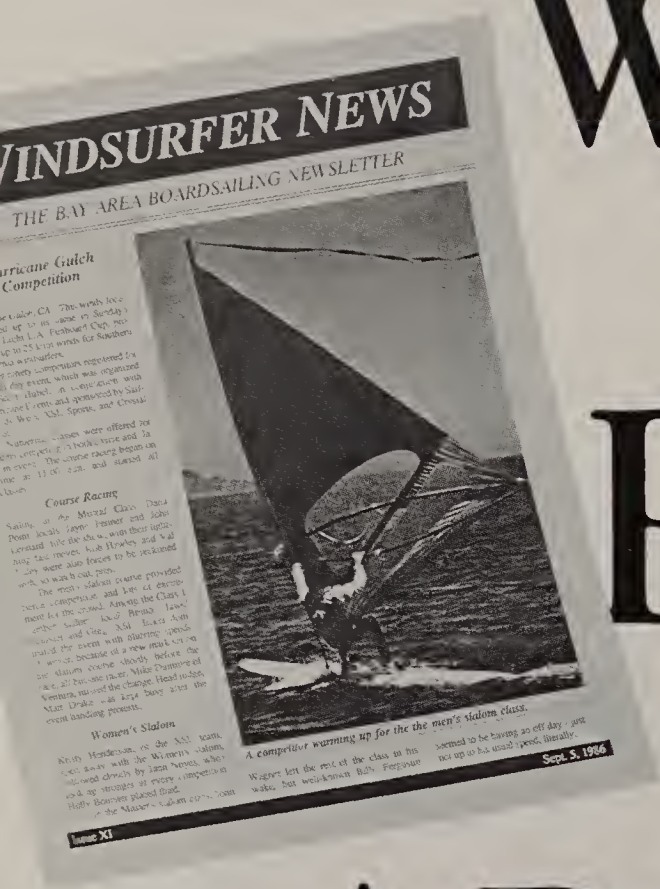
City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992
ATTN: Apple Products Group MW

AST
RESEARCH INC.

AST-2000, AST-4000 trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark, AppleTalk trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., and used with the express permission of the owner. Copyright © 1986, AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



WHAT EVERY DESKTOP PUBLISHER NEEDS IS A PHOTOGRAPHIC MEMORY.

TAKE A PICTURE. ANY PICTURE.

It can be a photograph, artwork, a technical drawing. Feed it into the Microtek Intelligent Image Scanner, and it's on your computer screen almost instantly. Then you can edit, paint, and cut and paste it, and reproduce the sharpest image your laser printer can handle.

MACINTOSH OR IBM COMPATIBLE.

The Microtek Scanner can be used with either system. And naturally, it works with the most popular publishing software for both.

INCOMPARABLE VALUE.

For a scanner this sophisticated, you'd expect to make a heavy investment. But the Microtek Image Scanner is less than the cost of a laser printer and can pay for itself in no time in saved labor and production costs. It's simply the best way to improve your publishing image. For more information call 800-654-4160 (Inside California 213-321-2121). And be sure to ask about the Microtek OCR Scanner as well, which integrates text and images.

MICROTEK

16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247.

See us at COMDEX/FALL '86 · Las Vegas Convention Center · Booth 230

Circle 585 on reader service card

Value Line's new software:

For the complete investor.

EDITOR'S CHOICE! PC Magazine

$39 Trial

Don't let un-integrated investment software break you up. Try VALUE/SCREEN *Plus. It seamlessly joins together the three critical investment management functions.*

Simply awesome. —*T.J.M.*

Amazingly complete. —*B.A.L.*

A quantum leap forward. —*J.A.H., Jr.*

A valuable, easy-to-use, foolproof tool. —*C.R.R.*

Well done and very useful. —*R.S.E.*

Stock Selection

You specify the criteria your stocks should meet. You push a button. VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* instantly screens its entire database and provides full reports on all the stocks that meet your criteria, however demanding.

Portfolio Management

You enter stock ownership information and combine it with Value Line's investment data and projections. You push a button. VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* stores the portfolios and gives you formatted or customized reports.

Spreadsheet Files

You select the stocks and data you want to analyze in your spreadsheet software, such as Microsoft Excel or Jazz. You push a button. VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* instantly loads any of this data into your spreadsheet files.

$39 Trial

If you act right now we'll send you the complete software package—which regularly sells for $95—for only $39. What's more, we'll include 2 monthly data disks worth $29 each, *absolutely* free. And there are no timesharing charges, since up-to-date data is mailed to you regularly on disk.

Microsoft Excel and Jazz are among the popular spreadsheets to which VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* can be linked.

☐ I have an Apple Macintosh, 512K or Plus, and want to take the $39 two-month trial.
☐ Please send information on the ☐ IBM or ☐ Apple version.
☐ My check for $39 is enclosed (NY residents, add sales tax)
☐ Please bill my (circle one) Dept. 85RH01
Visa MasterCard American Express
Account # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Purchase is non-refundable and non-assignable.

800-654-0508
Value Line Software
711 Third Avenue, NY 10017

Excel is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* is a registered trademark of Value Line, Inc.

Circle 591 on reader service card

This is the only place you can find

Software That Fits™!

Try That Program First!

No matter how many reviews you read, no matter how many experts you consult, there's only one way to know whether a program will do what you want it to . . . run it on your machine, with your data.

Not just an hour or so in a store, and not with a "demo" disk. We're talking full-bore, flat-out, pedal-to-the-metal test drive.

Select From More Than 500 Titles!

We offer the most popular Mac software, under a trial use plan. We even include manuals. *You* pick the program. *You* decide whether it's worth buying. If it fits, keep it, and pay the difference. If it doesn't, send it back.

Either way, you'll know for sure!

Look At These Examples

Here are some examples how you can evaluate software under your conditions and save money, too.

	Trial	*difference to purchase*
Excel	$56.15	$168.30
Full Paint	$13.55	$ 40.50
MacDraft	$39.75	$119.30
MacLightning	$16.05	$ 48.10
MORE	$43.65	$130.80
MS Works	$45.90	$137.80
ReadySetGo 3.0	$43.60	$130.90
Super Paint	$14.65	$ 43.90
Tempo	$14.65	$ 43.90
Thunderscan	$40.00	$135.00
1200 Baud Modem	$47.50	$142.45

Hundreds more . . .call for your choice!

Call for our Winter catalogue!

Remember, we have more than 500 software titles in stock, so call and order the one you've been thinking about.

Call us and get a hands-on tryout for a fraction of the purchase price . . . whichever ones you decide to keep, all you pay is the difference.

1-800-972-3018

(713) 360-4649

Software That Fits™

Save on Sony Disks!

(SS) boxed **$1.23** bulk **$1.10**

(DS) boxed **$1.78** bulk **$1.40**

Why Pay More?

Save on disk drives and ribbons, too! Call us.

MacRENTALS™ P.O. Box 4028 • Humble, TX 77347

Circle 368 on reader service card

SONY DISKS SS/DD 19.95 DS/DD 29.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 24.95 DS/DD 29.95

Flip-n-File 19.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $395.95

Accessory Pak 1	19.95
Airborne	20.95
Alter Ego Female	29.95
Alter Ego Male	34.95
Amazon	29.95
Ancient Art of War	26.95
Archon	22.00
Art A La Mac Vol. 1	23.95
Art A La Mac Vol. 2	23.95
Back to Basics	
General Ledger	104.95
Accts. Receivable	104.95
Accts. Payable	104.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Balance of Power	29.95
Barron	34.95
Basic Interpreter	88.95
Battery Pak	26.49
Borrowed Time	26.95
BPI Gen. Accting	298.95
Brataccus	26.95
Bridge 4.0	14.95
Chmpshp. Boxing	23.95
Chart	71.95
Chess Master 2000	27.95
Click Art	29.95
Click Art Effects	29.95
Click Art Letters	29.95
Click Art Publishing	29.95
Click On Worksheet	47.95
Comicworks	47.95
Computer Baseball	23.95
Copy II Mac	18.50
Coveted Mirror	13.95
Crimson Crown	13.95
Crunch	179.95
Cus. Calculator. Con.	37.95
Cutthroats	23.69
Cyborg	23.95
Deadline	28.00
DeJa Vu	29.95
Deluxe Music Const.	31.95
Desk Organizer	59.95
D. Francis High St.	23.95
Dollars & Sense	80.95
Dragonworld	29.95
Dynamic Reader	41.95
Easy 3-D	59.95
Enchanted Scepters	23.95
Enchanter	22.00
Excel	224.95
Factfinder	83.95
Fahrenheit 451	29.95
Felony	14.95
Filefinder	98.95
FileVision	119.95
FileVision, Bus.	239.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
First Base	119.95
First Port	59.95
Flight Simulator	34.95
Fluent Fonts	28.95
Fooblitzky	27.95
Forbidden Castle	23.95
Forecast	40.95
Fortran	168.95
Front Desk	89.95
Fullpaint	54.95
Gato	25.95
Gemstone Warrier	20.95
Geometry	59.95
Golden Oldies	24.95
Gold Finger	23.95
Graphics Accents	28.95
Graphics Magician	34.95
Great Paper Airplane	23.95
Hacker	26.95
Helix	239.95
Helix, Double	299.95
High Stakes	23.95
Hitchikers	22.00
Home Accountant	51.95
Infidel	26.00
In Touch	78.95
Kidtalk	38.95
Lode Runner	23.95
Logo	74.95
Luscher Profile	23.95
Mac Art Department	23.95
Mac Calendar	59.95
Mac Challenger	29.95
Mac Checkers	29.95
Mac Fun Pak	23.95
Mac Gammon/Crib.	29.95
Mac K.A.T.	144.60
Mac Lighting	59.95
Mac Line	89.95
Mac Spell+	54.95
Mac the Ripper	26.95
Mac 3-D	114.95
Mac Type	25.95
Mac Vegas	34.95
Mac Vision	179.95
Mac Wordhandler	69.96
Mastertype	29.95
Math Blaster	26.50
Math Flash	25.95
Millionaire	34.95
Mind Forever Voy.	28.95
Mindprober	34.95
MindShadow	26.95
Mist	23.95
Multiplan	104.95
Murder by the Dozen	14.95
One On One	24.95
Overvue	179.95
Perfect Score SAT	46.95
Personal Accountant	54.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Report	69.96
PFS: File & Report	104.95
Pinball Construction	21.25
Planetfall	22.00
Pyramid of Peril	29.95
Quset	13.95
Racter	26.95
Rags to Riches	
General Ledger	98.95
Accts. Receivables	98.95
Accts. Payable	98.95
Three Pack	248.95
Rambo First Blood II	23.95
Rendezvous W/Rama	29.95
Rev. of the Ancients	23.95
Sargon III	27.20
Seastalker	22.00
Sidekick W/Phonelink	58.95
Silicon Press	47.95
Skyfox	24.25
Sorcerer	26.00
Spellbreaker	34.94
Spell It	26.50
Smart Eyes	35.95
Smoothtalker	48.95
Spelling Bee	38.95
Squire	34.95
Star Baseball	20.95
Starcross	28.00
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Sword of Kadash	13.95
Transylvania	13.95
Tycoon	34.95
Type Fonts for Text	28.95
Type Ft. for Hdlines	41.95
Typing Tutor III	35.95
Uninvited	29.95
VideoWorks	57.95
View to a Kil	23.95
Voodoo Island	23.95
Willwriter	26.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	22.00
Wizardry	35.95
Word	110.95
Word Play	25.95
Xyphus	13.95
Zork I	21.75
Zork II	24.75
Zork III	24.75
HARDWARE	
Mac 10 (Paradise)	699.95
Mac 10 (Tecmar)	1699.95
Mac 20 (Paradise)	1099.95
Quickstick	44.95

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone No. _____ TOTAL _____

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

Circle 555 on reader service card

Introducing

CINEMAWARE

INTERACTIVE MOVIES

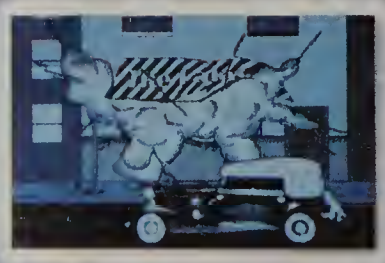
"They all look like hits...The games combine arcade action...depth... and the appeal of graphics and sound."
ANALOG, September, 1986

"Our reaction in a word: awestruck!...The quality of graphic animation...comes so close to reality that it could almost be live action." **COMPUTER ENTERTAINER, July 1986**

Cinemaware is ADULT entertainment, a revolutionary new genre that pulls you emotionally into the story and characters. It's more like being in a movie than playing a computer game. Popcorn not included.

Defender of the Crown—Amiga

Defender of the Crown—Amiga



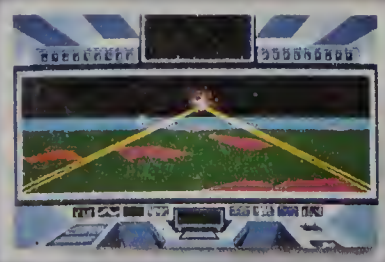
King of Chicago—Macintosh

Available on Commodore Amiga, Atari ST, Apple Macintosh. Coming soon on Apple II GS.

Distributed exclusively by:

MINDSCAPE

King of Chicago—Macintosh



SDI—Atari ST

3444 Dundee Road • Northbrook, IL 60062 • (312) 480-7667

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

SDI—Atari ST

CALL TOLL FREE IN CONTINENTAL U.S. (EXCEPT IL): 1-800-221-9884 · ILLINOIS 1-800-942-7315

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines · Atari 520ST is a trademark of Atari · Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CINEMAWARE is a trademark of Master Designer Software, Inc.

Macworld News

MARK HANAUER

Bob Gurr, chief engineer for Universal Studios' King Kong attraction, is not afraid to place the Macintosh in the jaws that might have devoured Fay Wray.

King Kong

On the Universal Studios' tour, you can't help but notice the 30-foot King Kong, complete with facial expressions and hot, steamy banana breath, towering above the crowd and flailing indignantly.

Bob Gurr, vice president of engineering at Sequoia Creative, supervised the engineering and construction of the 13,488-pound, computer-controlled replica. Gurr, who also engineered the Olympic spacecraft that flew over the Los Angeles Coliseum during the 1984 Olympics, used the Macintosh to handle all of the business activity and some of the design of the $5.4 million King Kong project.

Gurr believes that software should be practical—not slow to learn due to fancy, complex features. *MacProject* provided visual feedback, and *Microplanner* was used to construct a detailed planning calendar to verify timing and installation costs in critical areas of the eight-month project. *Excel* turned out to be the real workhorse, however, since it was used for everything from job costing to keeping track of the more than 3000 parts used to create the gorilla.

But what impressed Gurr the most was how the Macintosh allowed team members to share information and thus complete the job efficiently.

Faster PostScript

Adobe has introduced the Atlas PostScript controller, which generates 20 to 40 original 300-dot-per-inch pages per minute. The controller is designed to work with the 68020 microprocessor, which is the one used on the next-generation Macintosh and LaserWriter. Currently, the Agfa-Gevaert P400 is the only printer we know of that uses the Atlas controller. The $28,000 printer outputs 18 pages per minute at 400 dots per inch (which yields 160,000 dots per square inch compared to 90,000 at 300-dot-per-inch resolution), and includes 1 megabyte of font cache, 1 megabyte for downloadable fonts, 4 megabytes of imaging RAM, and a 20-megabyte hard disk.

Adobe has also improved the performance of Linotype PostScript controllers, which have been widely criticized for being too slow.

Apple UK Takes Off

Although the Macintosh continues to be more popular in the U.K. than on the continent, CP/M machines and the IBM PC have dominated the market. But the tide is turning as desktop publishing becomes the rage. Even more important, the Plessey Company UK has recently signed an agreement to market the Mac in the U.K., where it will focus on selling to corporate, government, and institutional customers.

Plessey, an electronic and telecommunications firm, evaluated computers from IBM and Hewlett-Packard before settling on the Mac. According to Dave Jones, desktop publishing marketing manager for Apple U.K.,

every one of the almost 8000 engineers at Plessey will have a Mac within three years. The company plans to purchase Macintoshes for use in running other areas of its operations, including accounting, engineering, marketing, and publishing.

"Online computing costs had me scared stiff..."

$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can freeze your computing budget faster than you can say "Help!" Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experience all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's Coffee MUG ***Round-Table™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Macintosh† products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie! **There's more!**

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™ CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

"With GEnie™ I found adventure online for less."

$5 per hour

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*Electronic Mail*	*CB Simulator*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	no	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Rates and Services shown in effect 9/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the adventures of online computing without the fear of paralyzing high costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11920,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

† *Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.*

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

Fighting Fire with File(vision)

The Macintosh may become the latest tool in the fire fighter's arsenal if a pilot program, conducted by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), is successful. Already, the Macintosh is helping Seattle fire fighters battle fires and spills that involve hazardous chemicals.

NOAA, an agency within the U.S. Commerce Department, is experimenting with the Macintosh at a time of escalating problems—and increased awareness of the dangers—involving the handling of fires and other emergencies in locations where toxic chemicals are processed or stored. The attempt to map strategy for hazardous chemical emergencies with the Mac, if successful, could lead to placement of Macintosh computers in most of the nation's firehouses. "Mobile Macs" would ride with the fire fighters in hazardous-materials response vehicles.

In its pilot version, the Computer-Aided Mobile Emergency Operations System uses Telos's *Business Filevision* to store information about the locations, characteristics, dangers, and emergency response procedures for all known hazardous chemicals in Seattle. Digitized street maps of the city are stored on disk by quadrant so that fire fighters can identify a location and view it at close-up range.

The Mac's intuitive graphics interface allows fire fighters to point at a grid map with the Mac's mouse to view an enlarged area marked with the locations of chemical facilities. Clicking on sections of the map provides detailed information that would be helpful in an emergency, such as the floor plan of a specific facility or graphic icon symbols indicating whether the chemicals are in small laboratory quantities or in large storage vats.

A click on the chemical symbol accesses a database with response information for the hazardous substance. In a worst-case scenario, the program's map outlines areas of the city that should be evacuated if the emergency is not quickly brought under control.

According to the director of the pilot program, the Macintosh is the best machine for the job because of its short training time and easy-to-use graphics interface.

NOAA is evaluating the program's effectiveness to determine whether to install the Macintosh in thousands of cities across the nation to help fire fighters minimize the potential dangers that hazardous chemicals pose for fire fighters, citizens, and property.

GEORGE STEINMETZ

Fire fighters in Seattle are using the Macintosh to maintain a database of strategies for handling emergencies in locations where toxic chemicals are present.

Architectural Schemes

Long before drafting detailed production drawings, an architect conceptualizes a building or a landscape in a series of quick sketches. This aspect of the design process is often referred to as the "schematic phase." *Schema,* a new program developed by the Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics, lets architects draw three-dimensional schematic drawings to represent buildings, landscapes, and urban environments.

Most CAD programs aren't suited to architectural schematic designs that require a large number of simple surfaces. *Schema* lets architects build wire-frame models with up to 6000 faces, permitting complex 3-D architectural designs. You create 3-D objects by first building polygons side by side and then choosing an Extrude command to add depth. Once created, objects can be moved, rotated, scaled, and transformed into alternate shapes such as pyramids and cones. At present, printing can be accomplished only with a screen dump, by pressing ⌘-Shift-4. You can trace source maps by attaching a digitizing tablet and then use the program to create a 3-D model. The program is available from the Harvard Lab at 48 Quincy St., Cambridge, MA 02138.
—Adrian Mello

DAVID WAGENAAR

Motorola's Brian Carlson says the Mac is used companywide for a variety of tasks.

The Corporate Mac

One of the larger corporations in the Macintosh vanguard is Motorola—Apple's second-largest customer in 1985, according to Brian Carlson, Motorola's manager of corporate end-user computing. He estimates that there are now approximately 1500 to 2000 block-purchased Macs throughout Motorola's four main offices. In addition, as many as 5000 Macs have been purchased individually by different divisions.

In semiconductor operations, as well as in the production of electronic circuits, cellular telephones, and two-way radios, the Mac is used for tasks such as schematic drawings, diagram flows, and integrated circuit board layout. The machine is used companywide for less complex tasks like presentation graphics, word processing, and spreadsheets. Accord-

(continues)

Finally. Desktop Analysis for the Macintosh™

Parameter Manager™ (PM) is a revolutionary new tool for collecting, storing, analyzing and reporting your time, date or sample-based data. Right at your desk. Without programming. Without macros.

As Easy to Use as Your Mac

"Fill-in-the-blank" forms make PM data entry easy. And, you don't need to write macros to get results: analysis and reporting functions are built-in.

A Database Like No Other

The PM database can contain any number of "Items", like machines, experiments and processes. Plus up to 64 variables (parameters) for each Item. And thousands of measurements for each parameter.

Additionally, condition limits can be set for each parameter, to help you see, or predict, trouble spots before they become headaches.

You can also include qualitative observations and notes as well as a drawing or a picture of your Item.

You can even create schedules based on measurement due dates, Item conditions, or your own criteria. You'll save time collecting and analyzing data, and analysis can be done automatically. Unattended.

IBM Compatibility

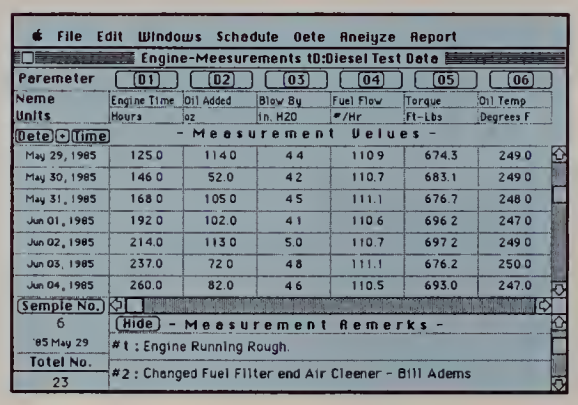
PM can also access data from popular software on IBM® PCs or compatibles.

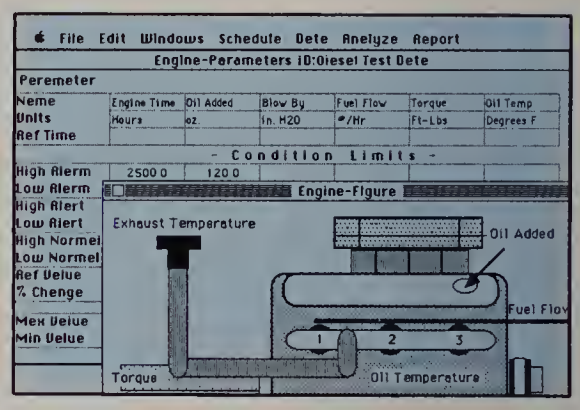
Ready-to-use Analysis

Trend plots. Strip charts. Forecasting. Histograms. Parametric Plots. Hi Lo Charts. And Data Compression. Plus tabular listings of data, correlations between parameters, and parameter statistics. They're all yours at the click of the mouse.

Powerful Calculated Parameters

You can create new parameters with formulas that use other parameter values, mathematical and logical operators, and a choice of over 80 different functions.





Faster Solutions

With PM's reports and graphs, you'll get answers from your data faster and easier than ever before.

Total Customer Support

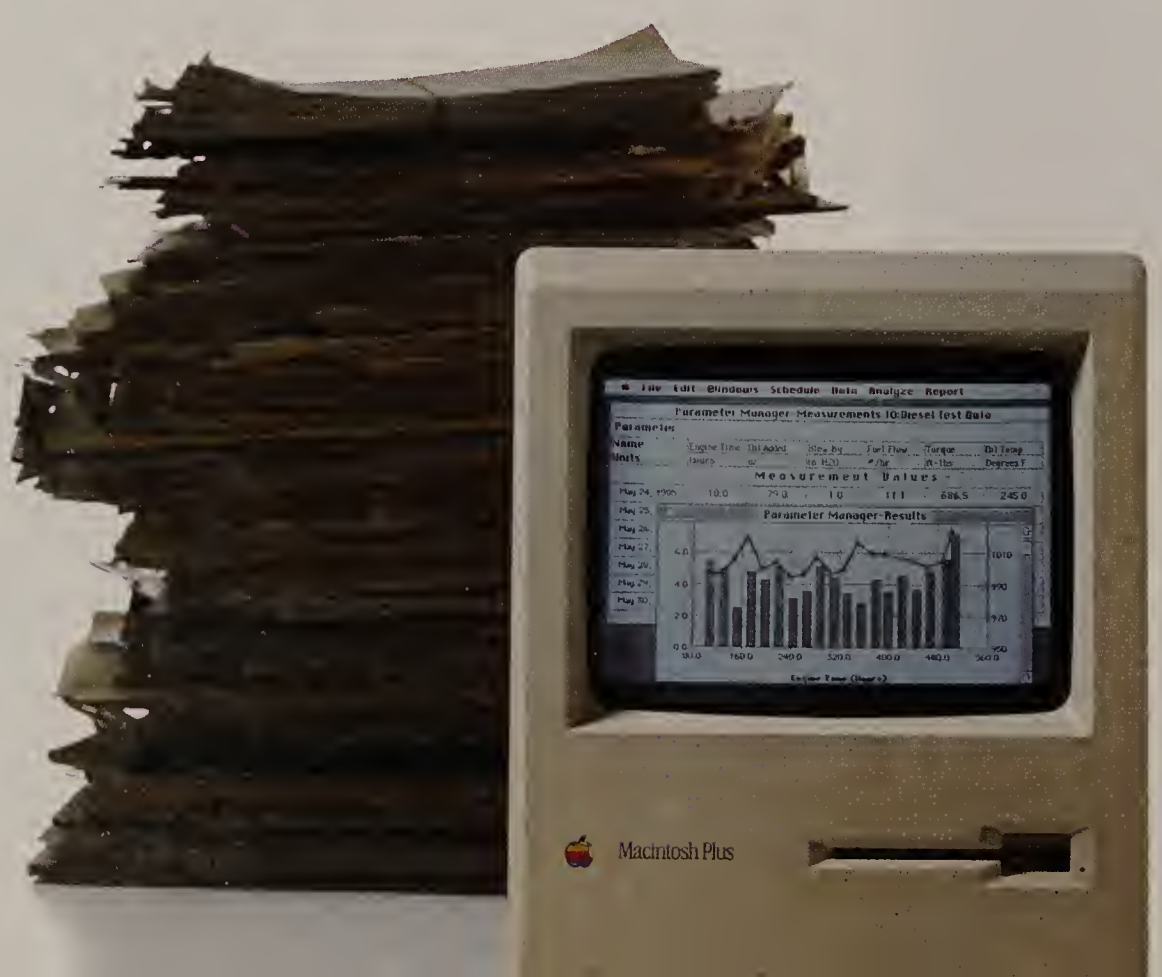
At SMS, we think great support is as important as a great product. And, as a leading supplier of software for engineering analysis, we've been delivering it for over seven years. That's your assurance of a superior, thoroughly supported product.

Only $495. Money-back Guarantee.

Put PM to work on your data for 30 days. Then, if you are not totally satisfied, just return it, in good condition, for a full refund. Shipping charges are not included. A complete demo disk is available for $25.

For nearest dealer, or to order call 800-654-5157.
In California: 800-247-4994.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

To learn more about Parameter Manager, the Desktop Analysis tool that lets you handle all your data management and analysis activities right at your desk, contact SMS today.



Data Worth Collecting Is Worth Using

SMS Structural Measurement Systems, Inc.

651 River Oaks Parkway,
San Jose, CA 95134
Phone (408) 263-2200

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

© Copyright SMS, Inc. 1986

Circle 576 on reader service card

Corporate Mac (continued)

ing to Carlson, Motorola will begin to utilize the Macintosh for low-end publishing.

With the introduction of new, more powerful incarnations of the Macintosh and enhanced software, expect Apple's logo to proliferate on the desktops of other large corporations as well.–*Robert Buderi*

LESLIE WONG

Author and illustrator Michael Green at one with the Mac. Discover his path to enlightenment in the pages of his book.

Zen & the Art of the Macintosh

It may not be the sound of one hand clapping, but the little smiling icon greeting you each time you start up the Mac has a definite Buddha-like quality. The machine has always promised a certain kind of enlightenment, but Michael Green takes its image and text manipulation capabilities to new heights–or better, new inner depths–in *Zen & the Art of the Macintosh,* subtitled "Discoveries on the Path to Computer Enlightenment."

Green, an illustrator and author, bought a Mac and then chronicled his journey of investigation, delight, frustration, and insight as he mastered the machine. The entire book was reproduced directly from the Macintosh originals and printed on 8- by 10-inch pages.

The difficulty of producing an image, according to Green, is inversely proportional to how simple the final image appears. The "inner space" he takes the reader through is his thoughts as he contemplates an image he wants to produce and then figures out how to do it.

Green has succeeded admirably, giving the reader insight into the creative process and into the potential of the Macintosh to bring out the artist and philosopher that lurks in us all.–*Jeffrey S. Young*

Meeting Room Macintosh

Bernie deKoven is the world's first *technographer* mostly because he coined the phrase himself. It's part of a phenomenon he terms *conference table publishing,* or *computer-enhanced meetings.*

DeKoven's concept is to record notes and comments on the computer as they occur at the hundreds of meetings the average business person attends every year. Then, using a video projector and the manipulation capabilities of Macintosh programs like *Microsoft Excel, MacDraw, PageMaker,* and *More*–which are linked through the *Switcher* for fast exchange–a large-screen version of the material can be refined and laser-printed by the time the meeting is over.

DeKoven's Computer Enhanced Meetings, based in Palo Alto, California, is not the only commercial outfit specializing in computer-aided corporate meetings and conferences. Interaction Associates has recently completed installation of a multiple-Macintosh conference site in San Francisco. A facilitator/group leader guides each meeting, and a recorder captures the information on computer.

Interaction Associates offers custom software written especially for its installations that allows up to nine pages of notes to be reduced and displayed on a single projection screen. It also plans to introduce an instant group-polling package that would provide a graphic gauge of the meeting's collective response to any question, and an electronic tablet to enter handwritten material directly into the computer for deciphering and printing.

But these commercial systems can be expensive. What makes deKoven's approach so compelling is that he is using off-the-shelf Macintosh software to create a new way of using the Mac. Just as desktop publishing has put the power of the printed word in the hands of many, computer-enhanced meetings put the power of the Macintosh hardware and software in the collective hands of any group trying to make informed decisions.–*Jeffrey S. Young*

JOE ANDRIS

Macintosh Novelties

It's no wonder that a graphics-oriented machine like the Macintosh brings out the artist in people. Just as desktop publishing service centers turn words into typographic gems, Computer Expressions, an advertising specialty and premium company, plans to do the same with Macintosh graphics–but in a novel way. The company transfers images generated on the Macintosh onto coffee mugs, T-shirts, puzzles, chocolate bars, and other items to create customized corporate gifts. Contact Computer Expressions at 3700 Market St. #308, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 215/222-4400.

LEE YOUNGBLOOD

***The Macintosh is taking a central role in the meeting rooms of corporate America with the aid of video projectors, laser printers, and programs like* More *and* Excel.**

Introducing Certificate Maker.™

Because accomplishments deserve to be recognized.

Offer Congratulations! Say Thanks! Have Fun!

Giving someone a certificate is a wonderful way to recognize an outstanding achievement. It's also a perfect way to have a little fun.

Certificate Maker™ gives you **over 200 professionally designed certificates.** From strictly official to fun and witty, there's something for everyone and every occasion. So you can surprise a family member, praise a student, applaud an athlete and honor an employee with great looking certificates. And each one will be as personal, professional and special as you choose.

Personalized certificates in minutes.

Simply choose a certificate, select a border, type your message; add a date and signature... then print! It's that quick and that easy.

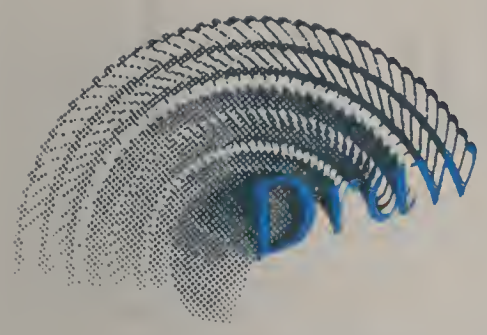
You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Over 200 exciting Certificates, Awards, Diplomas, and Licenses.

SPRINGBOARD

Available for Apple, IBM PC, Commodore, Macintosh • Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

Circle 367 on reader service card



PostScript Draw

The Macintosh has largely been unable to harness the power of PostScript to create beautiful fountains and spirals of text. The Mac's graphics language–QuickDraw–just doesn't have the capability to create those effects on screen. But several developers are working on products that get around that limitation. Cricket Software has announced *Cricket Draw,* and Adobe Systems is reportedly working on a similar product. In addition, Altsys Corporation, publisher of *Fontastic* and *Fontographer,* is putting together a package.

Basically, these programs let you create customized effects with PostScript and include them in documents. QuickDraw is used to represent the swirls, arbitrary shapes, and typographic effects of PostScript on screen. The PostScript file itself is carried with the document and sent to the printer along with the rest of the document (which was translated to PostScript code from QuickDraw at print time).

Cricket Draw uses a hidden capability of QuickDraw that allows you to attach PostScript commands to a QuickDraw file as picture comments. The PostScript thus travels with the QuickDraw picture. The drawback of the method is that the QuickDraw file is enlarged, so cutting and pasting these pictures could be less smooth.

Jim Von Ehr, president of Altsys, is working with a team of developers–including Adobe, Aldus, Enabling Technologies, and Symmetry–to formulate another way to include PostScript files in documents. The encapsulated PostScript (EPS) format allows applications, such as desktop publishing programs, to read PostScript files directly. Applications must be modified slightly to work with the EPS format. Certainly, these PostScript formats will make it easier to take advantage of PostScript's unique capabilities.

BOB SACHA

Jim Von Ehr of Altsys is among the developers working with PostScript.

AppleTalk Connects

Over a dozen exhibitors at the Boston Macworld Expo participated in a network demonstration linking their equipment via an extensive AppleTalk network that spanned the exhibit hall floor. The demonstration, originally conceived by the AppleTalk Developers Association, displayed AppleTalk's flexibility in integrating products from a variety of manufacturers. Exhibitors who participated included Apple Computer, Think Technologies, Hayes, Tangent Technologies, Aldus, General Computer, Infosphere, Kinetics, QMS, Farallon Computing, Internet, and Blyth Software.

The demonstration, the first of its kind for Macintosh products, consisted of local networks in each exhibitor's booth connected via three areawide AppleTalk networks and an Ethernet backbone. In addition to demonstrating AppleTalk's versatility, the event showcased a plethora of network products.

Kinetics used its FastPath gateway to link AppleTalk networks via an Ethernet cable and attached an Integrated Solutions computer to the cable to run as a file server, using a UNIX version of Centram's TOPS network software.

Think Technologies ran its *InBox* mail software at sites throughout the show, while exhibitors–including Aldus and QMS–demonstrated remote printing over AppleTalk.

Two products that made this network configuration possible were Hayes's InterBridge and Farallon Computing's PhoneNet. InterBridge allowed AppleTalk networks to be divided into connected zones. Because PhoneNet uses standard phone wiring instead of the special AppleTalk cabling, Farallon was able to connect exhibitors' booths with the in-place phone wiring.–*David Ushijima*

GEORGE STEINMETZ

Blyth Software's Michael Kinney counts on the Omnis Developer Conference to support Omnis application developers.

Omnis Developer Conference

If the Omnis Developer Conference is any indication, third-party development for *Omnis 3* is gaining serious momentum. The conference, held in Boston prior to the August Macworld Expo, attracted over 200 third-party developers and consultants for the popular Macintosh relational database. The program included technical sessions and practical advice on building and selling *Omnis 3* applications. Topics of discussion included Apple's Value-Added Reseller (VAR) program and the ways in which Apple works with third-party developers, and various Blyth staff members talked about vertical and international markets, *Omnis 3* multiuser applications, and product marketing and distribution.

There were also demonstra-

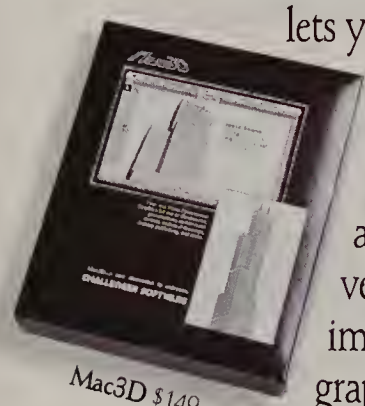
(continues)

Hear hear! Here here!

The latest word.
Listen, you really have to keep both ears open in the rapid fire Macintosh market. Otherwise, how will you hear about important new software versions and revisions?

Well, worry thyself not a whit. As a MacConnection customer you'll always get the *latest* version of products. Here, for example, are four popular programs, *all of which have just been significantly upgraded.*

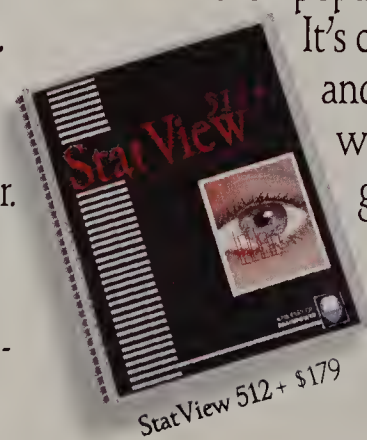
Enter the 3rd Dimension!
Mac3D from Challenger Software lets you see your creations from all sides.



Mac3D $149

Twist them, turn them, reshape, bevel, round, flip and flop them. The new version, 2.0, features an improved tool palette, orthographic projection, and 2D to 3D extrusions. Sounds like: *an all around good time!*

Analyze your approach.
StatView 512+ is the megapowered statistical package from BrainPower. You need a 512k Mac to run it, because it includes advanced statistical procedures like step-wise regression, multivariate analysis techniques, and contingency (frequency) table analysis. StatView 512+ also accepts all data created under the original StatView. Sounds like: *a good bet!*

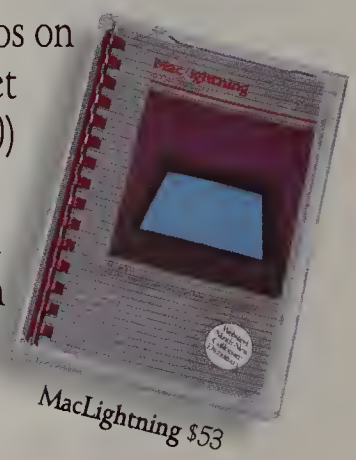


StatView 512+ $179

Publish a newsletter about it.
Manhattan Graphics has just released a major upgrade of their popular page processor. It's called **Ready,Set,Go!3** and has a full-functioned word processor with global search and replace, spell checker, real-time hyphenation, and more.

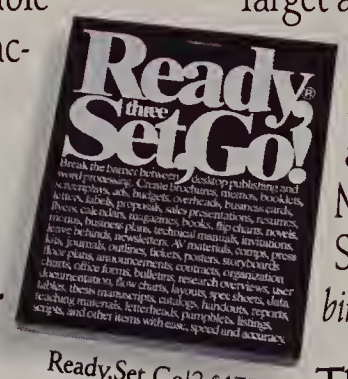
New paste-up features include dynamic text runaround, automatic text-reflow, multiple windows, and a design grid system. Sounds like: *front page news!*

Check your spelling while you're at it.
And to make sure you don't make any typos on your masterpiece, get the new version (2.0) of Target Software's **MacLightning** spell checker. The built-in dictionary (80,000 words!) is almost triple the size of the original.



MacLightning $53

Target also offers a thesaurus, legal dictionary, and medical dictionary as enhancements to MacLightning. Sounds like: *a spellbinding program!*



Ready,Set,Go!3 $175

The last word.
If you're looking for the latest and greatest in Macintosh software, give us a call.

We'll tell you what's what and what's hot. And offer it to you at prices that won't scare your accountant half to death. Sounds like: *the place to buy!*

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

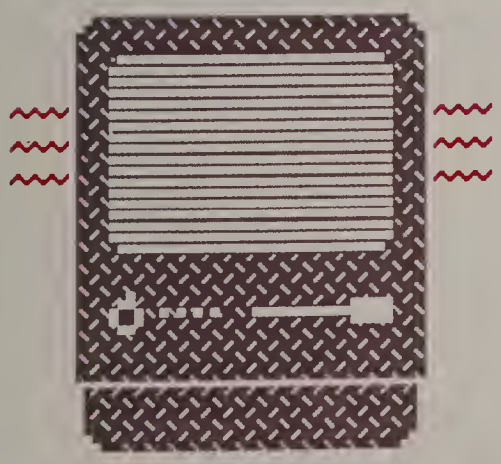
Omnis Developer Conference (continued)

tion rooms equipped with various Macintosh-compatible networks, all running *Omnis 3* applications created by conference attendees. The programs ranged from general accounting to retail store management. For a copy of the *Omnis 3 Business Directory,* which contains a complete list of *Omnis 3* third-party software and consultants, contact Blyth Software.—*Steve Mann*

A Tempest in a Teapot

A lead-shielded Macintosh with a modified power supply that guards against electronic eavesdropping is now available for high-security intelligence operations. Manufactured by Systematics General of Sterling, Virginia, the Tempest Macintosh is distributed by Systematics General and Falcon Microsystems of Landover, Maryland.

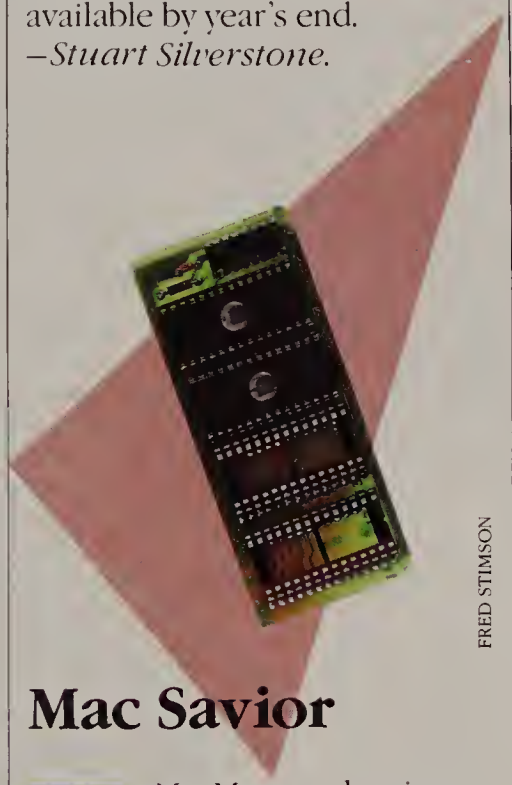
Security features increase the weight of the standard 512K Mac from 16.7 to 26 pounds and boost its list price from $1995 to $5945. Except for the second internal 400K disk drive mounted on the right side and



the shielded cable running from the keyboard to the computer, the Tempest Mac's appearance and operation do not differ from the nonsecure version.

Theoretically, sophisticated listening devices could monitor the radio-frequency emissions of a standard computer from a distance and reconstruct the text and data in its memory files. This is why federal government agencies from the FBI to the CIA require Tempest modifications for the electronics equipment they buy for security operations.

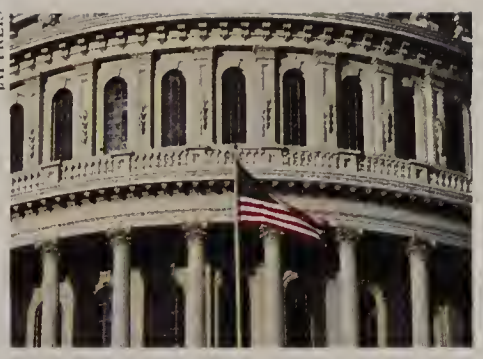
A Tempest AppleTalk, which links Tempest Macs, enables electronic mail communications and sharing of Tempest peripherals such as laser printers and file servers. A Tempest LaserWriter should be available by year's end. —*Stuart Silverstone.*



FRED STIMSON

Mac Savior

MacMemory has introduced the ultimate in safety for using the blazing speed of RAM disks on the Macintosh Plus. MaxSave is a recoverable RAM disk, offering the reliability of a hard disk drive with the speed of a RAM disk. The $119 combination hardware and software product recovers your data and the RAM disk intact in the event of a system crash (but not a power failure). MaxPrint spooler software is included to let you do background printing on the ImageWriter. For more information contact MacMemory at 473 Macara Ave. #701, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/773-9922.



JAY FREIS

Congressional Desktop Publishing

Members of Congress are turning to the Macintosh to produce massive mailings as Capitol Hill's reliance on desktop newsletter publishing and computer-aided constituent correspondence grows.

Aides to senators and members of Congress rely on the Mac for a variety of tasks, such as preparing speeches, creating newsletters, generating response mail, designing newspaper ads, and producing press releases.

In the office of Donald Ritter, Republican representative of Pennsylvania's 15th district, a Mac sits on every desk to handle nearly all business correspondence, including near-typeset-quality letters written to influence fellow legislators. Besides producing a 200,000-circulation newsletter on *PageMaker,* these Macs in Washington telecommunicate with others in Ritter's home district and with the legislative reference database of the House Information Service. Ritter's press secretary even composes press releases on a Mac and sends them by modem to the three newspapers in Ritter's district.

Other congressional aides are using the Mac as well. For example, the press secretary to Congressman Fofo Sunia of American Samoa uses *PageMaker* software to create a monthly four-page newsletter in two languages for some 7000 constituent families that live in that U.S. territory. And Doug Thompson, Republican staff aide for the Science and Technology Committee and chairman of the Congressional Mac Users Group, uses *Filevision* on the Mac to create briefing books with sophisticated organization charts and data display maps for members of Congress.

The *Weekly Bulletin* reports on what legislation is likely to be introduced in the coming week. It provides political and issues analysis from the Environmental and Energy Study Conference, the largest of numerous legislative service organizations in Congress. Each of the bulletin's ten staff members has a Mac Plus equipped with *Microsoft Word* and *PageMaker,* which makes the task of publishing this 30- to 40-page newsletter a lot easier.—*Stuart Silverstone*

New Adobe Fonts

Another set of fonts is available from Adobe Systems, bringing the total number of Adobe typefaces for PostScript printers to nearly 100. Included in the latest release are Helvetica Light, Helvetica Black, Helvetica Condensed, Trump Medieval, ITC Galliard, ITC New Baskerville, ITC Korinna, Goudy Old Style, Melior, and a musical notation font, Sonata. For more information contact Adobe Systems at 1807 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/852-0271. □

Heavenly prices.

SOFTWARE

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo *(power user's macro utility)* . . . . $69.
Altsys
Fontastic *(create your own fonts)* . . . . . 27.
Ann Arbor
FullPaint *(open four documents at once)* . . 55.
Arrays
Home Accountant *(req. external drive)* . . . . 52.
ATI
Teach Yourself Multiplan . . . . . 39.
Jazz or Excel Training . . . . . 39.
Batteries Included
The Mac BatteryPak *(9 desk accessories)* 27.
Home Pak *(telecommunications, filer)* . . . . 29.
Time Link *(time management system)* . . . . 29.
Borland International
Sidekick w/Phonelink. . . . . 59.
Reflex *(information management analysis)* 59.
BPI Systems
General Accounting *(full-featured)* . . . . . 229.
BrainPower
Think Fast *(improves recall)* . . . . . 23.
Chipwits *(educational, robot simulation)*. . . 26.
StatView *(statistics package)* . . . . . 59.
Designscope *(electronic circuit design)* . . 129.
StatView 512+ *(req. external drive, 512k)*. . . 179.
Broderbund
Print Shop *(create cards and memos)*. . . . . 49.
Geometry *(over 350 problems!)* . . . . . 69.
CAMDE
Nutricalc *(diet & nutrition analysis)* . . . . . 49.
Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* . . . . . 29.
Fluent Laser Fonts. . . . . *each* 49.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac *(includes MacTools)* . . . . . 20.
Challenger Software
Mac3D *(3D graphics, CAD features)* . . . . 149.
Chang Labs
Rags to Riches Ledger . . . . . 125.
Rags to Riches Receivables *(req. 512k)* . . 125.
Rags to Riches Payables *(req. 512k)*. . . . . 125.
Inventory Control . . . . . 245.
Professional Billing . . . . . 245.
Rags to Riches Three Pak . . . . . 299.
Cortland
TopDesk *(7 new desk accessories)*. . . . . 35.
Creighton Development
MacSpell+ *(spell checker, req. 512k)* . . . . . 55.
Cricket Software
Statworks *(statistical package)* . . . . . 79.
Cricket Graph *(multiple windows)*. . . . . 129.
DataViz
MacLink *(transfer Mac/IBM data)* . . . . . 89.
Desktop Graphics
DrawArt *(MacDraw artwork, req. 512k)*. . . . 29.
DrawForms *(requires MacDraw)* . . . . . 30.
Digital, etc.
Turbo Maccountant *(w/video tape)*. . . . . 299.
Dow Jones
Straight Talk *(access News/Retrieval)* . . . . . 62.
Spreadsheet Link . . . . . 65.
Market Manager PLUS . . . . . 129.
Dreams of the Phoenix
Day Keeper Calendar . . . . . 27.
Phoenix 3D *(3D graphics)* . . . . . 27.
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 . . . . . 27.
Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory . . . . . 27.

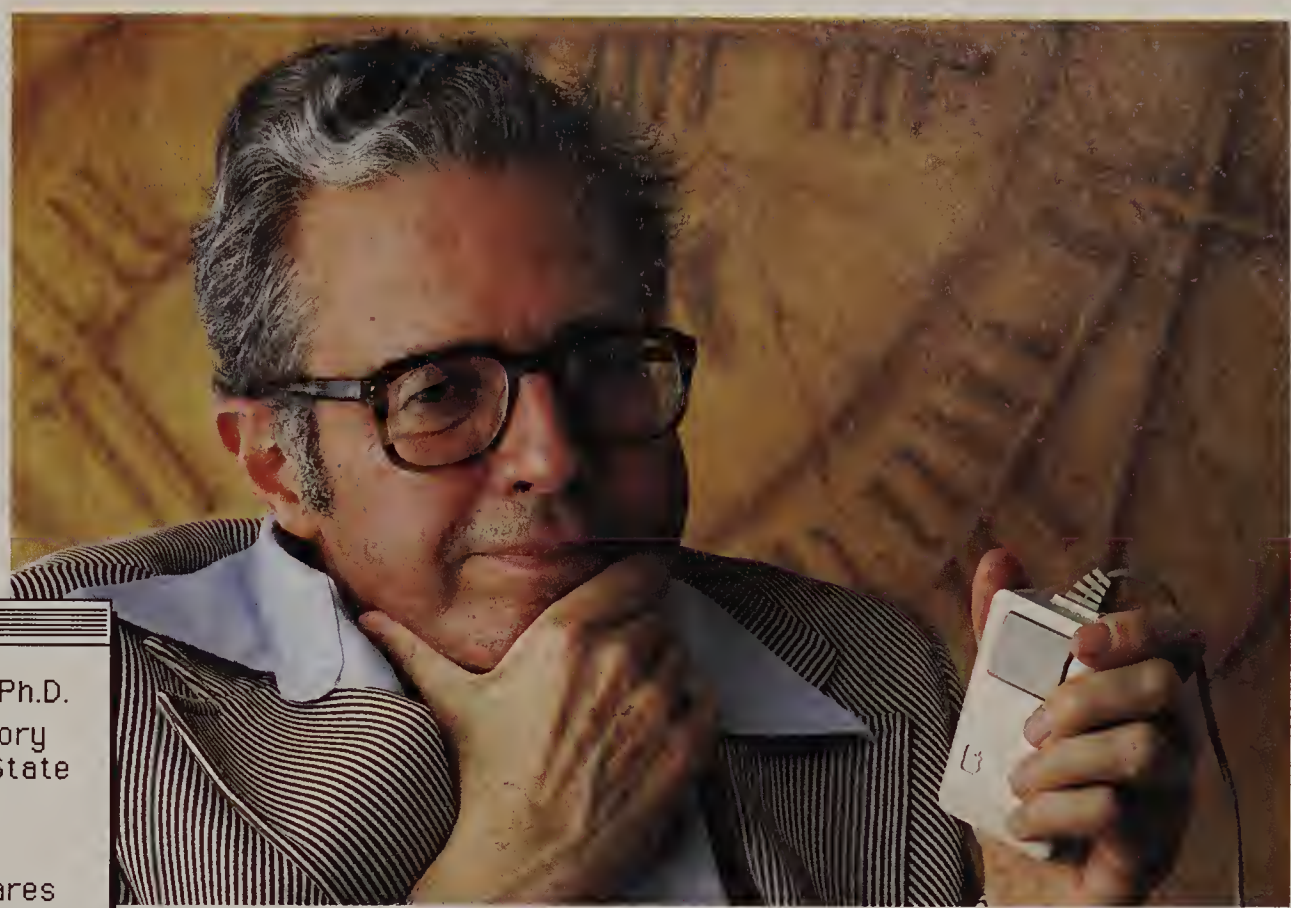
Dubl-Click Software
World-Class Fonts! Vol. One or Vol. Two . . $29.
Calculator Construction Set . . . . . 39.
EDO Communications
Laserworks *(requires 512k, Laserwriter)* . . 229.
Electronic Arts
Financial Cookbook *(financial formulas)*. . . 32.
Deluxe Music Construction Set . . . . . 32.
Enabling Technologies
Easy3D *(create solid 3D objects)* . . . . . 79.
Enterset
Quickpaint *(find MacPaint files fast)* . . . . . 27.
Quickset *(icon-driven desk accessories)*. . . 27.
Quickword *(word processing tool)* . . . . . 32.
MacGAS *(spell checker, 512k, ext. drive)* . . 55.
1st Byte
First Shapes *(preschool learning tool)* . . . . 32.
Speller Bee, KidTalk, or Mathtalk . . . . . 42.
Smoothtalker *(speech synthesis)* . . . . . 52.
Forethought
Factfinder *(free-form info organizer)* . . . . . 79.
FileMaker *(custom forms & reports)* . . . . . 99.
FileMaker Plus *(feature-packed database)* 159.
Fortnum/Southern
MacInooga Choo-Choo *(train set, 512k)*. . . 21.
MacChemistry. . . . . 89.
FWB Software
Hard Disk Backup *(protect hard disk info)* 39.
Hard Disk Partition *(speeds up hard disk)* 39.
Hard Disk Util *(program backup)* . . . . . 57.
Great Wave Software
KidsTime *(educational, ages 3-8)*. . . . . 29.
ConcertWare+ *(music composition)* . . . . . 29.
ConcertWare+ MIDI . . . . . 75.
Greene, Johnson
Spellswell *(60,000 word dictionary)* . . . . . 45.
Hayden Software
I Know It's Here Somewhere *(filer)* . . . . . 20.
Hayden:Speller *(for Word & MacWrite)* . . . . 27.
MusicWorks *(songs for your Mac)* . . . . . 46.
DaVinci Building Blocks *(req. MacPaint)* . . 46.
Home Design *(home planning tool)* . . . . . 49.
Score Improvement System for the SAT . . . 59.
VideoWorks & MusicWorks Bundle . . . . . 59.
DaVinci Commercial Interiors . . . . . 114.
Ideaform
MacLabeler *(print disk labels)* . . . . . 29.
Imagine
Smart Alarms *(DA reminder system)* . . . . . 39.
Industrial Computations
Powermath *(equation solving tool)* . . . . . 52.
Infosphere
MacServe *(network software)*. . . . . 249.
Innovative Data Design
Paste-Ease *(requires MacPaint)* . . . . . 35.
MacDraft *(new updated version, 512k)* . . . 179.
Kensington
Graphic Accents *(req. MacPaint)* . . . . . 29.
Type Fonts for Text *(16 new fonts)* . . . . . 29.
Type Fonts for Headlines *(req. 512k)* . . . . . 42.
Layered
Notes...For Excel or Jazz . . . . . 42.
Front Desk *(scheduling & organizer)* . . . . . 79.
Legisoft/Nolo Press
WillWriter 2.0 *(prepare your own will)* . . . . . 27.
Linguist's Software
Tech *(1000 different symbols)*. . . . . 59.
FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS
MacCyrillic . . . . . 39.
SuperFrench/German/Spanish . . . . . 39.

MacHieroglyphics, MacKana/Basic Kanji, MacSemitic/Coptic/Devanagari, MacKorean, MacArabic, MacGreek, MacHebrew *each* $59.
SuperGreek New Testament . . . . . 79.
LaserFrench/Greek/German/Spanish . . . . 79.
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics . . . . . 89.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 512k *(outline processor)* . . . . . 99.
More *(outlines, windows, & tree charts)* . . 159.
MacMemory
MaxRam & MaxPrint . . . . . 39.
MacroMind
M.U.D. *(Art Grabber+, CheapPaint)*. . . . . 32.
Magnum
Natural Sound Effects . . . . . 27.
Natural Sound Cable & Editor Disk . . . . . 89.
McPic - Volume 1 or Volume 2 . . . . . 29.
The Slide Show Magician 1.3. . . . . 35.
Manhattan Graphics
Desk Design *(2 volume set)* . . . . . 37.
ReadySetGo *(page processor, 512k)* . . . . . 99.
Ready,Set,Go!3 . . . . . 175.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(the Mac takes flight)*. . . . . 32.
Learning Multiplan and Chart *(2 disks)*. . . . 39.
Chart 1.0 *(42 chart styles)* . . . . . 72.
Basic 2.1 *(Basic language interpreter)* . . . . 89.
Multiplan 1.1 *(63 columns by 255 rows)* . . 105.
File 1.04 *(flexible data manager)*. . . . . 111.
Word 1.05 *(word processor, mail merge)*. . 111.
Multiplan to Excel Upgrade . . . . . 150.
Fortran 2.2 *(compiler)* . . . . . 169.
Excel 1.0 *(power spreadsheet)*. . . . . 225.
Miles Computing
Mac the Ripper *(2 disks, req. MacPaint)*. . . 27.
Mindscape
The Luscher Profile *(personality profile)* . . . 24.
The Perfect Score: SAT. . . . . 47.
ComicWorks *(create your own comics)*. . . . 49.
GraphicWorks *(newsletters, ads, posters)* 49.
Monogram
Forecast *(tax planning)* . . . . . 41.
Dollars & Sense *(home, small business)* . . . 81.
Nevins Microsystems
Turbocharger *(disk cache, req. 512k)*. . . . . 39.
New Canaan MicroCode
MDCFinder *(requires 512k)* . . . . . 20.
Mac Disk Catalog II *(requires 512k)* . . . . . 32.
Odesta
Helix *(req. 512k, external drive)* . . . . . 105.
Double Helix *(relational, custom menus)* 279.
Palantir
MacType, MathFlash or WordPlay . . . . . 26.
Inventory Control *(cost, sales & GP)* . . . . . 69.
inTalk *(communication to emulation)* . . . . . 79.
PBI Software
Icon Switcher *(customized icons)* . . . . . 14.
Icon Fun & Games or Business Libraries . . 14.
HFS Locater *(DA organizer for HFS)*. . . . . 27.
Hard Disk Backup *(supports MFS, HFS)* . . 29.
Peachtree
Back to Basics GL, AP, or AR . . . . . *each* 89.
Polarware
Graphics Magician *(animation)* . . . . . 39.
ProVUE Development
OverVUE 2.0 *(power-packed database)*. . 149.
Mail Manager Template . . . . . 29.
Personal Finance Template . . . . . 29.
QED Information Sciences
Typing Made Easy *(instruction)* . . . . . 35.

Circle 4 on reader service card

"To the goddess Bianu."

Long before there were Macintosh computers, humans discovered the value of symbols. They're simple, to the point, and they travel well. Just listen to Professor Warren Cook. He'll tell you how well they travel – he helped figure it out. On his Mac.



Professor Cook and a reproduction of an Ogam translation quiz he gave his class. Many of the Ogam inscriptions found in Vermont were prayers offered to the goddess Bianu.

Contest Winner #1

Name: Warren L. Cook, D. Litt., Ph.D.
Occupation: Professor of History and Anthropology, Castleton State College, Castleton, Vermont
System: Mac 128k
Application: Draws and compares ancient scripts and icons from the "Old" and "New World."

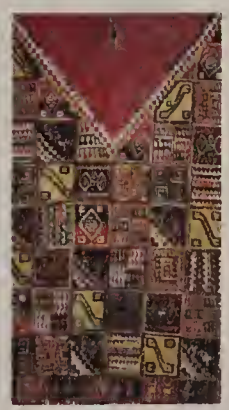
Now, it's a free country. Everyone is entitled to their own opinion about who discovered America – Columbus, Leif Erickson, Native American Indians, refugees from Atlantis. But it sure is interesting when Professor Cook points out the similarities he and Harvard Professor Emeritus Barry Fell are discovering between:

1. OGAM: Inscriptions found in ancient New England stone structures;
2. TOCAPU: Small square script found on Incan textiles and wooden vases: and;
3. CYPRIOT ALPHABET: Letters dating from the Bronze Age.

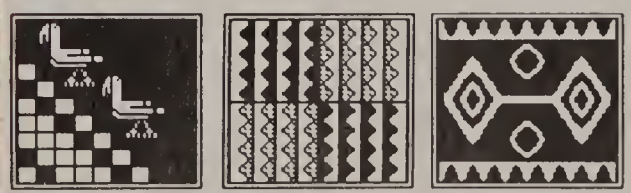
Mac smashes code!
First, Professor Cook travelled the world taking color slides of surviving Incan textiles and wooden bowls. Then he used the Mac to draw the Tocapus found on these artifacts. The Mac let him focus on details, create whole images from a single quadrant, and change dimensions in order to compare symbols on different size artifacts. Ultimately, he was able to print a "font" of these symbols which can readily be compared to other ancient alphabets and inscriptions.

Professor Fell of Harvard was the first to "translate" tocapus on modern textiles using an alphabet derived from ancient Cypriot script. Now Professor Cook is sending him his Mac renditions of ancient tocapu. They hope to prove that Phoenician masters in the Bronze Age sent Iberian subjects across the Atlantic looking for tin and copper, and left behind an alphabet which developed in the Americas.

What hidden meanings have you discovered on your Mac? Send us your story. You could win $500 in Mac products and instant fame!



Professor Cook uses his Mac to draw and compare symbols found on old Incan textiles.



"My Connection."

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

Down to ea

Rubicon Publishing
Silver Palate Collection *(NY's finest!)* . . . . $29.
Dinner At Eight *(recipes to wines)* . . . . . 32.
Dinner At Eight-Silver Palate Bundle . . . . . 54.
Satori
BulkMailer *(mailing lists)* . . . . . 75.
Sierra On-Line
MacOneWrite CD, AR, or GL. . . . . *each* 79.
Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak 1 *(useful utilities)* . . . . . 21.
Silicon Press *(printer utility, 512k)* . . . . . 42.
Simon & Schuster
The Mac Art Department *(req. MacPaint)* . . 24.
Paper Airplane Construction Kit. . . . . 24.
Typing Tutor III *(learn to type!)*. . . . . 35.
SoftStyle
Colormate Art *(Colormate images)*. . . . . 25.
Colormate *(color printing utility)* . . . . . 49.
Epstart *(Epson printer driver)* . . . . . 27.
Laserstart *(Hewlett-Packard Laserjet)* . . . . . 59.
Decision Map *(make better decisions!)* . . . 79.
Software Discoveries
Record Holder *(flexible data manager)* . . . 45.
Software Ventures
Microphone *(communications)* . . . . . 65.
Solutions, Inc.
Glue *(creates "print to disk" capability)* . . . 35.
Springboard
Art a la Mac Vol. 1-People and Places . . . . 23.
Art a la Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack . . . . . 23.
Easy as ABC *(ages 3-6, letters)* . . . . . 29.
Early Games *(ages 2-6, shapes, counting)* 29.
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook *(print checks)* . . . . . 29.
Symmetry
Acta *(outline/writing desk accessory)* . . . . . 39.
PictureBase *(clip art manager, 512k)* . . . . . 45.
T/Maker
ClickArt Personal Graphics *(req. MacPaint)* 29.
ClickArt Letters or Effects *(req. MacPaint)* . . 29.
ClickArt Publications *(req. MacPaint)*. . . . . 29.
ClickOn Worksheet *(spreadsheet DA)* . . . . 46.
Target Software
MacLightning *(interactive spell checker)* . . 53.
Merriam Webster's Thesaurus . . . . . 29.
Telos Software
Business Filevision *(512k, external drive)* 199.
Think Educational
MacEdge II *(math & reading)*. . . . . 28.
Mind Over Mac *(5 challenging games)* . . . 28.
Think Technologies
Lightspeed Pascal. . . . . 89.
Lightspeed C *(C Compiler)*. . . . . 129.
TML Systems
TML Source Code Library . . . . . 59.
TML Pascal *(compiler, req. 512k)* . . . . . 69.

MacConnection Special of the Month
through December 31, 1986

I/O DESIGN MACLUGGAGE
Macinware Plus
Sturdy well-padded carrying case designed for the entire Macintosh Plus system including the external drive, HD 20, keyboard, mouse, cords and manuals.
Available in Navy Blue . . . . . $59.

Imageware II
Similar to the Macinware Plus in construction—high density foam and 1000 denure Cordura nylon. Designed to carry the Imagewriter II and a small supply of computer paper.
Available in Navy Blue . . . . . $49.

Macinware Plus-Imageware II Special
Buy both and save. With the selection of a Macinware Plus carrying case and the Imageware II printer case, your cost is only . . . . . $99.

TrueBasic
True BASIC *(fast, flexible & portable)* . . . . . 89.
Algebra, Pre-calculus, Calculus, Statistics, Trigonometry, 3D Graphics, Discrete Math, Probability & Chippendale utilities . . .*each* 36.
William & Macias
myDiskLabeler *(design & print labels)* . . . . 25.
myDiskLabeler w/color *(req. Imagewriter II)* 34.

GAMES

Activision
Championship Star League Baseball. . . . . 22.
Hacker *(you're on your own!)* . . . . . 27.
Mind Shadow *(Who am I?)*. . . . . 27.
Borrowed Time *(murder mystery)*. . . . . 27.
Shanghai *(Mah Jongg strategy)*. . . . . 27.
Alter Ego *(male or female version)* . . . . . 36.
Ann Arbor Softworks
Grid Wars *(3D graphic arcade)* . . . . . 22.
Artworx
Bridge 4.0 *(sharpen your skills)* . . . . . 21.
Bantam Electronics
Sherlock Holmes: Another Bow . . . . . 27.
Blue Chip
Millionaire *(stock market)* . . . . . 35.
Tycoon *(commodities)* . . . . . 35.
Baron *(real estate)* . . . . . 35.
Squire *(personal finance, req. 512k)*. . . . . 35.

Broderbund Software
Lode Runner *(over 150 levels)* . . . . . $24.
Ancient Art of War *(military strategy)*. . . . . 27.
Toy Shop *(create working models)* . . . . . 39.
Bullseye
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator . . . . . 35.
Electronic Arts
Skyfox *(3D graphics)* . . . . . 27.
One on One/Dr J vs Larry Bird *(req. 512k)*. . 27.
Pinball Construction Set. . . . . 27.
Epyx
Rogue *(strategy dungeon classic!)*. . . . . 24.
Winter Games *(Olympic events)* . . . . . 24.
Hayden Software
Sargon III *(9 levels of chess)*. . . . . 29.
Infinity Software
Grand Slam *(tennis, req. 512k)*. . . . . 28.
Infocom
Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Ballyhoo, Cutthroat, Hitchhiker's Guide, Planetfall, Wishbringer, Enchanter, Zork I, The Witness *(standard)* . . . . . *each* 23.
Zork II, Zork III, Sorcerer, Suspect, Mind Forever Voyaging *(advanced)* *each* 26.
Spellbreaker *(expert)* . . . . . 29.
Invisiclues *(hint booklets)* . . . . . .*each* 6.
MacroMind
Maze Wars+ *(play via modem or network)* 32.
Miles Computing
MacAttack *(3D tank simulation)* . . . . . 27.
Harrier Strike Mission *(3D flight simulation)* 27.
MacWars *(3D space simulation)*. . . . . 27.
Mindscape
Rambo: First Blood Part II . . . . . 24.
James Bond 007: "A View to a Kill" . . . . . 24.
James Bond 007: "Goldfinger". . . . . 24.
Stephen King's "The Mist" . . . . . 24.
Racter *(converse with your Mac!)*. . . . . 27.
Balance of Power *(world politics)* . . . . . 30.
Brataccus *(great graphics, req. 512k)* . . . . 30.
Uninvited *(mystery adventure)* . . . . . 30.
Deja Vu *(murder mystery)*. . . . . 33.
Origin Systems
Exodus: Ultima III *(fantasy adventure)* . . . . 38.
PBI Software
Strategic Conquest *(war strategy)* . . . . . 29.
Polarware
Transylvania, The Quest, Sword of Kadash, Xyphus, Crimson Crown . . . . . *each* 15.
Psion
Psion Chess *(3D and multi-lingual)*. . . . . 31.
QWare
Orb Quest *(graphic fantasy adventure)* . . . 29.
Sierra On-Line
Championship Boxing *(knock 'em out!)*. . . 25.
Ultima II *(role playing adventure)* . . . . . 35.

1-800/Mac&Lisa 650C

MacConnection™

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

rth service.

Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! *(digitized-sound war game)* . . . $20.
Enchanted Scepters *(sound & graphics)* . . 21.
Dark Castle *(digitized sounds)* . . . . . 28.
World Builder *(create adventure games)* . . 42.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek—The Kobayashi Adventure . . . . . 24.
Sir-Tech
Mac Wizardry *(high-rated adventure)* . . . . . 36.
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO *(submarine simulation)* . . . . . 26.
Orbiter *(requires 512k)* . . . . . 27.
Tellstar II *(No. & So. hemispheres, req. 512k)* 27.
Unicorn
Animal Kingdom *(ages 6-12)* . . . . . 27.
Decimal Dungeon *(math, ages 9 and up)* . . 27.
Fraction Action *(arcade style math game)* 27.
Mac Robots *(pre-school program)* . . . . . 27.
Math Wizard *(math games, ages 5-10)* . . . . 27.
Read-A-Rama *(reading, ages 5-8)* . . . . . 32.
Videx
MacGammon/Cribbage . . . . . 28.
MacVegas *(7 casino games)* . . . . . 34.

HARDWARE

Compucable
Mac Plus to Hayes Smartmodem cable . . . 17.
Mac Plus to Imagewriter II cable . . . . . 18.
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 29.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 36.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* . . . . . 47.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
Dove Computer
Mac Snap *(memory expansion units)* . . . . . call
Ergotron
MacTilt *(includes external drive bracket)* . . . 75.
MacBuffer 256k . . . . . 249.
MacBuffer 512k . . . . . 369.
MacBuffer 1 Megabyte . . . . . 569.
Hayes
Smartcom II *(communications software)* . . 89.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . call
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . call
Transet 1000 . . . . . call
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box *(dual 10-MB w/SCSI)* . . . . . 1895.
Bernoulli Box *(dual 20-MB w/SCSI)* . . . . 2395.
10 Meg cartridge . . . . . 51.
Kensington
External Disk Drive Cover . . . . . 8.
Mouseway *(mouse tracking pad)* . . . . . 8.
Mouse Pocket *(for your idle mouse)* . . . . . 8.
Mac (Plus) Dust Cover . . . . . 9.
Imagewriter (II) Dust Cover . . . . . 9.
AppleTalk Clips . . . . . 11.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket . . . . . 17.
Universal Printer Stand . . . . . 18.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* . . . . . 19.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit . . . . . 20.
Tilt/Swivel . . . . . 22.
Polarizing Filter 34
Surge Suppressor . . . . . 35.
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* . . . . . 59.
A-B Box *(easily switches Mac Plus)* . . . . 65.
Control Center 65
System Saver Mac *(complete with fan)* . . 65.
Koala Technologies
KAT Graphics Tablet . . . . . 139.
MacVision Digitizer . . . . . 175.

Kraft
QuickStick *(Mac joystick)* . . . . . $45.
Mirror Technologies
FastPort *("SCSI" for your 512k Mac)* . . . . 139.
MagNet 20x External Drive w/cable . . . . . 939.
Magnum 20 Tape Backup . . . . . 929.
MagNet 30x External Drive w/cable . . . . . 995.
N² Products
Mac (Plus)-Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . . . 19.
Mac Plus Adapter cable . . . . . 19.
Mac Plus-SCSI cable . . . . . 24.
Personal Computer Peripherals
MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB *(SCSI)* . . . . 879.
PKI
McD 800k External Drive . . . . . 199.
Summagraphics
MacTablet 6" x 9" *(stylus driven)* . . . . . 265.
MacTablet 12" x 12" *(sketching)* . . . . . 369.
Systems Control
MacGard *(surge protection)* . . . . . 55.
Thunderware
Thunderscan *(high-resolution digitizer)* . . 175.
Mac Plus Power Accessory . . . . . 29.
Western Automation
DASCH RAMdisk 1000k . . . . . 349.
DASCH RAMdisk 2000k . . . . . 399.

DISKS

Single-sided Diskettes

BASF 3½" Disks *(box of 5)* . . . . . 9.
Sony 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 17.
Verbatim 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 17.
MAXELL 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 17.
Fuji 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 17.
3M 3½" Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 19.

Double-sided Diskettes

BASF 3½" Disks *(box of 5)* . . . . . 14.
Sony 3½" Double-sided Disks *(10)* . . . . . 26.
Verbatim 3½" Double-sided Disks *(10)* . . . 26.
MAXELL 3½" Double-sided Disks *(10)* . . . 26.
Fuji 3½" Double-sided Disks *(10)* . . . . . 26.
3M 3½" Double-sided Disks *(10)* . . . . . 27.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service. 27.
Dow Jones
Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit 21.
Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . . . 30.

ACCESSORIES

Automation Facilities
Floppiclene Drive Care Kit . . . . . 15.
MacPak Complete Care System . . . . . 29.
Computer Coverup
External Disk Drive Cover . . . . . 4.
Imagewriter (II) Cover . . . . . 8.
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard *(two covers)* 10
Diversions
Underware Ribbon *(iron-on black transfer)* . . 9.
ColorPack *(includes Colorpens)* . . . . . 19.
Environmental Software Company
The Clutch *(holds 8 disks)* . . . 9.
MACATTIRE (Rip-stop nylon covers)
External Drive Cover *(400k or 800k)*. 7.

Numeric Keypad Cover . . . . . $7.
Numeric Turbo Cover . . . . . 8.
Imagewriter (II) Cover . . . . . 11.
Wide Imagewriter Cover . . . . . 13.
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard Cover . . . . . 15.
Laserwriter Cover . . . . . 17.
Mac (Plus) & HD20 & Keyboard Cover . . . . 18.
I/O Design
Imageware Wide *(132-column Imagewriter)* 49.
Imageware II . . . . . special
Macinware Plus . . . . . special
Innovative Concepts
Flip & File Micro *(holds 25 disks)* . . . . . 9.
Flip & File *(holds 40 disks)* . . . . . 18.
Innovative Technologies
The Pocket Pak *(holds 6 disks)* . . . . . 9.
The Easel *(holds 20 disks)* . . . . . 12.
The Disk Directory *(holds 32 disks)* . . . . . 18.
The Library *(carousel, holds 80 disks)* . . . . 29.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* . . 15.
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* . . 22.
Magnum
Mouse Mover *(let your mouse ride!)* . . . . . 14.
Moustrak
Moustrak Pad *(standard 7" x 9")* . . . . . 8.
Moustrak Pad *(large 9" x 11")* . . . . . 9.
Ribbons Unlimited
Imagewriter Color Ribbons . . . . . 5.
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack . . . . . 25.
Smith & Bellows
Mahogany Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)* . . . . 28.
Mac Plus Pack *(covers & disk case)* . . . . . 39.

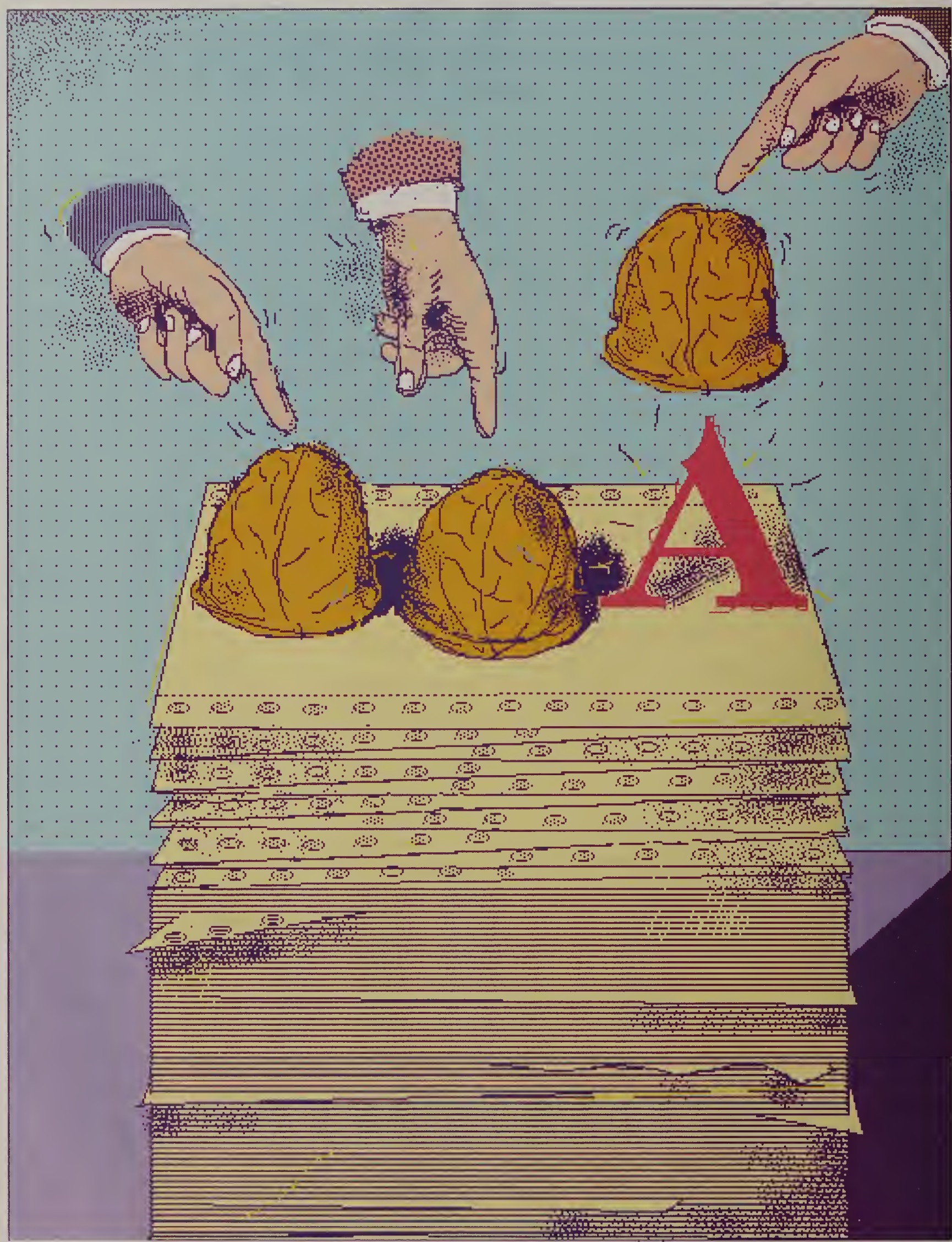
OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Only on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no charge on U.S. orders
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping **Continental US:** For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground **Hawaii:** For printers and drives actual UPS Blue charge will be added For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

Circle 4 on reader service card



MARK ULRICH

Writing Your Own Ticket

Ten word processors for the Macintosh

by Daniel Farber

Since virtually all of us communicate with words, it's hardly surprising that word processing is by far the most popular personal computer application. Those of us who spend a lot of time writing must carefully evaluate word processing programs with our own particular needs in mind.

Until recently, though, word processors for Mac users were limited to *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word.* But now a new wave of programs has arrived, all preserving the core of standard features first defined by *MacWrite:* word wrap, scroll bars, fonts and type styles, format rulers, and commands in the File and Edit menus. However, each program retains its own unique characteristics—from special capabilities like multiple columns and footnotes, to overall performance factors such as speed and ease of use. It's these individual qualities that lend a distinctive *feel* to the way each program interacts with the user.

Some—like *MacWrite, MindWrite,* and *Word Handler*—are fine for simple tasks like creating memos but generally lack the necessary features to format more complex documents. Others—like *Microsoft Word, HabaWord, Laser Quill,* and *WriteNow*—can adeptly handle complex documents, as well as simple writing assignments, without sacrificing ease of use. The word processor modules in *Jazz* and *Microsoft Works* offer still another approach, allowing you to work within an environment of integrated applications.

Choosing among such a wide variety of word processors can seem overwhelming. But the following overview of currently or soon-to-be-available word processors for the Macintosh should make the selection process a lot easier.

More Than Features Alone

Of the ten programs considered here, only *MacWrite, Microsoft Word* 1.05, and *Word Handler* were actually available at press time. However, the remaining eight prerelease versions should be out by now or in the near future.

Certain features—such as cut and paste, type-style options, and LaserWriter support—are not compared here since all ten programs offer them. And in the interest of sticking to basics, some seldom-used features were purposely omitted.

In making your own comparisons, note variations of flexibility and efficiency in the way different programs implement identical features. To help you interpret the table, features are divided into six categories: file handling and editing, formatting, type controls, graphics, utilities, and miscellaneous.

Use the table to help narrow down your choices. Where appropriate, footnotes qualifying specific program features are appended to the table. While a program may appear to have all the features you need, its feel at the keyboard might not turn out to be quite what you expected. Remember, the best way to evaluate a program is by taking a test drive to make sure you'll be comfortable with it over the long haul.

Program	HabaWord 1.0	Jazz 1A	Laser Quill 1.2	MacWrite 4.5	Microsoft Word 1.05	Microsoft Word 3.0	Microsoft Works 1.0	MindWrite 1.0	WriteNow 1.0	Word Handler 1.6
File Handling and Editing										
Windows open at once	memory	memory	4	1	4	16	10	12	memory	memory
Split windows	●[1]				●	●		●		
Zoom window	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		
Horizontal scrolling	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●
Right margin width	14″	15″	14″	8¼″	21¾″	21¾″	15″	14⅞″	13″	12½″
Cursor keys	●		●		●	●	●	●		
Undo	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Globally change fonts and type style	●					●			●	
Formatting										
Headers and footers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Footnotes					●	●			●	
Multiple columns	●		●		●	●			●	
Auto page numbering	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Copy ruler or paragraph format	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
Style sheets			●		●	●				
Time stamping	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Date stamping	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Binding margins	●		●		●	●			●	
Table of contents						●				
Index						●				
Type Controls										
Font sizes (in points)	4-153	9-36	4-127	9-24	4-127	4-127	9-24	9-24	4-127	9-24
Line spacing (in points or picas)	●		●		●	●				
Super- and subscript	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Kerning			●							
Hyphenation						●				
Soft hyphens	●		●						●	

● *A bullet indicates that a program does have the feature in question; a space means it doesn't.*

[1] Horizontal and vertical.

[2] Reads *MacWrite, Word, MacPaint, MacDraw,* and *SuperPaint;* writes *MacWrite* files.

[3] *Jazz* data only.

[4] Columns cannot be previewed on screen.

[5] Reads *MacWrite* files.

Program	HabaWord 1.0	Jazz 1A	Laser Quill 1.2	MacWrite 4.5	Microsoft Word 1.05	Microsoft Word 3.0	Microsoft Works 1.0	MindWrite 1.0	WriteNow 1.0	Word Handler 1.6
Type Controls (cont.)										
Decimal tabs	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Show nonprinting characters					●	●			●	
Graphics										
Import graphics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Directly import graphics		●[3]					●[7]			
Wrap text around pictures			●				●			
Graphics in same line as text						●	●		●	
Utilities										
Glossary	●				●	●				●
Mail merge	●	●			●	●	●			●
Go-to-page option	●		●	●	●	●	●		●	
Metacharacter search			●		●	●			●	
Page preview	●					●				
Drawing tools						●	●			
Word count			●					●		●
Document history			●					●		
Spelling checker						●			●	
Outliner						●		●		
Background printing									●	
Switcher compatible	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
On-line help						●	●	●		●
Read and write text files	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
File conversion	●[2]				●[5]	●[6]		●[8]	●[9]	●[10]
Miscellaneous										
Memory requirement	512K	512K	512K	128K	128K	512K	512K	512K	128K	128K
Copy protection		●	●		●		●			
Price	$199.95	$395	$199.95	$125	$195	$395	$295	$99	$175	$79.95

[6] Reads *MacWrite, Word 1.05, RTF, Word* (IBM PC), *DCA;* writes *MacWrite, Word 1.05, RTF, Word* (IBM PC), *DCA.*

[7] *Works* data only.

[8] Reads *MacWrite* and *ThinkTank;* writes *MacWrite* files.

[9] Conversion utility separate application; reads *MacWrite* and *Word.*

[10] Reads *MacWrite.*

Word Processing versus Desktop Publishing Programs

Word processors were once considered nothing more than glorified typewriters. Recently, though, the capabilities of word processors for the Mac have increased so dramatically that they now include many features once considered the sole province of code-oriented typesetting programs—like *PS Compose, MacTex,* and *Textures*—or the current crop of desktop publishing programs: *LetraPage, PageMaker, Ragtime,* and *ReadySetGo.* Conversely, desktop publishing programs are adding more text-editing features, putting those two applications on a converging path.

You may find this situation confusing, as you try to determine which program has the right set of features and the best price/performance value—-while still being easy to use. If you are somewhat baffled by all the variables, remember that the fundamental purpose of each type of program is quite different.

Since desktop publishing programs are oriented more toward the finished product, they're more complex and require more layout and design savvy. Generally, you bring text and graphics into a desktop publishing program from other programs and assemble those elements on the page. With desktop publishing programs, you must usually design page forms, specifying the exact dimensions of columns or laying out boxes on a *MacDraw*-like grid for holding text. But they let you wrap text around pictures and manipulate page layout with ease.

The formatting options available with most word processors, although somewhat limited, are adequate for most documents; if you want to create columnar text, you simply specify the number of columns, and the program formats the text appropriately. With desktop publishing programs, however, you have more precise type controls such as automatic kerning, hyphenation, and line- and word-spacing controls. Although there is some overlap between the two applications, the *feel* is not the same. They are still more like first cousins than siblings.

The ideal program for both designers and writers should be able to change its personality at will—providing on demand either a typewriter-like environment or an interactive layout environment. In the meantime, if you produce few documents with a heavy accent on design, go with one of the more capable word processors. On the other hand, if you turn out complex documents that require you to experiment interactively with the layout, you'll find a desktop publishing program more appropriate.

Highlighting the Pros and Cons

MacWrite 4.5 Because it was bundled with the Mac until less than a year ago, *MacWrite* became the de facto industry standard—more than adequate as an easy-to-use tool for documents that require a minimum of formatting. Because its modest features (by today's standards) were designed to run efficiently on a 128K machine, *MacWrite* performs better on the original Mac than more complex programs such as *Word* 1.05. However, the program can only open one document at a time and has a limited selection of font sizes. In addition, you must insert a new ruler each time you change formats. So if your requirements extend beyond simple reports, letters, or memos, you should probably opt for another program.

Microsoft Word 1.05 and 3.0 *Word*—until recently the only alternative to *MacWrite*—offers many advanced features familiar to writers using IBM PC word processing programs. The program has an impressive array of features, including shortcut text selection techniques, cursor key support, variable font sizes, footnotes, mail merge, extensive keyboard command equivalents, and binding margins. But in spite of its sophistication, *Word* 1.05's handling of certain tasks is cumbersome compared to other equally advanced newcomers. For example, columnar text cannot be viewed on screen, footnotes are not shown in the same window as the document, and formatting documents for printing can be confusing.

Microsoft's recently announced *Word* 3.0 adds many advanced features to the package and also corrects most of the structural problems that plagued the

program in the past. *Word* 3.0 includes an outliner and an 80,000-word spelling checker. It also performs math typesetting and hyphenation, as well as automatically generating tables of contents and indexes. You can create multicolumn documents with *Word* 3.0, but you still cannot edit multiple columns of text on screen. However, you can view up to two pages of columnar text at once in the page preview window.

Drawing tools allow you to create boxes, borders, and lines of various thickness. You can place annotations (which aren't printed) in documents for reference. The program sorts tabular information and can also perform calculations employing five basic mathematical functions: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and percentage.

Word 3.0's major innovation is a collection of style sheets that control character, paragraph, and section formatting—a feature that lets you save a collection of frequently used styles in a blank document for easy access. (*Laser Quill* offers the same option, but with less flexibility and power.)

Word 3.0 offers two levels of features: a simplified menu structure with capabilities similar to *MacWrite*'s to help novices get started, and a full menu structure, which lets you use the program's entire range of features. In addition, you can add or delete commands from certain menus, and assign more than a dozen options (for example, glossary names and styles) in a user-defined menu. The program also has extensive file conversion capabilities and lets you embed PostScript commands in documents.

Though *Word* 3.0 still lacks automatic repagination and kerning to round out its other desktop publishing capabilities, it does combine many of the features available on its IBM PC version with the graphics and ease of use of the Macintosh. Given its price, sophistication, and relative complexity, however, *Word* 3.0 isn't recommended for beginners.

HabaWord 1.0 Because of its flexible, intuitive options for formatting and printing text, *HabaWord* may prove less intimidating than *Word* for creating simple and some complex documents.

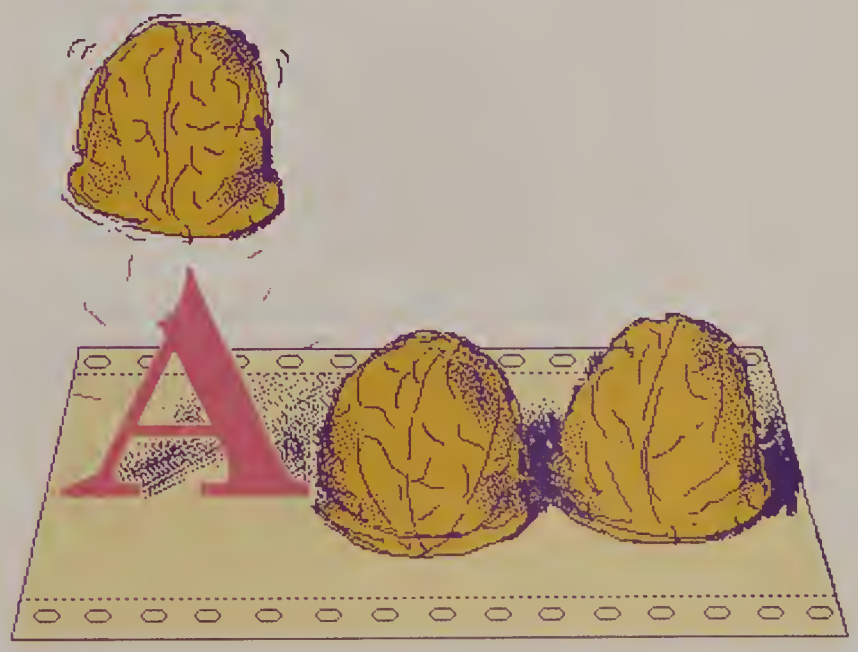
With *HabaWord,* you can easily create up to seven columns, which are controlled by a ruler. As you adjust the width of ruler settings for a particular column, the other columns are resized proportionally. In addition, column widths can be set independently of each other. *HabaWord* also lets you name rulers, so you can easily apply specific margin and tab settings.

Document windows split horizontally and vertically, so you can view up to four parts of a document simultaneously. A preview feature allows you to see up to four pages at once in a reduced view, and global changes can be made for type styles and fonts within a document. While *HabaWord* lacks footnoting capabilities, precision type controls, and a few utilities, it is still well designed for most word processing applications.

Laser Quill 1.2 Among the programs suited for professional writers, *Laser Quill* is the only one that takes an approach to formatting documents that's substantially different from the method first implemented by *MacWrite* (see *Reviews,* November 1986). Rather than specify formats individually (such as margins, tabs, indents, line spacing, alignment, type styles, and fonts), you define a set of those attributes as heading, paragraph, or highlight styles (for example, type styles such as bold, shadow, and superscript). The styles you define are available as menu options, and you can create style sheets by saving a document's style definitions in a blank document—a particularly useful approach for working with structured documents such as legal and technical papers.

Word 3.0 adds advanced features and corrects most of the structural problems.

Laser Quill lacks a few options you would expect to find—like a glossary and footnoting capabilities—but it offers useful type controls, including kerning (on a character-by-character basis), flexible page-setup controls, multicolumn text, and the ability to wrap text around pictures. If you like to experiment freely with typographic elements, however, you may find one of the other programs more appealing.



Keywords

Before you begin shopping for word processing software, you should know the special terms related to producing documents with computers. This glossary defines some of the less intuitive terms represented in the comparison table.

Background printing Allows you to continue working on the Macintosh while you print documents on the ImageWriter.

Binding margins Used to reserve space for printing bound documents; binding margins appear on the left and right sides of the page only when a document is printed.

Copy format Lets you copy the format (margins, tabs, indents, fonts, type styles, alignment, and line spacing) of one paragraph (or ruler) to another block of text.

Document history Statistical information about a document, such as number of words or lines and time spent creating the document.

File conversion The capability to convert documents to text (ASCII) files or directly to the format of another word processor.

Font A particular type style's set of characters, such as 12-point Times Roman.

Glossary Allows you to specify abbreviations for commonly used words and phrases, which can be expanded with a single keystroke.

Kerning Adjusting the space between specific characters to create more even letter spacing.

Leading A measure of line spacing, usually in points, from the top of one line to the top of the next.

Mail merge Allows you to create form documents with variable fields, such as name and address, or merge data automatically into word processing documents when printing.

Metacharacters Symbols representing nonprinting characters or a range of characters (such as uppercase or a set of only vowels) that can be used in search queries.

Nonprinting characters Characters—such as spaces, returns, tabs, and page breaks—that appear as blank spaces in documents when printed.

Page preview Provides a view of the full page (or pages) in a reduced view, as in *MacPaint*.

Point Approximately 1/72 inch, or 1/12 pica, the standard unit of measure used in layout and typesetting.

Soft hyphen (also known as **discretionary hyphen**) A hyphen visible only when words are split across two lines of text.

Style sheets Blank documents that have preset formats such as fonts, headers, footers, and paragraph and heading styles. These are useful for working with structured documents.

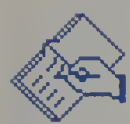
MindWrite 1.0 *MindWrite* is a combination outliner and word processor. With the primary emphasis on outlining, it's geared to people who like to organize their thoughts within a hierarchical structure. In addition to all the important outlining features—including automatic renumbering and table-of-contents generating—this program's word processing options also give you the formatting flexibility of *MacWrite*. Shifting back and forth between the outliner and word processor is easy, and you can include multiple outlines within a document.

MindWrite has some useful utilities, including one that lets you launch another application from within the program; others let you mark items that have been modified between specified dates, split windows, and access numerous keyboard shortcuts.

If you want an outliner but need to produce more complex documents than the program can handle, you can copy *MindWrite* outlines to another word processor or use desk accessory outliners that work with any Mac word processor, such as *Acta* and *Voila!*.

Word Handler 1.6 Modestly priced *Word Handler* 1.6 more closely resembles *MacWrite* than *Word* 1.05, although it incorporates features from both products (see *Macware Reviews,* October 1986). The program has *MacWrite*'s simplicity and ease of use—in avoiding the overuse of dialog boxes, for example—but lacks the formatting and type control features of *Word* and some other programs.

Word Handler lets you open several documents at once and has a glossary feature, a simple form-letter generator, and some useful utility options, including Word Count and Delete Document. This latest version of the program enables you to import graphics via the Clipboard. But *Word Handler* is still slower than the other programs in performing common tasks like scrolling or cutting and pasting text, and the Undo option doesn't work properly. If your word processing needs are relatively simple, however, *Word Handler* may suffice as an entry-level program.



WriteNow 1.0 More than any other program considered here, *WriteNow* upholds the utilitarian virtues of *MacWrite* while adding advanced features to the formula. Like *HabaWord, WriteNow* is useful for composing short, simple documents as well as more ambitious projects like technical manuals and research papers.

The program displays up to four columns and footnotes on screen and lets you embed graphics within sentences or paragraphs. *WriteNow* is fast, and each feature has a refinement that improves the overall feel of the program—so that even creating autonumbered footnotes becomes a simple matter. Although *WriteNow*'s ability to undo any action may not seem remarkable, few other programs offer such a high-level Undo capability. *WriteNow* also includes a built-in 50,000-word spelling checker, which is also fast and accurate. In spite of these advantages, the program does lack a few features desired by many writers—most notably cursor key support and mail merge. Another shortcoming is its inability to save documents as text from within the program.

Jazz 1A A program that integrates spreadsheet, graphics, database, word processing, and communications modules, *Jazz* 1A is designed for people who regularly include charts, spreadsheets, and database information in their reports and presentations.

The key feature of *Jazz* is its ability to dynamically link data from a source application to a word processing document. For example, if you alter figures from a spreadsheet that's within a word processing document, the changes are reflected automatically in that document.

Jazz's word processor functions like *MacWrite,* but document length is limited to about 17 pages. If you must frequently include spreadsheets and graphs in your reports or memos, and you use simple document formats, take a closer look at *Jazz* 1A.

Microsoft Works 1.0 Like *Jazz, Works* is an integrated program (see "Microsoft's New Works," October 1986). However, *Works* doesn't maintain live links between source documents and word processing documents. Instead, you integrate data using the copy-and-paste method (except with mail merge). Any link to the source material is severed when the information is copied onto the Clipboard. *Works'* word processing most closely resembles *Microsoft Word.* While it lacks many of the advanced features of *Word* 1.05 and some of the other word processors, it has a few of its own that the others should include.

Works treats graphic data differently than other Macintosh word processors. In other programs, because graphics occupy the entire space across a page, you cannot enter text inside that area. But in *Works,* graphics are treated as overlays above the text, as if they were transparencies. You can enter text on any line within a graphic or even wrap text around an illustration. In addition, the program lets you draw lines and borders around text or graphics. Overall, *Works* is a solid word processor in its own right and becomes especially attractive if its other modules happen to fit your needs.

A Look to the Future

Trade-offs are inevitable whenever you must choose among so many diverse programs. So even as current programs are revised and new ones developed, this problem will not be solved until a construction set is developed that lets you customize a word processor by combining just the features you need.

Meanwhile, expect word processing programs to adopt more desktop publishing features. Some already offer many of the options necessary for producing books or reports with multiple columns of text and graphics, but they still lack hyphenation, kerning, indexing, and more interactive page-layout capabilities. Similarly, expect desktop publishing programs to include more text editing capabilities. Eventually, you'll be able to write your own ticket—using one program to turn out a simple memo or produce a multicolumn 400-page dissertation. □

The Macintosh Data Exchange

by Prasad Kaipa and Edwin Haskell

Need to transfer data? Here's a look at ways you can move data between programs and machines.

The ability to combine elements from various documents into a single report is one of the Macintosh's strengths. But merging elements from different applications is often not as straightforward as it seems. Although you can transfer text, numbers, and graphics between applications using the Clipboard, even with the simplest data transfers difficulties sometimes arise.

There are three types of transfers: between applications, between Macs, and between a Mac and a word processing machine or another computer. Each type of transfer has unique problems. The simplest procedure is to transfer text or graphics from one application to another. Transferring files between Macs and other computers generally requires a cable, modem, or AppleTalk network.

Data Transfer Basics

The three tools for transferring data between applications are the Clipboard, the Scrapbook, and the Notepad. The Clipboard acts as a temporary holding area for text, numbers, or graphics. Whenever you cut or copy data, it goes onto the Clipboard. You can paste the Clipboard's contents elsewhere in the same file or into another file created with the same or a different application.

The Scrapbook automatically stores data that has been cut or copied with the Clipboard. Like the Clipboard, it retains format information. While the Clipboard can store only one set of data, the Scrapbook can transfer multiple data items from one file to another.

The Notepad, as its name implies, is a simple memo processor capable of storing and manipulating small amounts of unformatted text. You enter text into the Notepad from the keyboard or the Clipboard. However, such text does not retain formatting information.

To Format or Not

Most data-transfer problems result from incompatible data formats. Suppose, for example, that you wish to transfer information from *Microsoft File* to an *Excel* worksheet with the *Switcher*. You copy the desired File record onto the Clipboard, but when you switch to *Excel* and try to paste the record into the worksheet, you get a message that the data is in the wrong format. However, if you paste the *File* data into the Scrapbook first, you can choose to save the data in an unformatted form. You can then copy and paste the unformatted data into an *Excel* document. Once you save the unformatted Scrapbook data, the Clipboard data will also be unformatted, so you can paste the Clipboard data directly into the worksheet.

Other applications give you similar formatting options when you paste data into the Scrapbook or quit. Being aware of

Many applications allow you to open application-specific files created by other programs.

these options helps if you have difficulty transferring information between applications.

Choosing Formats

Some applications can read and write more than one file format. The two main format types are application-specific and transfer. Application-specific formats are meant to be read only by the application that created them, while transfer formats are meant to be read by many applications.

The common transfer formats are SYLK, WKS, PICT, bit map, and text. SYLK files, originally used with Microsoft's *Multiplan* spreadsheets, contain text as well as formula and formatting information. Similarly, the WKS format used by Lotus's *1-2-3* on the IBM PC encodes both data and formulas but is not compatible with Lotus's *Jazz* format. PICT files created by applications like *MacDraw* contain information for drawing the objects in a picture, whereas bit-mapped files, such as those created with *MacPaint,* contain information on the individual points that make up a picture. Text files, which have the simplest transfer format, contain ASCII codes for the text from applications like *MacWrite* and *Word.* Text files, however, contain neither formatting information, such as margin and tab settings, nor font or character attributes, such as boldface and italics. The degree of compatibility between different data types and applications varies (see Table 1).

Importing and Exporting Data

Many applications allow you to open application-specific files created by other programs. *Microsoft Word,* for example, can open files created by *MacWrite* and can convert them to *Word* format. *Excel* and *Jazz* can open files from *Multiplan, Chart,* and *1-2-3.*

Many database applications import files created by other database programs and export files to other applications. *dBase Mac, Double Helix, Omnis 3 Plus,* and *Business Filevision* all have extensive import and export capabilities.

You can always transfer text files between databases as long as the two applications can save and read data in text format. Most databases can read text files that contain field and record delimiters, such as commas, spaces, quotation marks, and tabs. However, many databases cannot transfer the record-formatting information and graphics fields.

Glue, from Solutions, provides its own format for saving images created in applications like *MacDraw, MacPaint,*

Tips for Data Movers

Here are some general tips for using the Clipboard and the Scrapbook to transfer data.

Estimating Clipboard Size
The Clipboard is written to disk whenever an application requires more memory space; therefore, the space available on the start-up disk limits the maximum size of the Clipboard. With a 512K Macintosh running System 2.0, the maximum Clipboard size is only 32K bytes, regardless of the application. Some applications impose specific limitations. For example, *MacProject* converts Clipboard information into a picture file that may not exceed 32K bytes. And *Multiplan* has problems starting up with a large Clipboard file on the start-up disk.

Changing Data
While you can store virtually any type of information on the Clipboard, some applications do not paste and retrieve information accurately from the Scrapbook. For example, circles and rectangles (with or without rounded corners) can get larger after being copied and pasted into the Scrapbook and then put back into *MacDraw* 1.7.

Freeing Memory
If you're having problems caused by insufficient memory, check the Clipboard to see if it contains unneeded data. (Whatever was last cut or copied remains on the Clipboard until you cut or copy more data.) You can free space by copying a single character, which will clear the Clipboard of all but that character.

Saving Disk Space
Storing files in transfer formats can save disk space. SYLK files, for instance, are usually much smaller than the application-specific files created by *Microsoft File* or *Excel*. We recently created an *Excel* file containing several large tables; it required close to 300K bytes of disk space. Saving the same file in SYLK format required only 9K bytes. You can also conserve space by saving *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word* files in text format.

Scrapbook Index
Keeping track of the Scrapbook contents becomes increasingly difficult as the number of entries increases. One way to track the Scrapbook's contents is to create an index of the entries with a word processor like *MacWrite, Word, Notepad Plus,* or *MockWrite*. Paste the index into the first page of the Scrapbook, and then update the index as you add or delete entries.

Useful Desk Accessories
Several desk accessories allow you to create or transfer data while working in an application. Such accessories include *Art Grabber* and *Aristo* for *MacPaint* files and *Mini Edit* and *MockWrite* for text files.

Microsoft Chart, or *Excel*. Once the images are saved in a *Glue* document, you can look at the images without the original application, and you can cut or copy the images to other documents just using the Clipboard and the Scrapbook.

Unlike spreadsheet and graphics applications, there is no standard format for transferring formatted text. However, Microsoft confirmed that it's working on such a transfer format for use with *Word*.

Crossing Party Lines

Transferring files between different machines, whether they're Macs or IBM PCs, involves two steps. First the information must be sent from one machine to the other over a cable, a modem, or a local area network. Alternatively, the information can be converted on disk to the proper disk format. Either way, the second step involves filtering the data or converting it to the proper file format, so that the intended application can read it.

DataViz's *MacLink* and *MacLink+* solve both the transfer and the filtering problems with a combination of hardware and software. *MacLink* and *MacLink+* contain a serial card for the PC and a cable that connects the PC to the Mac's printer or modem port. Both *MacLink* and *MacLink+* have software that lets you transfer files via modem or cable as well as convert between file formats on the IBM PC and the Mac (see Figure 1). Versions of *MacLink+* that convert NBI and Wang word processor files are also available.

Abaton and Dayna Communication apply the disk conversion approach to the file transfer problem. Abaton's Drive 5.25 consists of an external 5¼-inch disk drive that connects to the Mac's serial port. At press time, Abaton was preparing to ship software that allows the Drive 5.25 to attach to the Mac Plus's SCSI port. The Drive 5.25 reads PC-formatted disks as well as CP/M disk formats. In fact, running the Drive 5.25 as a stand-alone CP/M computer allows you to read Osborne, Kaypro, CP/M 86, or any other CP/M computer data. Currently, Drive 5.25 provides limited filtering for both PC data disks and CP/M data disks.

Dayna Communication's recently announced FT100, like the Abaton Drive 5.25, consists of an external 5¼-inch disk drive that connects to either the SCSI or the serial port. Currently, the FT100 has no filtering capabilities; however, Dayna was preparing to ship a version with filter options

Table 1

	TEXT	SYLK	PICT	BIT MAP	Comments
Business Filevision	C, P, O, S		C, P	C,* P	Reads and writes text files
Cricket Graph	C, P		C, P		Reads Statworks and text files
dBase Mac	C, P, O, S		C, P	C, P	Reads and writes dBase II and III files as well as text files
dMac III					Reads and writes dBase II and III files as well as text files
Double Helix	C, P, O, S	O, S	C, P	C, P	Reads text files and stores graphics
Jazz	C, P, O, S	O			Reads SYLK, WKS, and Symphony formats
MacCalc	C, P	O, S			Reads and writes SYLK and WKS formats
MacDraft	C, P	O, S	C, P, O, S	C,* P	
MacDraw	C, P		C, P, O, S	C,* P	
MacPaint	P		P	C, P, O, S	
MacProject	C, P		C		
MacWrite	C, P, O, S		C, P	C, P	
Microsoft Chart	C, P	O, S	C		
Microsoft Excel (Chart)	C, P	O	C		Reads and writes Chart files directly
Microsoft Excel (Wksht)	C, P, O, S	O, S			Reads and writes 1-2-3 and Multiplan files
Microsoft File	C, P, O, S		C,* P	C,* P	
Microsoft Multiplan	C, P, O, S	O, S			
Microsoft Word	C, P, O, S		C,* P	C,* P	Reads MacWrite files directly
More	C, P, O, S	C, P	C,* P	C,* P	Reads and writes Word, MacWrite, ThinkTank (IBM and Mac), and Ready (IBM) formats
Omnis 3 Plus	C, P, O, S	O, S			Reads and writes text files
ThinkTank 1.20	C, P, O, S		C,* P	C,* P	

C = Cut, P = Paste, O = Open File, S = Save File

*Cannot be created in application.

as this article went to press. Dayna also manufactures MacCharlie, which, in addition to transferring files, lets you run MS-DOS-based programs.

Altertext's Document Conversion System, a high-end disk-conversion product, offers hardware and conversion software that converts word processing files from over 100 different disk and word processor formats into fully formatted *Microsoft Word* documents for the Mac.

Network Connections

PCs and Macs on an AppleTalk network share files by using distributed network software. Centram's *TOPS* and Infosphere's *MacServe* with Tangent Technologies' *PC MacServe* are AppleTalk solutions that let you transfer files between PCs and Macs over the AppleTalk network. *TOPS* lets you transfer files directly between machines, while *MacServe* allows you to save files in partitioned areas of a shared hard disk. Neither *TOPS* nor *MacServe* currently offers file-filtering capabilities; however, both work with *MacLink* or *MacLink+*.

If you need to transfer files to an Ethernet-networked machine, FastPath from Kinetics and *Ultra-Office* from Lutzky-Baird provide two solutions. FastPath is a bridge that connects AppleTalk to Ethernet. UNIX or VMS hosts running Kinetics' *K-Talk* software can send and receive AppleTalk files via the Ethernet-AppleTalk pathway. File filtering can be done on the host end or on the Mac with a program like *MacLink+*.

Lutzky-Baird's *Ultra-Office* lets Macs connect to machines running the UNIX or XENIX operating system. *Ultra-Office* host machines include the IBM PC AT, AT&T 7300 PC, Sun Workstation, and Convergent Technologies' MightyFrame. While *Ultra-Office* currently provides limited filtering capabilities, Lutzky-Baird plans to include translator software that will allow users to choose different formats. □

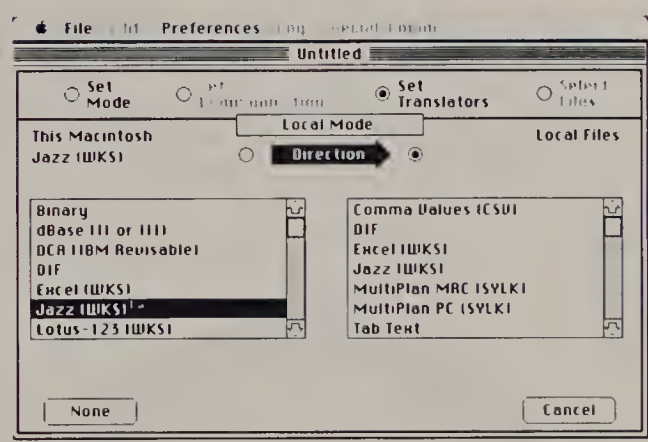
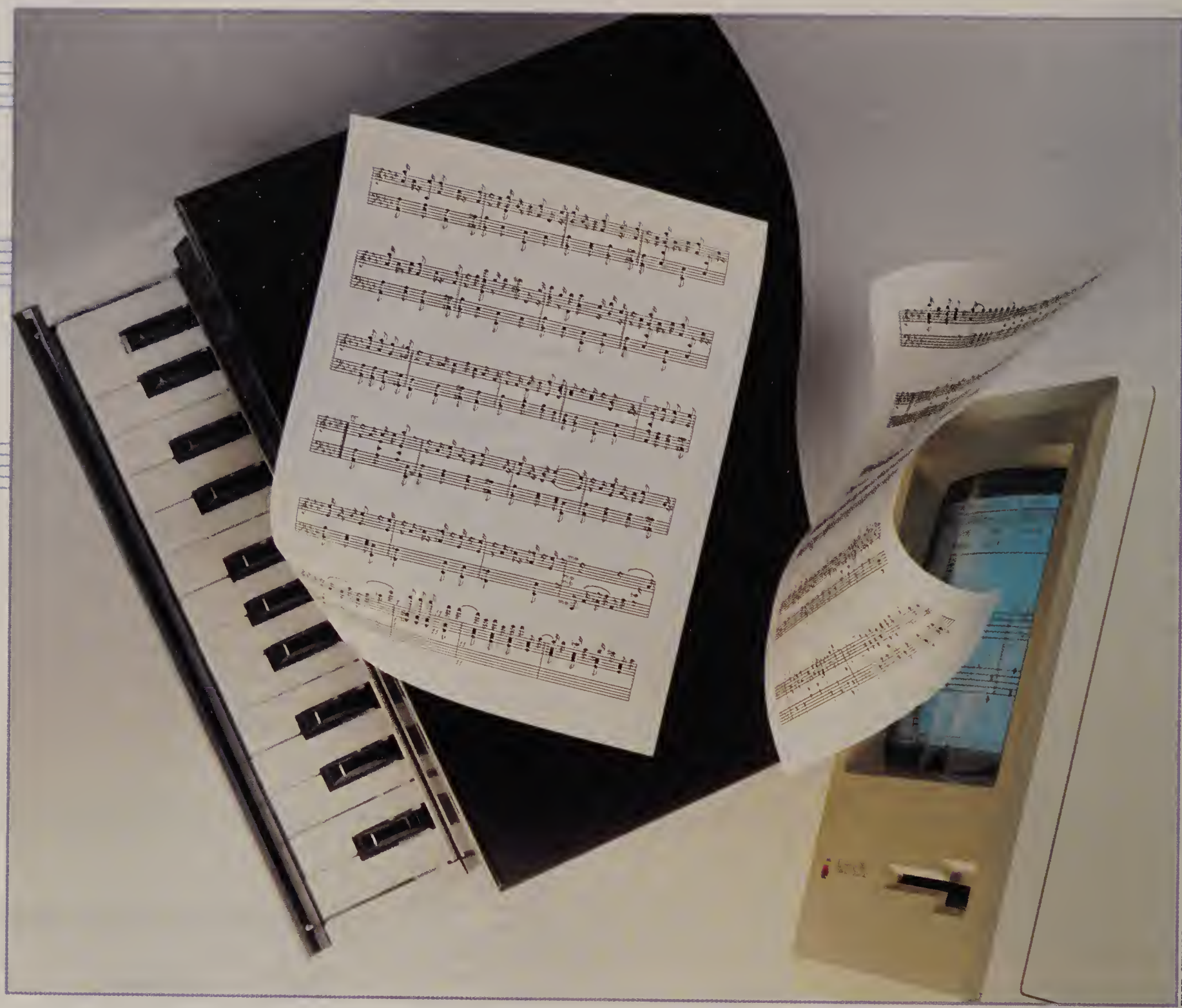
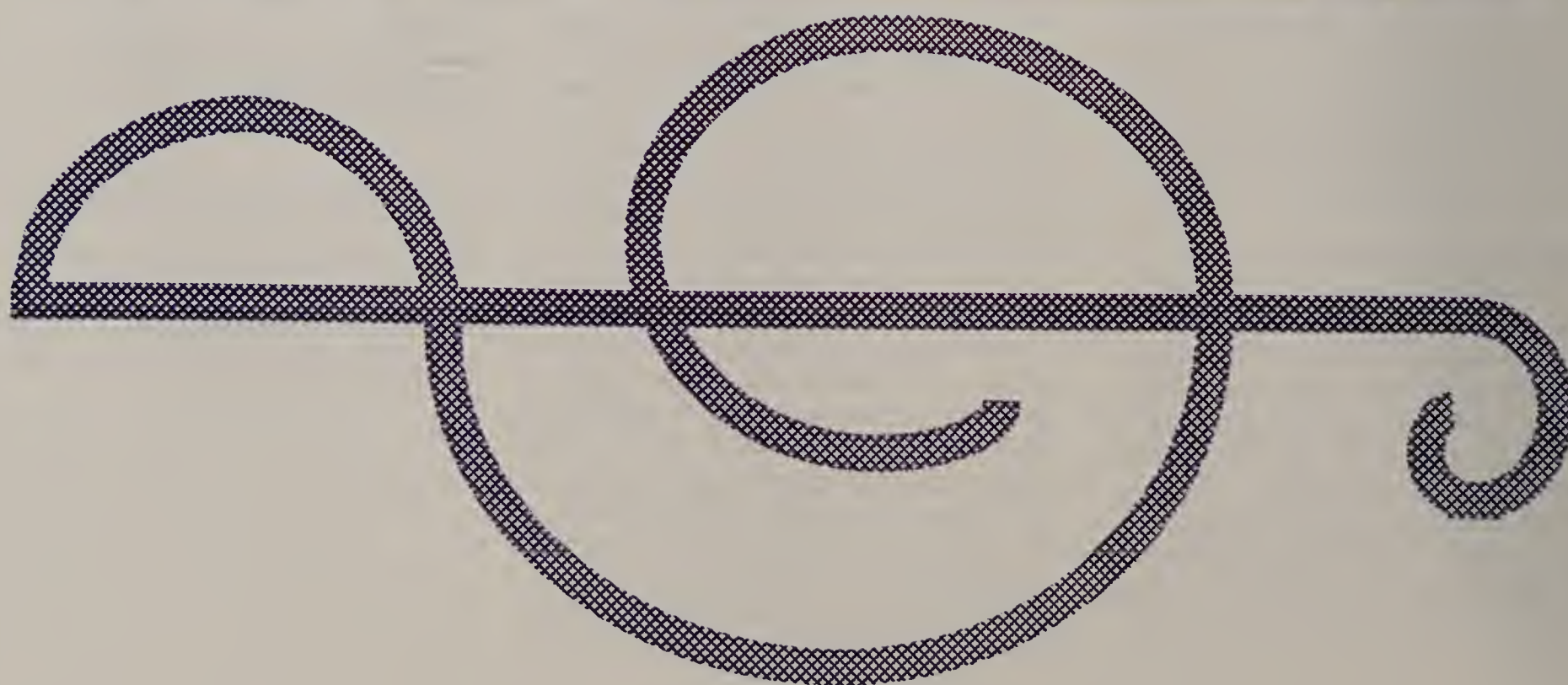


Figure 1
MacLink+ *lets you easily transfer data between two Macs or between a Macintosh and an IBM PC. Once you've selected a file on a drive and chosen the format to which you want the file converted,* MacLink+ *filters the data*



FRED STIMSON



From Keyboard to Score

An introduction to music processing and evaluations of six packages that put your performances on paper

by Christopher Yavelow

The age of music processing is dawning, and the birth of desktop music publishing is imminent. For the first time, a person can sit down at a musical keyboard, play a tune, see the performance in conventional music notation on a computer screen, make any necessary changes, and print the music out in publisher-quality notation.

Whether your studio consists of a Casio CZ101 with headphones or a Kurzweil 250 with a roomful of outboard gear, if you're interested in music processing the one piece of equipment you probably won't leave out of your setup is a Macintosh. With close to five dozen music software packages available, the Macintosh has established itself as the industry standard for composers, arrangers, sound designers, and performers. If you already have a Macintosh and an ImageWriter printer, all you need to get equipped for music processing is a MIDI keyboard, a MIDI interface, and a notation program—about a $500 investment. Of course, if your needs are sophisticated, you may have to spend more than that just on software.

Music Processing

Believe it or not, most published music is still produced by hand, the favored methods being pen and ink, transfer process (rub-off characters), and music typewriters. The music industry, however, is transforming itself almost overnight. According to a study of the music business by the Center for Computer Assisted Research, in Menlo Park, California, the next three to five years will see an almost complete conversion from manual techniques to computer typesetting of music.

The music processing revolution is occurring now because technology has finally advanced to the point at which the requisite tools are generally affordable. Music processing depends highly on WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) graphics, which is where the Macintosh fits in. The other pieces of the puzzle are low-cost laser printers and a versatile page-description language, PostScript.

A final development that has paved the way for desktop music publishing was the release this past fall of Adobe Music Systems' PostScript music font, Sonata. Unlike earlier, bit-mapped fonts, Sonata defines symbols as *vectors*—a series of points connected by lines—or *Bezier curves,* curved lines connecting midpoints and endpoints (similar to splines). The main advantage of PostScript's device-independent approach is that it lets you choose the font size and the printer upon output. Currently, Adobe's library of musical

symbols runs on the Apple ImageWriter (160 dots per inch, or dpi), the LaserWriter (300 dpi), and the Mergenthaler Linotronics phototypesetters (1270 and 2540 dpi).

Integrated versus Modular

There are several ways to tackle the keyboard-to-score problem. The ideal method would be a completely integrated package that would allow recording and interactive editing of both performance information (MIDI data) and notational graphics. A system of this kind would know a lot about music notation and would be able to make accurate decisions in many situations. Extensive interactive editing features would accommodate the vast amount of contextual information not transferred via MIDI. Above all, the notation software should be more efficient than manual labor.

The only product that comes close to fulfilling these criteria is John Maxwell and Severo Ornstein's Mockingbird. Like many of the more advanced products developed at Xerox PARC, Mockingbird probably won't be made commercially available in the near future, if ever.

Of the four commercial packages that try to integrate MIDI sequencing and notation, Great Wave's *ConcertWare+ MIDI* is the only one to achieve satisfactory results—but at the expense of power and editing features.

Southworth Music's attempts to integrate notation and sequencing in its *Total Music* package have met with little success. Although repeated updates have brought the company's sequencer to a level well beyond most others, the notation portion of the package remains virtually useless.

MacroMind has developed a MIDI version of its popular *MusicWorks* program, although as of this writing it had not been officially released. While *MusicWorks MIDI* integrates sequencing and score editing, its restriction to four monophonic voices and its limited file size and symbol repertoire preclude most serious applications.

Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS)* comes closest to the perfect integration of MIDI and notation. Since it doesn't accept real-time input, however, including it with the integrated packages would be stretching a point.

The alternative to integrated packages is the modular approach, in which one program captures MIDI data from a performance and another handles notational graphics. This approach seems to be the most promising one for the Macintosh. Currently, Opcode's *MIDIMAC Sequencer* has options to save files in the formats of both *DMCS* and Mark of the Unicorn's *Professional Composer*. Musicworks' *MegaTrack* can export files to *DMCS* using its *MIDIWorks* file-conversion utility. And Mark of the Unicorn's *Performer* MIDI sequencer transfers files to and from the same company's *Professional Composer* application.

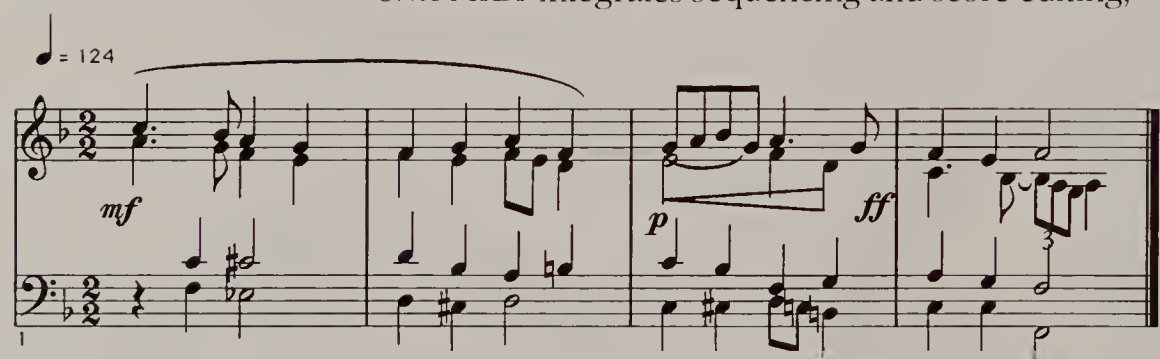


Figure 1
Typical DMCS *LaserWriter output using Adobe Systems' PostScript music font, Sonata. The passage was input in step time, and some symbols were added with the mouse. Most of the symbol collisions in measure 3 could have been avoided by careful mouse placement, but the number 3 in measure 4 could not be moved. Notice that the customary brace is missing from the far left border of the staff; it's also missing from* DMCS's *character set.*

Real Time versus Step Time

Getting data into a notation program, or into the notation portion of an integrated package, can be accomplished in three ways. The first method is to enter the notes on the Macintosh screen manually. The other methods, *step-time* and *real-time* input, use a musical keyboard and thus come closer to fulfilling our expectations about music processing.

Step-time input is a process whereby you specify a rhythmic value and then play the pitches on a synthesizer keyboard. The rhythm or speed at which you enter the notes has no effect on the rhythmic values entered into the software. The music in Figure 1 was entered in step time and is therefore free of the types of errors typically found in notation derived from real-time input.

Real-time input refers to data that has been obtained from an actual musical performance. The performance may be at any speed, as long as the relative durations of notes are maintained. The most common way to capture real-time input is to use a MIDI-equipped synthesizer and a software-based sequencer.

Quantization

Since it is not possible—or even desirable—to play with perfect rhythm, quantization is an essential feature in any notation program that accepts real-time MIDI data. (Figure 2 shows the results of an unquantized performance.) There are three ways to accomplish this rhythmic rounding off: incoming data can be quantized as it is captured (as in *ConcertWare+ MIDI*); MIDI data can be quantized on output, leaving the original performance data intact (as in *MIDIMAC Sequencer*); or various quantizations of the raw data can be tested before the quantized version is written to disk (as in *Performer*).

The disadvantage of quantizing on input is that the original nuances of performance can never be recreated. Furthermore, you must specify the smallest

rhythmic value in a performance in advance. Very often this value is either unknown or so infrequent that making it the basic unit of a quantization grid for an entire passage results in the rounding off of larger rhythmic values with too much precision.

Quantization on output is appropriate when you're using MIDI data to control a synthesizer. This method serves the purposes of notation only if the program includes a provision for capturing quantized data to disk or some other option for rounding off data to usable rhythmic values. Opcode's *MIDIMAC Sequencer* provides several ways to get around its quantization-on-output design.

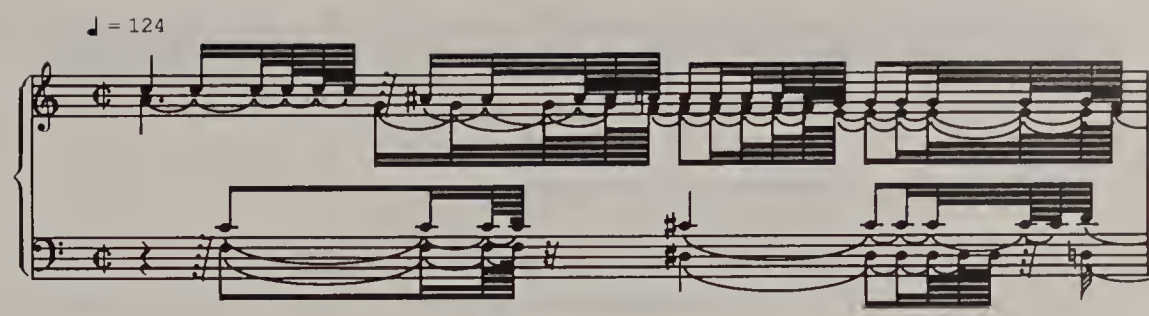
Testing a variety of quantizations before committing one to disk seems to be the best approach. *Performer* goes one step further by allowing you to apply many different types of quantization to a single track at different locations.

Editing

Although all notation programs offer some degree of rule-based automatic transcription, a certain amount of hand finishing will always be required, because MIDI has no provision for communicating information that is not relevant to performance data. For example, the MIDI standard does not distinguish enharmonic representations of equivalent pitches (similar to homonyms in text). Algorithms can guess whether a note should be written as a sharp or a flat, but almost all music programs require the user to specify what key the piece is in, and no program guesses correctly 100 percent of the time. Managing colliding symbols is another function that cannot be fully automated. With this in mind, it's important that symbols be "draggable," as they are in *MacDraw* or *MacPaint*. *DMCS* is currently the only notation program with this capability.

The way a program lets you specify a region for editing has a profound effect on the type of music you produce. Because music exists in two dimensions, horizontal and vertical (melodic and harmonic), you should be able to select regions for editing that encompass any range of horizontal and vertical material. Only *Performer* and *DMCS* currently provide this ability. Additional selection criteria that should be part of all sequencing and notation packages include the ability to specify all notes in a region of a given duration, loudness, or pitch range. Only *Performer* and, to a limited extent, *MIDIMAC* include these selection features.

Unfortunately, none of the packages include inherently musical criteria like selection based on metrical placement (for example, "every first beat") or inclusion or exclusion within a specified set of pitches. Another feature conspicuously absent from currently available packages is discontinuous selection. Because it's the nature of music to include aspects of repetition separated by contrasting material, the ability to edit noncontiguous but similar material automatically would be a significant plus.



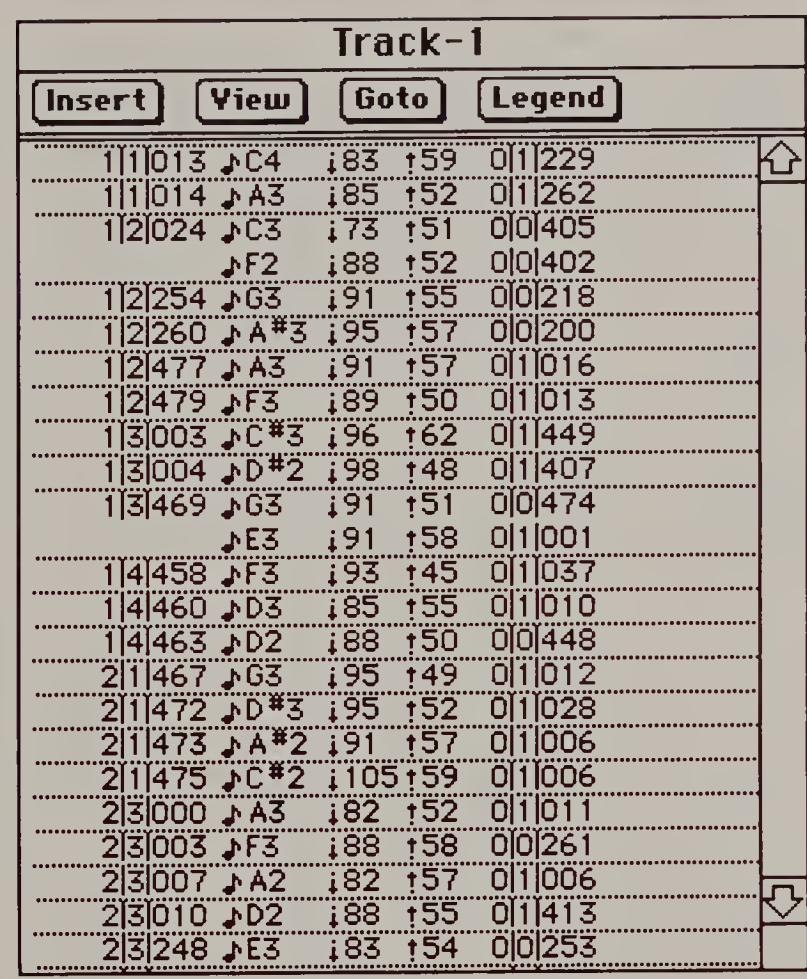


Figure 2
Two views of unquantized Performer *MIDI data, both representing the first measure of "Deck the Halls." The columns of the note-editing window's alphanumeric display represent (from left to right) measure number; beat number; tick number; type of event; pitch letter name and octave; down and up velocities of keystrike; and note duration, also expressed in measure, beat, and tick. The unquantized notation is far too accurate to be useful.*

In most cases the selection criteria not available in these packages tend to be those that have no analogies in text processing or spreadsheets. Perhaps this is because most music software is written by professional programmers who are amateur musicians rather than the other way around. While it's difficult to imagine a situation in word processing in which you might have to italicize the letters *C* or *G* in every fourth word, in music the need to add an accent to every *C* or *G* occurring on a fourth beat is well within the realm of possibility.

Software Testing

To illustrate the strengths and weaknesses of the available music processing packages and combinations, I entered an identical four-part harmonization of the first four measures of "Deck the Halls" into each of the programs. In all cases I entered the music on a MIDI keyboard. To test the programs' reactions to a variety of musical situations, I added an accompaniment that introduces several typical musical occurrences that can be problematic. These include rhythmic poly-

phony on each staff (the use of two melodies with differing rhythms), opening rests on one staff (the lower two voices start with silence), passages that require beaming in groups of both two notes per beam and four notes per beam (because of the cut-time meter signature), a tied note, and a triplet.

ConcertWare+ MIDI

ConcertWare+ MIDI's strength lies in the speed with which it turns MIDI input into conventional music notation. The program gives you a choice of three approaches to capturing MIDI data. If you know that what you have played is correct, you may insert it into your score immediately; otherwise you may "proof-hear" it and rerecord it, if necessary. To facilitate entering large compositions, you may start recording from any point in your music (like punching in on an analog tape recorder); this lets you enter a piece one phrase at a time.

Upon input, the program automatically corrects your rhythms to one of three quantization grids: an eighth note, a sixteenth note, or a sixteenth-note triplet. It also records and displays your dynamics and phrasing.

In entering "Deck the Halls" (see Figure 3), I quantized everything to eighth notes except the alto voice, which, because of the triplet in measure 4, had to be rounded off to the nearest sixteenth-note triplet. The latter quantization grid proved to be much too accurate, and *ConcertWare+ MIDI* initially included many other triplets or portions thereof in the first three measures. Since I did not want to do any hand polishing, nor did I want to do a punch-in, I ended up reentering the alto part about a half-dozen times until it was correct.

A nice transcription feature is that *ConcertWare+ MIDI* lets you specify a key-velocity threshold to compensate for sloppy performance. Once you set the threshold, the program ignores any notes struck below that volume. Although other programs permit the user to filter out notes below a certain dynamic level, *ConcertWare+ MIDI* is the only one that includes this feature as an input-filtering option.

ConcertWare+ MIDI has a number of failings, however. Its music font is, in a word, ugly. Compounding matters is the absence of many essential symbols, including the key signatures for C-sharp and C-flat.

The program's limitation to eight monophonic parts is tolerable only in special applications. When the program displays all eight parts on a single grand staff, it makes no attempt to rectify note collisions other than to move the lower note out of the way when the notes' rhythmic values differ. This usually results in incorrect notation. The resulting mishmash of overlapping symbols is difficult to read. The developers must have realized the confusion this would cause, since they provided a set of diamond- and cross-shaped note heads to help users follow the paths of their melodies.

ConcertWare+ MIDI's strength lies in the speed with which it forms MIDI data into notation.

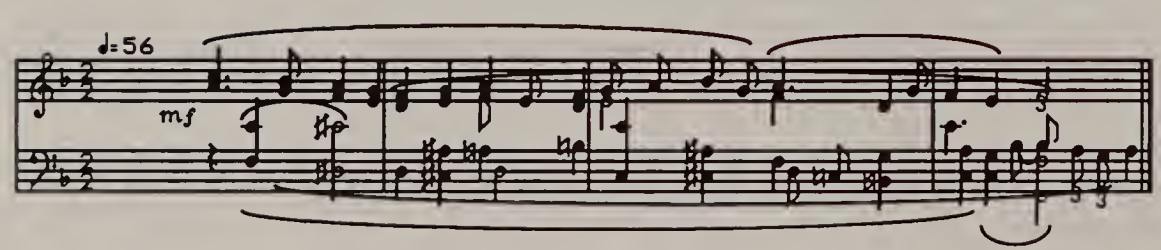


Figure 3

ConcertWare+ MIDI *produced this LaserWriter output by quantizing on input. While this was the fastest and simplest conversion of MIDI data to notation, alignment problems exist in every measure. The program avoids some symbol collisions by simply moving notes out of the way, thus destroying any consistency of vertical alignment and making the passage practically impossible to read. Measure 4 contains nonstandard triplet notation, and there are note stem direction errors in every measure.*

Deluxe Music Construction Set

Deluxe Music Construction Set has a number of firsts to its credit. It's the first program to take advantage of the Sonata PostScript music font and to allow slanted beams. It's also the first program to permit rhythmic polyphony on a single staff and to treat all symbols as graphics that can be dragged by the mouse.

Geoff Brown, the author of *DMCS,* believes that a music editor must be fundamentally a graphics editor, with the musical semantics handled automatically by the software. The built-in rules make their best guess, but you can always edit their solution by selecting a symbol and dragging it to change location, angle, or size. If you want, you can even hear the pitches change as you drag a note up or down the staff. But perhaps even more remarkable, you can drag notes to temporal locations preceding or following adjacent notes.

Another useful editing feature lets you move notes in real time while a specified passage repeats. This is great for testing a number of variations or fine-tuning a musical idea. Dynamics, including crescendos and decrescendos, translate into appropriate MIDI velocity changes on output. *DMCS* is unique in that it lets the user specify exactly which velocity values correspond to which dynamic symbols.

Music Processing Scoreboard

	Integrated Packages			Optimized Combinations			
	MusicWorks[1]	**ConcertWare + MIDI**	**Deluxe Music Construction Set**	**DMCS with MegaTrack**	**DMCS with MIDIMAC**	**Professional Composer with MIDIMAC**	**Professional Composer with Performer**
Features							
Entry Methods[2]	R, M	R, M	T, M	R, T, M	R, S, T, M	R, S, M	R, S, M
Number of Parts/ Mono- or Polyphonic	4/mono	8/mono	16/poly	16/poly	16/poly	16/poly	40/poly
Rhythmic Polyphony	Quasi 4-part	Quasi 8-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	2-part	Merged[3]
Multichannel Record	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Quantization Type[4]	I	I	n/a	B, F	O, F, A	O, F, A	B, F
Quantization Grid Range	16th	Triplet 16th	n/a	Triplet 32nd	Triplet 32nd	Triplet 64th	Any
Tuplet Capabilities	None	Triplet only	Triplet, quint	Triplet only	Triplet only	(Manual)	(Manual)
Editing Scope[5]	S, C, P, M, R	S, C, P	S, C, P, M, R, D	S, C, P, M, R, D	S, C, P, M, R, N, D	S, C, P, M, R, N	S, C, P, M, R, N
Postinput Part Separation[6]	No	No	No	C	M/C	M/C	M
Loses/Adds Information on Notes during MIDI Conversion	n/a	n/a	n/a	Loses	Loses	Loses	Adds
Formatting	Rule-based	Rule-based	Graphics	Graphics	Graphics	Rule-based	Rule-based
Total Number of Staves/ Number Visible	2/2	2/2	8/8	8/8	8/8	16/8	40/8
Variable Staff Spacing	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Symbol Complement	Minimum	Minimum	Average	Average	Average	Superior	Superior
Beaming/Diagonal Beaming	None/No	Manual/No	Manual/Yes	Automatic/Yes	Automatic/Yes	Automatic/No	Automatic/No
Printing[7]	I	I, L	I, L, A	I, L, A	I, L, A	I, L	I, L
Automatic Part Extraction	No	No	Rudimentary	Rudimentary	Rudimentary	Yes	Yes
Utilities							
Metronome: Visual/Audio/ Beats per Minute	A/50-300	A/30-450	A/1-240	A/30-300	A/1-500	A/1-500	A, V/40-400
Set Meter/Key Signature	Yes/Yes	Yes/Partial	Yes/Partial	(DMCS)	(DMCS)	Yes/Yes	Yes/Yes
Change Meter/Time Signature	No	No	Yes	(DMCS)	(DMCS)	(Pro Comp)	(Pro Comp)
Automatic Rhythm Checking	Rudimentary	No	Rudimentary	(DMCS)	(DMCS)	Yes	Yes
Automatic Range Checking	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Automatic Instrument Transposing	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Measure/Beat Counter	M	M	M	B (MegaTrack)	B, M (MIDIMAC)	B, M (MIDIMAC)	B, M (Performer)
Metric/Dynamic Intelligence	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes

[1] Prerelease version.
[2] Real-time, step-time, timed-step, mouse.
[3] Multiple staves may be merged into one staff with *Professional Composer* but must be unmerged to edit.
[4] Input, output, buffer, file, automatic on conversion (upper limit of grid range is dotted whole note in all cases).
[5] Single note, consecutive group, part, multiple parts, region of multiple parts, nonconsecutive, during loop play.
[6] Postinput separation of parts played simultaneously is based on music criteria or channel information.
[7] ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Adobe PostScript music font.

Music Processing Scoreboard
A feature comparison for Macintosh music processing packages and sequencer-notation software combinations. Because MusicWorks *remains the most popular Macintosh music program, this table includes specifications for a prerelease version of* MusicWorks MIDI. *The final program may differ from the one described here.*

DMCS has no provision for real-time input, but it does have a unique approach to step-time input from a MIDI keyboard. You specify an input timing value somewhere between ¼ second and 5 seconds. Next, select a rhythmic value from the symbols palette. When you play notes at your MIDI keyboard and hold the notes for a shorter period than the value you specified, the notes appear on the screen with the preselected rhythmic value. Hold the key down for longer than the current timing value, and the rhythmic value cycles through every possible duration above the selected one. In this way you can enter notes with widely varying rhythmic values without having to reach over to the Macintosh to change the default value. I created the score in Figure 1 with *DMCS*'s unique MIDI step-time input.

At least two MIDI sequencer packages have been optimized to export data to *DMCS:* Musicworks' *Mega-Track XL* and Opcode Systems' *MIDIMAC Sequencer.* In turn, *DMCS* can save files in *MIDIMAC Sequencer* format.

MIDIMAC with DMCS and Professional Composer

Opcode's *MIDIMAC Sequencer* is a powerful MIDI sequencer with no built-in notation features. Instead, it has options that let you produce MIDI, *DMCS,* or *Professional Composer* files. *MIDIMAC Sequencer* works in *Switcher* or *Servant* with either *DMCS* or *Professional Composer* (or with both at once on a Mac Plus), so moving back and forth between MIDI data and notation is relatively easy.

The passage illustrated in Figure 4 initially opened up as a four-stave *DMCS* document. I collapsed those four staves into two to match the other examples. With the exception of widening the space between the staves slightly, I did no manual finishing. Beaming was completely automatic, and the triplet was in place. Out of 12 possible enharmonic note-name conversion errors, only one fumble was made—the E-flat notated as a D-sharp in the first measure. Finally, the closing double bar was present.

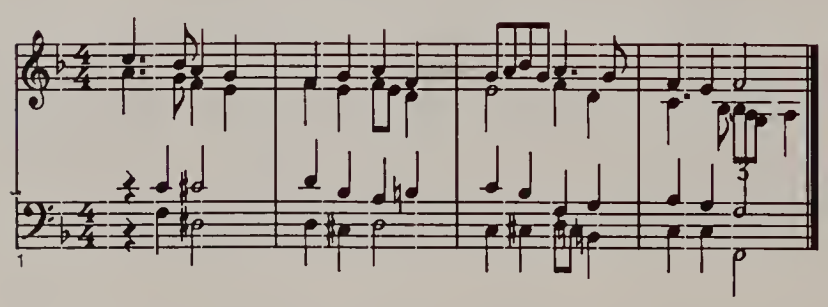


Figure 4
This DMCS *document was entered in real time using* MIDIMAC Sequencer. *The output is similar to that in Figure 1, except that the beams, which were added automatically, are all horizontal, and the E-flat in the first measure appears as a D-sharp (for diagonal beaming, mouse editing in DMCS would be required). This software combination is the only one that handled the triplet in measure 4 correctly when converting from real-time MIDI data.*

Composer Steve Reich's works have been performed by major ensembles and orchestras around the world—including the New York Philharmonic and the Chicago Symphony—and choreographed by the likes of Jerome Robbins for the New City Ballet. He is currently using Professional Composer *to produce the score and parts for a piece commissioned by the San Francisco Symphony. Reich, who once paid $8000 to have the parts for a 15-minute piece for the St. Louis Symphony copied out, calls notation programs "a tremendous liberation for composers from the economic strain of producing music."*

JOYCE RAVID

MIDIMAC's option to save files in *Professional Composer* format enables this sequencer to go beyond *DMCS*'s eight-stave limitation. When a *MIDIMAC* file is exported to *Professional Composer,* you must specify a key signature for the output file. As Figure 5 illustrates, accidentals are not handled as well as after export to *DMCS.* Comparing the *MIDIMAC-Composer* version to the version generated by Mark of the Unicorn's own *Performer* sequencer (see Figure 6) reveals, somewhat surprisingly, that *MIDIMAC* handled the fourth-measure triplet much better than did *Performer.*

It should be noted that pieces converted in the opposite direction—from *Professional Composer* to *MIDIMAC Sequencer*—do not carry their dynamics, accents, and articulations with them, as they do when going from *Professional Composer* to *Performer.* The same is true when you convert documents from *DMCS*

to *MIDIMAC Sequencer*. If you are going to control a synthesizer with the notation, this is an important consideration.

Performer and Professional Composer

Mark of the Unicorn's *Performer* MIDI sequencer running under *Switcher* or *Servant* with the same company's *Professional Composer* is the most powerful music processing configuration that has ever been available on a personal computer.

Performer represents information as a MIDI data stream, as seen in Figure 2. This format takes some getting used to, but once you get the hang of it, it's quite efficient, since each line of the Track Editing window contains so much information. *Performer* adheres strictly to the Macintosh user interface, and its multiple windows let you view any number of tracks simultaneously. The program's internal rhythmic resolution of 480 *ticks* to a quarter note allows quantization to almost any groupet that can be expressed by two 2-digit numbers.

Performer's wide range of editing operations should accommodate even the most demanding user, since, for the most part, identical edit operations may be performed on independent parameters. And in the area of editing scope, *Performer* is the undisputed leader. Regions may be quickly defined as consisting (vertically) of any number or grouping of tracks and (horizontally) of any portion thereof that can be specified in measures, beats, and ticks. The power of this type of selection is augmented by provisions for selecting nonconsecutive notes based on considerations of pitch ("only notes between C4 and D#5"), vertical placement ("the top two notes of each chord"), loudness ("all notes with velocities of between 62 and 89"), and duration ("all notes with durations between a dotted eighth note and a half note tied to a triplet"). Finally, you may combine many of these selection criteria with a Boolean AND to further zero in on the desired values.

Performer has by far the most flexible quantization options of any sequencer. Beaming is automatic, but as with all other sequencer/notation combinations, dynamic information is lost in the translation to *Composer*. Also lost are any tuplet quantizations, which can be a serious problem because *Composer* attempts to round off the offending groupet to nontuplet values—usually expressing the passage in 128th notes (see Figure 6).

Performer with *Composer* is the only combination that lets you enter an entire piece at once rather than inputting the music one part (for example, melodic line or baseline) at a time. The option to cut notes off a track based on voice placement eliminates mistakes that might result from voice crossings if the various voices were extracted on the basis of pitch range. After playing the passage in Figure 6 into *Performer* and quantizing it, I expanded the resulting

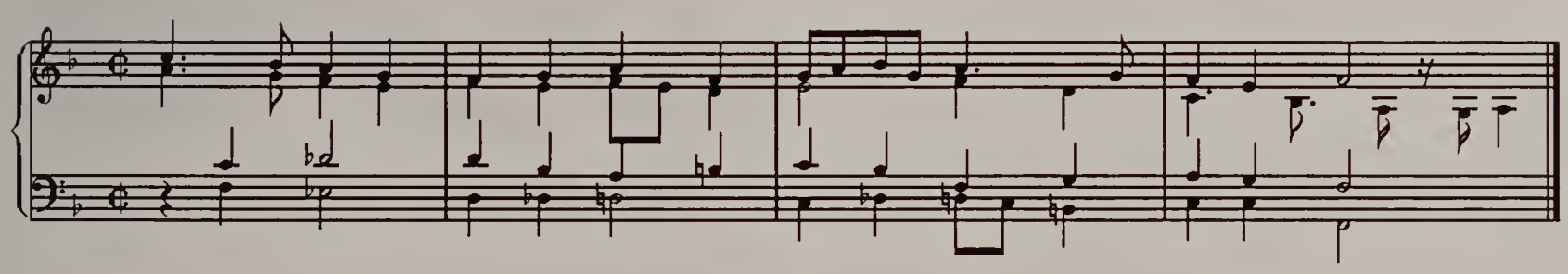


Figure 5

The same MIDIMAC *sequence from Figure 4 converted to a* Professional Composer *document and printed on a LaserWriter using Mark of the Unicorn's own bit-mapped font. Beaming was automatic, and alignment is excellent. The E-flat in the first measure is correct, but the C-sharps in measures 2 and 3 are incorrectly notated as D-flats. Notice that the final triplet—while still incorrect—has been handled much more elegantly than in the conversion to* Professional Composer *from Mark of the Unicorn's own* Performer.

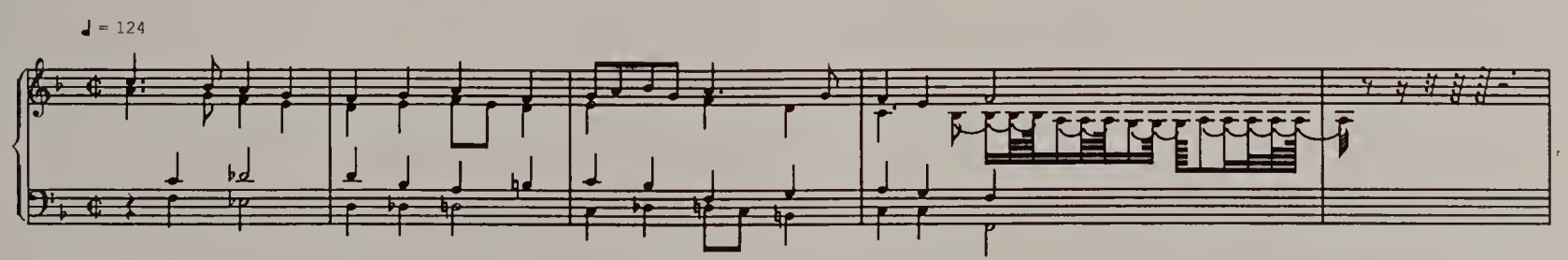


Figure 6

Performer *data converted to* Composer *notation does not include tuplets of any kind. Instead, the notation program rounds tuplets off to nontuplet note values. In this example, a simple eighth-note triplet has been rounded off to tied 128th notes. To compound the illegibility, the round-off remainder has been tied into the next measure, adding a nonexistent fifth measure.*

track into four tracks by cutting the top voice off track 1 and pasting it onto track 2. I then repeated the process for tracks 3 and 4, finally rearranging the tracks so that upon conversion, the *Composer* staves read from low to high starting with the bottom staff. I switched to *Composer* and opened the newly created file. Because there were four tracks in the *Performer* document, there were four tracks in the *Composer* version. I simply merged the top and bottom two tracks each into single staves to produce the final output.

For even the simplest orchestral works, *Professional Composer* is currently the only option. The number of available professional symbols is vast, and the maximum number of staves—40—far exceeds anything offered by other programs. Because *Composer*'s main document window size is tied to screen width, it

For even the simplest orchestral works, Professional Composer is currently the only option.

lets you view almost two dozen staves when used with a large-screen monitor such as the MegaScreen (from IDT Systems), the E-Machine, or the Radius.

Mark of the Unicorn's approach is rule-based, as opposed to the graphic editing approach of *DMCS*. Automated features include instrumental transposition, instrumental range checking, rhythmic proofreading, and part extraction. Note placement is almost completely subject to built-in rules, and once a symbol has been placed on the screen, it can be moved only with considerable difficulty. This and the restriction to horizontal beaming are the main failings of this professional notation program.

Composer offers an extremely innovative approach to the problem of including text (lyrics) with music. Tabbing between words or syllables attaches them to specific notes in a melodic line. These notes then drag the attached text with them when reformatting of accompaniment passages results in overall spacing changes.

When a file is moved from *Composer* to *Performer* to control a synthesizer, some amazing processing is applied to the velocities and durations of notes. First, the velocities all change to reflect the accent pattern of the prevailing meter. Six MIDI velocity points are added to downbeats, and all other metrical

Composer and keyboardist Herbie Hancock has always been in the vanguard of technological innovation in music. Hancock uses a Mac for music processing as well as a variety of other applications, such as editing sounds, storing sound "patches," and controlling synthesizers. Of the programs mentioned in this article, he works with Total Music, MIDIMAC Sequencer, Professional Composer, *and* Performer.

RICHARD PASLEY

stresses are ordered hierarchically within this framework. Everything is then scaled to the prevailing dynamic level. In addition, expressive markings such as staccato dots and slurs that have been added in *Composer* are interpreted as an alteration of the notes' durations. Similar "intelligence" is applied to the interpretation of accents.

A few inconsistencies currently mar the *Professional Composer/Performer* combination. You can change meter as often as you want while in *Composer*, and *Performer* interprets the changes accurately. Unfortunately, you cannot indicate a time signature change from within *Performer*, so to change signatures you must endure a good deal of tedious rebarring. Crescendos and other dynamics are also lost upon conversion from *Performer* to *Composer*. In addition, any text added in *Professional Composer* is discarded when the file is reconverted to *Performer*. *Composer*'s inability to correctly notate tuplets, even triplets, that have been perfectly quantized in *Performer* is a serious limitation.

Professional Composer cannot use the Sonata music font at this time, although Mark of the Unicorn hopes to have a version that is compatible with the font sometime in 1987. The company's own music font looks acceptable when output on a LaserWriter. Ironically, if you want to use the laser music font to print a score you have worked on with *Professional Composer,* you must first open the *Composer* file with *MIDIMAC Sequencer* and then save it again as a *Deluxe Music Construction Set* document.

Composer offers an innovative approach to the problem of including lyrics with music.

Postprocessing with High Score

High Score is a music postprocessor developed by Advanced Music Notation Systems. The program was unavailable for review when this article was written but has probably been released by now. While the application itself has few editing features, it provides extensive control over document formatting for the Apple LaserWriter or other PostScript-compatible printers. *High Score* contains very powerful automatic features—it knows a lot about music notation—and it allows extensive interactive editing for those inevitable situations where it doesn't know enough. In theory, *High Score* performs the same function in music processing as *PageMaker* does in word processing.

High Score is the first system designed to address the needs of both the composer and the music publisher. In doing so, it will likely be instrumental in developing the desktop music-publishing industry made possible by the current state of music processing. Figure 7 was output on a 1270-dpi Linotronics 100 using *High Score.*

The Future

The effects on the music industry of the switch to computerized music processing will be far-reaching. In the not-too-distant future, for example, mass storage of scores and publication on demand have the potential to help disseminate the works of living composers. Hand-copying the score and parts of Leonard Bernstein's latest opera, *A Quiet Place,* cost well over $100,000. Such costs could be cut dramatically if composers regularly wrote their scores on disk. Another idea that's well within the realm of possibility is music education systems that sense a student's playing, provide feedback, and adapt course materials to the student's rate of progress.

In the shorter term, one new idea that will soon be a reality is a musical database. Bogas Software's *Studio Session* already has some database-like features. This program lets you identify phrases as objects, store them in a library, and search for them on the basis of length, meter, or user-definable categories. When you have retrieved phrases in this manner, you can manipulate them as single entities, experimenting with different juxtapositions of musical material. (By the time you read this, a MIDI version of *Studio Session* will probably have been released.)

In such a rapidly changing field, it's hard to predict what other developments the future may bring. What is certain is that whatever you're doing with music processing at this moment, it would have been science fiction just one year ago. □

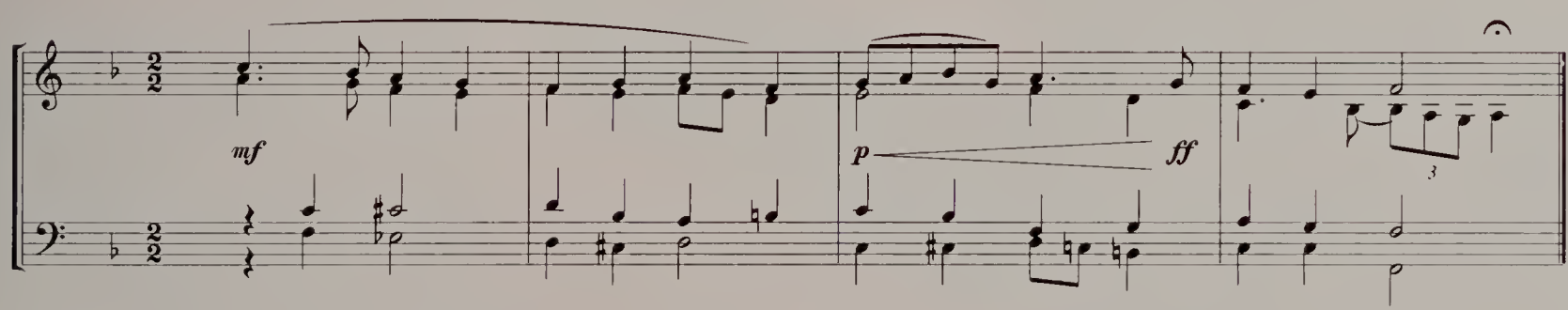


Figure 7

This High Score *document was printed with a 1270-dots-per-inch Linotronics 100 laser typesetter. Notice the elegant avoidance of symbol collisions and the absence of "jaggies" in the diagonal beams and slurs.*

The Game Hall of Fame

We're not playing around. These are the best Macintosh games.

by Steven Levy

They warned me, all right. "You'd be a fool," they said, "to try to play enough Macintosh games to pick the best."

But someone had to do it. So I did, played every game I could lay hold of, hour after hour, day after day. And then my mind went. Like some invisible Walkman, a mocking, but not wholly unreasonable, voice kept asking me questions. I would have

DAVID BISHOP

gone mad had I not realized that it was my conscience speaking. The ensuing internal dialogue kept me honest and explained worlds to my editors, so I present it here, in sanitized form, to explain the successful completion of my mission.

Are these really the best games the Macintosh community has come up with?

Yes.

Who are you *to say?*

Someone who has let his private and professional life languish for the past month while getting addicted (in some cases readdicted) to the great–and not-so-great–Macintosh games.

You mean to say you've played all the games available on the Macintosh?

Of course not. There are more Macintosh games than anyone can shake a mouse at.

So how do you know you've picked the best?

Give me a break, already. Sometimes you have to take a leap of faith. I don't deny a measure of subjectivity. Even personal bias. If history proves me wrong, tough. I think history has better things to do with its time than play Macintosh games. Except maybe *Wizardry.*

Could you at least tell us some of the criteria you used?

I concluded, not surprisingly, that the best games are the ones that play to the Mac's strengths–graphics, friendly interface, easy control of the environment, and an assumption that the user is both reasonably intelligent and grateful for a creative outlet. Games that expose the Mac's gaming weaknesses–sluggishness, or the fact that in many cases the mouse is no match for a joystick–naturally came up short.

Beyond that, I looked for a challenge and the magic that provides a reason for coming back again and again. The magic comes largely from a game's ability to create a compelling world for you to step into and, in some cases, control.

Since games fall easily into categories, I picked the best and a runner-up or two in each division.

If you were to do this six months from now, would the list be different?

Undoubtedly.

Best Arcade Game:

Airborne! Funny how even the simplest games can divert us for hours. *Airborne!* is a case in point. Borrowing brazenly from personal computer predecessors (namely, *Sabotage* for the Apple II and, even before that, *Target* for a 1976 machine called the Sol), *Airborne!* follows the tried-and-true paranoid arcade plot: fend off the bad guys before your inevitable engulfment. In this case, you hole up in a bunker while planes drop parachutists, and eventually tanks, to destroy you. The mouse aims your mortar shells accurately and intuitively.

Runner-up: Megaroids. A well-crafted Macintosh version of the old *Asteroids.* Available on line (including from CompuServe) and from user groups.

Best Role-Playing Game:

Wizardry This famous computer translation of the Dungeons and Dragons zeitgeist, years in the making, proves emphatically that late is better than never. The pre-Macintosh incarnation of *Wizardry,* while bewitching, was forever bogged down in housekeeping. But Mac *Wizardry* takes full advantage of windowing and mousing and is a dream to play.

The plot is simple: create a party of six warriors that descend into a dungeon to retrieve an amulet from an evil wizard. Along the way, kill lots of monsters. (Villains come in amazing varieties, from Vorpal Bunnies to Medusalizards.) The game's complexity comes in developing your warriors; your characters develop distinct personalities, and you can get quite attached to them. Believe me, when one of your sixth-level Samurais gets wiped out by a Foaming Mold on the fourth maze, you'll feel as if your dog has died.

You need a lot of time to play this game. To expedite matters, I "cheat" a bit and use ready-made maps. *The Book of Adventure Games* includes this contraband.

Runner-up: Xyphus. This game is not as intricate as *Wizardry,* but it has a set of miniscenarios, which means you can actually win a game before you turn 50.

Best Adventure Game:

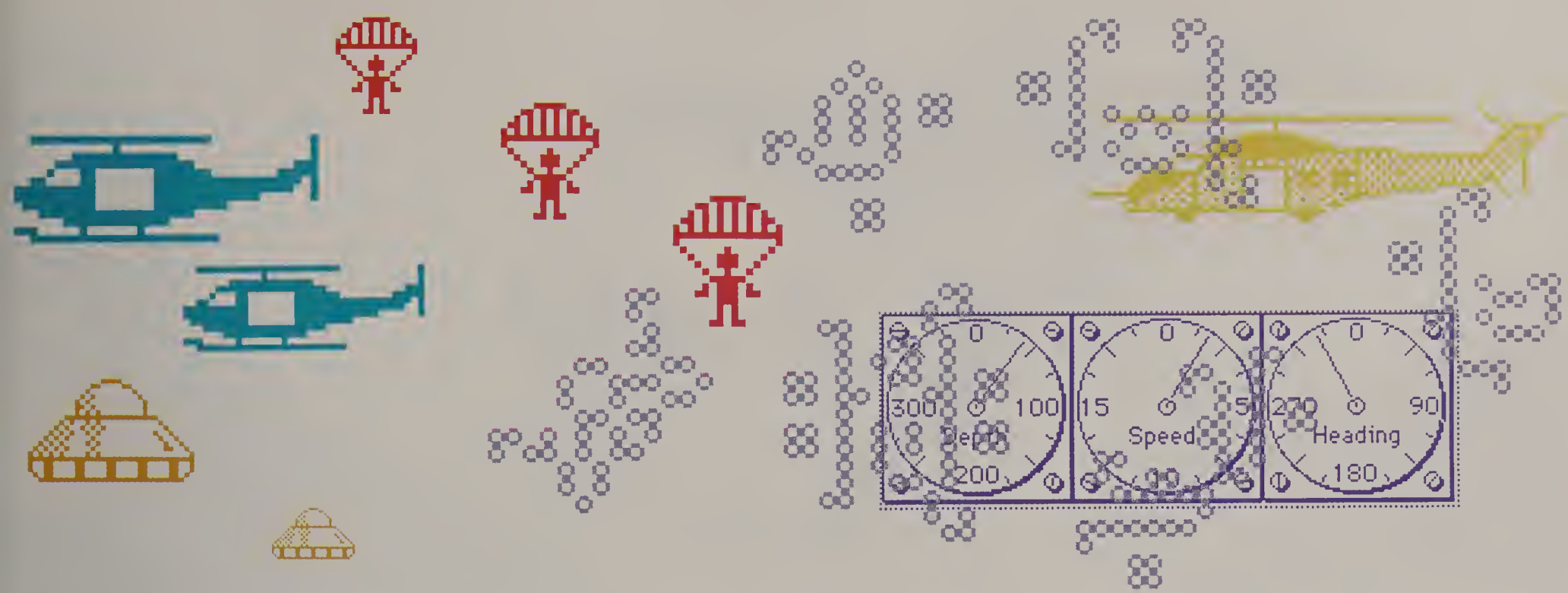
Déjà Vu Let me first confess that I'm a bit jaded by the adventure format. All too often, the puzzle-solving aspect of the game overwhelms the literary possibilities. *Déjà Vu* avoids that shortcoming. Aside from its debt to the *film noir* tradition, it discards verbal pretensions and lets you mouse-and-window your way to a solution to a hard-boiled murder tale. (I'm only assuming there is a solution, because I haven't found it yet.)

By eliminating typed responses in favor of points and clicks, *Déjà Vu* plays into the hands of those who charge that computer games will lead us into the postliterate era. Still, I prefer it to other games in which the adventure lies in guessing which vocabulary words the game understands.

Runner-up: Any Infocom game. They're uniformly well done. Lately, I've been toying with the *Leather Goddesses of Phobos,* which is not only challenging but mildly bawdy.

Best Sports Game:

MacGolf There are plenty of good Mac sports games, but too often slow response time or clumsy mouse play handicaps the better efforts. *MacGolf* sidesteps this problem by eliminating the hand-eye-reflex stuff, concentrating instead on strategy.



I don't play golf and have little tolerance for duffers' complaints about hooks and slices. But *MacGolf* makes these considerations vivid by presenting golf from a wonderful graphic point of view. You always stand directly behind your golfing surrogate. After choosing his club, stance, ball placement, and angle of shot, you clearly see the results of the swing. The game isn't perfect—it takes too long to redraw the screen, and although trees may block your view, they don't stop your golf ball. But in pace and strategy, it feels like a day at the links.

Runners-up: Grand Slam Tennis, Championship Boxing. The first mixes tennis strategy (intriguing) with mouse movements (difficult). The second is an exciting but tough-to-control boxing game that lets you pit famous fighters against each other.

Best Strategy Game:

The Ancient Art of War While most war games assume users already have a Napoleon complex, *The Ancient Art of War* takes a deep breath and introduces military strategy as a Zen art. Something like full-contact flower arranging. Though the lessons are from philosopher Sun Tzu (c. 400 B.C.) and the sumptuous packaging has a Ming dynasty flair, the choice of campaigns ranges from Sherwood Forest to Custer's Last Stand. You also have a choice of eight opponents, including Genghis Khan and Napoleon.

All the aphorisms of Sun Tzu—the secrets of crafty warring—come into play during the campaigns. Clearly delineated graphics make complex troop movements comprehensible (though winning is seldom easy). But the best part comes when your fighters clash with the opponents. The screen zooms out; you see your squad, in the formation you've chosen for them, facing the enemy—and as if in a tiny movie, they clash. If things look bad, try retreating, risking perhaps a few arrows in the back.

Advanced warriors with creative streaks can use *Art of War*'s Game Generator to construct their own campaigns, building battlegrounds and making armies. There's enough to keep you busy here for a Hundred Years War.

Runner-up: Balance of Power. This is my knee-jerk liberal choice. In failing to prevent a nuclear war, you learn a valuable lesson. I just wish it were a little less boring.

Best Brain Game:

Life Professor John Horton Conway developed this fascinating exercise during teatime at Cambridge University, trying to prove something about mathematical forms duplicating themselves (as people do). Whimsically, he called it *Life*. The game—which is actually a simple set of rules that determine whether squares, or cells, on a grid are "on" or "off" during the next round—acquired a cult following among scientists, game freaks, and hackers. The Macintosh has made it accessible to everyone.

While its implications are abstract and can take you as far as the borderline between science and religion, the play itself is elementary: pick a *Life* form and set it running. At the very least, you get interesting patterns. Often, from what seems a seething chaos of blinking dots, little creatures emerge, boogying their way across the screen and causing stable life forms to erupt in confusion. For more information on the game, see *The Recursive Universe,* by William Poundstone.

LAZ Life (version 2.0c) is the nicest version available. It offers a choice of speeds and cell sizes, as well as easy construction of life forms. One menu choice instantly provides any of 16 "classic" forms, and by using the Scrapbook, you can store more forms and swap with other enthusiasts. Get the game free on bulletin boards; the author asks only a voluntary donation.

Runner-up: Sargon III. A devastating chess partner.

Best Simulation:

Flight Simulator Licensed pilots I know have a very easy time running the Microsoft *Flight Simulator*. I crash a lot on it. (The program doesn't crash; my plane does.) This is as it should be. As time passes, I'm getting better at not crashing; this means that I'm not only learning the program, I'm learning to fly. Look Ma, no Dramamine!

Flight Simulator's verisimilitude is stunning. From the true-to-life sound of the Cessna, to the representations of dozens of actual airports, to the intricate controls, it's the ultimate in personal computing simulations. And Macintosh chauvinists can flaunt it at other computer owners: the Mac version is by far the best *Flight Simulator* that Microsoft offers.

Distant runner-up: Gato. Find out what you missed by not being a submarine commander in the Pacific Theatre during World War II. □

Tools for the Trade

The program development system developers have been longing for—a preview of the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop

by Fred A. Huxham and Kurt J. Schmucker

When Apple introduced the Macintosh, the only way to develop software for it was with a Lisa and the Lisa Pascal Workshop. The lack of a native Mac development system may have been one of the reasons why software was initially so scarce. A year later Apple released the Macintosh 68000 Development System (MDS), a 68000 assembler. While this package gave developers the ability to develop software on the Mac, MDS lacked the power of the Lisa Workshop and the friendliness of a high-level language like Pascal.

Meanwhile, third-party vendors released program-development systems for nearly all the major computer languages: assembly language, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, FORTH, LISP, Prolog, Smalltalk, COBOL, APL, and others. These systems, however, did not generally allow application developers to combine program modules written in different languages into a single program.

Now, nearly three years after the Mac's introduction, the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) promises to be the powerful multilanguage development system for which developers have been waiting.

Tools for Thought

The Macintosh Programmer's Workshop is an integrated programming environment that consists of the MPW shell, an M68000-family assembler, a linker, a make facility, a debugger, a resource editor, a resource compiler and decompiler, and various programming utilities. In addition to the basic MPW system, you can purchase Macintosh Workshop C; Macintosh MPW Pascal; and the MacApp object, or "class," library. For this preview we looked at a beta version of the new package, which is scheduled for final release in January.

The assembler, the compilers, and the linker are all *tools*—applications that run under the control of the shell. Tools can take input from or send output to files, shell windows, or other tools. "MPW Tools" lists a few of the tools provided with MPW. In addition, the package lets you create your own specialized tools.

MPW runs on the Macintosh XL, the Mac 512K, the Mac 512K Enhanced, and the Mac Plus. It requires a minimum of two 800K drives, but a hard disk would be better. Running MPW on a floppy drive system limits you to using only one language at a time. If you are developing in C or using MacApp, you need at least a 1-megabyte machine. The full MPW system, including the assembler, the C and Pascal compilers, and MacApp, requires over 4 megabytes of disk space.

Programming in a Shell

The core of MPW, the shell, integrates file creation, editing, and manipulation. The programming tools, as well as the assembler, the compilers, and the linker, all execute under the shell's control.

As an editor, the MPW shell outperforms all others. It provides all the standard features found in a typical Macintosh editor, plus a command language, shell variables, command aliases, regular expressions, selection operators, pipes, and the ability to redirect input and output.

DAVID BISHOP

MPW Tools

The following is a list of the more powerful tools included with the MPW system.

Make A program builder. Make uses a Makefile, created by the programmer, which describes the dependencies between the components of an application. Each line of the Makefile says something like "File X depends on file Y, and if file Y's modification date is later than X's, perform Z to bring X up-to-date." Make operates in two stages: it reads the Makefile and checks all dependencies, then it outputs all of the shell commands that need to be performed to bring an application up-to-date.

Link This tool links object files together into an application, a desk accessory, or a driver.

Lib Combines assembly, C, and Pascal object files to create libraries. In addition, it enables you to rename or delete modules and change the names of segments.

MDSCvt Converts a Macintosh 68000 Development System assembler source file to the MPW assembler syntax.

TLACvt Converts a Lisa TLA assembler source file to the syntax required by the MPW assembler.

Rez A resource compiler. Rez compiles a resource description file and produces a standard Mac resource file. Rez is one of the reasons MPW is so powerful. The program uses a C-like syntax that makes it as easy to define a new resource type as it is to define a C structure or a Pascal record.

DeRez Decompiles resource files and creates resource description files. DeRez converts existing resources into a form that Rez can read.

The command language provides editing, structured control, and file manipulation commands. A list of the shell commands appears in "Shell Commands."

Following the Script

You can use the shell commands interactively or combine them in a shell script file. MPW comes with the special script files StartUp, Suspend, Resume, and Quit, which enable you to tailor the environment to your work habits.

Whenever you launch the shell, the StartUp file (which is similar to a .login file on a UNIX system) is executed. StartUp defines the path names and default settings, called *shell variables,* that are used by the shell and the tools. For example, the shell references the variable {Commands} (MPW variables are enclosed in braces), which is a list of directories the shell searches when looking for a tool or an application to execute. The editor references the variable {Tab}, which defines the default tab setting for files, and the variable {PrintOptions}, which specifies what print options will be used for the Print menu commands. In addition, the assembler and the compilers reference shell variables to determine the path names to library files and include files.

When you launch an application from the shell, the Suspend file saves the shell's configuration of windows along with the variable definitions and any aliases, or alternate names, you may have assigned to commands. Then when you quit from the application and return to the shell, the Resume file is executed, restoring the windows, variable definitions, and aliases to their original state. The Quit file is executed when you leave the shell. A typical Quit file, for example, might save all open files along with the current configuration of the shell.

The shell commands work with regular expressions, which define text patterns. Regular expressions make it easy to specify very complex text patterns. For example, suppose, somewhat improbably, that you were trying to find a word at the beginning of a line that began with the string "foo," followed by a 4, a 5, or a 9, followed by the string "bar," followed by a single character, followed by the string "blat," followed by zero or more characters, and ending with any character except 0, 2, or Z. If you also wanted to replace this word with the string "Macworld," you could execute the following code:

```
replace /•foo[459]bar?blat≈[¬02Z]/d 'Macworld'
```

Adding to the Menu

The MPW shell lets you define commands in custom menus easily. For instance, the code in Listing 1 adds three new items to the shell's Find menu: First

Line, All Lines, and Funky Word. When selected, these options find and select, respectively, the first line, all lines, or all lines between occurrences of the funky word.

A shell feature that will be familiar to UNIX and IBM PC programmers is pipes. Pipes allow you to take the output from one command or tool and send it directly to another. For example, you could count the number of files in the current directory by piping the output from the Files command, which lists the files in the current directory, to the Count tool, which counts the number of lines in a file.

Input and output redirection is another powerful shell feature. Redirection lets you place the output of a command in a file. For example, the following command places the number of files in the current directory in a file named NumOfFiles:

```
Files | Count -1 > NumOfFiles
```

The > symbol indicates that the output from the left side of the expression is to replace the contents of the file on the right. The >> symbol appends data to a file instead of replacing the contents of the file. And the < symbol sends data from the right side of the expression as input to the left side of the expression.

MPW Pascal

With the introduction of MPW Pascal, Apple brings to market the first object-oriented Pascal compiler. (See "Object Orientation," *Macworld,* November 1986, for an introduction to object-oriented programming.) MPW Pascal implements all the features in the "Object Pascal Report" developed by Larry Tesler of Apple's object-oriented development team in conjunction with Niklaus Wirth, Pascal's founding father.

MPW Pascal includes the Pascal compiler, a utility that formats Pascal source code, and another utility that builds cross-referenced listings of variable names in Pascal programs. The program also comes with a variety of Pascal libraries, including ones for three-dimensional graphics and for the Standard Apple Numeric Environment (SANE). You can use MPW Pascal with MPW's linker and resource compiler to create

Shell Commands

Editing Commands

Adjust	Adjusts lines
Align	Aligns text to left margin
Clear	Clears selections
Close	Closes window
Copy	Copies a selection
Cut	Cuts a selection
Find	Finds and selects a text pattern
Font	Sets font characteristics
New	Opens a new window
Open	Opens a file for editing
Paste	Pastes a selection
Replace	Replaces a selection
Save	Saves a window
Tab	Sets tab positions
Target	Makes a window the target window

Structured Control Commands

If	Causes commands to execute conditionally
For	Repeats command list once per parameter
Loop	Repeats command list until Break
Break	Breaks from For or Loop
Continue	Continues with next iteration of For or Loop
Exit	Exits from command file

File Manipulation and Other Commands

AddMenu	Adds menu items
Alert	Displays an alert box
Alias	Defines alternate command names
Beep	Generates tones
Catenate	Concatenates files
Confirm	Displays confirmation dialog box
Date	Writes the date and time
Delete	Deletes files and directories
DeleteMenu	Deletes menu items
Directory	Sets the default directory
Duplicate	Duplicates files and directories
Echo	Echoes parameters
Eject	Ejects disk
Equal	Compares files
Erase	Initializes volumes
Export	Exports shell variable
Files	Lists files and directories
Help	Writes help file
Mount	Mounts volumes
Move	Moves files and directories
NewFolder	Creates new folders (directories)
Parameters	Writes parameters
Rename	Renames files and directories
Request	Requests text from a dialog box
Set	Defines shell variable
SetFile	Sets file attributes
Shift	Renumbers shell positional parameters
Unalias	Removes aliases
Unmount	Unmounts volumes
Unset	Removes shell variable
Volumes	Lists mounted volumes
Windows	Lists windows

```
AddMenu        'Find'        'First Line' 'find 1 "{Active}"'
AddMenu        'Find'        'All Lines' 'find 1 •:∞"{Active}"'
AddMenu        'Find'        'Funky Word' ∂
 'find /•foo[459]bar?blat≈[¬02Z]/:/•foo[459]bar?blat≈[¬02Z]/ "{Active}"'
```

Listing 1

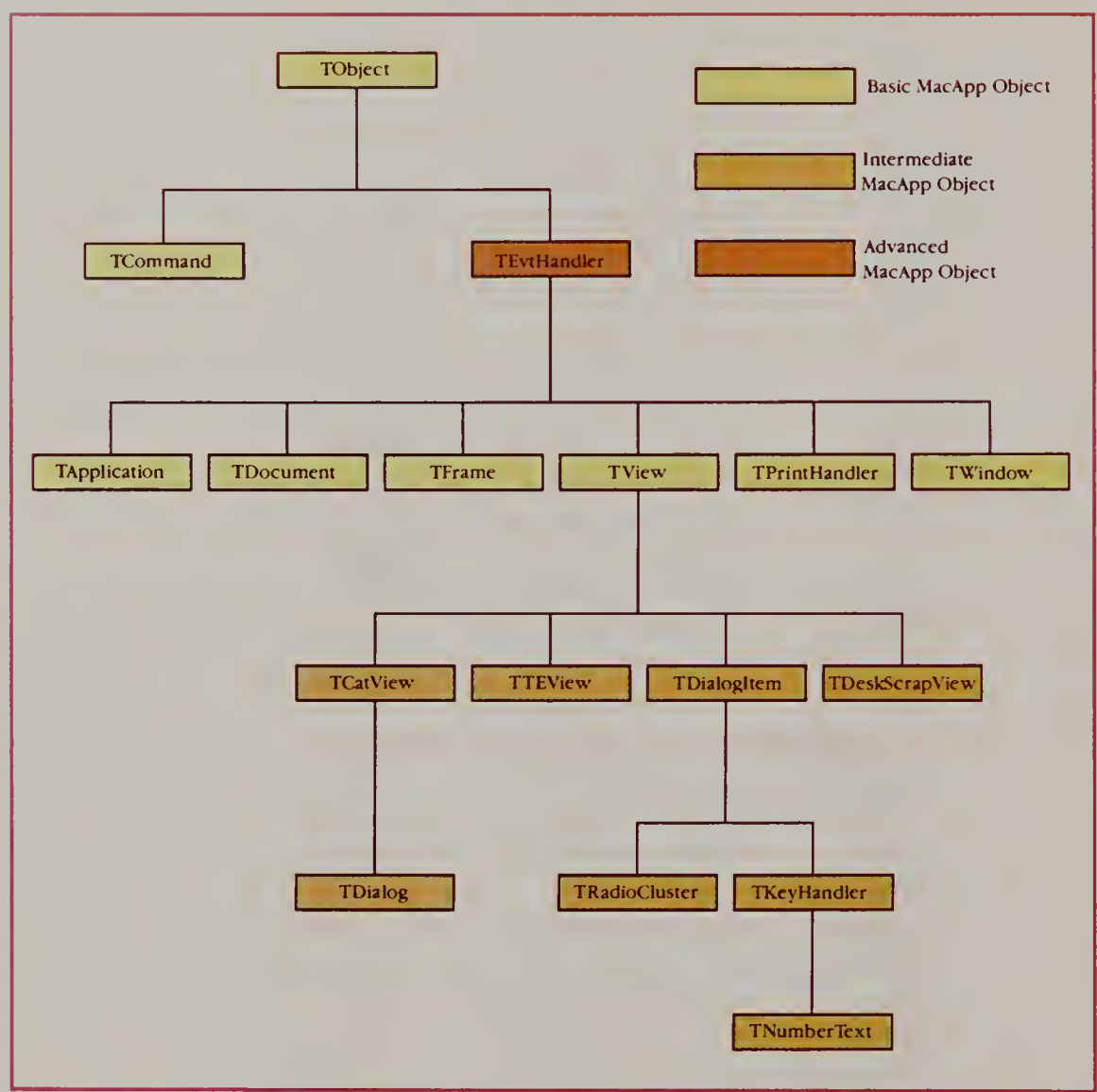


Figure 1
The MacApp class library inheritance structure divided into levels. Note that there are only about eight basic objects that the beginning MacApp programmer must learn. The intermediate objects will be commonly used by Mac developers. The advanced objects, however, will be used only in applications with special requirements.

stand-alone Macintosh applications, desk accessories, and MPW tools.

The MPW Pascal compiler updates the Lisa Pascal compiler used in the Lisa Workshop. Like Lisa Pascal, MPW Pascal has a number of special features. For example, you can separately compile program fragments, called *units*. You can also perform bit operations and pointer arithmetic–features normally associated with the C language. MPW Pascal also lets you compile in-line functions, and you can call functions written in C and assembler.

In addition, MPW Pascal has provisions for declaring complex record types, a feature that lets you easily manipulate many of the QuickDraw and other Toolbox data types. For example, you can create a function that computes a rectangle as follows:

```
FUNCTION MySpecialRectangleConstructor
  (x, y:INTEGER): Rect;
```

You use handles to refer to objects in MPW Pascal. While there are a few exceptions, you can reference most objects as you would a variable. For example, to refer to the instance variable **fExtentRect** of an object referred to by the variable **myQuad**, you would type **myQuad||.fExtentRect** rather than **myQuad↑↑.fExtentRect**.

Development Building Blocks–MacApp

For years hardware designers have been able to plug commercial chips together to create new designs. Now MacApp brings the building-block approach to software design. MacApp is a class library of about 30 object types that include many of the features of the Macintosh user interface (see "What's in MacApp and What's Not"). You can use an object as is or modify it.

Together with the MPW tools and MPW Pascal, MacApp can be used to implement stand-alone Macintosh applications. However, you can't use it to create desk accessories or MPW tools, since these projects require a different architecture than that currently implemented by MacApp. When you use MacApp with MPW Pascal, the productivity gains are phenomenal.

MacApp's objects can be thought of in two ways. To see how an object is derived, it's useful to look at it from the perspective of inheritance structure (see Figure 1). Such a view is indispensable when you are designing a new object and need to ensure that it inherits the right attributes.

Just as objects are more than merely a loose collection of data structures and procedures, MacApp is more than just a library of random objects. The Mac-

App objects are interconnected in ways that are reflected in the software design of most Mac applications. When you build a new application by combining objects in the MacApp library with new objects, it's useful to look at the interconnections between objects during program operation (see Figure 2). For example, the basic MacApp object TDocument has instance variables linking it to the windows that display it on the screen (fWindowList) and to the object that knows how to print the document (fDocPrintHandler). It has procedures for generating the object called Views, which will render the document on the screen (DoMakeViews) and the windows that will contain these renderings (DoMakeWindows). These interconnections and the interconnection chain of the objects the document is linked to constitute an *application framework,* that is, a fully functional but as yet "blank" Macintosh application.

Building a New Application

To build a new application—hypothetically named Foo—with MPW Pascal and MacApp, you would use the MPW editor (see Figure 3) to construct the following five files:

- MFoo.p, the short main program for Foo. This file would be only about a dozen lines long.
- UFoo.p, the interface portion of the separately compilable unit containing all the objects that are unique to the Foo application.
- UFoo.incl.p, the implementation portion of the UFoo.p unit.
- Foo.r, the input to the resource compiler, Rez, which will construct the resources needed by Foo.
- Foo.make, the file that describes how to build the finished application.

The five files constituting the application would be compiled and linked with the aid of command files called *make scripts* included with MacApp.

Once an application is built, you can run and debug it without leaving the MPW shell, since debugging code is linked with each MacApp application by default. (You can, of course, remove the debugging code prior to shipping the application.) MacApp's debugging facilities are impressive (see Figure 4). You can set breakpoints in any method, see the objects and the methods associated with the stack, step through one method at a time, or turn on the trace feature to list the methods as they are called. You can also inspect the internal values of any object when you run the program.

The MacApp debugger is the only source code debugger included with MPW—a clear deficiency in MPW. The debugger runs on any Mac except the 128K variety.

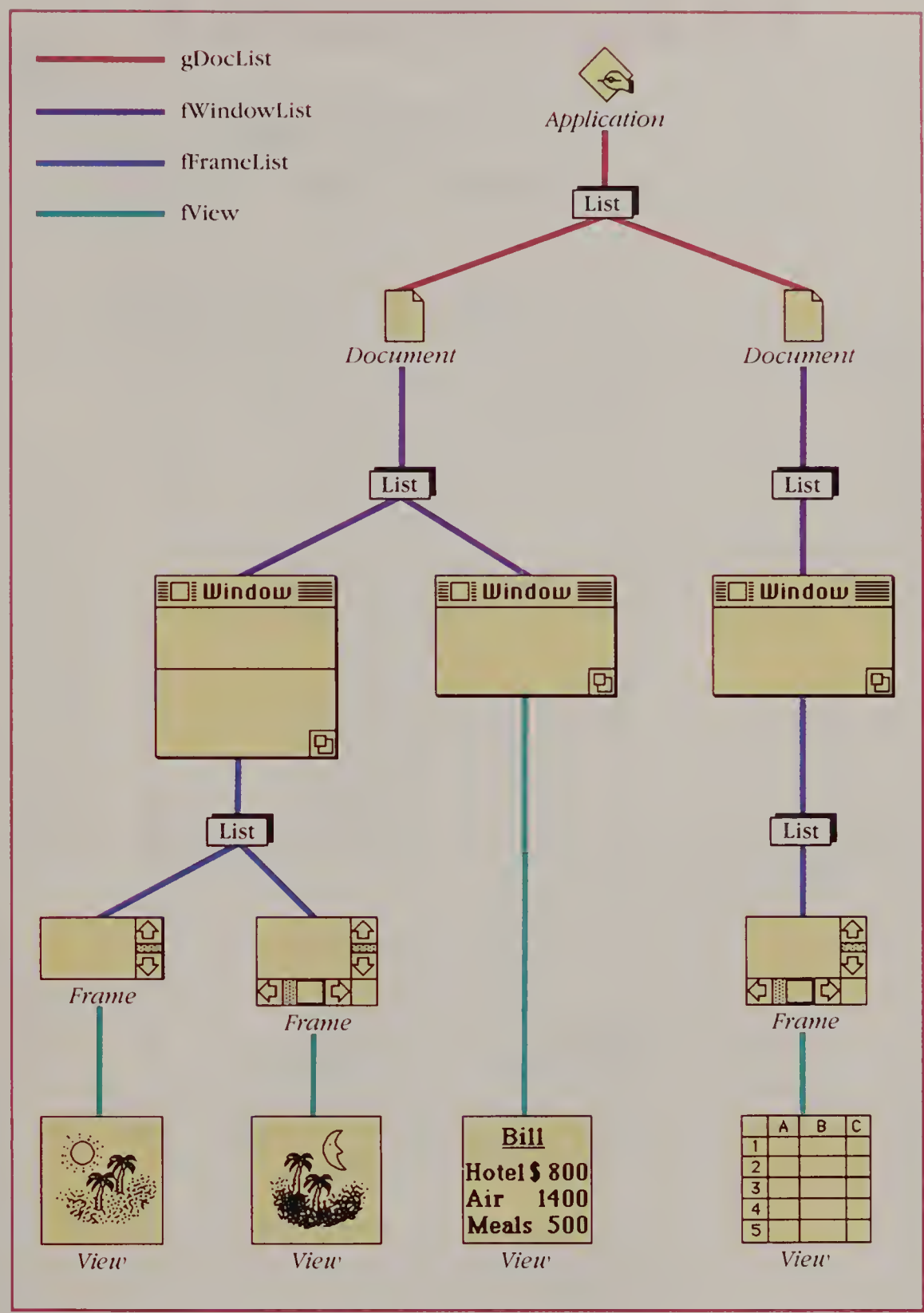


Figure 2

At run time the MacApp objects are interconnected, providing the basic structure of a Macintosh application. The interconnections, shown in this figure for a small Mac application with three separate windows, include a list connection from the application object to all its document objects, a list connection from a document to all its window objects, and a connection between each window object and its View object. The View object draws the interior of a window.

What's in MacApp and What's Not

The MacApp library includes objects that let you easily create the following application features:

- Multiple document types (as in *Jazz*).
- Multiple windows, all of which move, scroll, and resize correctly (as in *Microsoft Chart*).
- Multiple views of the same data (as in *MacProject*).
- Highly structured, complex windows (as in *Red Ryder*).
- Selection and drawing with the mouse (as in *MacProject*).
- Palettes (as in *MacPaint*).
- Simple text editing (as in *MacDraw*).
- Printing on both the ImageWriter and the LaserWriter.
- Cut, copy, and paste—both inside of one document and between documents—using the Clipboard.
- Modal and modeless dialog boxes.
- Undoable menu commands and other operations.

The features MacApp does not directly provide include:

- Multipane splittable windows (as in *Microsoft Word*).
- General multifont, multistyle text editing (as in *MacWrite*).
- Large views (32-bit drawing coordinates).
- Multilevel undo.

Just before you ship your application, you can run the Object Optimizer, an MPW tool, to reduce the application's size and increase its speed. I used MacApp to build two stand-alone Mac applications and found it easy to use, well documented, and, for a prerelease version, relatively bug-free. Developing a program with MacApp requires a hard disk, and at least a megabyte of memory for the compiler. MacApp itself will not run on a 512K Mac, although applications written with MacApp can run on all Macintoshes.

MacApp comes with sample programs that demonstrate the myriad effects the library's objects enable you to achieve. One portion of the MacApp documentation, the "MacApp Cookbook," contains the recipes for tasks like creating a multiwindow document and handling several types of mouse events. The cookbook is an ideal way for novices to learn about objects.

Even with its limitations, MacApp will change the way Mac software is developed. Together, MPW, MPW Pascal, and MacApp form a powerful development facility that will meet the needs of the most demanding Macintosh developer and yet still be usable by the weekend programmer.

The Assembler

The Macintosh Workshop Assembler is a tremendous step up in power from both the Lisa and MDS assemblers. It generates code for the 68000, 68010, and 68020 microprocessors, the 68881 floating-point coprocessor, and the 68851 paged memory management unit. In addition, the assembler has a powerful macro facility and directives, as well as the ability to optimize "generic instructions."

The assembler has built-in macros that your programs can use. A few examples include a macro that performs string manipulation, one that creates or modifies symbol tables, and one that lexically parses a string.

You can also write your own macros. For example, you could emulate C case statements with a macro. Directives give you the power to define code and data modules easily or to set up templates, or data structures. These templates are similar to records in Pascal or structures in C. The assembler also includes directives that control assembly for the various 68000-family chips and other directives that import and export global variables between modules.

One final feature of the assembler is that under certain conditions it optimizes source code instructions for size and execution speed.

To make the conversion from the Lisa Workshop or MDS to MPW as painless as possible, Apple provides three conversion tools: TLACvt, MDSCvt, and CvtObj. These programs convert Lisa assembler source files,

Sign me up!

FREE Macworld Computer Clock

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires May 31, 1987.

4BAB7

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

MDS assembler source files, and Lisa object files (created by the Pascal compiler or the Green Hills C compiler and the MPW Assembler) to their MPW counterparts.

The MPW C Compiler

The Macintosh Workshop C Compiler is a complete implementation of the C language as defined in *The C Programming Language,* by Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie (Prentice-Hall). Developed by Green Hills Software, the compiler includes many of the common extensions to the C language. A complete set of include files and library files, which let you use both Macintosh and standard C data definitions and functions, comes as part of the package.

The compiler extensions include enumerated and void types. The compiler lets you make structure assignments and use structures as function arguments or results. You can also declare and call Pascal functions. The Standard C library is based on the C library for AT&T's UNIX operating system. Macintosh interface libraries are provided to access the routines described in *Inside Macintosh,* and the C SANE library supports the floating-point routines described in the *Apple Numerics Manual* (both published by Addison-Wesley).

Summary

No development system on any personal computer currently provides even half the features available to MPW users. The flexibility and extensibility of the MPW shell combined with the powerful assembler, compilers, and other tools will make MPW the new standard against which other development systems will be judged. In addition, the onslaught of new, more powerful tools that will no doubt be released by third-party companies will increase the power of MPW even more.

Put simply, MPW is *the* system for serious software development on the Macintosh. □

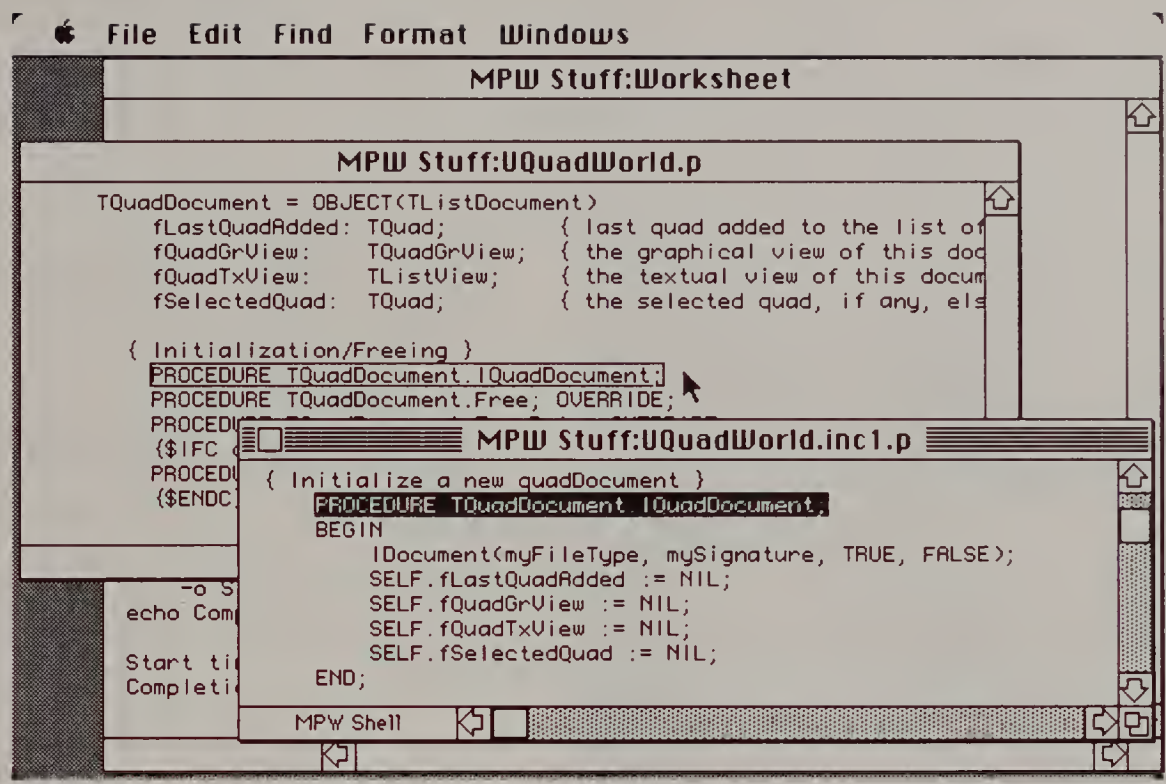


Figure 3
Programming an application using MPW Pascal and MacApp. Note the small panel in the lower-left corner of the active window; the panel shows which MPW tool is currently executing.

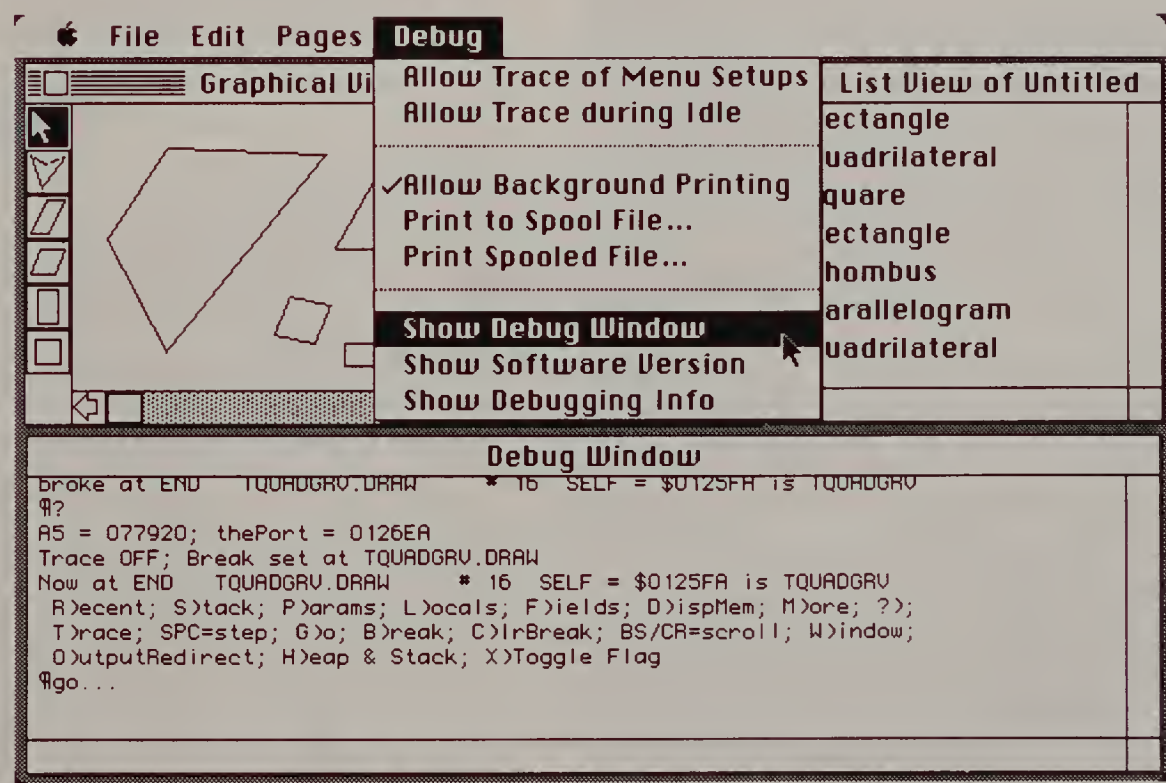


Figure 4
The MacApp source-level debugger in use. The debugger installs a special Debug menu and Debug window into any MacApp application.

Art to Go

A compendium of clip-art collections

by Erfert Nielson

At the dawning of the Macintosh era, when most developers were laboriously compiling Mac software on the Lisa, several enterprising entrepreneurs used one of the few existing programs–*MacPaint*–to produce disks of graphics. Since those software-starved days, clip-art libraries have increased in number, variety, and sophistication. Subject matter runs the gamut from monsters to architectural symbols. More traditional fare–pointing hands, arrows, stars–is also available. Based on popular catalogs of public-domain graphics, the on-disk images have the advantage of being reusable and modifiable.

Who uses clip art? In general, anyone who publishes with the Macintosh is a candidate. *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* images can be pasted into page-layout programs such as *PageMaker,* as well as into documents created with a word processor. Many people create their own clip-art libraries to add decorative touches to letters, memos, fliers, or advertisements. And now that Macintosh files can be typeset as well as laser-printed, a growing number of newspapers turn to the Mac for their graphics needs. The art department at *USA Today,* for example, makes MicroMaps' *MacAtlas* the basis for many illustrations.

In the coming months, you can expect to see commercial clip art appearing on line. The Minneapolis-based Speed>S electronic delivery service already offers ImageWorld's complete graphics collection and plans to provide other clip-art libraries in the future. Rather than purchase clip-art disks, Speed>S subscribers download individual files by modem. Alphabet Soup, a San Francisco company, also plans to provide graphics libraries on its DesigNet network.

More than 30 companies now offer clip-art disks or disk collections. The following minireviews summarize and rate each company's offerings. In the case of companies that sell more than four disks, I have provided a general overview of the line instead of disk-by-disk descriptions. The reviews also list the number of files, or one-page documents, on a disk (a file can contain from one to several dozen images) and state whether the package includes a printed catalog of the images. The disks contain *MacPaint* images unless otherwise indicated.

The quality of clip-art collections varies considerably. The task of rating the libraries is complicated by the fact that many disks feature the work of several artists with different styles and skill levels. Each disk or collection has been given a rating of up to five stars. These ratings, of course, reflect my opinion. The sample drawings from each collection, however, should help you judge for yourself.

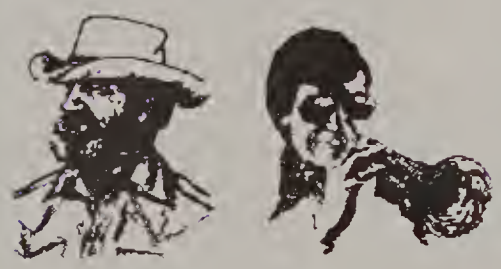
A. A. H. Computer Graphic Productions

Bytes of Fright ★★★★ A rogue's gallery of mummies, monsters, skeletons, chainsaw murderers, vampires, and other creepy creatures—17 files in all. Not exactly standard desktop publishing fare, but skillfully drawn and reasonably priced. Good for Halloween cards or morbid memos. List price: $29.95.

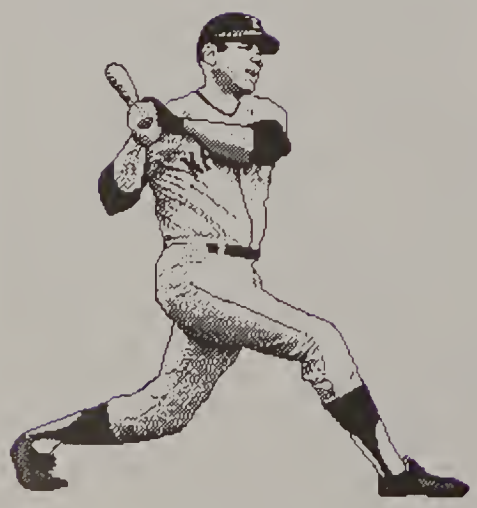
Fantasy, Horror, and Science Fiction ★★★★ Twenty-one files featuring knights in armor, monsters, mythological creatures, and fanciful borders. Many of the files contain only one drawing, and several of the illustrations cover almost a page, making them impractical as decorative elements. A good collection, however. List price: $29.95.

Sky Bytes ★★★★ Aircraft through the ages, from the first flying machines to today's spacecraft. The 17 files include fighter planes, helicopters, airliners, experimental aircraft, and balloons. Many of the aircraft are labeled and dated. List price: $29.95.

AD-Techs

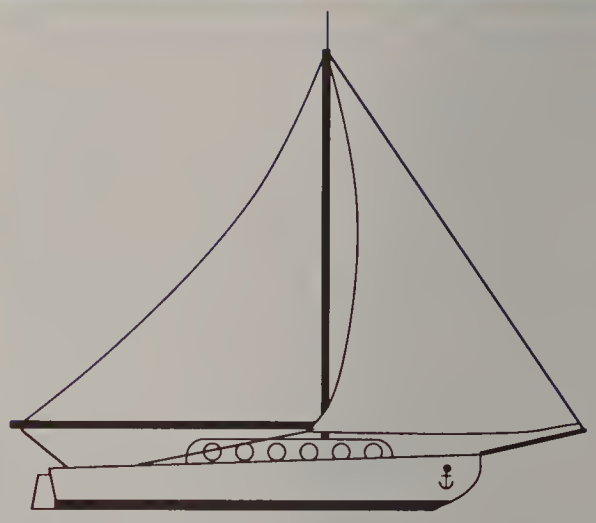


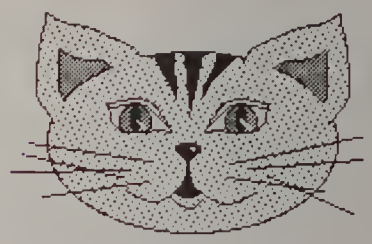
EZ Graphix ★★ A four-disk set of images encompassing almost every conceivable category. The professions are emphasized, with files depicting tools of the trade for doctors, photographers, contractors, plumbers, welders, and auto mechanics, among others. Other files feature modes of transportation, animals, insects, flowers, food, and office items. Most drawings are in a realistic style; some are digitized from photos. Many of the images are muddy, and some have edges awkwardly chopped off. Catalog included. List price: $97.50 plus $3 shipping.

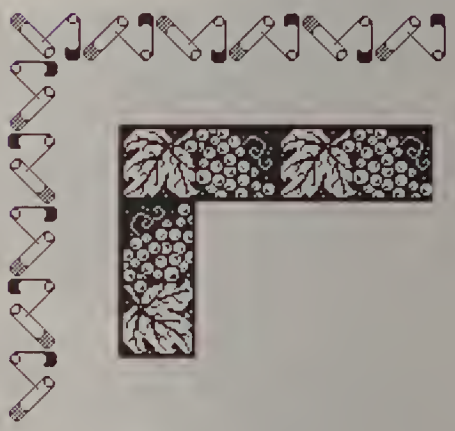


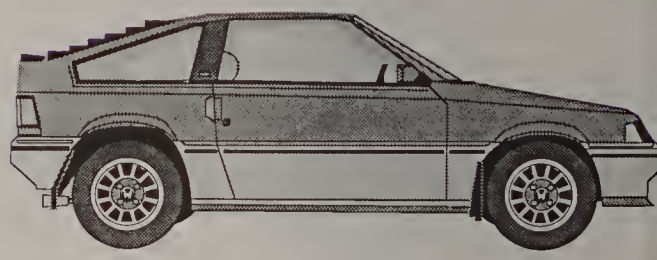
CompuCraft

Mac Art Library ★★ This 11-disk set comprises the following titles: Animals, Buildings, Flowers/Trees, Geography, Greeting Card, In the Kitchen, On the Farm, Signs/Symbols, Sports, Tools, and Transportation. Disks contain from 15 to 25 files of images, most of them digitized photographs touched up with varying degrees of success. Rather than buying the set, I'd invest in a ThunderScan digitizer and produce my own images. List price: $39.95 per disk; $200 for all 11.









Compuset

Clip Art, Volume 1 ★★ Available in PICT (object-oriented) or *PictureBase* format (see "Clip Tips" for a description of *PictureBase*), the images on this disk can be pasted into *MacDraw, MacPublisher II,* or other programs that support PICT files. The prerelease disk I viewed sported the following categories: transportation, food, restaurant items, borders and arrows, and miscellaneous design elements. Unfortunately, most of the drawings are simple shapes or outlines, not as impressive as the other *MacDraw* clip art reviewed. List price: $39.95.

Decision Science Software

Soft Palette: Clip Art, Volume 1 ★ Twelve files in subject areas including animals, flowers, food, holidays, and *MacPaint* patterns. The drawings are simple–a sort of computer folk art. Not one of the better collections. Catalog included. List price: $35.

Soft Palette: Borders, Volume 1 ★★★ Seventeen files containing 160 decorative border designs in a variety of motifs: abstract patterns, flowers and plants, animals, holidays, food, and miscellaneous objects. Catalog included. List price: $35.

Desktop Graphics

DrawArt ★★★ Twenty-seven *MacDraw* files arranged in six categories: Drawings, Publishing, 3D/CAD, Clip Art, Cartoons, and Drafting. The disk features a number of drawings created with other drafting or CAD programs (Challenger Software's *Mac3D* and Bridgeport's *EZ-Draft,* for example) and saved in *MacDraw.* For the most part, the drawings that originated in *MacDraw* are the most impressive, most notably the bicycle and the motorcycle. A good, but uneven, collection. List price: $49.95.

Dynamic Graphics

DeskTop Art: Artfolio 1 ★★★★ A two-disk set, with 26 files spanning a variety of subjects, including animals, famous people, professions, and faces. The images are small enough to work as decorative art in newsletters. A catalog of images and an excellent hint book are included. List price: $74.95.

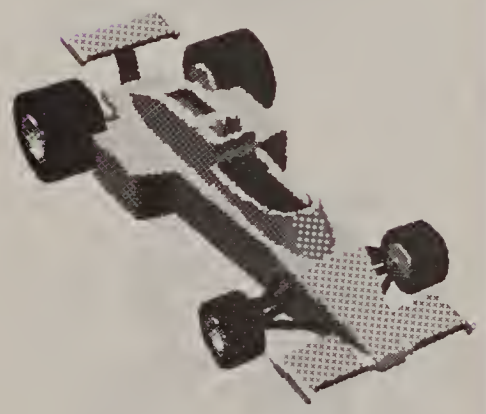
DeskTop Art: Graphics & Symbols 1 ★★★★ A two-disk set with 29 files covering categories such as seasons, sports and hobbies, holidays, politics, occupations, and household items. Most of the images measure about 3 by 3 inches. Drawings are bold and simple, and most of them are attractive (some are too cute for my taste, however). A catalog of images and an excellent hint book are included. List price: $74.95.

Electronic Publisher

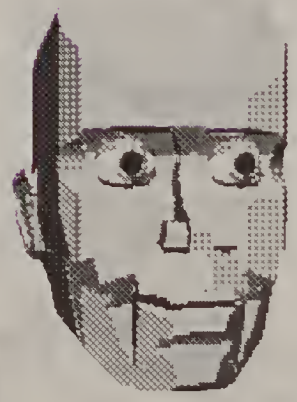
MacMatbook ★★★ A three-disk set arranged as *PictureBase* libraries. Nature and Transportation offers 43 files; Hardware, People, and the Arts has 42; and Animals, Food, and Potpourri has 49 files. It's hard to rate this set, since the images vary widely in style and quality. Many of the illustrations are drawn in a cartoon style; others resemble woodblock prints. Most of the drawings are fairly large. List price: $99.95.

Enabling Technologies

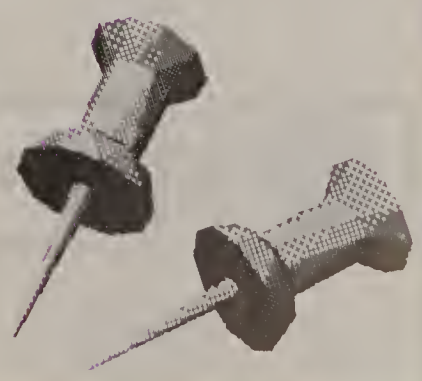
Clip Objects, Volume 1 ★★ A novel idea–three-dimensional clip art. The *Easy3D* images include a male figure, a female figure, a hand, a racing car, and four island areas: the Canadian Islands, Indonesia, Tasmania, and the Caribbean. (No offense to our Tasmanian readers, but I don't think many people will find a use for the island files.) You can change drawings' size, orientation, and lighting in *Easy3D* and then transfer them to *MacPaint* for detail work. Impressive images, but limited in detail by the medium. List price: $49.95.



Clip Objects, Volume 2 ★★★ Six files of *Easy3D* art: a human head, a wig and glasses to place on the head, a beautifully rendered bicycle, a globe, and a space shuttle. It's fun to play with the images–rotating the globe, shrinking the head, and generally moving the objects in three-dimensional space, but the collection's use as decorative clip art is limited. (You can achieve some interesting effects, however, by making multiple screen shots of objects as you rotate or resize them.) List price: $49.95.



Desktop Publishing Objects, Volume I ★★★★ More versatile than the other 3-D art disks, this one offers 99 files in four basic categories: shapes (heart, star, crescent, chevron, and so on), geography (maps of the world, the United States, and



individual U.S. states), symbols (miscellaneous objects such as a pushpin, a pencil, a paper clip, and arrows), and type (the letters of the alphabet, various punctuation, and special symbols). A useful collection for desktop publishers. List price: $49.95.

Enzan-Hoshigumi Company/ Qualitas Trading Company

Japanese Clip Art, Volume 1 ★★★★★ Calligraphy, flowers, landscapes (including Mount Fuji, of course), animals, temples, decorative designs, samurai, and so on. Many images in the disk's 11 files are based on traditional paintings. The subject matter is limited to Japanese themes, but the drawings are so beautiful that I'd recommend this disk to anyone who collects decorative clip art. List price: $79.95.

Japanese Clip Art, Volume 2 ★★★★ Like Volume 1, this volume contains expertly rendered drawings of Japanese subjects. The 14 files include demons, landscapes, masks, religious symbols, calligraphy, and mythical creatures. Catalog included. A bit expensive, but a quality collection. List price: $79.95.

GoldMind Publishing

MacGraphics ★★★★ An 11-disk collection: Transportation, Animals, Trees, Sports and Recreation, Tools and Household Items, Food and Beverages, People, Occupations, Caricatures, Romance in the 19th Century, and Signs and Symbols. Some images are digitized versions of public-domain illustrations, while others are drawn by hand. Styles vary, from cartoons and caricatures to realistic renditions. A good collection overall. List price: $24.95 per disk, $195 for 11-disk set.

Image Club

Digit-Art ★★★★★ A three-disk set of *MacDraw* images. The Clip Art disk has 27 files in the categories Travel, Miscellaneous, Entertainment, Sports, and Labelers (disk and envelope labels and a postcard template). Fonts offers six fonts (individual letters created in *MacDraw*), many of them with variations such as shadows or fill patterns. The Art Room disk's 22 files provide a calendar, borders, frames, arrows, stars, and other decorative elements. Drawn with precision and skill. Catalog/hint book included. List price: $99.

Clip Tips

If you have an extensive collection of Macintosh clip art, you may spend a good deal of time rummaging through disks to find the images you need. Several accessory programs can help you store and retrieve documents in your art collection more efficiently.

PictureBase

Many people have arranged their clip-art collections by category on floppies or on a hard disk. That way, simply opening a folder called Holidays brings up a group of related documents, but you still face browsing several files to find a specific picture.

Symmetry's *PictureBase,* a database for *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* graphics, helps you organize and retrieve clip-art images. When building a library of images with *PictureBase,* you not only place each picture in an appropriate category but also assign it one or more keywords. You can then search the database by keyword and find all related images.

To date, the following companies distribute their graphics as *PictureBase* libraries or plan to do so: Colophon, CompuSet, Desktop Graphics, Electronic Cottage Industries, Electronic Graphic Images, Image Club Graphics, ImageWorld, John Wiley and Sons, MicroMaps, Pleasant Graphic Ware, and T/Maker Graphics. (See *Macware Reviews, Macworld,* July 1986, for a review of *PictureBase.*)

Multi-Scrap

If you have a large clip-art collection but a small budget, you might consider organizing your drawings in a series of on-disk

Scrapbooks. *Multi-Scrap,* a public-domain desk accessory, lets you keep several Scrapbook files on one disk or even choose among multiple Scrapbooks on multiple disks.

When you install the desk accessory with Apple's Font/DA Mover, *Multi-Scrap* replaces the application's regular Scrapbook. You can create a separate Scrapbook for each category of clip art: animals, alphabets, holidays, and so on. A *Multi-Scrap* utility creates icons that allow you to see what Scrapbooks are on a disk when you open the disk's desktop icon. *Multi-Scrap* is available from many user groups. If your local group doesn't have it, contact the Berkeley Macintosh Users Group.

QuickPaint and Art Grabber+

Anyone who has used *MacPaint* knows how tedious it is to search for a drawing by closing one document and opening another. Two accessories, Enter-Set's *QuickPaint* and Spinnaker's *Art Grabber+,* can speed up your document browsing.

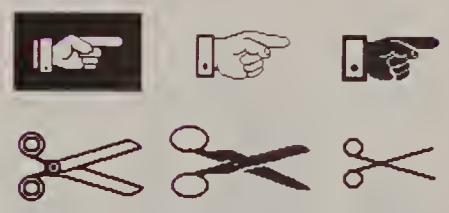
The programs, which are nearly identical, work as desk accessories in *MacPaint.* When you select the desk accessory, a MiniFinder appears. The document you open appears in a scrollable window, from which you can copy an image to the Clipboard. Both accessories let you copy images that are larger than *MacPaint*'s drawing window. The programs can also be installed as desk accessories in other programs, allowing you to scan and copy *MacPaint* pictures without ever opening *MacPaint.*

ImageWorld

MacMemories ★★★★★ Fifteen disks of turn-of-the-century artwork, digitized from original drawings and engravings. The series includes the following disks: Apples of Our Eye (children); Art Nouveau; Attention Grabbers; Butcher, Baker and Candlestick Maker; Catalogue; Fish, Fur and Fowl; Memory Lane; Seasons and Holidays; Silhouettes and Shadows; Tools, Machines and Merchandise; Twig, Leaf, Root and Flower; Wheels, Hulls, Rails and Wings; Wild, Wild West; Borders, Frames and Signs; and Christmas and Winter. An excellent collection. List price: $39.95 per disk, $399.95 for 13-disk set, catalog $5. You can buy individual images from the Speed>S electronic delivery service; price depends on the size of the file.

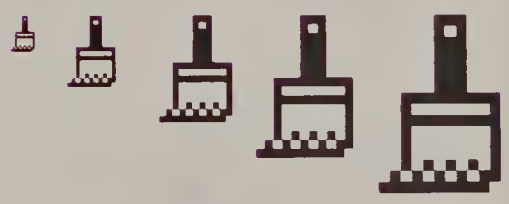
Kensington Microware

Maccessories: Graphic Accents ★★★ Thirty-five files in miscellaneous categories such as borders, arrows, office items, computers, government, holidays, and sports. Fair quality. Lots of files, but lots of white space too. Catalog included. List price: $49.95.



MacPoint

MacBits ★★ This three-disk set features over 60 Macintosh icons of various sizes. The collection comprises MacPaint Icons, Applications Icons, and System Icons and Symbols. These libraries might prove handy for user-group newsletters and other Mac-oriented publications, but most of the images can be easily produced by taking a screen shot (⌘-Shift-3). The System Icons disk is the most useful, offering hard-to-capture icons such as the error bomb and the watch pointer. List price: $50.

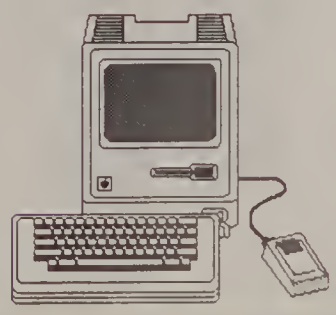


Magnetic Arts

Miscellaneous disks ★ Magnetic Arts offers five disks: Romantic Images, Landscapes, Faces, Portraits of Prince, and Portraits of the 49ers (the football team, that is). Most of the disks contain digitized images (why anyone would want 24 files of digitized pictures of Prince is beyond me). The Faces disk offers some digitized images, some hand-drawn ones, and several hybrids. I don't recommend these disks. List price: $39.95 each.

Magnum Software

McPic!, Volume 1 ★★★ An old-timer among clip-art disks, this volume has 19 files in categories such as animals, as-



trology, business (office items, computers), holidays, nature, people, sports, symbols, and transportation. The quality of the artwork varies. Includes a hint manual. List price: $49.95.

McPic!, Volume 2 ★★ These 21 files span categories such as flags, animals, music, household items, maps, and textures (wood grain, pebbles). The disk also includes a face-construction kit. Adequate, but not impressive overall. Includes a hint manual. List price: $49.95.

MicroMaps

MacAtlas ★★★★ A two-disk set, available in either *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* format, depicting the countries of the world, all 50 United States, and the counties in each state. These well-drawn maps can be customized for reports or presentations. Hint book included. List price: set $199, World $79, United States $79, U.S. counties $119.

Miles Computing

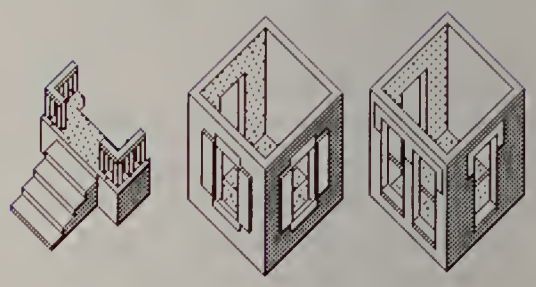
Mac the Knife, Volume 3: Mac the Ripper ★★★★ This two-disk set is a delightful collection of decorative elements: borders, letters, holiday motifs, and designs from art nouveau foliage to Toulouse-Lautrec dance-hall girls. The drawings are characterized by a lightness and spontaneity not found in most clip-art illustrations. Includes a hint book and a catalog. List price: $49.95.

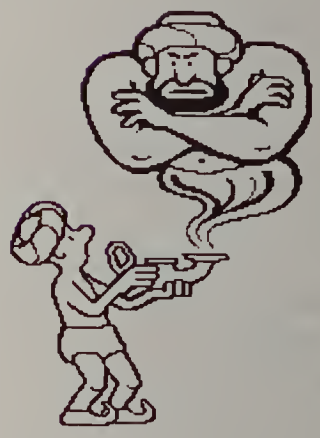
Pleasant Graphic Ware

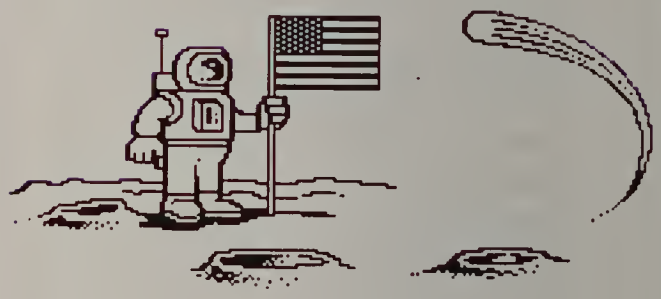
SmArt Mouse ★★★ This disk features 34 files in eight categories: animals, plants, travel, people, food, holidays, activities, and the Orient. Drawing styles vary, and quality ranges from good to mediocre. Pleasant, but nothing special. Available in *MacPaint* or *PictureBase* format. List price: $39.95 plus $2 shipping.

Simon & Schuster Software

Mac Art Department ★★★ Eighteen files in categories that include animals, plants, tools, sports, borders, buildings, food, office and household items, and music. A 96-page book shows the images and gives tips ranging from the useful (press the ⌘ and Option keys to make multiple copies of an image) to the silly (enlarge the drawing of a violin to make a cello). A solid collection overall, but drawing quality varies. List price: $39.95.







Something Magical Interface/ Qualitas Trading Company

Mac Chopsticks, Volume 1: Japanesque ★★ Seventeen files that pursue a Japanese theme: lanterns, calligraphy, origami, toys, flowers, and symbols. A wide range of subject matter is included, but the overall quality of the drawings is only fair. Includes catalog. List price: $49.95.

Spinnaker Software

da Vinci Graphics Series: Building Blocks ★★ This disk is a unique idea: 14 files of pieces, or blocks, in styles from Bauhaus to farmhouse, which you assemble into buildings. Files include blocks for skyscrapers, villas, houses, and gardens. Fun to play with, but the blocks are confined to 45-degree angles, giving your creations a somewhat odd perspective. Hint book/catalog included. List price: $79.95.

Springboard Software

Art a la Mac, Volume 1: People and Places ★★★ Fifteen files that feature maps, buildings, a face-construction kit, and human figures engaged in sports, various professions, and other activities. The drawings were done by two artists and are of uneven quality. Many are in a whimsical cartoon style, while others look a bit sketchy. Includes catalog. List price: $39.95.

Art a la Mac, Volume 2: Variety Pack ★★★ As with Volume 1, the illustrations on this disk come in a variety of drawing styles. The 14 files include decorative letters, borders, astrological symbols, holidays, monsters, vehicles, and pictures with religious and outer-space themes. Overall quality is fair. Includes catalog. List price: $39.95.

SunShine

SunShine Graphics Library ★★★★ A set of 32 disks, with illustrations ranging from the beautiful to the bizarre. Most of the images are digitized versions of old prints and drawings, carefully retouched in *MacPaint*. Categories include art nouveau borders, floral designs, nudes, fanciful animals, knights in armor, Mayan ruins, Oriental cutouts, birds, and insects, to name a few. Be forewarned that many of the images are large, filling almost an entire page. This collection is worth looking at, and the price is right: $12 per disk, or $10 per disk for orders of three or more.

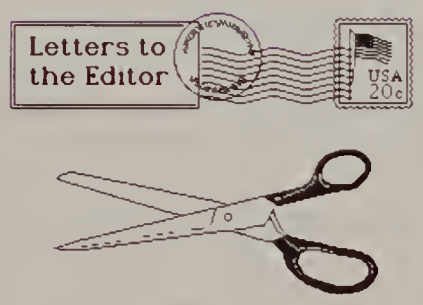
T/Maker Graphics

ClickArt Business Image ★★★★ The disk's 21 files include images for newsletters and business letterheads: borders, map symbols, arrows, abstract shapes for logo design, miscellaneous symbols, and transportation. Overall, this is a good collection, although a large percentage of the files consists of stylized lettering; if you don't like the style, you're out of luck. List price: $49.95.

ClickArt Holidays ★★★ Thirteen files of holiday images, including Christmas, Easter, Halloween, Hanukkah, Thanksgiving, and Valentine's Day. The disk also provides a template to assist in creating four-fold cards. The images are competently drawn, but the set is not as good as some of T/Maker's other disks. List price: $49.95.

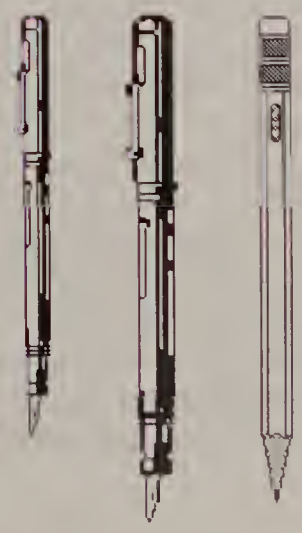
ClickArt Personal Graphics ★★ This was one of the first clip-art disks on the market and is a bit dated. For example, most people will have little use for portraits of Boy George and Fritz Mondale. The 28 files are filled with borders, cars, animals, arrows, and famous people. Many of the files hold only a single image, and drawing styles are mixed. Includes a short tips manual. List price: $49.95.

ClickArt Publications ★★★★ These images are intended for use in fliers, newsletters, and other desktop-publishing endeavors. The disk's 19 files include dingbats, borders, cartoons, desktop items, and decorative letters. Generally high-quality rendering. A good choice for an all-purpose newsletter disk. List price: $49.95.



Wiley Professional Software

Mac Art for Business ★★★ The 19 files on this disk are intended for office applications: memos, forms, correspondence, and the like. Subjects include arrows, borders, flowchart sections, lettering, pointing hands, and a variety of office items (notepads, telephones, and so on). Not bad, but nothing to correspond home about. Hint book included. List price: $23. □



Reviews

Sophisticated Statistics

StatView 512+ *1.0*

A professional statistics package. Pros: *Extensive set of advanced features; superior graphic output.* ***Cons:*** *No direct import of spreadsheet files or time-series analysis.* ***List price:*** *Version 1.1 $349.95.* ***Requires:*** *512K.* ***Copy protection:*** *None.*

StatView 512+ is an integrated package designed for professional statistical and graphic data analysis. It's probably *the* program for those who require a complete set of statistical procedures, speed, and high-quality graphics. If you're mainly interested in financial applications, however, you'll find the lack of direct spreadsheet-file import a nuisance and the absence of time-series analysis a major omission.

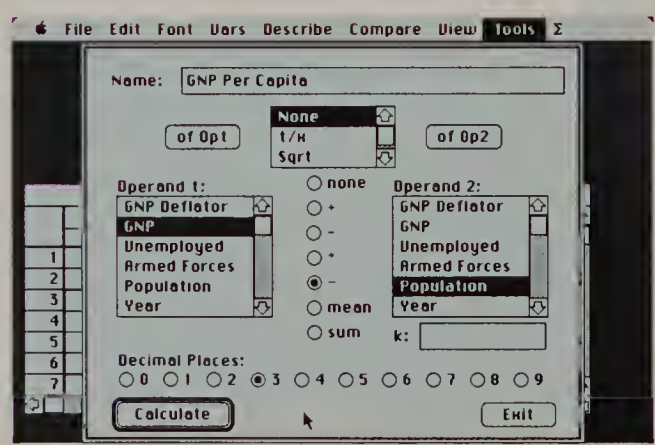
Performance by the Numbers

StatView 512+ data sets appear as numbers arranged in a spreadsheetlike form. The columns represent variables and the rows, cases of analysis. You enter the data after defining column heads and cases, or you can import the data from files in other programs via the Clipboard, but the file import is not direct. You are restricted to text format only, which means you could find yourself editing extra blank spaces to make *StatView 512+* read your old files correctly.

Once you have your data set entered, you can call up a comprehensive set of 35 statistical procedures from the Tools menu (see "Data Transformations").

Procedures, such as learning nonparametric methods, are easy to master. Mainframes or packages ported from mainframes, such as *Stat80* and *Systat,* require learning a command structure. *StatView 512+* lists commands in dialog boxes, which is generally convenient. However, building complex strings of commands entails calling up a dialog box for each additional command.

A comparison of a 5000-case data set using a mainframe statistical package (SPSS-X) showed *StatView 512+*'s speed to be quite impressive—approximately as fast as a VAX with ten student users. The size of a data set is limited only by available RAM. For example, a Macintosh Plus with 1 megabyte of memory and RAM cache turned off can perform a complete regression analysis on a data set of 10,240 cases.



Data Transformations
StatView 512+ *uses dialog boxes to select operations on data sets. The dialog box shows the creation of a new data column, "GNP Per Capita," which is the GNP divided by the population.*

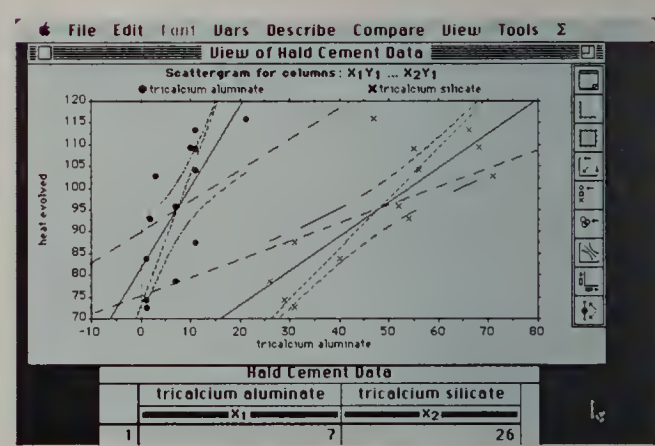
Peering into the Data

StatView 512+ integrates graphic displays with its statistical procedures. This makes it possible, for example, to plot the rotated solution of a factor analysis or the confidence bands of a regression equation (see "A Scatter Plot"). *StatView 512+* also provides scattergrams with optional cellulation (for overlapping data points) and produces standard bar charts, pie graphs, line charts, and box plots with a graphics quality rivaling that of *Microsoft Chart.*

The Works

As you would expect, *StatView 512+* has most of the required professional features—including mean, standard deviation, percentiles, skewness, and kurtosis.

StatView 512+ allows comparison of percentiles between variables and means using the t-test. Both one-group and two-group t-tests are available; the latter can be run for either paired or unpaired variables.



A Scatter Plot
StatView 512+ *presents results of calculations in view windows. This example shows the results of two simple regression analyses. The program plots the regression lines with associated confidence intervals for slope and true mean of* Y.

For general comparison of data sets, *StatView 512+* provides individual correlation coefficients for specified x-y pairs and the standard correlation coefficient matrix. The program lets you save a correlation matrix as input for a later procedure (such as factor analysis).

StatView 512+ provides simple linear regression, multiple regression, and polynomial regression models. The program calculates the following regression statistics: R, R2, adjusted R2, standard error, ANOVA table, residual statistics, beta coefficient table, and confidence intervals table. The plot of the regression line can be graphed. Data sets can include residuals, standardized residuals, fitted values, and predicted values.

One-way factorial analysis of variance includes multiple comparison tests—Scheffé, Fisher's PLSD, and Dunnett t-tests. Multiway factorial analysis of variance is possible with up to 16 grouping factors. *StatView 512+* allows unbalanced models and ANOVA models with missing cells. Repeated-measures analysis of variance models may be calculated with one within-factor and up to 15 grouping factors. Like their factorial counterparts, repeated-measures models may also be unbalanced.

For other types of data, *StatView 512+* offers chi-square goodness-of-fit tests and contingency-table analysis. *StatView 512+* can produce the cross-tabulation table and the following statistics: total chi-square, G statistic, contingency coefficient, Cramer's V, Phi (2 by 2 only), and chi-square with continuity correction.

For nonparametric statistics the program includes Mann Whitney-U, Wilcoxon Signed Rank, Spearman Rank Correlation Coefficient, Kendall Rank Correlation Coefficient, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, and Wald Wolfowitz Runs tests. Kruskall-Wallis and Friedman analyses are available for three or more groups.

Finally, *StatView 512+* provides a complete factor-analysis facility. You can enter data either in raw form or as a correlation matrix for faster processing. *StatView 512+* offers a choice of factor extraction methods: Principal Components, Kaiser Image, Harris Image, or Iterated Principal Axis. The program also lets you perform Equimax, Varimax, and Quartimax factor transformations.

For the Statistician

StatView 512+ is more suitable for scientists than for investors and for experienced statistics users rather than beginners. It combines sophisticated statistical features with a well-designed Macintosh interface and offers near-minicomputer levels of computational speed.—*Terry Ward*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MARK ULRICH

Musical Interlude

Performer *1.22*

MIDI sequencer software. Pros: *Ease of use; ability to write/read professional composer files.* ***Cons:*** *Lack of tempo changes, subsequences, and sequence calls.* ***List price:*** *$295.* ***Requires:*** *512K.* ***Copy protection:*** *Key disk.*

Performer, by Mark of the Unicorn, is an industrial-strength MIDI sequencer for controlling the constantly changing world of synthesizers; with it you can record a musical performance, play back an exact rendition, then edit with pinpoint precision. In combination with *Professional Composer,* also from Mark of the Unicorn, *Performer* provides an invaluable link between recording music and traditional musical notation.

Performer's easy-to-use recording controls, which resemble a conventional tape recorder, tape counter, and metronome, appear on the screen (see "Rolling!"). A Tracks window lists the parts you're recording. To lay down another track, you add a new part to your track sheet and record on it. The program also offers a slew of powerful MIDI functions to handle tasks such as quantization, transposition, and crescendo.

The simplicity of the tape-machine design makes the program accessible, and the Mac itself acts as a metronome. Although *Performer* preserves subtle nuances of your playing by dividing a beat into 480 units, the program's editing functions force you to select, cut, and paste notes each time you want to change an arrangement. (Other MIDI programs enable you to define verses as distinct sequences that can be moved or called repeatedly.) *Performer* does not allow you to set repeat points within a piece.

Another input option, Step Time Entry, is well structured for those not playing music in real time. Select a rhythmic value, hit notes on the keyboard, and *Performer* enters each note and gives it the preselected value.

Performer is well documented and includes a chapter on advanced tricks, which is detailed, yet not overly technical.

Once you have input some music, you can manipulate the MIDI information in two ways. You can focus on one part by selecting it in the Tracks window; this calls up a new window that contains raw MIDI data. By altering the numbers in this window, you can change the timing, length, volume, and pitch of a note. The functions in the Regions menu let you effect global changes. You can define a region as a single note or an entire multiple-track piece. These functions range from simple Transpose and Reverse Time functions to more esoteric ones.

Several esoteric functions deserve special mention. An extensive Quantize function moves a note's start point or end point to the closest specified beat division, a technique used extensively in contemporary pop-music production. This often produces a rigid quality in the music, which you can alter through the Sensitivity option. The Quantize feature allows you to determine the percentage of notes that should be moved and also to define any tuplet. It enables you to transfer data into *Professional Composer* for printing out. Careful quantizing produces excellent output from both *Performer* and *Professional Composer.*

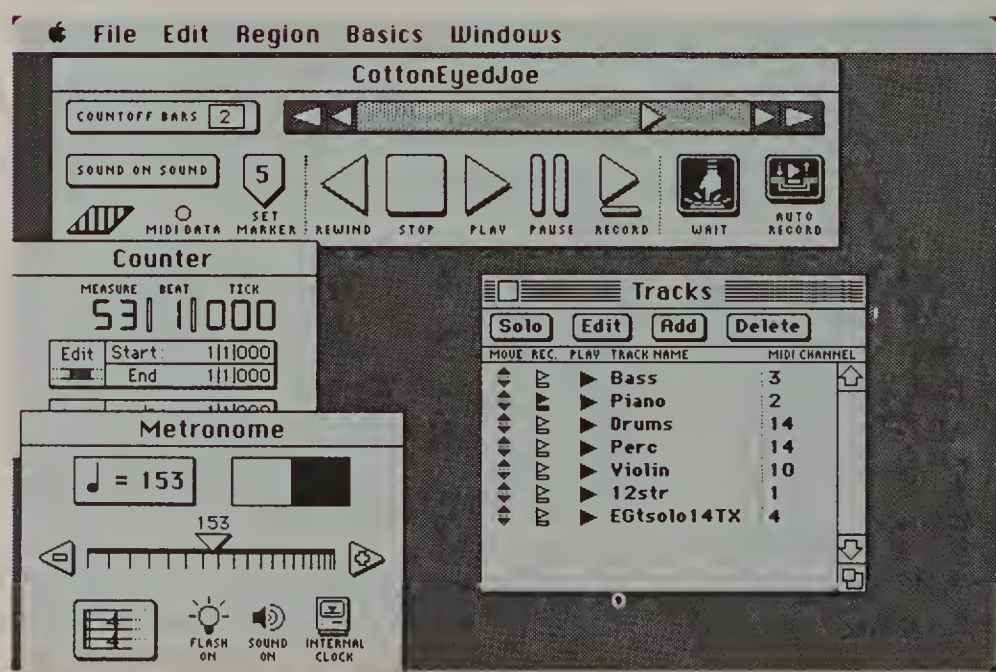
With the Split Notes function, you can "peel" off the top or bottom notes of a chorded part to construct a separate bass or melody track. Or you can split a thick piano part into right- and left-hand sections.

Only the Scale Time function proves disappointing. To change tempo within a piece, you must change the duration of each note relative to the particular piece's metronome speed. The Scale Time function alters the tempo by using a time compression/expansion ratio that you define. The only alternative is to slave *Performer*'s metronome to an external device that can record tempo changes.

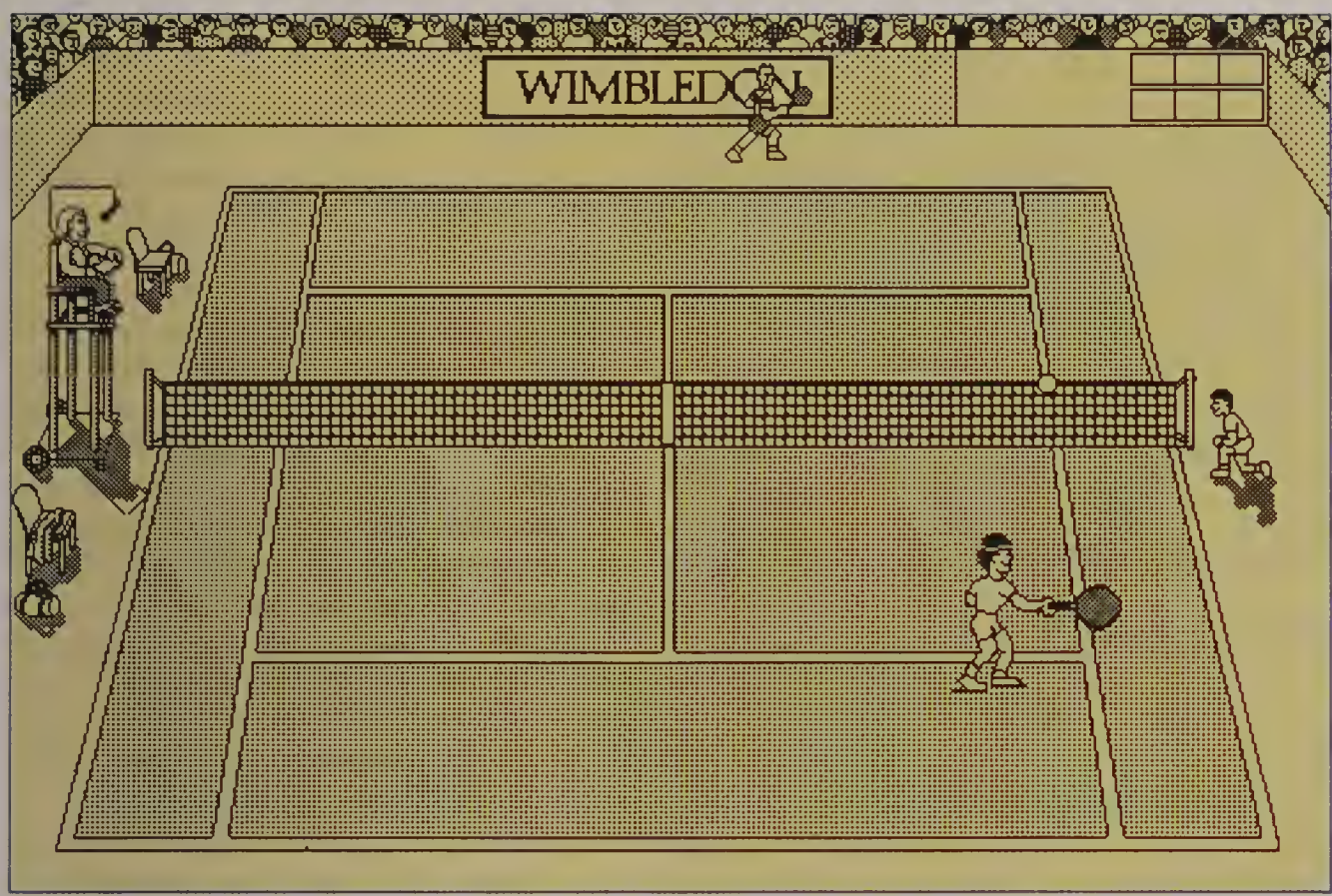
Performer's many windows do not always fit together comfortably on the screen. Adding to the confusion, some screen buttons—including Play and Record—remain operative when the Controls window is not active, while other windows still need to be selected before you can do anything in them. While such ever-active buttons allow rapid access to some operations, using certain desk accessories while playing or recording causes sporadic pauses in the music.

Performer offers powerful operations with a single synthesizer and really works wonders when coordinating a multi-instrument setup. Although *Performer* forces you to think linearly instead of chordally, it remains an impressive tool for music production.—*David N. Barnett*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.



Rolling!
The Controls window displays the title of the piece and performs basic recording operations in a tape recorder fashion. The Counter window shows where you are in a piece, the Metronome window sets the tempo, and the Tracks window lets you add, delete, or select a track to work with.



Desktop Tennis

Grand Slam Tennis

Sports simulation. Pros: *Realistic movement of players and shooting accuracy.* ***Cons:*** *Ineffective keyboard commands for certain shots.* ***List price:*** *$49.95.* ***Requires:*** *512K.* ***Copy protection:*** *Not copyable.*

Infinity Software's *Grand Slam Tennis* is a computerized tour of the four major tournaments in tennis: the French Open, Wimbledon, the United States Open, and the Australian Open. Court surfaces change depending on locale, ranging from Wimbledon's fast grass to the slow clay of Paris. The game's menu provides tactical information for each tournament, recommending racket types and string-tension settings as well as appropriate playing strategies. Menu choices also let you select weather conditions and playing speed.

The screen shows a standard tennis court with tournament trappings, including fans, a scoreboard, a functioning ball boy, and a line judge. Your player stands in the lower half of the screen and runs in the direction you move the mouse. Ball sounds and cheers from the crowd add realism. Scoring follows basic tennis rules, but you can use the practice option to play without keeping score. You compete against one of four opponents, each with a different playing style.

Serve and Volley

Press the space bar to toss the ball, then click the mouse to hit. If you serve from the correct position, the ball invariably lands inbounds. You'll soon find that unless your opponent is making ridiculous blunders—which he'll sometimes do in irrational clusters—most points are intensely contested. For instance Ace, the number-four seed, plays conservatively and stays on the baseline. But he draws you into hypnotic rallies and slowly maneuvers you into a corner.

By pressing a key and then clicking the mouse, you can smash, lob, add slice or topspin, or hit harder or softer. The Slice, Topspin, and Harder commands seem to have little effect on the ball and offer no tactical advantage. The Smash and Lob keys are more useful. Going to the net is always somewhat risky, even against a slow, predictable player like Ace, but once your opponent is at the net, the Smash key is the ticket.

Against a reckless player like Chiphead, you'll have ample opportunity to lob. In fact, shots of all kinds find their way over Chiphead's head, and he is prone to double-faulting on his serves. I consider Ace a more interesting opponent.

Demon and Warrior are swift and aggressive. Sharp reflexes and a firm command of the keyboard options are vital. Occasionally, however, they play completely out of character, an inconsistency that undermines the game's challenge.

Match Point

I found unrealistic the protracted inability of a top-seeded player to so much as hit the ball inbounds or return a single serve. And at times the game's mouse response is unpredictable, causing your player to rush uncontrollably around the court.

When your player is obedient, however, and the opposition is playing well, the long, artful rallies are a pleasure. Overall, *Grand Slam Tennis* is a clever and well-implemented game—an intriguing, if sometimes frustrating challenge.—*Richard Miller*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Not Just for T-Shirts

ColorPress 1.1

A color printing program. Pros: *Excellent user interface; prints better than* ColorPrint *on ImageWriter II, creates T-shirts and 3-D images.* ***Cons:*** *Does not work with ImageWriter II on AppleTalk.* ***List price:*** *$39.95.* ***Requires:*** *512K.* ***Copy protection:*** *None.*

ColorPress, a color printing program from Diversions, prints multicolored *MacPaint* drawings on the ImageWriter, with a 512K Mac or a Macintosh Plus. Since the ImageWriter I supports only monochrome ribbons, *ColorPress* requires multiple passes and ribbon changes to produce colored images. The ImageWriter II, however, uses a four-color ribbon.

Packaged with *ColorPress* are files and instructions for printing 3-D images on T-shirts; Underware ribbons, which transfer ImageWriter printouts onto fabric; and special T-shirt fonts. The $39.95 *ColorPress* can produce color output for virtually any business chart that can be created by or pasted into *MacPaint,* including Clipboard or Scrapbook files created in *Microsoft Chart* or *Microsoft Excel.*

ColorPress requires a separate file for each color printed. A master outline of your drawing in *MacPaint* serves as the template for each of the other files. Neither the master nor the color files should include any fill patterns; you will add

these later in separate files In repeating this process for each color, make sure not to shift the location of the drawing on the page.

Creating *ColorPress* files from an existing *MacPaint* file is more difficult. Since all the details of the final drawing are already in the original, when you create the file for one color, you must erase the portions of the drawing that should be a different color. Erasing the fine detail of a digitized image for multiple colors can be very tedious.

To print the final drawing, *ColorPress* needs to know which files to use. It helps to include the color in the file names when you save each of the files that compose the drawing. *ColorPress* creates a new file which includes the separate files for the drawing and specifies which color goes with which file. To print further copies, simply print this new file. Printing options let you flip the drawing both vertically and horizontally and let you specify unidirectional or bidirectional printing and type of ribbon (see "Simultaneous Display"). The program takes approximately 5 minutes to print a typical drawing. Colors other than the standard yellow, red, blue, and black can be printed with the techniques described in "Coming Out in Color," *Macworld,* July 1986.

There are a few drawbacks to *ColorPress*. First, it does not use the standard Macintosh printer drivers and as a result does not support the ImageWriter II on the AppleTalk network. Although the user interface is very straightforward and adheres well to the Macintosh interface, it is visually elaborate to the point of being cute. The developer's time could have been better spent writing AppleTalk-compatible drivers.

Nevertheless, *ColorPress* is fun to use, comes with a clear, well-written manual, and is not copy protected. If you're looking for color output of bit-mapped graphics on the ImageWriter I or II, this program is worth considering. And if you have ever wanted to print your own T-shirts, this program is a must.—*Prasad Kaipa*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Play It Again, Sam(antha)

Alter Ego *1.0*

Role-playing game. ***Pros:*** *Game can be played many times with different outcomes.* ***Cons:*** *Male and female versions quite similar; the game's tone is that of a parlor game.* ***List price:*** *$59.95.* ***Requires:*** *128K.* ***Copy protection:*** *yes.*

If you've ever wished for another chance at life so that you could do things differently the second time around, then Activision's *Alter Ego* is just what you've been waiting for. Maybe. *Alter Ego* is described in the manual as a fantasy role-playing game. But instead of battling dragons and rescuing princesses, in *Alter Ego* you battle your way through a series of "real-life" experiences as you live a simulated life from infancy to old age.

Don't Just Be Yourself

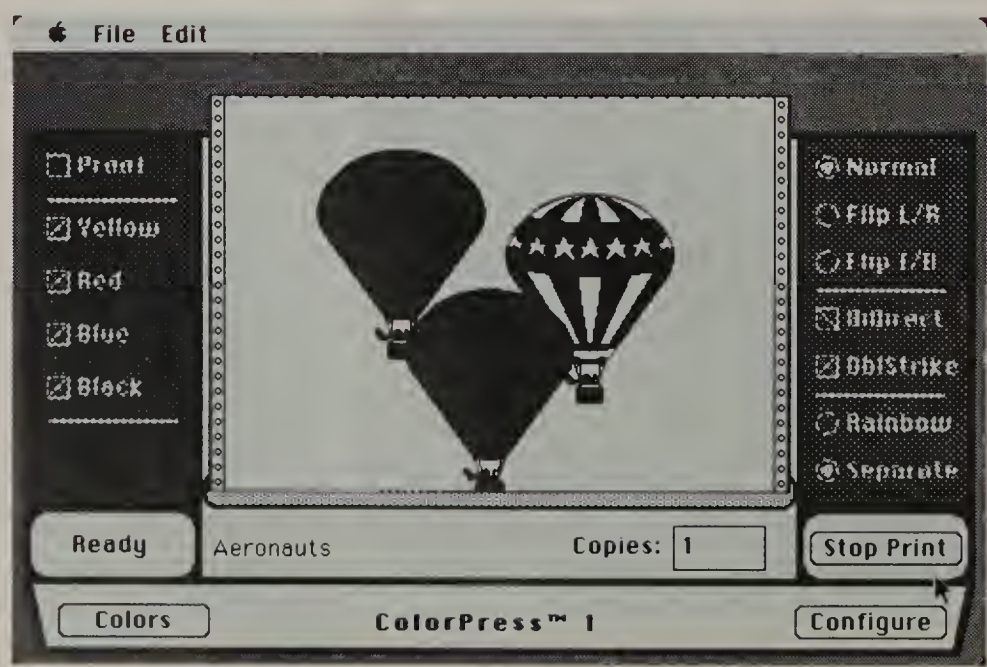
When you start a game, your first task is to respond to 25 simple true/false statements, such as "I am extremely sensitive to criticism," and "The people around me seem to be happier than me." Your answers form the basis of a personality profile that is continually developed and refined as you play. You can respond honestly, in accordance with your own personality, or you can create an alternate personality. In either case, by the time you finish the questionnaire, you will have ratings for such personality characteristics as happiness, trustworthiness, confidence, and intellectual and social development.

The next stage of the game presents a series of situations borrowed from real life and invites you to respond to them with your new personality. You can start off at any point in your alter ego's life cycle—infancy, childhood, adolescence, young adulthood, middle adulthood, or old age—although the author, psychologist Peter Favaro, recommends that you begin at infancy (actually, birth) and work through to old age.

I Click, Therefore I Am

You proceed by clicking on one of several icons, each of which opens to a life situation and a number of options. In the childhood stage, for example, you must deal with the first day of nursery school, the death of your goldfish, and other typical childhood experiences. During adolescence you go through the traumas of dating, the agony of peer pressure, and constant conflicts with your parents. Adulthood and old age bring increasing responsibilities. As in life, you are free to make whatever choices you want, but you have to accept the consequences. Certain options may not be available to you because of a conflict with your alter ego's personality. You might skip over entire life situations because of a missing element (such as a spouse or a family). Each time you make a choice, a comment from the narrator follows, sometimes offering words of wisdom, other times simply describing the consequences of your choice.

You choose icons from two basic categories: "life experience" icons, representing once-in-a-lifetime decisions, after which you go on to the next episode; and "life choice" icons, which you can access over and over. Life experiences are categorized as social, intellectual, emotional, physical, familial, and vocational. Examples of life choices are college, employment, marriage, risks, and major purchases. Whether you choose life experiences or life choices (a well-rounded life includes



Simultaneous Display
ColorPress *displays the file as it is being printed by the ImageWriter. You can control the print settings on screen.*

both), each decision affects your personality profile and your ultimate score in the game. You can look at your overall status (happiness, confidence, and so on) at any point in the game.

Is It Life?

Alter Ego purports to let you live through all the experiences that were unavailable to you in real life because of an excess of prudence, a lack of the necessary wherewithal, or simply the quirks of fate. However, be warned that the game doesn't let you live these experiences any more than reading *Gone with the Wind* lets you be Scarlett O'Hara. Reading about your own would-have-beens is about as gratifying as listening to a description of a friend's latest love affair; your involvement is never more than that of an observer.

During one game, I used *Alter Ego* to see what it would be like to live my life as a real creep. I laughed when my goldfish died; I callously refused to invite poor, fat Louise Feiback to my party; I finked on my friends, indulged in drugs, and was so unreliable that I even ruined my promising career as a fast-food cook. Unfortunately, I found the experience to be less than cathartic and only mildly amusing. My alter ego died at the age of 44, apparently of complications brought on by general dissolution and self-neglect. Unlike real life, *Alter Ego* gives you a second chance if you make a fatal mistake; you can press a button to resurrect yourself.

Alter Ego is available in two versions, male and female, although I could find little difference between the two. For example, in the male version a little boy nags his father to fix his bike, and a group of adolescent boys take parachute lessons. The corresponding episodes in the female version show a little girl nagging her mother to fix a doll and a group of teenage girls setting out to get a permanent eyebrow tattoo. Surely girls should be allowed to play with bicycles and parachutes without having to assume a male alter ego, but at least *Alter Ego* acknowledges the existence of female players, unlike many role-playing games.

On the whole, I'd rate *Alter Ego* as an interesting novelty. It's certainly a new type of Macintosh game. If you're the curious type, you can play *Alter Ego* several times, creating a different persona each time and achieving different results. But I think I'll do my fantasizing in my head, thanks.
–Dolores Hayes

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

FRED STIMSON

20 Megabytes with a Safety Net

AST-2000

20-megabyte disk with tape. Pros: *SCSI interface; does quick and easy whole-disk backup on built-in tape.* ***Cons:*** *Expensive; tape disk feature slow and unreliable.* ***List price:*** *$2795.* ***Requires:*** *512K.*

The AST-2000 is distinguished from the other Macintosh hard disk SCSI drives by AST Research's reputation for building reliable hardware and by the availability of a built-in tape drive for fast disk backup. The tape drive can also be used as a disk drive, albeit a slow one, in the Finder and other applications.

I tested the AST-2000 model that contains a 20MB disk drive and a 20MB tape drive. Other models have a 20MB disk drive alone, a 20MB tape drive alone, or two 20MB disk drives. Actual formatted capacity varies; the disk and tape in the tested unit had 20,471 bytes each.

All models use a 4- by 13½- by 9½-inch cabinet—a bit large to be carried around in a Mac bag. The AST-2000 attaches to a Mac Plus SCSI port with a three-piece cable that's provided. It does not work with a Mac 512K unless the Mac has a SCSI port adapter installed. The drive works on 120 or 230 volts, 50 or 60 hertz. The cooling fan is moderately noisy, and the tape drive makes a lot of intermittent noise.

The AST-2000 drive operated at about the same speed as other SCSI drives and

was generally reliable during the ten-day test period. Only one problem came up. After inserting a tape and daisy-chaining another SCSI drive to the Mac, I had trouble starting *MacDraw* and *MicroPhone,* two of the 26 programs I tried. Until AST and Software Ventures solve the problem, you'll have to eject the tape before using either program with another SCSI drive attached.

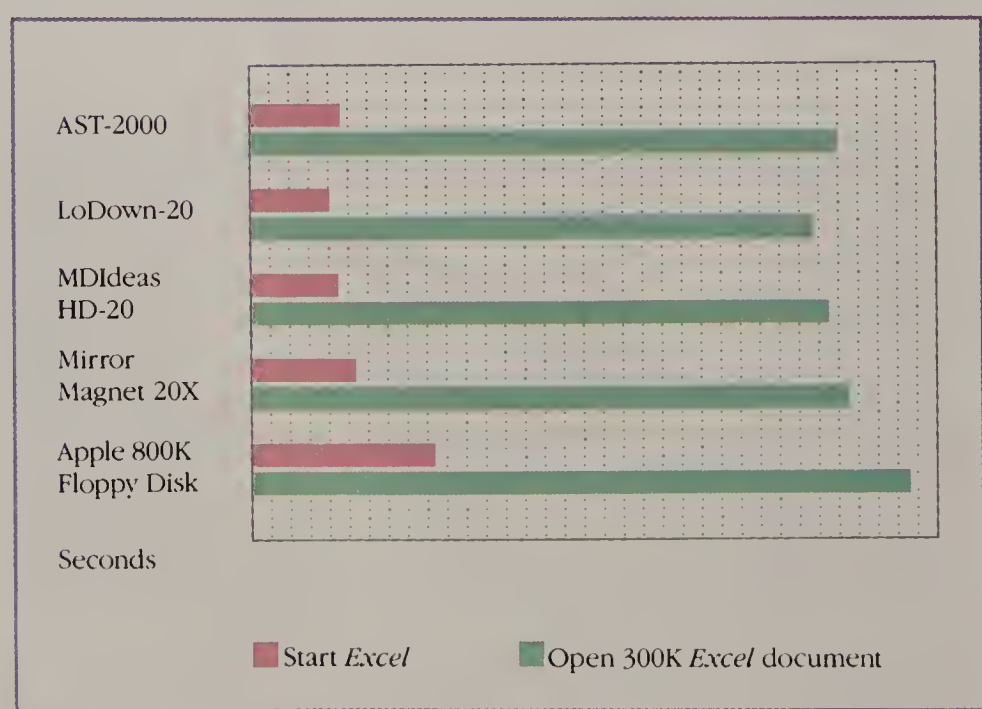
When used as a disk backup device, the AST-2000 tape drive is fairly efficient. AST's backup program copied an entire disk onto a tape in 11 minutes and restored it from tape in 13 minutes. The backup program copies the entire disk image. To copy selected files and folders, you must laboriously use the Finder. The built-in tape can back up other AST-2000 disks connected to the same Macintosh, but not those of other manufacturers.

The tape is too slow to be used often as a disk. The tape icon takes up to 5 minutes to appear in the Finder, depending on how much is on the tape; once it appears, manipulating its files and folders is tedious. The tape disk even bogs down Open and Save dialog boxes when you cycle past it using the Drive button. Fortunately, you can eject the tape, inserting it only for disk backup.

Discounting problems with its relatively unimportant tape-disk feature, the AST-2000 is a solid performer. The model with a built-in tape drive should appeal especially to Mac users who want the speed and convenience of a SCSI hard disk drive and are willing to pay extra for an effective safety net.—*Lon Poole*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

SCSI Performance
The AST-2000 disk drive starts Excel *and opens a 300K* Excel *worksheet about as quickly as most other SCSI disks, which are all faster than a floppy disk or the AST tape disk.*



I Only Have Files for Glue

Glue 1.04

File transfer utility. Pros: *Allows users to view or print files without entering the application in which the files were created; supports laser printing options.* ***Cons:*** *None.* ***List price:*** *$49.* ***Requires:*** *128K.* ***Copy protection:*** *None.*

Up to now, if you sent someone an *Excel* file via modem, that person had to open it with *Excel.* Today, a clever new application called *Glue* takes "snapshots" of documents created in a variety of programs and allows you to display or print the snapshots using nothing but *Glue* itself.

This means you can produce a spreadsheet with *Excel* or a newsletter with *PageMaker* and send it by modem across the country. The recipient can open the file with a copy of *Glue,* print it on the LaserWriter, peruse the document, and phone you with comments the same day.

Glue also provides an easy way to capture graphics from applications like *MacDraw, Jazz,* or *Excel* and paste them into others, including page-layout programs like *PageMaker. Glue* captures graphics as large as a full page. One of *Glue*'s most impressive features is its ability to store QuickDraw commands, allowing you to take advantage of laser fonts and smoothing when printing a document.

Glue Anatomy

The *Glue* disk contains two subprograms: ImageSaver and the Viewer. ImageSaver, a desk accessory, records a document or a portion of a document on disk and can be easily installed on a hard disk or in an application's System Folder. It takes up a paltry 10K of disk space.

Saving an image to disk is straightforward. If you're working in an application and want to save a file with *Glue,* select Chooser from the Apple menu. When the Chooser dialog box appears, click the ImageSaver camera icon and then choose Page Setup from the File menu. Select Portrait or Landscape orientation, click OK, and choose Print from the File menu. ImageSaver then asks you to name the file and "prints" it to disk. When you return to the desktop, the file appears as a *Glue* document icon, which makes sense in conjunction with *Glue*'s third icon, the Viewer. This icon takes up 40K and installs on either a hard disk or a floppy. The Viewer displays *Glue* documents, prints them on the ImageWriter or LaserWriter, or copies them to other applications via the Clipboard or Scrapbook. The Viewer works directly

with *MacPaint* or *FullPaint* documents, so you needn't save them with ImageSaver. The Viewer also saves documents from other applications in *MacPaint* or *FullPaint* format, for touch-up with one of those programs.

When you open a document with the Viewer, scroll bars allow you to move around the page. In multipage documents, dotted lines separate the pages on the screen. You can copy a portion of the document with a selection rectangle similar to that of *FullPaint* or *MacPaint,* or you can select an entire page. Choose Copy to transfer the image to the Clipboard.

Is Glue for You?

I tried *Glue* with several programs—*MacWrite, MacDraw, Excel, Chart, PageMaker*—and encountered no problems. The manual gives clear instructions for beginners and provides a quick-reference section for experienced users.

Glue is a good program: it's inexpensive, it's not copy protected, and it works. If you often need to transfer information by modem or copy graphics between programs, you should seriously consider *Glue.—Erfert Nielson*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Try to Remember

Smart Alarms *1.4*
Appointment Diary *2.2*

Personal reminder and time management desk accessories. Pros: *The two accessories are integrated, allowing you to convert calendar entries to reminders; both accessories are fast and flexible.* ***Cons:*** *Can cause system crashes if other large desk accessories are installed.* ***List price:*** *$49.95.* ***Requires:*** *512K.* ***Copy protection:*** *None.*

I've drawn a blank more than once when the Mac beeps at me and blinks the Apple in the menu bar. A practical solution to this problem is Imagine Software's *Smart Alarms*—a desk accessory that interrupts what you're doing to display a dialog box with a reminder. The message in the box is one you've written, and it can be up to 96 characters. Procrastination is as easy as clicking the mouse if you can't deal with a reminder immediately. *Smart Alarms* is accompanied by *Appointment Diary*—a multiyear calendar with ten diary pages available a day. *Appointment Diary* is integrated with *Smart Alarms,* so appointments can be converted to reminders.

Smart Alarms

To create one of the 1600 reminders *Smart Alarms* lets you store, you fill out a simple form. You can request advance warning for a special event, and for a recurring event you can also select the appropriate interval.

When a reminder is due, the Mac beeps a few times and a dialog box containing your message appears (see "Don't Forget"). You can send the reminder away by clicking OK, or by pressing either Return or Enter. The reminder will return in 5 minutes (an option lets you change the interval to 15 minutes, half an hour, an hour, or 24 hours). If you want to deal with the reminder immediately, discard it by clicking a button. If you don't respond within a minute, the Mac emits louder beeps, which continue at one-minute intervals until someone pays attention.

If the Mac is off when a reminder is due, the reminder will be displayed as soon as the Mac is turned on if *Smart Alarms* is installed on the start-up disk. However, now you need never turn off your Mac. Imagine Software has included the desk accessory *Sleep* on the *Smart Alarms* disk. *Sleep* blanks the screen when the Mac is idle to prevent image burn-in. When *Sleep* is selected and a reminder comes due, *Smart Alarms* wakes up the Mac and activates the reminder.

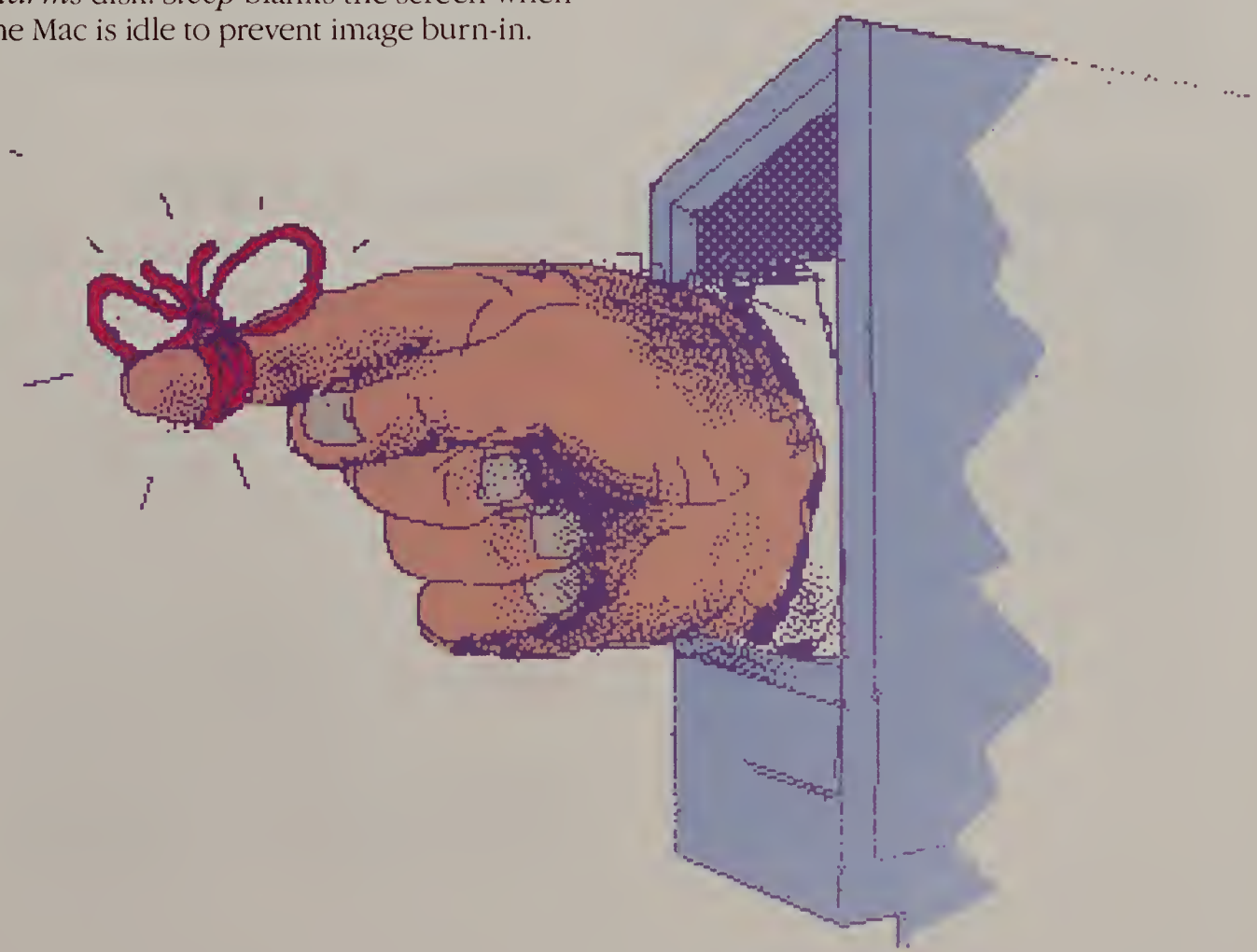
Smart Alarms is smart enough not to obstruct important operations, such as data transfer by modem. Once the data exchange is complete, *Smart Alarms* will display your reminder.

Appointment Diary

Appointment Diary has two parts: a calendar and a diary. The calendar displays two months at a time; dates with associated diary entries are boldfaced. When the calendar is first opened, the current date is selected for diary entry. The program moves quickly between dates, even as information accumulates. The largest allowable entries—32,000 characters—take about 10 seconds to open.

Special features are accessible from the Diary menu. You might want hourly divisions on each page of your diary. Design the layout you have in mind, then select Auto Layout. The custom layout automatically appears on any empty pages, but existing entries are not affected.

The Find option lets you search your diary for a particular word or phrase. Set Reminder converts text in the diary to a *Smart Alarms* reminder. This command opens the *Smart Alarms* Reminder screen, where you set the date, time, and other *Smart Alarms* parameters.



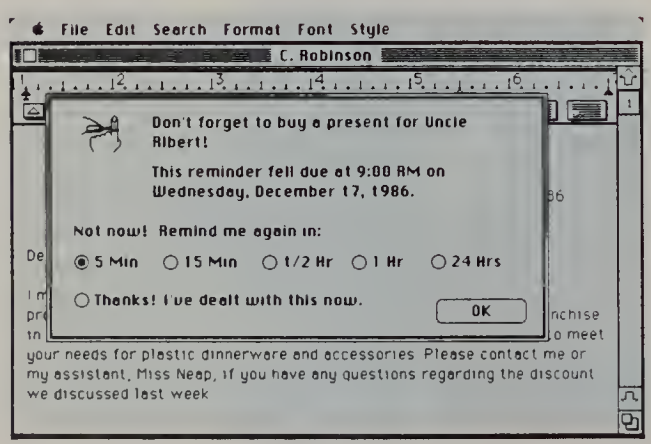
I like *Appointment Diary*'s design: clean lines, no clutter, very functional. I had always put calendar programs in the class of if-it-isn't-broken-don't-fix-it software—programs designed to replace manual systems that function quite well. But *Appointment Diary* changed my mind.

Installation and Considerations

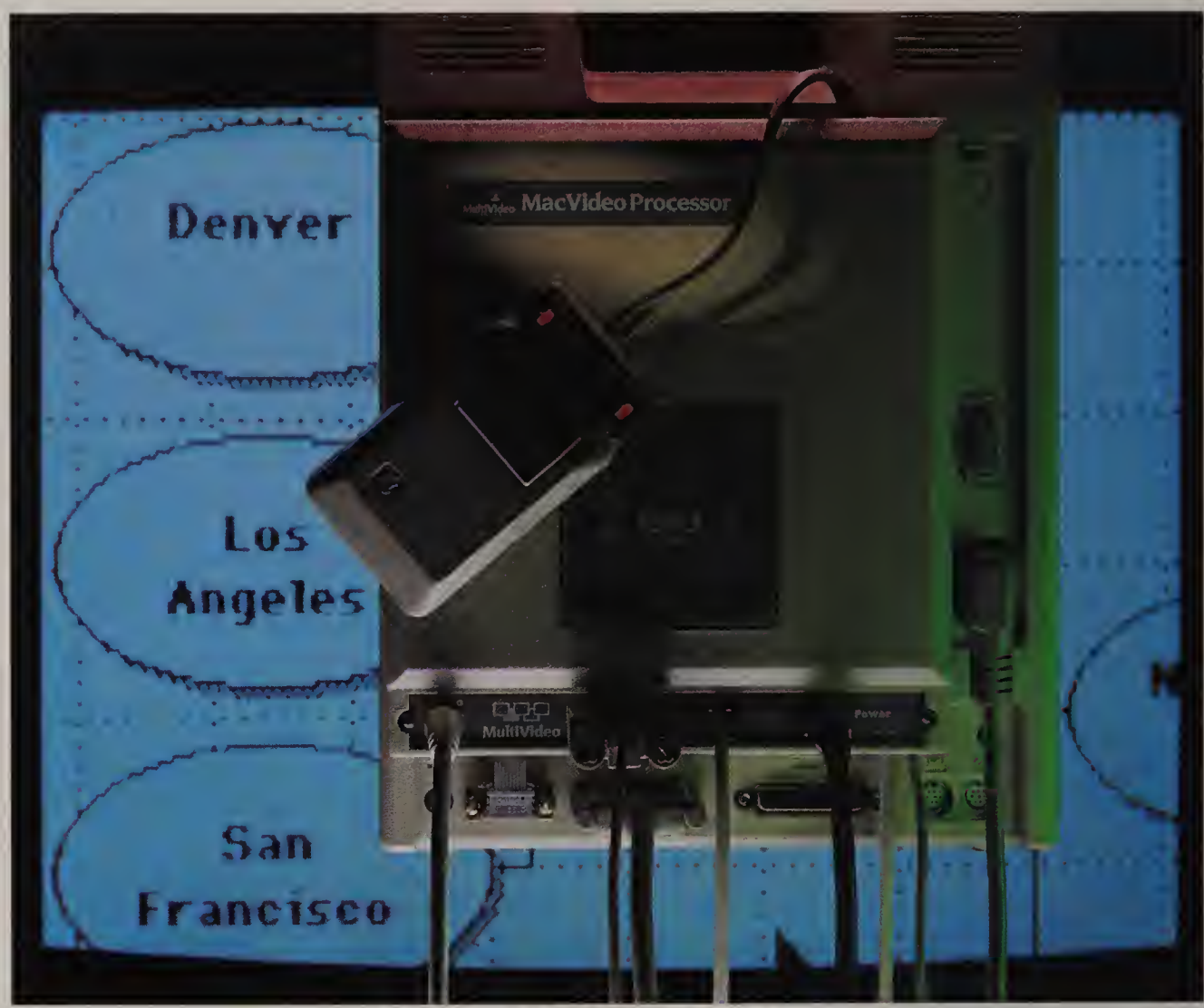
Installation of both accessories is straightforward. *Smart Alarms* has its own installation program, while *Appointment Diary* is installed by using Apple's Font/DA Mover. An enhanced Font/DA Mover is included.

Smart Alarms and *Appointment Diary* are both large desk accessories—10,224 and 17,642 bytes, respectively, compared to 4008 bytes for Apple's Alarm Clock and 2444 for the Calculator. Such large accessories use a lot of space in the system heap and may cause crashes on 512K Macs with RAM-based HFS. You'll need either a ROM upgrade or a program that enlarges the system heap, such as Infosphere's *MacServe*. The company will soon release a new version that corrects the problem. Newer Macs (512K Macs with ROM-based HFS and the Mac Plus) are relatively immune from this problem. In either case, save your work often.

Smart Alarms and *Appointment Diary* are compatible with the basic set of Apple desk accessories. If you're using other desk accessories, you should examine them before installing *Smart Alarms* and *Appointment Diary*. *Smart Alarms* and *Appointment Diary* are not compatible with Affinity MicroSystems' *Tempo*.



Don't Forget
Smart Alarms *displays reminders while you're working in any application in which the desk accessory is installed.*



MEL LINDSTROM

Smart Alarms is the best program of its type I've seen: flexible and fast. Although there are competing programs, these two stand out because they're powerful, carefully designed, and easy to use.—*Nanci Hamilton Reel*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

What's on TV?

MacVideo Processor

Interface to TVs and VCRs. Pros: *Uses a conventional television or projection TV; clear instructions permit user installation.* ***Cons:*** *Screen details can't be seen clearly without magnification; some flicker.* ***List price:*** *$1295.* ***Requires:*** *128K.*

Besides making the usual complaints about being unable to view a full 8½- by 11-inch page, many gripe that the Mac's screen is too small for presentations or group training sessions. A handful of add-ons enable you to connect the Mac to large screens, but you must connect the Mac to a costly monitor or projection TV that accepts RS-170A signals, the standard video output for computers.

But now the MacVideo Processor (MVP), a real-time image processor from MultiVideo, converts the Mac's video output to NTSC video, the standard used by all TV sets and VCRs in North America and Japan. The MVP lets you display Mac programs on all TVs, and with a VCR, you can tape presentations for playback on any TV.

The MVP is different from other video output products in that it provides a great deal of control. For example, you can zoom in on any portion of the screen display, pan to view close-ups of different parts of the screen, and even freeze the picture while you command the Macintosh to do something else.

The $995 processor requires no special software to run but does use a separate power supply, which plugs into a wall socket. The MVP's video-out connector is the RCA phono type, so you can link the processor to a television or VCR with standard video cables.

Installation

Because the MVP makes an electrical connection inside the Mac, you must take the computer apart to install it. Keep in mind that removing the Mac's rear cover exposes lethal voltages, even when it's off, so professional assistance may be called for.

Installation is fairly easy, and all the necessary tools and instructions are provided. The adapter board occupies the same space used by some internal hard disks, so if you have a HyperDrive or Micah AT drive installed, check with MultiVideo on compatibility.

The MVP's output is standard NTSC composite video, so you can attach the processor directly to any VCR, TV, or monitor that has a composite video input jack. If your TV has VHF and UHF antenna terminals only, you'll need an RF adapter (available at Radio Shack). RF adapters degrade picture quality, so use direct video inputs whenever possible.

Panning and Zooming

When using the MVP, you see the entire Mac display on the TV screen, except for a 5- or 10-pixel border around the edge of the screen. You can pan back and forth to see the edges using the MVP's control switches, which attach to the mouse. Push the switch on the right, and the image on the monitor pans in the direction you move the mouse. When you pan the screen, the Mac's arrow pointer freezes. Push the right-hand switch again to regain control of the Mac.

The right-hand switch also operates the zoom function. Because the Mac's 512- by 342-pixel screen is compressed to no more than 220 by 330 pixels on a TV or monitor, details are impossible to see at normal size. The loss of picture definition means that fonts smaller than about 14-point can't be read. In addition, only large graphic elements can be recognized; desktop icons are fuzzy and difficult to discern. With the right-hand switch activated, press the mouse button to zoom in on the screen image. Each click increases the magnification: from 1.5× to 4× to 16×. At 16× magnification, even the smallest fonts and graphics are easy to see.

The control switch on the left freezes the current image, allowing you to operate the Macintosh as usual. The monitor continues to display the image while you're operating the Mac.

I encountered one problem: images that display with no problem on the Mac's screen may flicker when shown on a TV, especially images composed of fine horizontal lines. Reduce the flicker by turning down the contrast on the TV.

The MacVideo Processor offers sufficient resolution for most presentation and training purposes, but you may want a sharper picture. An RGB version of MVP lets you connect the processor to a more expensive digital (TTL) RGB monitor.

Overall, I was impressed by the flexibility and features of the MacVideo Processor. Its $995 price tag is reasonable, considering its effectiveness in displaying the Mac screen to a large audience.—*Gordon McComb*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

LISP in a Shoe Box

***MacScheme** 1.11*

***LISP programming language. Pros:** An intelligent editor, debugger, and built-in assembler; comes with a tutorial manual; good balance between size and speed; upgrades available; useful for learning LISP and AI programming. **Cons:** Needs 2 megabytes of RAM for any serious work; not appropriate for most commercial software development; rudimentary sound and graphics; requires some knowledge of LISP. **List price:** Version 1.2 $125. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** None.*

Scheme is an extremely compact dialect of LISP that fits much more easily within the confines of microcomputers such as the Macintosh. MacScheme by Semantic Microsystems is a complete implementation of Scheme.

A Little Assist

Working with MacScheme is a pleasant experience. As you enter a program, the system editor automatically indents lines, keeping track of the nesting within the program. When you close an expression with a right parenthesis, the corresponding left parenthesis flashes a couple of times, letting you know which expression you're terminating.

When working with MacScheme, you can very easily make simple typographical errors. Since almost all errors force you into the debug mode, the "q" command (for "quit") becomes disproportionately important. Considering the likelihood of making errors, the several seconds the debug messages take to appear on the screen can be annoying. A useful feature of the debugger is its ability to trace the execution of your program; for this purpose, a copy of the source code stays in RAM. If you need the extra space, however, you can disable this feature with a software switch.

Certain errors bypass the debugger and simply cause MacScheme to reset. You don't lose your program, but you can't go back to find out what caused the failure. For example, MacScheme does not trap major system errors, such as a Macintosh heap overflow, which cause the system to fail and display the "bomb" message.

Another drawback is that version 1.11 lacks a utility for printing your programs or sending program output to the printer. So until the printer function is included with the next version, you'll have to use *MacWrite* to print out MacScheme source programs.

A Well-Balanced Performer

MacScheme is intended as an accompaniment to existing language texts for those learning LISP programming or for those interested in AI research who don't have access to the more expensive and cumbersome systems available on mainframes and minicomputers.

MacScheme is a compiling interpreter similar to UCSD Pascal. Programs are compiled to byte-code—similar to p-code—which is then executed by an interpreter. In benchmark tests, MacScheme's execution time falls between the high-speed native code compiler and the slower conventional interpreter (see "Benchmark Results"). Like BASIC or FORTH, it is an interactive language. Thus, you can build a

Benchmark Results

Test	ExperLisp 1.04	MacScheme 1.11	XLisp
tak	350	680	650
takl	970	251	5660
deriv	139	225	1150
dderiv	304	268	5850

program as a series of small pieces and test each one independently.

Although MacScheme will run on a 512K Macintosh, it's still a tight fit, with the nucleus taking up about 75K of memory. The "stop-and-copy" garbage-collection method used to recover unused data space on the Scheme heap requires two copies of the heap, leaving only 160K for user programs. For any serious work, a 2MB Mac Plus, providing 900K of memory, is necessary.

MacScheme is a well-executed LISP programming system overall. Simple to learn and easy to use, it includes useful features such as an intelligent indenting editor, a debugger, and a built-in assembler. The tutorial manual provides adequate information for a programmer who has some knowledge of LISP. Its byte-code compiler successfully balances size against speed. Semantic Microsystems is continuously upgrading its product, so the flaws in version 1.11 should be corrected in the next release. MacScheme would probably not be appropriate as a system for developing commercial programs—graphics, sound, and other desirable features are rudimentary. But for AI work, it is certainly LISP in a shoe box.—*Ken Takara*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

The Compact Spreadsheet

***MacCalc** 1.0*

***Full-function spreadsheet. Pros:** Easy to use, powerful, and fast; reads WKS and SYLK files. **Cons:** No macros; only one file can be open at one time; no linking between spreadsheets; no graphics. **List price:** $99.95. **Requires:** 512K. **Copy protection:** None.*

Bravo Technology's *MacCalc* is a full-featured spreadsheet program with a good user interface and on-line help (the company also provides excellent telephone support). *MacCalc* offers more flexibility in page and font setup than *Microsoft Multiplan* or *Microsoft Excel* and has more printing options.

Although the manual includes no tutorial section, you can learn the program quickly if you are already familiar with either *Multiplan* or Lotus's *1-2-3*. You can transfer data from other spreadsheets to *MacCalc* via the SYLK file format (from *Multiplan* and *Excel*) and with the WKS format (*1-2-3* and *Jazz*). You can also export data from *MacCalc* to other worksheets. However, SYLK files do not transfer formulas or cell formats.

Theoretically, *MacCalc* builds worksheets of 125 columns and 999 rows, but that size is not practical on a 512K Macintosh. The special routines in *MacCalc* make operations such as entering data and recalculating, opening files, and scrolling about 10 to 15 percent faster than *Excel*. Unlike *Multiplan* or *Excel*, *MacCalc* offers extensive formatting, allowing you to mix font sizes and styles in each cell or range of cells.

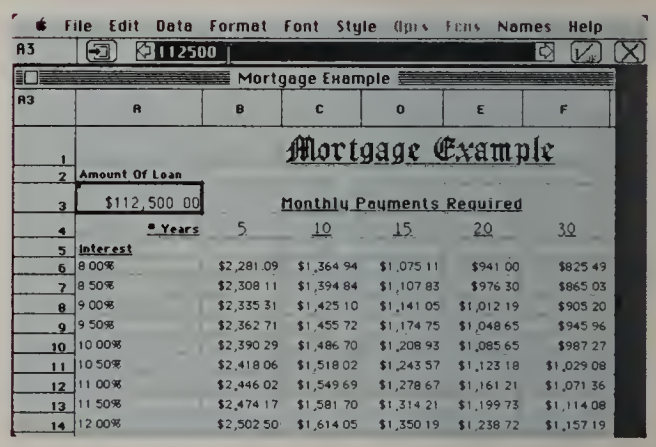
At Your Command

Writing formulas in *MacCalc* is easier than in *Excel*, since the functions are immediately accessible from the menu rather than a dialog box. You can use any of 15 operators available in the OPRS menu, and the list includes logical and most mathematical operators. The Function menu contains 58 functions for scientific, engineering, business, and real estate calculations. Although you cannot perform time calculations (date calculations can be performed beginning from 1940), you can incorporate date and time in the headers and footers.

MacCalc provides an annotation feature with which you can attach a comments file (up to 256 characters) to any cell for future reference. *MacCalc*'s scrolling menu uses arrows to show scrolling direction and to indicate any hidden items. You can limit the size of the spreadsheet to the rows and columns you actually use, and the scroll bars adjust to that size. A small window displays row and column numbers as you scroll by.

An unusual feature is *MacCalc*'s ability to increase row height in addition to column width. You can highlight a figure or heading by varying the font size; type; and style, such as bold, underlined, or italicized (see "For Presentation"). This lets you print a formatted report without having to copy and paste the data into a word processing document to add different font sizes and styles for the column headings. Printing features include font choices for headers and footers.

MacCalc has some limited database functions, with a search feature that is more powerful than *Excel*'s. You can search for both numbers and text either in the complete worksheet or in a designated range. You can also look for numbers (or text) greater or less than the specified number (or text). Both cell and document protection are available.



For Presentation

MacCalc *lets you vary font sizes and types for printing presentation-quality reports directly from your spreadsheet.*

What's Missing?

The program's major limitation is the current version's inability to link worksheets and compare multiple spreadsheets simultaneously. You also have a limited view of the formula cell. This can be a problem when you're entering or proofing the formula. Data entry is also delayed because you cannot select functions with a key command from the menu bar. And, unlike *Excel, MacCalc* requires you to press the ⌘ key while selecting the range in order to duplicate cells and formulas.

MacCalc has no macro language, and array manipulation is not possible, nor does the program offer graphics to chart your data. However, *MacCalc* works well with the *Switcher,* which means you can display your data graphically with Cricket Software's *Cricket Graph,* Microsoft's *Chart,* or CE Software's *MockChart.*

MacCalc is a well-designed and powerful product for those who require a full-featured spreadsheet program but do not need a large spreadsheet with macros, array manipulation, and graphics. It is easy to learn, fast, and efficient and is a very good buy at $99.—*Prasad Kaipa and Keith Matthews*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

```
'Draw a rectangle and wait until mouse button is pressed
'Then display message saying where pointer was

'© 1985 Clear Lake Research Incorporated

LIBRARY "ToolLib"
DIM rect%(3), pt%(1)
in$="It's in the rectangle"
out$="It's not in the rectangle"
inRect%=0                                  'initialize inRect%
SetRect rect%(0),50,60,100,80              'define the rectangle
FRAMERECT VARPTR(rect%(0))                 'frame the rectangle
WHILE MOUSE(0)=0: WEND                     'wait for a mouse down
pt%(0)=MOUSE(4)                            'get the point
pt%(1)=MOUSE(3)
ptInRect pt%(0),rect%(0),inRect%           'set inRect%
MOVETO 10,10
IF inRect% THEN PRINT in$ ELSE PRINT out$
END
```

CLR Library Example
This BASIC program uses the CLR statements setRect and ptInRect.

Hot Rod BASIC

CLR ToolLib, CLR MathStatLib, CLR SpeechLib

Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1 extender. Pros: *Powerful, comprehensive, and easy to use; involves some advanced programming concepts.* ***Cons:*** *Requires 5K to 40K of extra disk space on BASIC disk.* ***List price:*** *CLR MathStatLib, CLR SpeechLib $35 each; CLR ToolLib no longer sold separately (will be included in Microsoft BASIC).* ***Requires:*** *128K.* ***Copy protection:*** *None.*

Microsoft BASIC versions 2.0 and 2.1 can be extended with machine language modules that take the form of CODE type resources. The three CLR libraries—*ToolLib, MathStatLib,* and *SpeechLib*—add over 180 statements to Microsoft BASIC's repertoire.

Standard Microsoft BASIC statements provide access to many of the Mac's Toolbox ROM routines, but several important features are missing. The *ToolLib* library provides access to many missing graphics, resources, and text-scrolling features. *ToolLib* statements create and manipulate points, rectangles, Booleans, polygons, regions, mapping, clipping, pictures, and text. Other statements let a BASIC program use and modify alert, pointer, icon, array, pattern, picture, and string resources. *ToolLib* also has statements that vertically scroll boxed text. Selecting scrollable text is limited, however, to one whole text line at a time. Thus, *ToolLib* statements can set up a scrollable list and let you choose from it, as in an Open dialog box, but they cannot implement full-fledged text editing or scroll graphics.

MathStatLib is not just for mathematicians and statisticians. It includes statements for sorting all types of numeric arrays and string arrays. The statements can sort an index array for tracking of the original sequence or for using several arrays in the same sequence as the sorted one. Other statements perform matrix operations; *MathStatLib* statistical statements find the maximum, mean, mean and standard deviation, minimum, sum, and t-test of an array. Other statements calculate cumulative chi-square, F, t, and standard normal probability distributions.

Apple's *Macintalk* software makes the Mac talk, and CLR's *SpeechLib* library brings this capability to Microsoft BASIC programs. *SpeechLib* statements convert English phrases to *Macintalk* phonemes, speak phonemic phrases, and adjust pitch and rate of speech. The *SpeechLib* disk, which includes *Macintalk* and Apple's *Exception Edit* program, lets you create dictionaries of phonemic spellings.

To use the CLR libraries, you drag the appropriate library icons onto your BASIC disk and add LIBRARY statements to the beginning of your BASIC programs. The CLR statements themselves are actually shortened CALL statements, so they are a bit different from regular BASIC statements (see "CLR Library Example"). Also, programs that use CLR statements can be somewhat confusing to read, since shortened CALL statements are not displayed in boldface like regular BASIC keywords.

A utility program named StatementMover is included with *ToolLib* and *MathStatLib* for creating small customized libraries that contain only the statements needed for a particular BASIC program. Smaller libraries use less memory and are set up more quickly when the BASIC program is started. Another utility program, ScrapbookMover, lets you move pictures from the Scrapbook to any resource file, where your BASIC program can get at them. Both utilities work like Apple's Font/DA Mover program, so they're easy to use. And since they're written in BASIC using CLR statements, they do double duty as examples of CLR library use.

Although I could not try them all, the CLR statements I did check seemed to work properly and quickly with the Mac Plus's 128K ROM and the original 64K ROM. In particular, I did not check the *MathStatLib* statements' accuracy. The

Statement Mover and Scrapbook Mover utilities had trouble finding files on an HFS disk until I ran *HFS Open,* a public domain program that's available from most user groups.

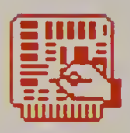
The *MathStatLib* and *SpeechLib* libraries are suitable for BASIC programmers at any level, but the *ToolLib* library is probably not appropriate for beginners. Many *ToolLib* statements require careful programming and some knowledge of advanced topics. Intermediate and advanced BASIC programmers should have no trouble understanding the descriptions of advanced topics in the concise CLR manuals. It's hard to imagine a Microsoft BASIC programmer who wouldn't benefit from the CLR libraries.—*Lon Poole*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

The Printed Circuit

Quik Circuit 3.0

PC board layout software. Pros: *Easy to learn and use; straightforward manual; upgrades distributed on a regular basis; company has network of CAM dealers.* ***Cons:*** *Lacks a simple pin-to-pin autorouter.* ***Requires:*** *512K.* ***List price:*** *$695.* ***Copy protection:*** *None.*



Quik Circuit, a software package distributed by Bishop Graphics for laying out printed circuit boards (PCBs), is an easy-to-use program offering a choice of board outlines, grid spacing, zoom levels, trace widths, and pad sizes. Board outlines for DEC, Apple II, and IBM PC micros can be called up and used immediately. If you need an odd-sized board, you can design one, add the card edge connectors, and save the outline for future use.

The Layout

The program handles multiple layers (two at a time) on layouts of up to 32 by 32 inches. When you're looking at the screen, one layer appears black and the other light gray. Filled-in ground planes and power-bus layers can be generated in addition to the usual component and solder-side images. Text and graphics can be combined to produce complete silk-screen masters, and a separate solder-mask layer is also supported.

The Set Grid feature allows grid spacings from .001 to 1.000 inch, and traces, pads, or vias that are added to the design snap at the nearest grid intersection. Several pad sizes and types are available. Since trace widths range from .001 to .255 inch, multiple traces easily pass between pads on .100-inch centers. The program contains a small library of layout elements, including IC patterns, TO cans, connectors, and preset pads for discrete components. These elements can be used with either analog or digital circuit layouts.

Quik Circuit allows custom design of new layout parts for special applications. For example, generating the new pads for surface-mounted components is no more trouble than changing the hole size through a via. With the Group and Store functions, you can create small libraries of pad arrays or wiring patterns for repeated use in a design (see "Pad Placement on Circuit Board"). This facilitates PCB layout and memory array routing.

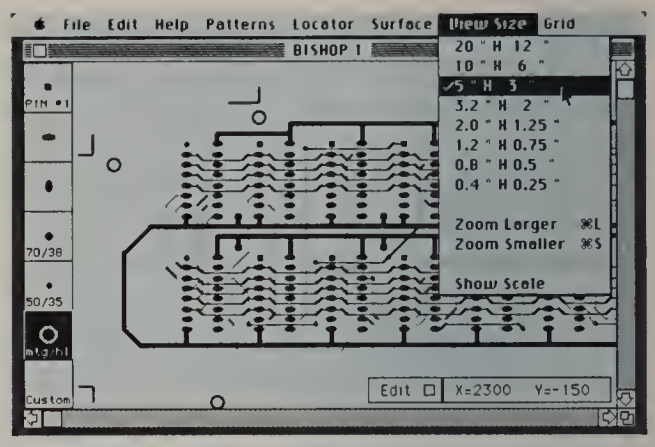
You can actually sketch a layout on the screen and produce a check print from it. When everything is the way you want it, you can make a 1×, 2×, or 4× plot or send your disk to a service company for Gerber photoplotting.

From Design to Finished Boards

You can use an ImageWriter to produce fast printout and either a Roland DG DXY-880 or DG DXY-980 (for ANSI B-size plots) or a Houston Instrument DMP 41 or DMP 51 for pen plotting at ANSI C- or D-size, or the DMP for E-size. A special serial cable ($35) is needed for DMP-series plotters. The Roland plotter uses a standard Apple printer cable. *Quik Circuit* also supports five Hewlett-Packard plotters with a driver that costs $150.

Photoplots have extremely high accuracy because a moving point of light generates the full-size layout artwork. To achieve comparable accuracy, you can specify pen plots that are larger than the actual circuit board and reduce the artwork photographically to produce a full-size image. For an additional $150, Gerber format software is available from Bishop for those who choose to use its CAM Network photoplotting services.

Bishop Graphics hosts a network of PC board fabricators who will work from your plots (or from Gerber photoplots) to produce finished boards from your de-



Pad Placement on Circuit Board
Note that the View Size pull-down is set to 5 by 3 inches and the leftmost menu shows the various available pad sizes. For accurate pad placement, you would normally use a much larger zoom.

signs. Several of these CAM Network service companies will work directly from your disk or from data sent over a modem and will send back finished circuit boards.

There's no sense comparing *Quik Circuit* to end-to-end electronic design programs like *P-CAD Systems, Futurenet,* or *EE Designer.* Programs that include circuit design, logic simulation, parts listings, and autoplacement use net lists to connect these functions to the layout process. *Quik Circuit* is a good low-cost layout program—no net lists, no rubber-banding of traces, no extensive libraries, nothing fancy—just a good layout program.—*Richard A. McGrath*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Winter Sports, Anyone?

Winter Games *1.0*

Sports simulation. Pros: *Excellent Mac graphics.* ***Cons:*** *Too easily mastered; more challenging with other performers.* ***List price:*** *$39.95.* ***Requires:*** *128K.* ***Copy protection:*** *yes.*

Have you ever dreamed about being an Olympic champion, standing on the dais listening to your national anthem, with a medal around your neck? You can realize that dream in *Winter Games,* from Epyx.

The game begins with an animated torch-lighting ceremony, complete with the familiar Olympics theme music and flights

of doves. Thankfully, you can choose not to attend by clicking the mouse and moving directly to the sports arena to practice your events. Choose from hotdog aerials, the biathlon, figure or free skating, the ski jump, or bobsled racing. Each event is accompanied by excellent sound effects and graphics.

Let the Games Begin

Once you and your opponents have finished practicing, you each select the country you want to represent, then start the competition. You can compete in one, in several, or in all events. Before you start, check the world records to see how others have done before you.

Hotdog aerials begin when you press a key to swoop down the ramp. Next, you press various keys to perform tricks such as mule kicks, daffies, and flips. You'll be judged on degree of difficulty and form. An international panel of judges scores your performance, and at a successful landing, the crowd roars.

The biathlon is a cross-country ski race and marksmanship competition. To ski, move the mouse rhythmically from side to side. Every so often you must stop, aim, and shoot your rifle at five targets—you lose points for every target missed. Ski as fast as you can, but remember that your pace affects your pulse rate, and a high pulse rate makes aiming very difficult. The biathlon scenery is interesting but repetitive.

Now it's time for figure skating. Using the keyboard, you can be a regular Peggy Fleming. You must execute seven tricks—camel and sit spins, double- and triple-axel jumps, double- and triple-lutz jumps, and the camel-into-sit-spin combination. Flow with the music, be graceful, and don't forget to hit the landing key or you'll fall—adversely affecting the judges' scorecards. And never try a triple-axel while skating backwards!

For the ski jump, click the mouse to start your descent, then time your second click to jump from the end of the ramp. At that point the scene shifts from a close-up of the ramp to a long view of the mountainside, with a small inset window showing your form (see "Take-Off"). Proper form yields longer jumps and impresses the judges. With the mouse you adjust your aerial position as wind resistance pushes you out of the optimum form.

Free skating is just like figure skating, but with different music and a longer program. This time you must do each trick three times and perform with artistry to impress the judges. Be creative.

My favorite event is the bobsled. The map shows the course and your position on it. But forget the map; watch where you're going—an insert window looks over your shoulder and down the throat of the bobsled tunnel. Use the mouse to lean into the curves. Going too high on a curve costs you speed or causes a crash. You may crash a lot at first, but eventually you'll master the course and start improving your time.

Take-Off
Gain points from the judges on distance and form.

The Scores Are In

Although I found *Winter Games*'s graphics and sound appealing, I soon reached a plateau—in both skill and score—I could not surpass. The animated opening ceremony may lose its appeal once you've seen it several times. The program lets you skip that sequence but does not let you terminate a competition or practice event midsession.

Playing *Winter Games* in competition with other players, one event after the other, enhances its overall challenge and enjoyment. Many players may find the program amusing, perhaps even endearing, but not enduring.—*Rusel DeMaria*

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

Finished Product
Cut, fold, and glue Toy Shop's printouts into models of old-fashioned toys.

ANDREW COHEN

Knowledge Workers in Toyland

The Toy Shop

Templates for constructing cardboard models. Pros: *Offers numerous models; allows the user to customize models.* ***Cons:*** *Difficulty level makes product unsuitable for younger children.* ***List price:*** *$64.95.* ***Requires:*** *512K.* ***Copy protection:*** *Key disk.*

With Brøderbund's *Toy Shop,* a Macintosh and an ImageWriter can help you create up to 20 old-fashioned mechanical toys with moving parts, including an antique truck, a carousel, and a steam engine (see "Finished Product").

The idea behind *Toy Shop* is simple: you print out individual parts and then assemble the toys. The pieces that make up each toy are stored as graphics on the disk. The ImageWriter prints out sheets of parts; you then affix the sheets to adhesive-backed cardboard, cut out the pieces, and assemble the toy. The assembly procedure is not so simple. I spent quite a few hours putting together a medieval cardboard catapult but was eventually rewarded with a sturdy weapon capable of lobbing paper clips a fair distance.

A Model Program

Toy Shop comes on three disks: a program disk and two disks containing the graphics for the toys. When started, the program displays a list of toys. Click on a toy to start construction, and a screen appears with a picture, a description of the toy, and a number of options. From here you can customize the model's paint patterns, decals, and lettering.

To change a paint pattern, click the Paint button. A Paint Options window springs to the screen, listing the parts of the toy that may be repainted with one of *Toy Shop*'s 40 fill patterns. If none of the patterns appeal to you, you can create your own with an option similar to *MacPaint*'s Edit Pattern.

Similar options allow you to type text in a variety of fonts or modify a decal. The Decal Editor window provides a miniature *MacPaint* that you can use to retouch or even entirely redraw a decal. If you want to apply commercial clip art, a digitized image, or a *MacPaint* drawing as a decal, a desk accessory called CatchPaint copies *MacPaint* images into the Decal window.

You can save the customized version of your toy as a separate file or print out the toy pieces. Then, after attaching the paper printouts to cardboard backing, you're ready to construct a toy.

Literal Cut and Paste

It takes skill and patience to assemble a model—along with scissors and a number of other supplies. *Toy Shop* includes 25 sheets of cardboard backing and a package that contains wooden dowels, wire, rubber bands, balloons, and string (refill packs are available from Brøderbund). Depending on the toy you choose, you may also need a hobby knife, a metal-edged ruler, white glue, super glue, or needle-nose pliers.

Toy Shop's manual provides clear, illustrated instructions for each model, which is rated either Easy, Medium, or Challenging. Brøderbund wisely suggests you start with an easy one.

Since cutting, scoring, and gluing countless cardboad pieces is a painstaking and meticulous task, I wouldn't recommend *Toy Shop* to anyone who's sloppy or impatient. And since building the models entails using such items as a hobby knife and super glue, it's not recommended for young children. *Toy Shop*'s models are clever and intricate, and if carefully constructed, they actually work.—*Erfert Nielson*

Note: If you enjoy this type of model building, two similar Macintosh products are available. Simon & Schuster's Great International Paper Airplane Construction Kit *includes 13 paper-airplane templates and* MacPaint *decals, and JemmStar's* MacMiniatures *lets you construct a tiny living-room set out of* MacPaint *images.* □

See *Where to Buy* for product details.

POWERFUL TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

LEGAL BILLING

Legal Billing is a time billing package designed specifically for attorneys and accountants. **Legal Billing** is a full featured system, and yet it is incredibly easy to use. Most firms are up and running in 30 minutes or less!

It's no wonder **Legal Billing** has prompted such comments as this: *"You have produced an excellent product. I would highly recommend it to all attorneys – large or small firms – it paid for itself in the first month."*

Here's what **Legal Billing** can do for your office:

- Allows simple and fast entry of information, automatically sorted by date, client, employee and activity
- Productivity reports customized by employee, client, date and activity
- Automatic interest added to past due balances
- Client statements formatted in most any way
- Multiple billing rates for each employee
- Aging Report can be customized
- Can be used with Microsoft Word
- True Work-In-Progress feature holds activity details from month to month

$595.

NEW from Satori Software

PROJECT BILLING

Project Billing is a time billing package designed for ad agencies, graphic designers, architects and engineers. This package will track all aspects of your project billing including budgets for time and expense, actual costs and billed out amounts for both employee and expenses, and project profitability.

It will also automatically mark-up expenses, and provide productivity reports by employee or project, plus print your client bills in a variety of formats.

This is how **Project Billing** can help your office:

- Tracks employee productivity by cost and billable rates
- Automatically marks up expenses
- Provides profitability analysis by project
- Tracks budgeting of time and expense
- Prints statements and can add interest to past due balances
- True Work-In-Progress holds detail from month-to-month
- Enables progress (partial) billing, while holding all detail

$695.

BULK MAILER

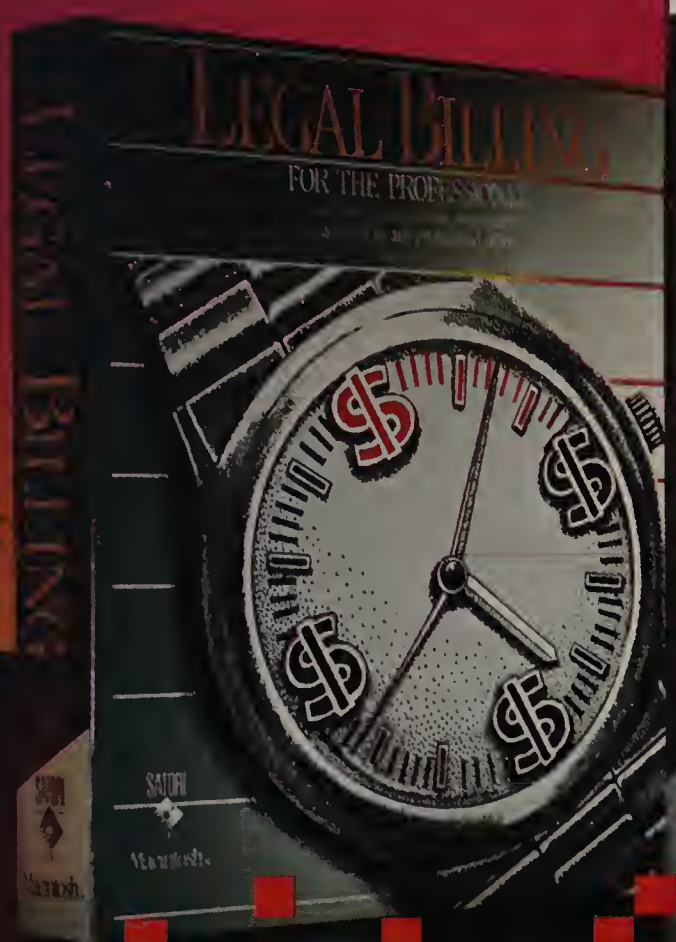
Bulk Mailer is a powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists. **Bulk Mailer** does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more.

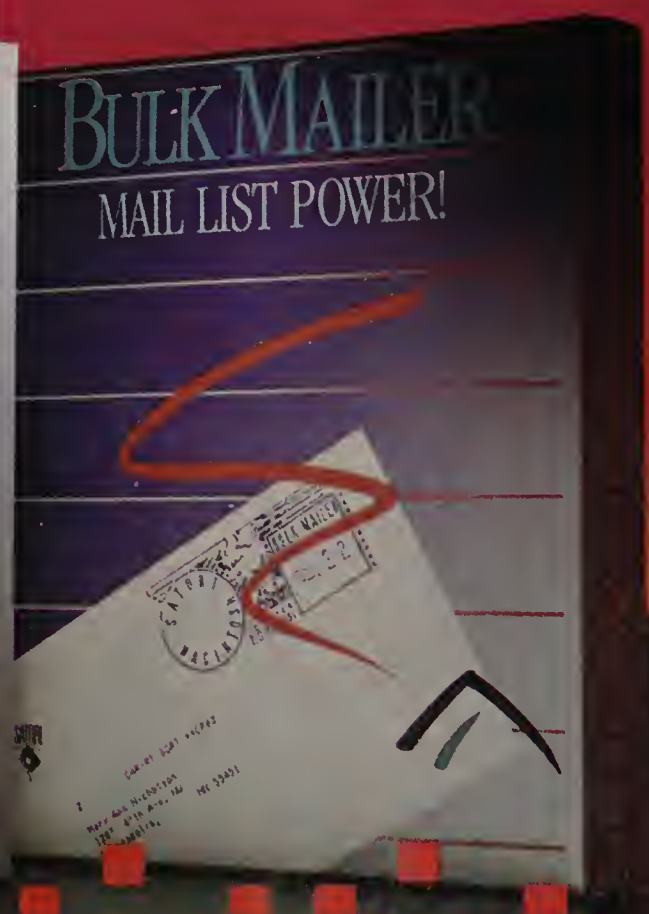
This is the only program to offer all these features:

- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- 1 to 4 labels or roster format
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 90,000 names)
- Hard disk compatible

$125.00 Bulk Mailer – up to 8,600 names

$350.00 Bulk Mailer + – up to 90,000 names





Call or write for more information or the name of your local authorized dealer.

SATORI SOFTWARE

Satori Software
2815 Second Avenue, Suite 590
Seattle, WA 98121 206/443-0765

Backup reasons for buying the data cartridge backup system now.

You may or may not know the primary, basic reasons for choosing data cartridge technology for your backup.

It's easier to handle than big disks or boxes of floppies.

It stores more than any other method on your PC. Up to 150 megabytes in 5¼ inches of space.

It costs less per formatted megabyte of storage than any other removable mass storage for the PC user.

And most importantly, data cartridges have unsurpassed reliability over other media.

Relying on a second hard disk to do your backup, for example, is putting your faith in a medium that is famous for losing data. Whether it's caused by operator error (of which there are many) or the fickle finger of fate, crashing is what hard disks do—what created the problem in the first place.

The tough plastic cover protects the tape from problems that can occur with floppies.

A metal plate prevents tape alignment problems that can cause slipping and jamming. A problem that can cause data loss in cassettes.

But if you act before December 31, 1986, there are some other, alternative reasons for joining the data cartridge club:

A free cartridge from 3M if you buy your hardware from one of the participating manufacturers.

And your choice of a wide range of rebates or other special offers from those manufacturers.

For a free 16-page buyers guide detailing these offers, you can call (800) 835-2246 ext. 260. (In Kansas call (800) 362-2421 ext. 260.)

Or better still, just amble on down to your computer products retailer to see who's offering what.

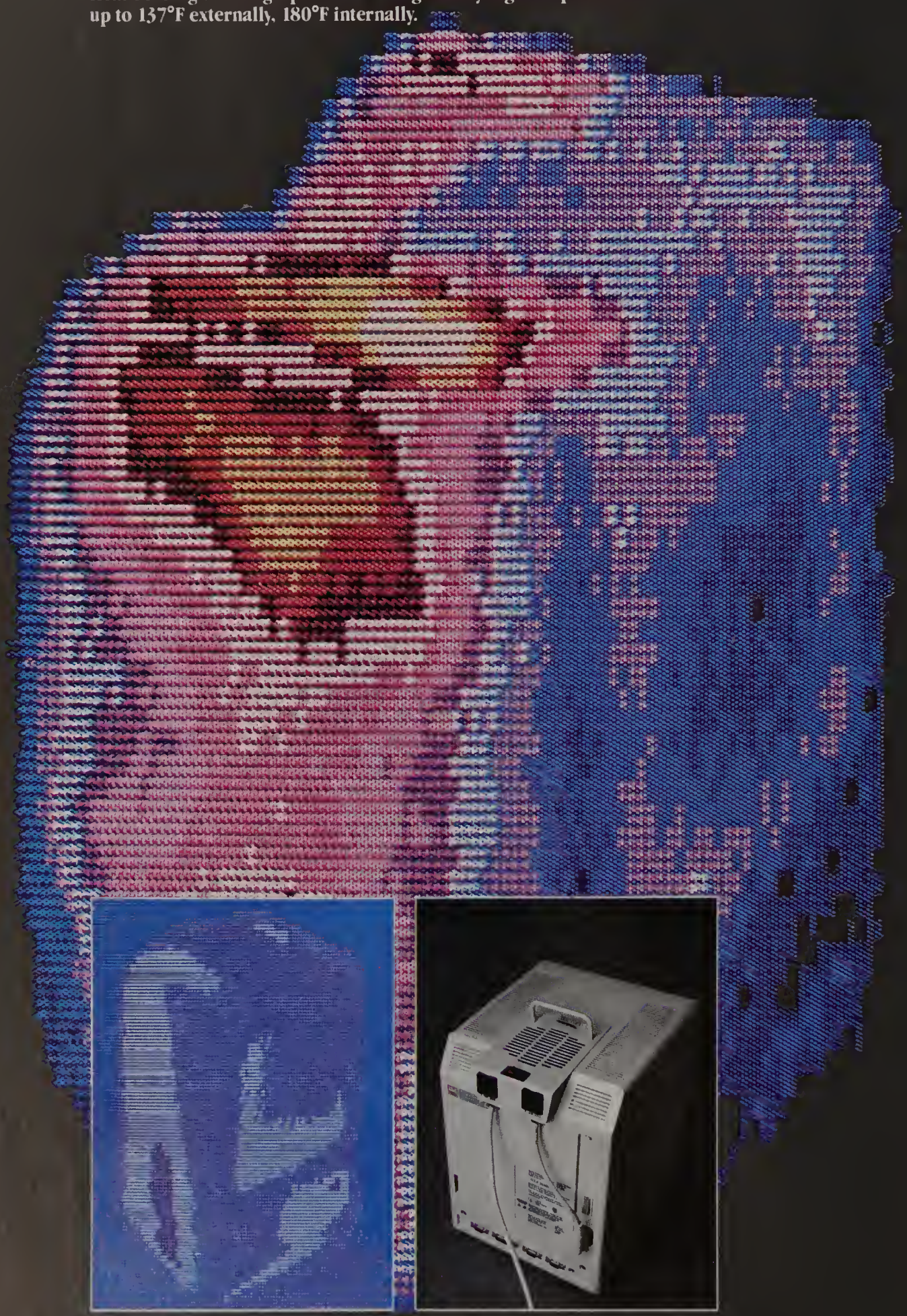
And get your backup system while the gettin's good.

© 1986 3M

Circle 608 on reader service card

Is your Mac suffering from terminal overheating?

Heat-sensing thermograph reveals dangerously high temperatures: up to 137°F externally, 180°F internally.



MacFan cools internal components by 58° to a safe 122°F.

Keep your cool with MacFan.™

You might not know it until it's too late, but your Macintosh™ could be burning up inside. Because even with normal use, high operating temperatures will shorten the life of your components – or burn out your circuit board entirely. Unless you're protected by MacFan.

Quiet good looks.

MacFan cools your Mac continuously with fresh, forced air. It's quiet, compact and so well designed, it won't affect the clean lines of your terminal. Just slide it on and plug it in. You still have a sturdy carrying handle. And a Mac that fits perfectly in its original carrying case. So you only lose heat – not portability.

Two outlets, total control.

Once installed, MacFan becomes your computer control center. It has two rear outlets (7 amps each) for your printer, hard drive or other accessories. A top-mounted power switch controls both your Macintosh and peripherals.

Automatic surge protection, too.

MacFan also eliminates the danger of permanent computer damage and data loss from power line surges and fluctuations. No need to pay extra for add-on surge protectors.

Compatible and affordable.

MacFan fits the Macintosh 128k, 512k, all upgrades and Hyperdrive.™ Although it can save you far more in repairs and data loss, it costs only $129.95. So don't run the risk of terminal burn-out. Order MacFan today.

Call toll-free 1-800-468-3577.

In Illinois, call 312/647-0564.
MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted.

MacFan™

A product of Blowhard Industries
6457 W. Howard Street, Niles, IL 60648

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacFan is a trademark of Blowhard Industries, Ltd.

Circle 474 on reader service card

THE MAC ATTACK!

BATTERYPAK
9 desk accessories

"The Best Desk-Accessory-Package Award — the hands down winner!"
— A+ MAGAZINE

"... a 'wish list' of desk utilities."
— INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

"The best we've seen — a five-mouse rating!"
— MACUSER MAGAZINE

9 super-charged productivity tools. The only accessory package you need:

1. Calendar with Daytimer
2. 250-page Phonepad
3. Automatic Modem/Phone Dialer
4. Scientific Calculator
5. RPN Calculator
6. Disk Tools accessory package
7. High-Speed Launcher
8. Print Text Spooler
9. Windows Listing

ONLY $49.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

TIMELINK
electronic calendar/diary system

"... a welcome addition to the Macintosh office."
— MACUSER MAGAZINE

Will quickly become your essential tool for planning, scheduling and record-keeping.

- Electronic diary windows for each day, week, month and year — put any combination on the screen simultaneously
- Instant updating between time frames — a change in one window is automatically entered in the others
- Built-in database capabilities let you keep track of expenses, billable hours and other timely data
- Add/Subtract, Time Between Dates and other features help you plan ahead
- Cut and paste to your desktop calculator and MacWrite — totally compatible

ONLY $49.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

HOMEPAK
telecommunications +

"... an excellent telecommunications program. Hometerm by itself is a five-mouse program."
— MACUSER MAGAZINE

- Easy access to bulletin boards, public databases, Dow Jones, Compuserve...
- Powerful Macro capability — one command logs you on to your favorite service
- Store up to 10 Macros and 5 phone numbers — *per document*
- X-modem protocol; compatible with all the most popular modems
- Download and upload directly to disk — no buffer to slow you down
- On-line Conference capability and much more

ONLY $49.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

new enhanced version!

THUNDER!
the writer's assistant *new!*

"Finally, a spelling checker I can't live without!"
STEVEN BOBKER
EDITOR IN CHIEF, MACUSER MAGAZINE

3 PROGRAMS IN ONE!

① SPELLING CHECKER with 50,000 word dictionary — add more of your choice

- Real-time mode: program alerts you when you've made a mistake
- Stand-alone mode: have Thunder! check the text after you've finished writing
- Error? Select the correct spelling from a list of similar words — Thunder! makes the change instantly

② ABBREVIATION EXPANDER saves you thousands of repetitive keystrokes — names, addresses, etc.

- Simply enter a pre-set abbreviation and Thunder! expands it to full form — each abbreviation can represent up to 80 characters
- Built-in abbreviations for Days, Months, U.S. States and Canadian Provinces

③ DOCUMENT ANALYZER gives you a statistical report including number of words, average sentence length, FOG score and much more!

ONLY $49.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

ISGUR PORTFOLIO SYSTEM
investment manager with telecommunications *new!*

"... gives investors many of the technical analysis and reporting tools used by professionals."
— INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

"It is dangerous to look at any software package and say, 'This is the one,' but this one comes very close."
— COMPUTERIZED INVESTING

Helps you manage any combination of investment portfolios more efficiently — stocks, bonds, options, commodities, mutual funds. For casual investors and professionals.

"The Editor's Choice"
— PC MAGAZINE

- Designed by Lee Isgur, top Wall Street analyst and V.P. of PaineWebber NY.
- Program updates your portfolios automatically with the latest market data — pre-set for all the popular on-line financial services
- Powerful features show you the most profitable decisions: "Suggest", "Raise Money" "Gains/Losses" and many more
- Analyze, compile and display your investment data in new ways, to gain new insights
- Includes Calendar/Memo desk accessory — automatically advises you of important dates

ONLY $199.95* NOT COPY PROTECTED

BATTERIES INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416) 881-9941, Customer Information (416) 881-9816

If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). With all Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

©1986 Batteries Included. APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC. Some features may vary with computer system used.

*All prices shown in U.S. funds. Retailers may sell for less.

If you can't find this product at your local retailer call our toll-free number to order: *1-800-387-5707*

Circle 380 on reader service card

The inventors of the 3.5″ drive recommend only one floppy disk.

Theirs.

If your computer has 3.5″ drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5″ drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes.

So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5″ floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5″ disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax™ magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL™ binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25″ floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for our 3.5″ drives. The Sony.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY.®

© 1986 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Vivax, DDL and The One and Only are tr[illegible]

Circle 255 on reader service card

Quick Tips

Answers to your questions

by Lon Poole

Occasionally readers' experiments result in better solutions to a problem than I've given in the column; if you've found a better technique, please pass it along. July's *Get Info* item about printing large *MacDraw* documents inspired Martin C. Haywood to show us his way of doing it, which avoids system errors and other difficulties: printing from the Finder. Just select the document's icon and choose Print from the File menu. Haywood claims this method worked with a drawing he'd previously been unable to print, even after he'd removed as many extras as possible from the application disk (as I advised).

Q ImageWriter as Typewriter

I would like to use my system as a typewriter—that is, to print characters, spaces, and returns one at a time. I have not been able to write an MBASIC 2.1 program to do this. The ImageWriter II apparently accepts and prints only one line at a time. Am I wishing for the impossible?

Neal Ekengren
Lees Summit, Missouri

A The ImageWriter print head can't stop and start as it moves across the page, so it can't print one character at a time as a typewriter does. Subject to that limitation, the desk accessory *TypeNow* ($39.95 from Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301, 818/991-6540) does turn a Mac and ImageWriter into a memory typewriter. With *TypeNow* you type a line in a window on the Mac screen. When you press Return at the end of the line, the line prints in one of the ImageWriter's native draft-quality fonts: Pica, Elite, Pica Proportional, or Elite Proportional, among others. *TypeNow* prints no screen fonts (such as Geneva or New York). It's great for typing envelopes and mailing labels, but because of the printer's insistence on line-by-line printing, *TypeNow* is harder to use for typing airbills and other forms requiring you to fill in several boxes on a single line.

Q ImageWriter Control Codes

I have an ImageWriter I and want to print my *MacWrite* mailing list on one-up labels that are only 3¾ inches between the pin-feed sprockets. Because of the position of the left sprocket and *MacWrite*'s minimum left margin of about 1 inch, my addresses start in the middle of the labels rather than at the left edge. The printer has a command code, ESC L nnn, that is supposed to allow me to alter the printer's left margin. How do I send the printer this command code?

Eugene B. Beckman
Boonton, New Jersey

A Since your labels are narrower than regular paper, you're probably moving the right pin-feed sprocket to the left when you roll the blank labels into the printer. Before doing that, loosen the left sprocket and move it an inch to the right, thereby compensating for *MacWrite*'s minimum left margin. The left margin will be on the platen to the left of the labels, but *MacWrite* won't be any the wiser.

If you're determined to experiment with ImageWriter command codes, get the public domain program *WriteStream* by Eagle I. Berns (available from user groups such as BMUG, 1442A Walnut St. #62, Berkeley, CA 94709, and from GEnie's Coffee MUG, file number 1468). It allows you to add Escape and Control codes to any text-only document. Since you cannot type Escape and Control characters directly, you substitute two obscure but typeable characters. You designate the Escape and Control substitutes by typing them at the beginning of the document, and use them throughout the document whenever you need printer commands. When *WriteStream* prints the document, it sends the printer the real command codes, not the stand-ins. You must save the document as a text-only file and print it with one of the ImageWriter's native fonts rather than a Mac screen font. For a complete list of ImageWriter command codes, see the ImageWriter owner manual.

Q MacDraw Misalignment

When I reopen a detailed *MacDraw* document, why do I find that objects have shifted slightly? More importantly, how can this be fixed? Locking objects doesn't seem to help. I've tried grouping, but some objects still shift; even some vertical lines drawn with the straight-line tool end up crooked when I reopen the drawing. The borderless white boxes I use to hide parts of objects always seem to shift and reveal fragments underneath. Also, text with a white background moves. Is there a way of locking objects that will keep them where I want them?

Verna Webb
San Jose, California

A A known problem with *MacDraw* versions 1.7 and 1.9 (the current version) may cause objects to shift if they're grouped, selected, and moved while the Grid feature is active. Science has discovered no permanent cure for this

(continues)

Go for the MAX™

SuperMAX™. The MAXimum in Surge Suppression, Noise Filtration, Under Voltage detection and protection, PLUS Telecommunication Line protection.

- Quality Power Line AND Data Line Protection
- Exceeds I EEE 587
- Status Lights
- Reset Switch
- Five Year Warranty
- Made in U.S.A.

PANAMAX
Toll Free 1-800-472-5555
In California 1-800-4-P-A-N-A-M-A-X
(1-800-472-6262)
150 Mitchell Boulevard, San Rafael, CA 94903

See Us at COMDEX, Booth #1098

Circle 450 on reader service card

PERforms

Specializing in Economical Short-Run • Quantities Of Continuous Form Fine Letterhead Stationery

PerFORMS provides short run quantities of continuous form fine stationery printed exclusively of 24 lb. Classic Laid stock. Our low prices are normally available only on very large orders. You may select from our formats or design your own. All orders are shipped within 10 working days and satisfaction is guaranteed.

For your free catalog call
1-800-822-8042
In Mississippi call (601) 864-3477

Circle 851 on reader service card

dMac III. The new heavyweight database.

All the powerful features that make dBase III a data management heavyweight are provided by dMac III.
Now with dMac III, your Macintosh possesses the swiftness and power of a top-ranked champion.

- *Immediate access to over 10,000 dBase III business applications on the Macintosh.*
- *dMac III's nearly limitless range of power includes:*
  - *Up to 7 index files per database
  - *Up to 100 different indices per index file
  - *Up to 10 database files in use simultaneously
  - *Up to 16,000,000 records per database
  - *Up to 2,000 fields per record
- *dMac III features a powerful programming language which is identical in function and syntax to dBase III that offers Macintosh users the ability to create professional business applications.*
- *dMac III shares data with other major Macintosh software packages... in both directions*
- *To run dMac III you need:*
  - *Apple Macintosh or Macintosh plus with 512 KB RAM
  - *Two disc drives or one disc drive and a hard disc*
- *All for the suggested retail price of $495*

FORMAT SOFTWARE, INC.
11770 Bernardo Plaza Ct. Suite 217
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 487-6946
To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you call:
1-800-654-0571 in California
1-800-237-9057 in the U.S.
1-800-361-0431 in Canada (Activeware)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer,Inc. dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

dMac III... Macintosh and database. An exciting match.

Dealers circle 535 on reader service card
End Users circle 536 on reader service card

Charter Subscriber Savings

Publish!

The How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing

New! From the publishers of Macworld and PC World.

Save 33%!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

Publish! Now and Save 33%!

YES! *Enter my Charter Subscription, which entitles me to 33% savings off the basic subscription price–only $19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues).* ☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City *State* *Zip*

Offer valid in the U.S. only.

5BN22

Be a Charter Subscriber and SAVE!

Use the postpaid card or call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

The Authoritative New Magazine From the Publishers Of PC World and Macworld

Publish!

The How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish reports, newsletters, books, ads, brochures, or any other printed material, then you need *Publish!*, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings— 33% Off!

Publish! is a new magazine that is written, edited, and produced on personal computer–based systems. Because *Publish!* is on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to set up and manage your own personal publishing operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is easy to read and understand, yet comprehensive and authoritative. *Publish!* will answer all your questions about how to use personal computers with laser printers and page makeup software—and even how to drive commercial typesetters with a personal computer. What's more, *Publish!* covers both stand-alone systems and networks.

Publish! shows you the short-cuts and tricks of the trade that can help you get the most from the hardware and software available. You'll learn fundamentals of graphic design and other publishing basics, and you'll save time and money, too.

In coming issues of Publish!...

- Getting the manufacturer support you need
- Advice on designing your pages for maximum impact
- Major New York graphic designers discover desktop publishing
- Cost-saving ways to prepare pages for outside printing
- Hardware and software reviews
- Hundreds of new product listings

All this and more comes to you in *Publish!*, six times a year—and at a low Charter Subscriber price if you act now.

Fast action saves you money!

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just $19.95 for a full year (six bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of *Publish!*'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE (800) 222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES, *I want to be among the first to take advantage of* ***Publish!****. Enter my Charter Subscription for 1 year–6 bi-monthly issues–at only $19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price.*

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*
Charge my ☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard*

Card no. (please print)

Expiration date

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City

State *Zip*

Mail to: ***Publish!****, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966*

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with ***Publish!****, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.*

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986.

5BN30

COPY II MAC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.

Copy II Mac can even repair some damaged disks and recover accidentally deleted files.

System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive. (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5:00(West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Atari ST, and Commodore 64/128.

Now available!!!

800K drives for Macintosh: $195.00 (plus $10 shipping/handling). Plugs directly into Mac & Mac Plus!

Circle 175 on reader service card

misalignment disease. For a partial cure, turn the Grid off, select the entire document, and then copy and paste it to a new *MacDraw* document. Be aware, however, that objects may become restless again as you manipulate the new document. We can only hope for an upgrade that fixes this problem.

Q Print Screen on LaserWriter

How do I print the contents of the screen to a LaserWriter? Pressing ⌘-Shift-4 works only with an ImageWriter.

Robert Wardell
San Francisco, California

A First, capture the screen image in a *MacPaint* file by pressing ⌘-Shift-3. Then print the file (which will have a name like Screen 0) using *MacPaint* or a *MacPaint*-compatible application. Note, however, that ⌘-Shift-3 and other ⌘-Shift-digit sequences won't work on a Mac Plus or a Mac 512K Enhanced when the mouse button is down. This makes it impossible to capture a pulled-down menu, for example. Fortunately, the public-domain desk accessory *Camera* by Keith A. Esau (available from user groups such as BMUG, 1442A Walnut St. #62, Berkeley, CA 94709, and from CompuServe's MAUG, file CAMERA.DA in DL1) takes a time-lapse picture of the screen. You specify, in seconds, the delay before the "shutter" snaps and *Camera* records the screen to disk, regardless of the cursor's position at the time—unless disk activity is in progress.

Q BASIC Program Memory

How much memory is available for BASIC programs and data after loading MBASIC in a Mac 512K? In a Mac Plus?

Monchito G. Mandap
Garland, Texas

A MBASIC programs use three areas of the Macintosh's memory: the stack, the heap, and the BASIC data segment. The stack keeps track of subroutine and subprogram return locations, FOR . . . NEXT and WHILE . . . WEND loops, user-defined functions, information for some of the ROM routines, and system informa-

(continues)

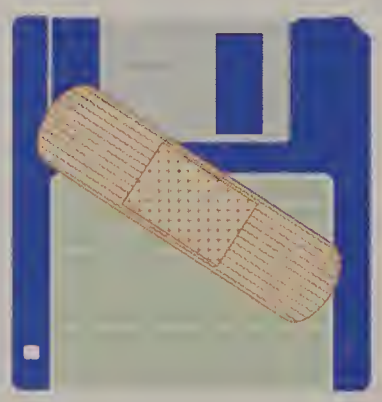
1st Aid for Files

If a file is recoverable, you can save it!

Prevent disaster
You don't buy a fire extinguisher after the house has burned down. You need a **1st Aid Kit™** before you get a serious error message.

Easy for beginners, powerful for experts
The easy to use Kit contains everything you need to save data from unreadable disks and deleted or damaged files. It includes:

+ File recovery software
+ Complete analysis and cross-referencing of Macintosh™ error messages
+ Step-by-step instructions
+ Tutorials with actual damaged files
+ Works on 128K, 512K, and MacXL Upgrades for Mac+ soon for a nominal charge



Protect productivity
Don't redo hours of work because an important file or disk gets damaged. **1st Aid** puts an end to worries about data loss. Saving one critical file will more than pay for the cost of your **1st Aid Kit.**

Introductory Special
through Nov. 30, 1986
4 Disk Kit
$89.95 Plus shipping & handling. Mass. Residents add 5%

Available Direct Order Only
1-800-THE-FIXR
MA **617-847-4190**
VISA MC

Not Copy Protected
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 1st Aid Kit is a trademark of 1st Aid Software, Inc.

1st Aid Software, Inc.
42 Radnor Road, Boston, Mass. 02135

Circle 579 on reader service card

3.5 Inch, 800K Drives
Only $195

Compatible with IIGS, //e, Macintosh and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Apple at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple's Unidisk 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!

Works with an Apple II:

Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIGS, or Laser 128 via our "Universal Disk Controller." This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

Ideal Drives for IIGS

These are the ideal drives for Apple's new IIGS. Save over $300 on a two-drive combination! If you're upgrading from an Apple II Plus or //e, you can even connect your current 5¼ inch drive without needing adapter cables. (Our Universal Disk Controller supports both 20 pin and DB-19 drive connectors.)

Works with a Macintosh:

These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

Available Now!

Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Highway, #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

☐ Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

☐ **800K, 3.5 inch drive** for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, or Laser 128. (Sorry, not available for //c). $195 & $10 s/h ($15 to Canada, $50 overseas)

☐ **Universal Disk Controller card.** (Required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - free! $90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____

_____

Daytime phone #(_____)_____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a check, or provide your Visa/MC

#_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone:
Just call us at **503/244-5782** 8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Circle 607 on reader service card

INTRODUCING

RAGTIME

Integrated Page Processing

Highlight areas with eight levels of screens, including white print on black background

Easily import and size graphics within any document

Draw lines for accent

Mix type fonts, styles and sizes within any format

Copy automatically flows from column to column or page to page

Generate forms for usage as often as needed

Powerful spreadsheet for independent usage or use within other documents

Create frames of various shapes, sizes and border thicknesses

THE RAGTIME REVIEW

We've taken the four most wanted page processing applications and integrated them into a single, simple, easy to use package - **Ragtime**. Because they are integrated, you never have to leave the program to build your document. All the software modules are right at your fingertips.

Whether you're a secretary just starting to learn word processing, or a top-flite graphic designer, **Ragtime** delivers a complete set of tools that allow any user to create documents which will impress even the most critical of publishers.

You could be the college student preparing a thesis. Or, you might be a businessman developing a crucial proposal complete with spreadsheet, text, and graphic presentations. Perhaps you own a self-service typography, layout, and graphic design studio. Could you be an executive secretary who has typical word-processing needs, but would like to grow to real page processing? Whatever your need, large or small, **Ragtime** is the solution.

From memos to magazines, **Ragtime's** Word Processor is the complete answer for creation of text. As a stand-alone word processor, users can begin with a familiar item like a letter, and quickly grow to complex documents.

Building multiple pages at a time with headlines, multiple columns, variable margins and with optional justification is what we mean by Page Layout, known formally as Desktop Publishing. **Ragtime** easily integrates your word processing text into formatted pages. Without limits, you can grow into a highly sophisticated set of tools for the professional graphic designer.

Since **Ragtime** is fully integrated, it is a simple process to create a form or master, save it for repeated use, or change it at will. You can quickly create any format of any length with ease.

RAGTIME SALES

	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	FY86
USA	5000	4250	5275	6500	21025
AUSTRALIA	240	220	265	300	1025
CANADA	350	335	425	500	1610
ENGLAND	120	100	145	160	525
OTHER	75	75	75	75	300
TOTAL	5785	4980	6185	7535	24485

NOTICE

Ragtime may be previewed at the following trade shows:

Seybold DTP Conference	9/3/86	San Francisco
COMDEX	11/10/86	Las Vegas
MacWorld Expo	1/8/87	San Francisco
Computer Pub Expo	3/26/87	Chicago

Finally... professional results from an easy to use, fully integrated package! **Ragtime** delivers on the promise of personal computing with a complete set of powerful tools for **Desktop Publishing, Forms Generation, Word Processing,** and **Spreadsheet,** all from one package. And, we have remained faithful to the concept of the Macintosh, so that you are truly productive quickly and painlessly.

If **Desktop Publishing** is your application, **Ragtime** delivers like no other software. With **Ragtime,** you will be creating professional materials immediately. And although you have sophisticated tools at your fingertips, no publishing or graphic arts background is required.

Powerful **Word Processing** is included as a natural element of **Ragtime.** This not only eliminates the need for a separate piece of software, but means that you need not re-edit your copy as you try to make it fit into your format. And, the word processor is so complete and capable that it will quickly become your standard.

Ragtime's integrated **Spreadsheet** delivers exceptional capabilities. Now you will not only use spreadsheets for financial data, but effortlessly incorporate numeric data into reports, or written copy into spreadsheets. You will easily design spreadsheets with complete flexibility in layout. Or use **Ragtime's** spreadsheet to create standard forms, such as invoices, requisitions, or reports.

A standard **Forms Generator** allows you to design and save any form, of any length, and to change it as you require. You will see the complete form on the screen, ensuring that what you design is exactly what you need. From letterhead to complete financial reports, you can quickly create any format for professional appearance with significant time and cost savings.

Productivity, ease of use, and power. **Ragtime Integrated Page Processing** delivers, in one complete package, the next generation in software. Today. **Ragtime,** the complete solution. See your local computer dealer today for a demonstration.

Circle 575 on reader service card

Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

OMNI-READER™

NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ. A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM PAGE TO COMPUTER.

WAS ~~$799~~
NOW $199*

* LIMITED TIME ONLY
FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

PC MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF '85

WORD PROCESSOR AND COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY.
The OMNI-READER can read text into most word processors, micro and personal computers. It attaches through a Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem.

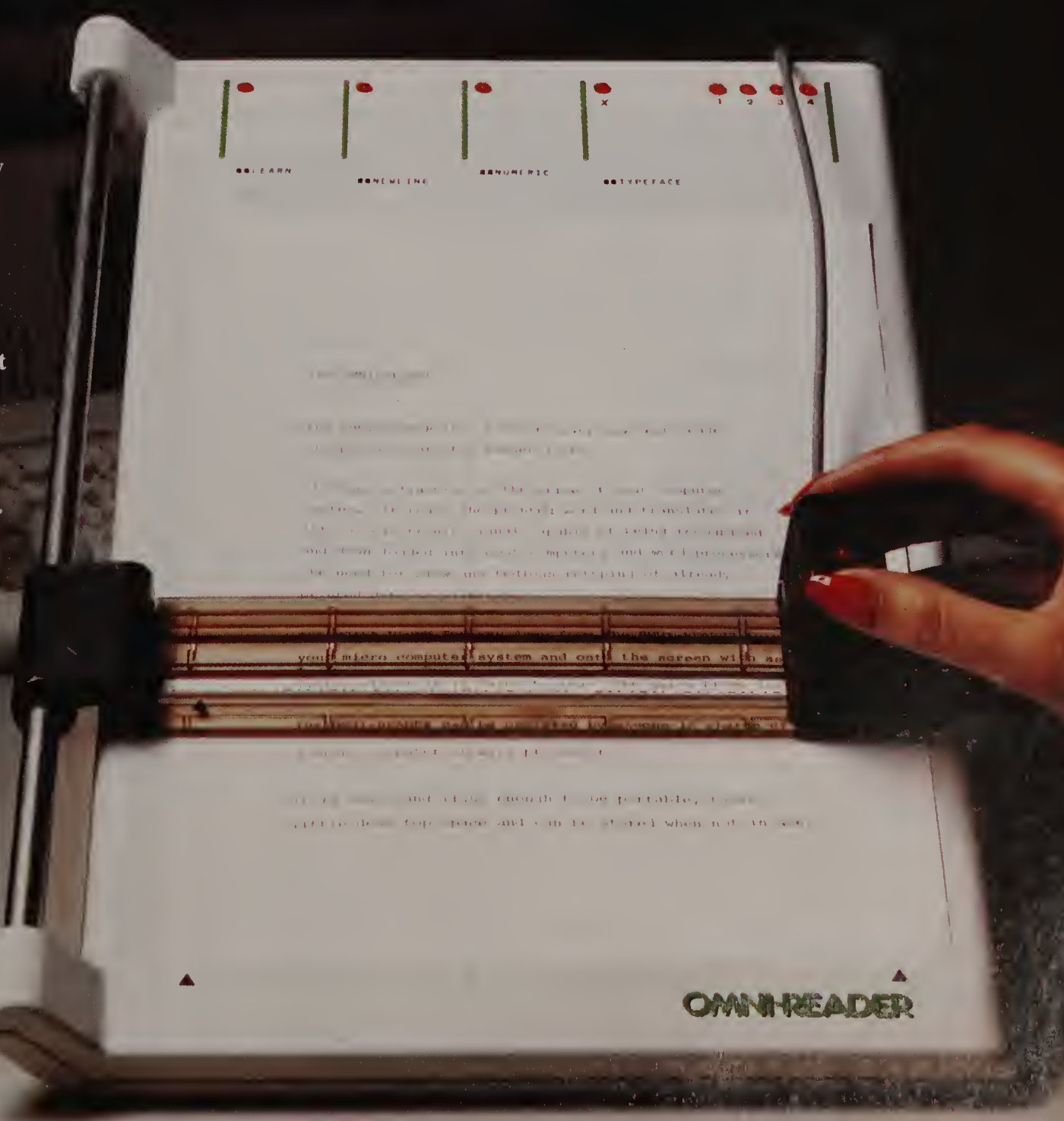
TYPEFACE QUALITY.
OMNI-READER has the ability to read letter quality text that has been printed on a letter quality printer or type writer in one of the four following typefaces.

TYPEFACE RECOGNITION.
The OMNI-READER can read four of the most commonly used typefaces: Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite.

MANUAL OPERATION.
Alpha or numeric print is scanned line by line by moving the reading head along the text. Capable of scanning both forwards and backwards, the reading head can be used to input all or selected portions of text.

GUIDE RULE. (pat. applied for)
A specially engineered guide rule makes it easy to align text. Because of the unique clock track, the reading head can be moved at variable speed and still read text. Scan time 2-3 seconds a line.

Each OMNI-READER comes with I.B.M. PC/Compatible or Apple MacIntosh software - at no extra charge. Interface Cable available for $16.00 extra. Specify I.B.M. or MacIntosh.



30 Day UNCONDITIONAL Replacement Warranty.

TO ORDER PLEASE CALL
TOLL FREE 1-800-523-4898
IN TEXAS 1-800-722-6013
TECH. ASST. 817-589-0313

Accepting major credit cards - C.O.D.: Visa, Master Card, and American Express or send money order or check to:

G.A.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. BOX 1282, EULESS, TEXAS 76040

Circle 572 on reader service card

tion. The heap contains some of the BASIC interpreter, buffers for SOUND and WAVE statements, PICTURE statement data, buttons, edit fields, and active desk accessories. The data segment holds the BASIC program lines, numeric variables and strings, and file buffers.

The data segment normally takes about 333K on a Mac 512K, 325K on a Mac 512K Enhanced, and 849K on a Mac Plus. The heap normally uses about 53K on an old Mac 512K and 61K on machines with 128K ROM. In all cases the stack takes up approximately 12K. Remaining memory is used by the Mac operating system, the BASIC interpreter, and the display screen.

You can reallocate memory among the heap, the stack, and the data segment with a CLEAR statement, subject to some limitations. To determine how memory is currently allocated to the heap and the data segment and to see how much stack memory is still available, use the FRE function. For details see pages 71, 72, 73, and 110 of the BASIC manual.

Q Reset versus Power Off/On

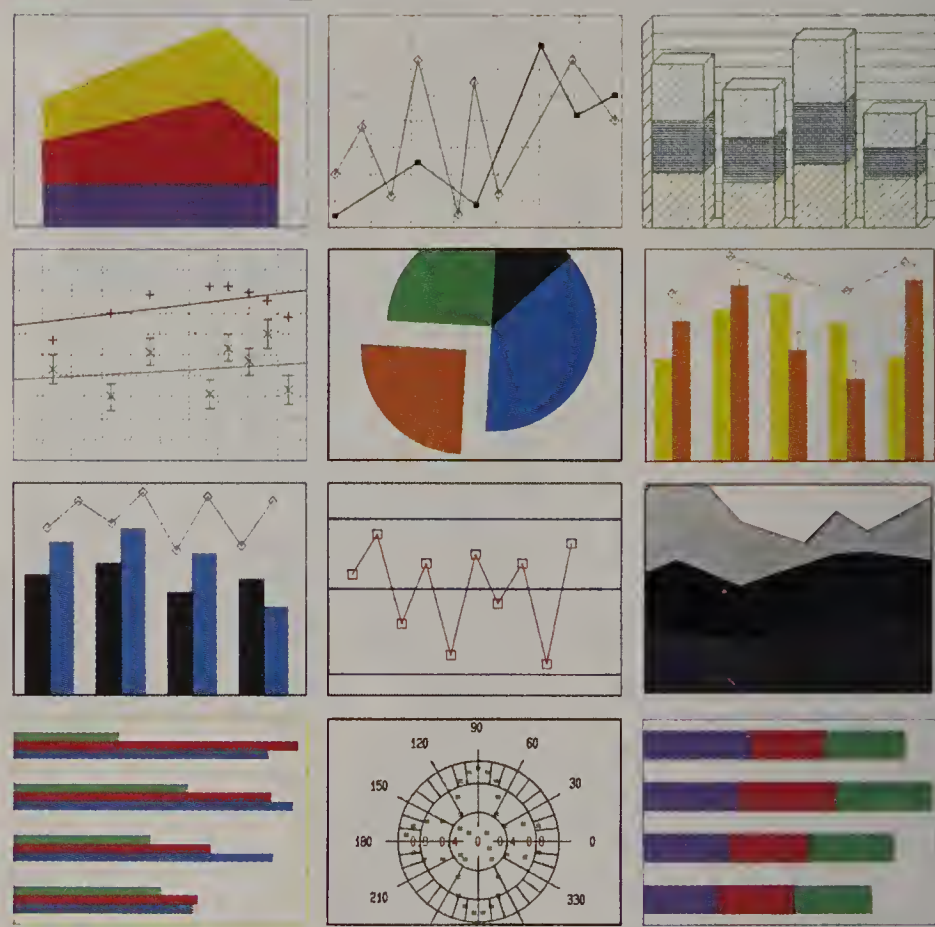
You once said that the only difference (in results) between restarting the Mac with the programmer's switch and turning the Mac off and then on again was the state of the AppleTalk connection. I would add another: pressing the programmer's switch does not invoke the self-test diagnostics.

Bill Hailey
Houston, Texas

A You're right, and what I said earlier is now partly wrong. I reported seeing AppleTalk disconnected after I turned off an older Mac 512K (with 64K ROM) on which I'd connected AppleTalk using the old Choose Printer desk accessory. Apparently, the new Control Panel desk accessory (version 2.0 or above) is more effective at connecting AppleTalk; perhaps something in the new System file (version 3.2 and above) or the 128K ROM is partly responsible. At any rate, turning off a Mac 512K Enhanced or a Mac Plus does not disconnect AppleTalk. Pressing the programmer's switch has never disconnected AppleTalk, nor has using the Shut Down command.

(continues)

If your Mac can't graph like this, it's not quite Cricket.



Cricket Graph

• *Get the **12** most popular business/scientific charts and graphs in **one package** • Plot **2000** data points per series. (95% more than any other Mac graphic package) • Full color and **3-D** capability • Position up to **10 graphs** on a single page • Page layout for **desktop publishing** merges graphics with text*

Only one software package arms business and science with the tremendous graphic power of the Macintosh™. Cricket Graph. The first Mac package to deliver all the impact of color presentation charts and graphs. And all the possibilities of desktop publishing.

Transform data into graphics that speak louder than words. Then, print your creations out in crisp black and white or brilliant color on any of the most popular Mac-compatible printers, plotters and film recorders.

Cricket Graph. Nothing else even comes close. Just $195. Special versions available for film recorders and other high end output devices.

Requires 512K Macintosh with two disk drives, or Mac Plus with one internal drive.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Charts printed on LaserWriter™, Hewlett Packard Color Pro™, and ImageWriter II.™

cricket software

3508 Market Street, Suite 206
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 387-7955
1-800-345-8112

Circle 384 on reader service card

DRAW PERFECTED

INTRODUCING

CRICKET DRAW

Draw has been around as long as the Macintosh. It took Cricket Software to perfect it. Finally, the Mac's graphics capabilities can truly be realized with Cricket Draw, the revolutionary new draw program from Cricket Software.

UNPRECEDENTED FEATURES

The kind of features you only dreamed possible, such as full rotation and tilting of any object, controlled shadowing, shading with a gray scale (0-100%), fountains (graded tints), starbursts, grates, bezier curves and much, much more. And with an Imagewriter II printer you can see it all in dazzling color.

UNMATCHED TEXT MANIPULATION

Special effects with text are Cricket Draw's forte. Place text on any arbitrary path; rotate, tilt, shadow, shade — YOU NAME IT!

PRECISE CONTROL

Precision drawings? How about vertical and horizontal rulers with your choice of inches, centimeters, picas or pixels? Also, you can show the measurements of any object, precisely align objects using grids or guidelines, zoom-in, zoom-out — Cricket Draw has it ALL.

A POSTSCRIPT CODE GENERATOR

High quality graphics output on a laser printer requires knowledge of PostScript. Cricket Draw is actually a PostScript code generator. It does all the work. You never have to come in contact with PostScript, UNLESS you want to. Then you can access a PostScript window to edit or create your own code from scratch.

ADVANCE TO CRICKET DRAW

Your current draw program is simply obsolete, why not advance to Cricket Draw, just $295, available at local dealers everywhere.

cricket software

Anything Less Isn't Quite Cricket

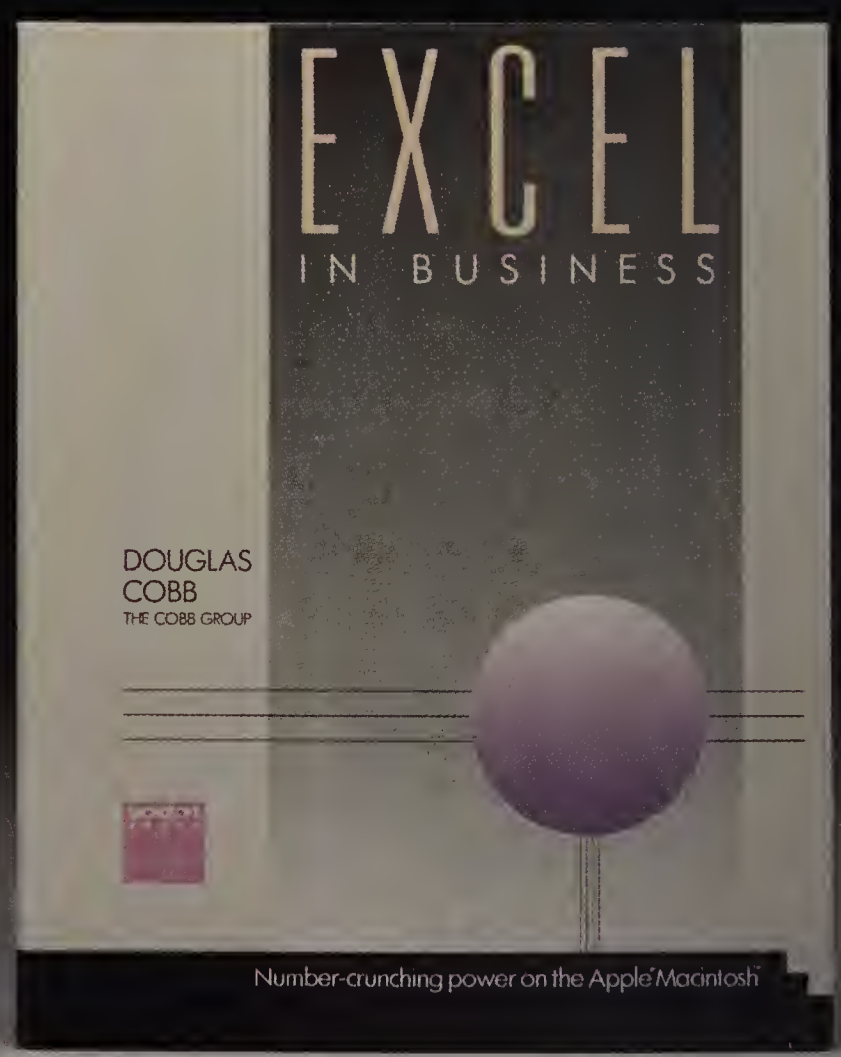
Requires a 512K Enhanced Macintosh or a Macintosh Plus.

3508 Market Street, Suite 206
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 387-7955 1-800-345-8112

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc
Imagewriter II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc
PostScript is a trademark of ADOBE Systems, Inc

Circle 384 on reader service card

Think of us as the Book of the Mind Club.

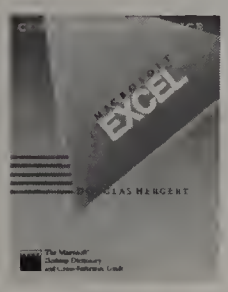


You've gone one-on-one with your Macintosh.™ Now you want to push yourself a little harder. With Microsoft® Excel. But how can you find out all you need to know to make Excel excel for you? Easy.

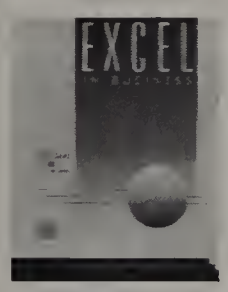
Microsoft Press. With the most Excel user-useful books in the business.

Our parent company is Microsoft, the leading software developer for Macintosh. Our authors read like a Who's Who of What's What.

Here are four ways to boost your computer's I.Q.:



Command Performance: Microsoft Excel by Douglas Hergert. Alphabetical format. Inimitable sourcebook for every Microsoft Excel command, feature and function. $24.95. 560 pages. Softcover.



Excel In Business by Douglas Cobb. Want to unlock the powers of Microsoft Excel? Turn to the author who's sold over a half million books to people who use computers for a living. $22.95. 720 pages. Softcover.

Microsoft Excel with Macros by Douglas Hergert. Want to simplify recording, editing and repeating complicated commands to just a few keystrokes? Here's how. $21.95. 288 pages. Softcover.

Doug Cobb's Tips for Microsoft Excel by The Cobb Group. Douglas Cobb, Judy Mynhier and Gena Berg Cobb. Learn hundreds of time saving tips that will help you get maximum performance from Microsoft Excel. $19.95. 400 pages. Softcover.

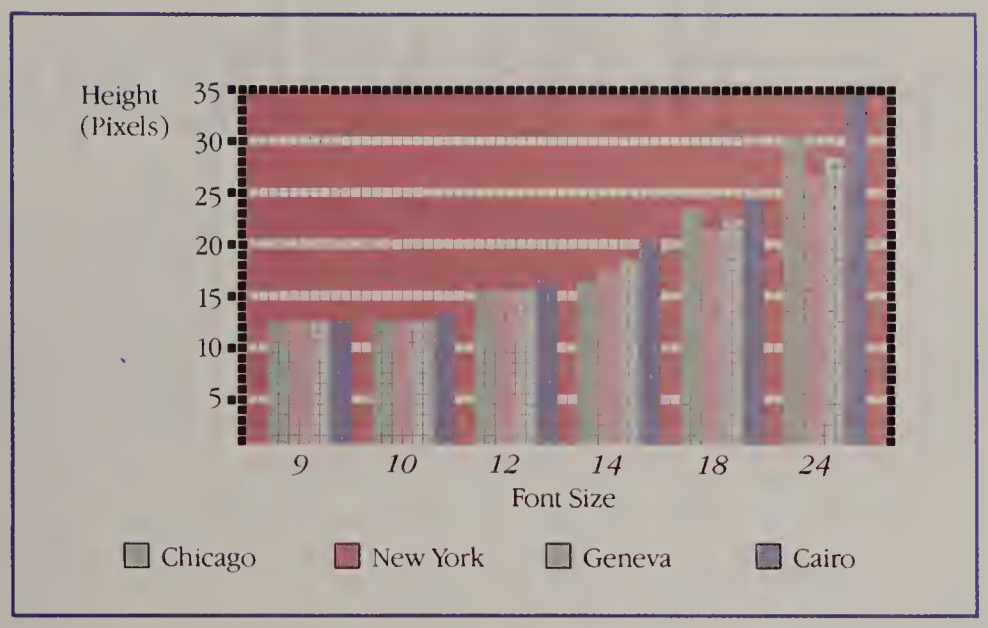
Don't bob for answers. Turn to Microsoft Press. Remember: what you get out of your Macintosh depends on what you read into it.

MICROSOFT PRESS

Available wherever books and software are sold. Credit card orders call 1-800-638-3030. In Maryland call collect 824-7300.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. by McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.

Circle 421 on reader service card



Font Heights
Because large font sizes are taller than small sizes, you can change font size to adjust the spacing in MacWrite *headers and documents.*

The 128K ROM performs an extensive memory check when you turn on the power. The memory check, which takes about 8 seconds on a 1-megabyte Mac Plus, does not occur when you press the programmer's switch or use the Shut Down command. You can skip the memory check when you turn on the Mac if you hold down the mouse button until the Mac beeps. Holding down the mouse button after the first beep ejects the floppy disk in the internal drive.

Q Larger MacWrite Headers

How can I enlarge the headers in *MacWrite?* I want headers of more than six lines, but whenever I get six lines down, I get the message "This operation will give this document too many paragraphs."

John W. White
Cheshire, Connecticut

A *MacWrite* limits headers and footers to six paragraphs, but each paragraph can span many lines. A new paragraph begins only when you press the Return key, insert a formatting ruler, or paste a picture. You can type a multiple-line paragraph by placing a tab marker anywhere in the formatting ruler and pressing the Tab key repeatedly. Using this technique, you can get as many as 15 lines in the header and footer windows.

The height of a header or footer depends not only on the number of lines it contains, but also on the height of each line. The font and font size of the largest character on a line determine its height. Therefore, you can make a line taller by selecting it and choosing a taller font or font size. Choosing the Outline or Shadow style increases its height even more. See "Font Heights" for a comparison of several popular fonts in various sizes.

Q Avoiding Accidental Reset

Recently a friend was sitting next to my Mac. He rested his arm on the table near the Mac and inadvertently pressed the back part of the programmer's switch on the side of the Mac, causing a system error. During his visit I reset my Mac a couple of times before I figured out what was happening. Is there a protective cap I can put over the switch or some other method of preventing such accidents?

Debra A. Rainville
Marlboro, Massachusetts

A You don't need the programmer's switch if, like most people, you use it only to restart after the Mac hangs or crashes grotesquely. Under those conditions it's just as easy to restart by switching the power off and then back on, and this shouldn't happen often enough to prematurely wear out the power switch (which used to be a problem on Apple IIs). To remove the programmer's switch, pry it off carefully with a screwdriver or another flat-bladed tool.

Send questions to Quick Tips, Macworld, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. □

Break the BASIC speed limit.

If you've been cruising along with Microsoft® BASIC, get ready for the fast lane. Because the new Microsoft BASIC Compiler for the Macintosh™ is going to blow your socks off. This BASIC was designed for speeding.

Getting higher performance from your existing programs is easy. Just run them through our compiler. And then stand back. Because the speed increase can be phenomenal. Over ten times faster on the straightaway.

Don't lose time in the pits.

Faster time on the track would be pointless if you had to make pitstops for converting your programs. No problem. This compiler is as compatible as you can get with the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh. All the features you've grown accustomed to are still around. From windows and graphics commands to music and sound effects. Dialog boxes and mouse commands. The works.

But we have to confess. Once we got under the hood we couldn't help tinkering a bit. So in addition to all the standard features of the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter, we added a few kickers. Power options like the new SELECT/CASE statement and block IF/THEN structures. Support for recursive procedures. And more. Now you can slide through the toughest BASIC curves without slowing down.

So shift your programs into high gear. Give us a call at (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada call (416) 673-7638. We'll give you the fast track to your nearest Microsoft dealer.

Microsoft BASIC Compiler Version 1.0 for the Apple Macintosh

Compatibility with Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the Macintosh
- Executes the entire language as defined by the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter.
- Includes new features of the Microsoft BASIC Interpreter Version 3.0 such as block IF/THEN, HFS extensions, and a library of routines to easily access the Macintosh Toolbox.
- Graphics and animation support with access to QuickDraw routines.
- Sound effects with up to four simultaneous voices.

Other Compiler Advantages
- Executes Microsoft BASIC Interpreter programs 10-30 times faster.
- Create standalone programs without runtime fees.

Structured Programming Support
- Block IF/THEN/ELSE/END IF eliminates the need for GOTO statements.
- SELECT/CASE statements for powerful alternative to IF/THEN/ELSE.
- Fully recursive subprograms can be called by name and accept passed parameters.
- Alphanumeric labels can be used to make your programs more readable; line numbers are optional.

Large Program and Math Support
- No program size limitations; code and data can use up to available memory.
- STATIC arrays for optimal performance—DYNAMIC arrays for flexibility.
- Choose from binary and binary-coded decimal (BCD) math packages.

Compiler Options
- Compile a pre-defined list of files, or select individual files.
- Execute immediately upon compilation.
- Arrays default to STATIC or DYNAMIC.
- Transfer to editor.
- Optional long addressing for full memory usage.
- Optional array bound and stack checking.
- Optional runtime event checking.
- Link runtime into application, or keep separate.
- Several format choices for program listing.

Microsoft® BASIC Compiler

The High Performance Software

Microsoft BASIC Compiler for the Macintosh is a version of the Absoft BASIC Compiler, licensed from Absoft Corporation, Rochester Hills, Michigan.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc by McIntosh Laboratory, Inc

Getting Started with Disks

How disks work, why they sometimes don't, and the differences between HFS and MFS

by Jim Heid

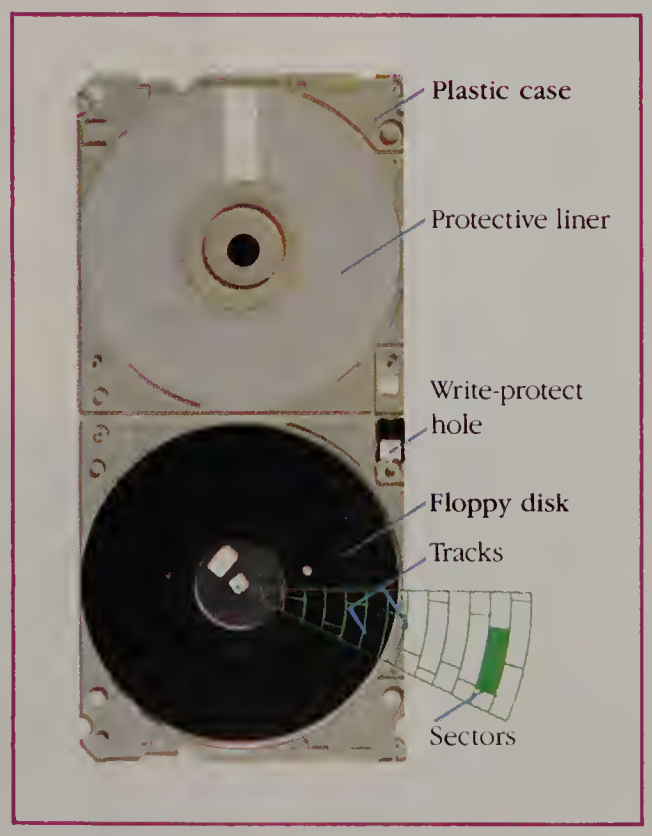
It's almost frightening when you think about it. Millions of micro-, mini-, and mainframe computer users crank out megabytes of facts and figures that help run countries, businesses, schools, and homes and trust all that information to . . . magnets. Magnets? The same things that hold shopping lists to refrigerators? Essentially, yes. In their most basic form, your valuable data and expensive applications are nothing but millions of iron particles, organized into patterns by a magnetic field as they ride in circles at hundreds or thousands of revolutions per minute. It *is* frightening when you think about it.

Fortunately, magnetic data storage is also very reliable. Magnetic storage has served the computer world faithfully for decades, thanks to sophisticated manufacturing techniques and to operating system software that manages the entire process. This month, I examine the modus operandi of disk drives, explain how the Mac keeps track of files, and spotlight the differences between the disk-management software of 128K and 512K Macs and that of Mac Pluses and enhanced 512Ks.

A Magnetic Voyage

Inside a floppy's plastic case is a disk of flexible—that is, *floppy*—plastic coated with iron oxide particles (see "Inside a Disk"). This disk spins at 390 to 600 revolutions per minute as it is being accessed. When the Mac saves a document or copies a file, a *read/write head* in the disk drive generates a magnetic field that positions the disk's iron particles in patterns corresponding to the zeros and ones that comprise the information being written. When the Mac reads from the disk, the particles re-create the magnetic field in the head.

A disk is divided into 80 concentric circles called *tracks,* and each track is divided into wedges called *sectors.* The number of sectors in a track depends on the track's location; tracks located near the disk's outer edge have room for more sectors than the smaller tracks closer to the disk's center. The disk's rotation speed varies depending on which tracks the read/write head is accessing, accounting for the dirgelike melody hummed by 400K disk drives.



Inside a Disk
Opening a disk's case reveals the floppy disk it protects. What you can't see is how the disk is divided into concentric rings, or tracks, containing sectors that organize the data.

The Mac Plus premiered with 800K disk drives, which double storage capacity by using both sides of a floppy disk. 800K drives have two read/write heads, one for each side of the disk.

You can look at a phonograph album and see grooves, but you can't look at a disk and see tracks and sectors. A disk's divisions aren't physical ones; they're magnetic boundaries recorded on the disk when it's initialized. This software approach to disk *formatting* allows many other computers to use the same 3½-inch disks that the Mac uses. Fresh out of the box, the disks are identical lumps of storage clay. Each computer's operating system sculpts the disk to its own needs by formatting it.

Part of the sculpting process involves creating the tracks and sectors; the other part involves reserving parts of the disk to hold special information. Some tracks hold start-up software—the instructions that either transfer control to the Finder (or the MiniFinder) when you start the Mac or eject the disk and display the blinking *X* icon to indicate that the disk can't start up the Mac. Other tracks hold information about the disk's contents, so the Mac can locate documents and applications and determine where a disk's available space is.

(continues)

Enhanced Macintosh™ Word Processing

HabaWord™

See Feature Article This Issue:
Writing Your Own Ticket.

Speed

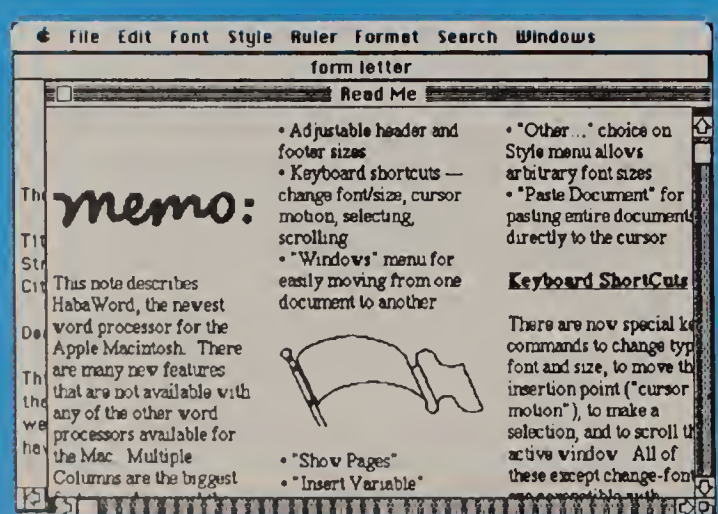
- Optimized virtual memory
- Global format changes
- Keyboard cursor control

Power

- Open multiple documents at once
- User-definable glossary
- Compatability with other programs

Unique Versatility

- Variable column formats
- Columns displayed on screen
- Retains *MacDraw*™ graphics format
- Global text reformatting
- Margin changes displayed interactively
- Standardized document assembly features
- Print preview



$199.95 Suggested Retail

Haba

Haba Systems, Inc.
6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406-5889
(818) 994-1899

Macintosh ia a trademark of McIntosh licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 701 on reader service card

SYSTAT™

LESS BULK MORE STATISTICS!

Now on the Macintosh...

Mac Features:

- Pull-down menus
- Clipboard
- Cut, Paste, Scroll
- Mouse control of spreadsheet
- Desk Accessories
- 400K, 800K, HFS compatibility

SYSTAT Capabilities:

- Full screen spreadsheet data editor
- Missing data, arrays, character variables
- Unlimited cases
- Process hierarchical files and variable length records
- Rectangular and triangular files
- Relational database management and report generation
- Character, numeric, and nested sorts
- Merge and append large files
- Unlimited numeric and character transformations
- Interactive or batch
- Read and write text and external files
- Subgroup processing in statistical modules with SELECT and BY
- Value labels
- RECODE statements for quick multiple codes
- Scatterplots, contours, histograms, stem-and-leaf, boxplots, bar charts, quantile, probability plots
- Basic statistics, frequencies
- T-tests
- Multi-way crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, asymptotic standard errors
- Pairwise/listwise missing value correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances
- Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression
- Extended regression diagnostics
- Multivariate general linear model
- Multi-way ANOVA, ANOCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures
- Post-hoc tests
- Principal components with rotations and scores
- Multidimensional scaling
- Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification
- Canonical correlation
- Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables)
- Nonparametric statistics (sign, Runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance)
- Time Series (smoothing, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, Cross-correlation function, transformations, forecasting, Fourier analysis)
- Nonlinear estimation (non-linear regression, least absolute values regression, logit, probit, maximum likelihood estimation, iteratively reweighted least squares)

SYSTAT operates on the following machines: IBM-PC/XT/AT,™ Apple II,™ Apple Macintosh,™ Kaypro,™ HP 150,™ HP 9000,™ DEC Rainbow,™ VAX,™ Alpha Micro,™ MS-DOS,™ CP/M™ and UNIX.™

Single copy price:
$595 USA and Canada
$695 Foreign
Site licenses and quantity prices available

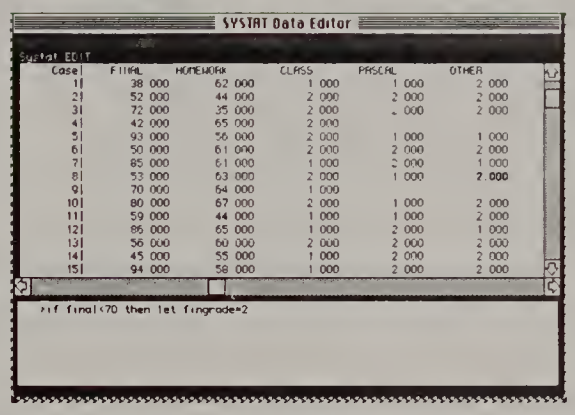
Call or write for additional information

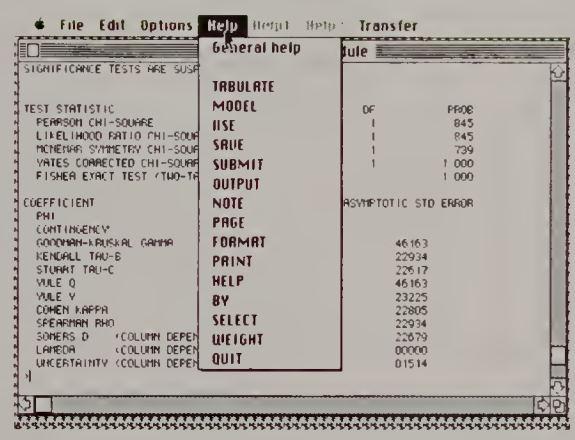
SYSTAT, Inc.
2902 Central Street
Evanston, IL 60201

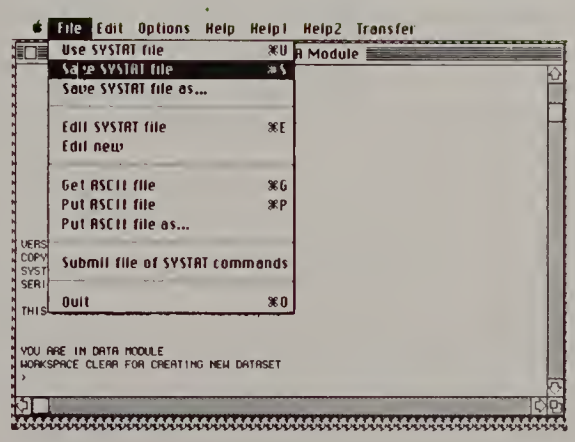
312 **864.5670**

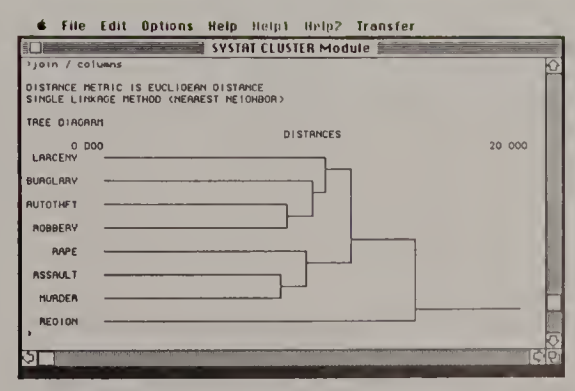
SYSTAT™

The system for statistics









Circle 491 on reader service card

Harder Disks to Fill

When you start taxing the limits of floppy disks—by storing a huge mailing list or that Pig Latin translation of *War and Peace* you've been working on, for example—it's time to think about a *hard disk.* One hard disk has the capacity of 25 or more floppy disks, making vast amounts of data available quickly and conveniently.

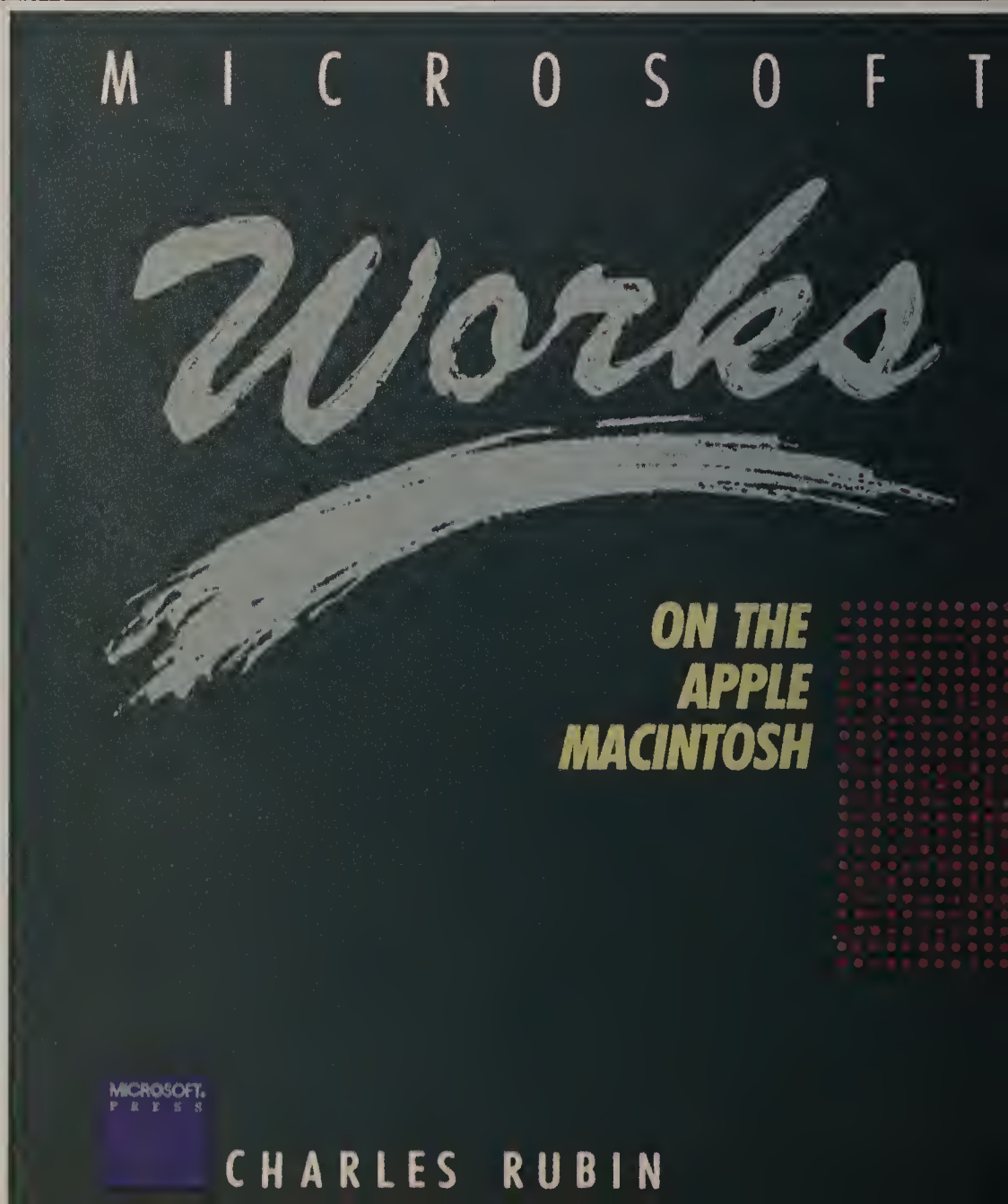
Hard disks work much like their more supple siblings, except that they store data on a number of precision-machined, rigid platters sealed in a dust-free chamber. A hard disk's read/write head doesn't touch the disk's surface but rides a minute distance above it as the disk spins. The additional disk platters, their faster rotation, and the drive's overall greater precision give a hard disk its cavernous capacity and high speed.

Hard disks do have a reputation for vulnerability, however. A mere speck of dust on a disk platter can cause a *head crash,* the disaster that occurs when the read/write head slams into the dust particle

An Ounce of Prevention

- Keep disks away from items that produce magnetic fields—audio speakers, electric motors, telephones, the front of the ImageWriter, high-intensity desk lamps, and, of course, magnets.
- Keep disks comfortable. Don't leave them in a sun-baked car or near a radiator.
- Don't place an external disk drive to the left of the Mac. The Mac's power supply there generates magnetic fields that can cause disk errors.
- Be gentle. Don't slide a disk's shutter open and touch the inside. Don't trust a disk's plastic case to protect the disk in the mail; use cardboard disk mailers.
- Buy quality disks. You've made an investment in your Mac; don't skimp on something as relatively inexpensive as a disk. With 800K drives, be especially rigorous about backing up if you convert 400K disks for double-sided operation; the flip side of the 400K disks may have a higher failure rate.
- Use the write-protect tab to guard against accidental erasure. Slide the tab toward the disk's shutter to lock the disk. You can see straight through the write-protect hole of a locked disk. The Finder indicates a locked disk by displaying a padlock icon in the upper-left corner of the disk's window.
- Make frequent backups. Use the Finder to back up floppy disks, and use a backup program with hard disks. Don't store backups along with originals—that won't protect your data from fire, theft, or water damage.

Microsoft Works by Charles Rubin. Find out how Microsoft Works works. $18.95. 352 pages. Softcover.



and then bounces up and down a few times on the disk's fragile surface, often damaging the head and the disk platter. Head crashes usually spelled doom for early hard disks, but more durable surface materials make today's models more rugged.

Check Your Directory

Whether it's accessing a floppy or a hard disk, the Mac's operating system needs a disk's *directory* to locate data. A directory is a table of contents for a disk, containing the name and location of every file. When you throw a file away, its directory entry is removed, and the directory is updated to signal that the file's tracks and sectors are available. The file itself, however, remains on the disk until another takes over its turf.

As you might guess, a healthy directory is vital. Damage a disk's directory, and the disk might as well be blank. The Mac won't be able to find a file any more than you could locate a newspaper article based on the description, "It's the one with the headline."

If you get an error message after inserting a disk, don't consider the disk a write-off. You may be able to resurrect its contents by using a special program called a *disk editor* or *sector editor*. A disk editor takes the disk at face value and may be able to access information that the Mac thinks is gone. Just as you could recreate a book's table of contents by searching for the beginning of every chapter, many disk editors can restore deleted files or reconstruct a damaged directory by examining the disk's contents and making sure the directory accurately reflects them (see "Recovering Damaged Disks," *Macworld,* November 1985). MacMaster Systems' *Fedit* (short for "file editor") is widely regarded as the best Macintosh disk editor. *First Aid* is a promising new disk editor and repair program from First Aid Software (800/843-3497; 617/847-4190 in Massachusetts).

A disk editor might be able to revive a tired disk, but using one generally means having to grapple with technicalities like allocation block maps and sector tags. Moreover, disk editors can fix only magnetic problems, not physical ones. There's little hope for a disk that someone has used as a drink coaster or to prop up an uneven table leg. For these reasons, the best way to avoid trouble is to back up your disks frequently and take care of them (see "An Ounce of Prevention").

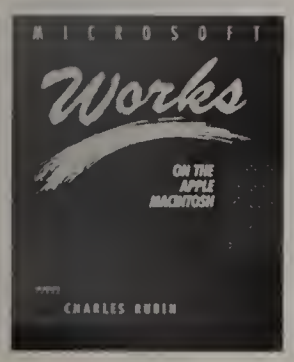
Directories within Directories

In the days preceding Apple's Hard Disk 20, a disk's directory contained enough space to store names and information for roughly 100 files—adequate for a 400K floppy disk's relatively limited confines but not enough to store a list of the files available on a hard disk.

Most hard disk manufacturers circumvented the limitation by adding *partitioning* software, which magnetically divides a hard disk into *volumes,* each of which is treated as a separate disk by the Mac. Most manufacturers also enlarged the size of the directories on the volumes, allowing each to store more files.

(continues)

What to do before you go to Works.



If you have Macintosh™ and you have Works, all you're missing is the bible: *Microsoft® Works* by Charles Rubin.

It does for Works what Mac does for you—delivers a bundle of computer power for a pinch of hardcore computing know how.

Microsoft Works is a fast study for first-time Mac users. A big help for business owners. It's a simple, thorough roadmap to the word processing, spreadsheet, database and communication capabilities of the program. It explains menus, tasks, the Works.

Want to organize business records? Prepare custom sales materials? Set up an inventory system? Analyze profits? Download data from commercial information services? Easy.

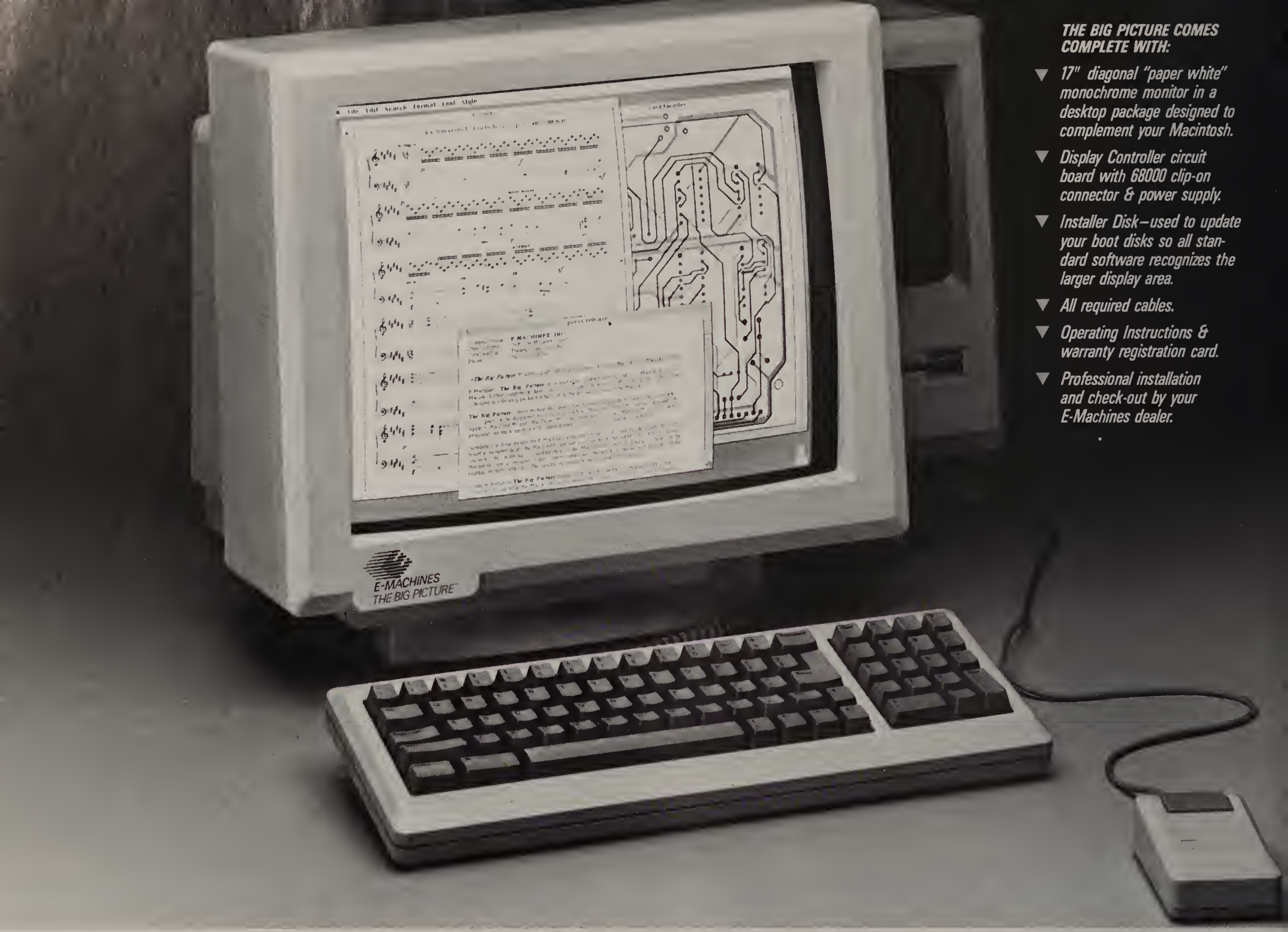
Just follow Charles Rubin's straightforward advice. He knows his Apples.® From square one to enhancements. He's a contributing editor for A+ and the author of *Appleworks, Command Performance: Appleworks,* and *The Endless Apple.*

Don't bob for answers. Turn to Microsoft Press. Available wherever books and software are sold.

Microsoft® Press

Credit card orders call 1-800-638-3030. In Maryland call collect, 824-7300.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. by McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.

Circle 421 on reader service card



THE BIG PICTURE COMES COMPLETE WITH:

- *17" diagonal "paper white" monochrome monitor in a desktop package designed to complement your Macintosh.*
- *Display Controller circuit board with 68000 clip-on connector & power supply.*
- *Installer Disk—used to update your boot disks so all standard software recognizes the larger display area.*
- *All required cables.*
- *Operating Instructions & warranty registration card.*
- *Professional installation and check-out by your E-Machines dealer.*

GET THE BIG PICTURE

*The **Big Picture** is a hardware product that upgrades your Macintosh 512 or Macintosh Plus computer to have a large 17" display that shows 1024 x 808 pixels.*

*Imagine—now you can see the entire 8" x 10" page in **Pagemaker**™—or display almost a complete "B" size engineering drawing (13.5" x 10.5" visible) in **MacDraw**™—or switch instantly between several 8" x 10" page documents from various applications using Apple's fantastic new **Servant**™ program.*

"Engineered to be what Macintosh users want"

The 17" (diagonal) display is housed in a desktop package which sits next to the Macintosh. Precious desktop space is conserved by allowing the Mac to sit behind the monitor's right side. This arrangement still provides easy access to the internal disk drive and programmer's switch but only has a 20" x 20" footprint. The monitor's color scheme and design fits right in with your Macintosh—while having a look of new things to come.

The display controller is mounted inside the existing Macintosh case and is connected to the 68000 CPU with a "clip-on" connector. No soldering or modification of the Mac circuit board is required. The Big Picture can be removed in a few minutes if service is ever needed for your Mac.

And we designed the Big Picture to work the Macintosh way—simply and elegantly. It has 128KB of fast bit-mapped video memory. Quickdraw on The Big Picture draws faster than on your Mac's current screen (for windows of the same size) and is 100% compatible with standard Macintosh software.

Once the Big Picture is installed your Mac is still the portable "take it anywhere" machine you've grown to love—because normal operation with the built-in screen is automatically selected when the Big Picture video cable is disconnected.

Available from your local E-Machines authorized dealer. For the name and address of the dealer nearest you call

503/692-6656

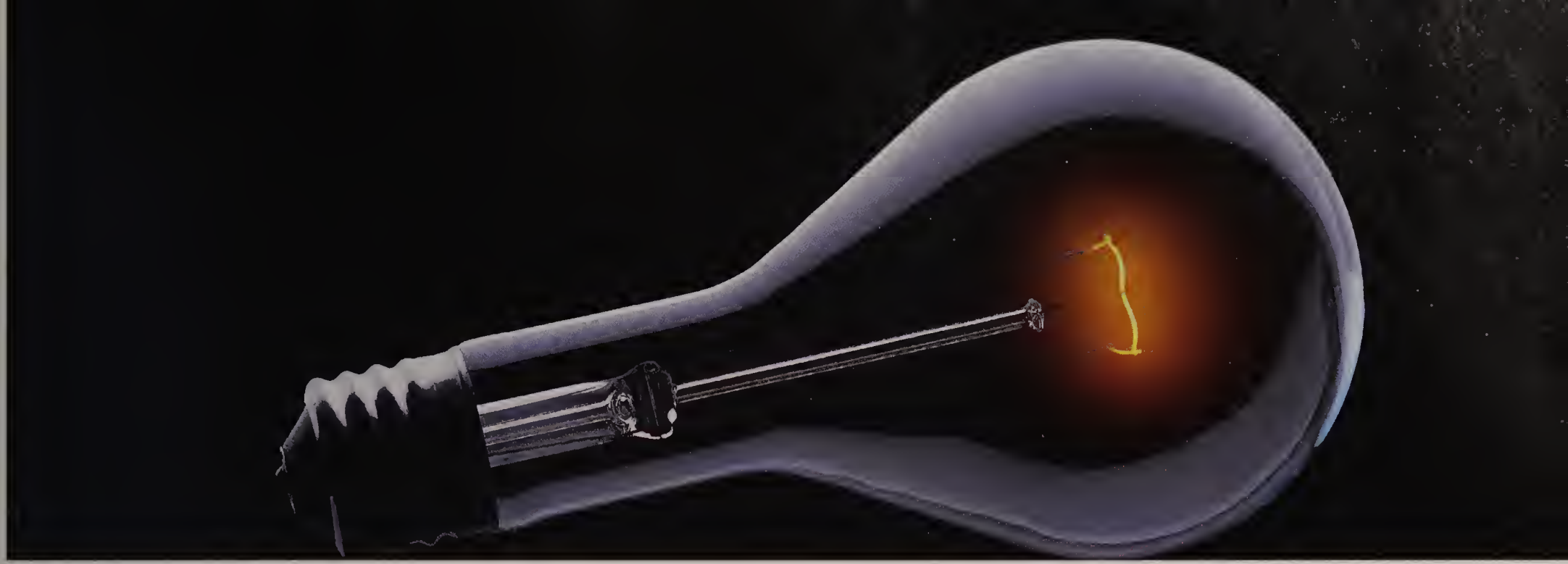
E-Machines Inc.
7945 S.W. Mohawk Street
Tualatin, Oregon 97062

E-MACHINES

Circle 600 on reader service card

The Big Picture requires a Macintosh 512 or Macintosh Plus. Also available for the Levco Prodigy 4,™ and Monster Mac™ Ask your local E-Machines dealer or call E-Machines Inc. for information regarding compatibility with other hardware upgrades. Apple, QuickDraw, Servant, and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh and Macintosh Plus are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer Inc. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Prodigy-4, and Monster Mac are trademarks of Levco.

The Big Picture is a trademark of E-Machines Inc.



CompuServe.
You Don't Have To Know How It Works To Appreciate All It Can Do.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of amazing things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.**

More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games and the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you... to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

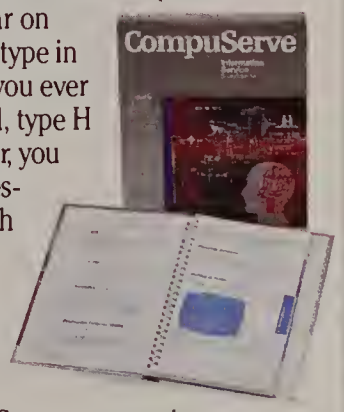
Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated.

Circle 330 on reader service card

20 Megabyte SCSI SPECTRA DRIVE 20™

$795

Power Control
Noise Control
Surge Supression

Fits directly under the Mac in matching color. Fits into the carrying case.

Ask about our

30 Meg
40 Meg
Tape Backup

Christmas Special!
Get Free with purchase
MaxRAM MaxPrint™
(a ram disk and print spooler)
from MacMemory
and
FlashBack™
a backup utility from Mainstay

FAST DELIVERY.

Mac Plus™ compatible.
Software and cable included.

1 Year Limited Warranty.

VISA / Master Card & Am Ex.

Spectra
Micro Development
P.O. Box 41795 / Tucson, AZ. 85717

Toll Free (800) 826-5178

in Arizona (602) 884-7402

Macintosh and Mac Plus are trademarks licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.
Spectra Drive is a trademark of Spectra Micro Development Company

Circle 554 on reader service card

These workarounds improved the storage situation but were imperfect as overall solutions. Because the Finder must reach out and touch all the files on a disk to display their names and icons, its performance became pathetic as the number of files on a hard disk grew. Also, organizing hundreds of files on a hard disk was cumbersome. You could neaten the Finder's desktop by storing related files in folders, but the folders' organizational virtues vanished once you started an application. Locating one file name in an Open dialog box meant scrolling through dozens or even hundreds of others.

Apple's Hierarchical File System changed all that. Called HFS by those of us who stumble over the word *hierarchical,* the new disk-management software changed folders from cosmetic niceties into special storage units within the disk's directory, each with the ability to store a virtually unlimited number of files. Under HFS, folders and directories take an approach similar to the old box-within-a-box gag: the directory is the biggest box, and folders are smaller boxes snugged within.

Best of all, HFS enables you to open and close folders from within an application's Open dialog box. If you organize your documents according to their purpose or application, you can locate the one you want quickly (see "Order out of Chaos," *Macworld,* May 1986). Hard disk users still might spend 5 minutes rifling through folders in search of a particular document, but file-locating products like PBI Software's *Locater Plus* desk accessory can simplify the process by allowing you to search all the folders on a disk for a given file or for all files created by a certain application (see "Taming Your Hard Disk," *Macworld,* November 1986).

HFS debuted with Apple's Hard Disk 20 and is also the file system used by the Macintosh Plus and enhanced 512Ks. Non-enhanced 512Ks can also use HFS with 800K disk drives or hard disks, thanks to a System file called HD20, which loads the

(continues)

"... the informed choice for Desktop Communications."

VersaTerm™

Version 2.30 Price: $ 99.00

- Remote Database Access
- File Transfer
- Mainframe Access
  - Text Terminals
  - Graphics Terminals

Designed for a 128K-512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL.
Supports the ImageWriter(I/II) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm-PRO™

Version 1.20 Price: $ 295.00
Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

All the features of VersaTerm PLUS...
The most complete and powerful Tektronix 4105 graphics and text emulation available for the Macintosh!!!

Designed for a 512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL.
Supports the ImageWriter(I/II) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm Product Family Features:

Terminal Emulation:
- Tektronix 4105 (PRO)
- DEC VT100
- Tektronix 4014
- Data General D200

File Transfer:
- TEXT
- MacTerminal™ XModem
- Text XModem Protocol
- MacBinary XModem
- Text/Binary Kermit Protocol
- MacBinary Kermit

- *New! Automatic Macro Definitions*
- Not Copy-Protected.
- Supports DEC VT100 132 column mode.
- Supports all Hard Drives with HFS.
- Supports all Auto-Dial Modems.
- Very High character throughput to 9600 baud.

Special VersaTerm-PRO Features:
- *New! Cleared Graphic Screens (up to 32) may be instantly viewed from memory.*
- Create TekPrint, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents from memory.
- True Interactive Zoom and Pan in memory with either the 4105 or 4014 graphics.
- Fully supports all text and graphics features of the Tektronix 4105.
- The 4105 dialog can either be a seperate window or text overlaying the graphics.
- Very high quality, full page graphics may be printed on either the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.
- Color output supported with ImageWriter II.

Published and Distributed by:
PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.

Developed by:
Abelbeck Software

PCS Inc.
2457 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

The best of MacPaint and MacDraw:

SUPER PAINT

SuperPaint is the most advanced graphics creation tool available for the Macintosh. The 8″X 10″ page has a layer for editing dots as in MacPaint and a layer for manipulating objects as in MacDraw.

The features read like a Christmas wish list. Full-screen editing. Multiple windows. Three levels of magnification. Reduced view. Create shapes bigger than the screen. Draw circles and squares from the center. Text that can be edited. LaserWriter fonts. Open and save MacDraw PICT and MacPaint files. Print multiple copies. Color printing with the ImageWriter II.

Best of all, for desktop publishers, there's LaserBits,™ dot-by-dot editing at 300 dots-per-inch resolution. The printed results on a LaserWriter are stunning! Paste these graphics into other programs and they retain their 300 dpi resolution!

The next generation in Macintosh graphics is here.

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE™

See your local dealer or send $99.00 (CA residents add $5.94 tax) plus $3.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126 or call (619) 695-6956
(Visa or Mastercard accepted)
System Requirements: Macintosh 512K, Plus, XL (1MB)

SUPER PAINT

When all you want is a masterpiece

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserBits is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. ©Copyright, 1986, Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Circle 266 on reader service card

The Macintizer is *better* than a mouse: its stylus gives you precise control for drawing, you can trace original artwork, and it won't clog or skip.

PLUS, the Macintizer plugs directly into the mouse port for 100% compatibility with all your programs—no software modifications required.

Turn your Macintosh into the graphics machine it was meant to be—with the Macintizer.

Contact your dealer or GTCO Corporation for more details.

GTCO Corporation
1055 First Street, Rockville, MD 20850
Phone: (301) 279-9550 Telex: 89-8471

Circle 323 on reader service card

HFS software into the Mac's memory during the start-up process. (See last month's *Getting Started* for more information on system files.) 512Ks without the HD20 system file, and all 128K Macs, use MFS—the original Macintosh File System.

What does it all mean to you? The biggest issue is compatibility; if you use HFS, the programs you use must be able to recognize its folders. Compatibility problems were rampant shortly after HFS's debut but are diminishing as the file system enters its second year. Disk doctoring is another concern: directories on HFS disks are structured differently than MFS ones, so you'll need an HFS-compatible disk editor to resurrect a damaged HFS disk. These issues aside, whether or not you need HFS depends on your storage media: hard disks all but require its added efficiency, and 800K floppy disks can certainly benefit from it, while 400K disks are better off with MFS. (Indeed, it's possible to create an HFS-format 400K disk, but it has less free space than an MFS one.)

Send $5.95 for Floppy, $14.95 for Compact Disk . . .

Magnets' force in computer storage may be weakening. Compact disks, those silver platters that have made my stereo obsolete, are slowly infiltrating the mass storage world (see "Lighting a Path to the Future," *Macworld,* February 1986). And we are talking *mass* storage: a 5¼-inch compact disk holds as much as 550 megabytes of data, the equivalent of 27½ Apple Hard Disk 20s.

But for all their virtues, compact disks aren't likely to replace magnetic storage for some time. Developing disks that can be erased and reused is one major hurdle, since data is written by a laser that burns pits into the disk's surface. Interestingly, one technology that promises to clear the hurdle uses—you guessed it—magnets embedded in the disk's surface.

So the lowly magnet continues to serve us well and may even have a place in tomorrow's disk drives. Until next month, when we'll probe the world of computer acronyms, be good to your magnets. □

Enhance Your Mac

HFS £ocator Plus™

Created by Marsh Gosnell

HFS £ocator Plus is a desk accessory which helps you organize the Hierarchical File System. Don't waste time looking for files. HFS £ocator Plus will locate files by full or partial name or by date and will display the "path" or location of the file. After finding a file, you can get info, delete, rename move to another folder, copy, or launch that file. You can even create new folders to move the file into...all without leaving the present application. Catalog folders & more. **$34.95**

DeskScene™

Created by Bruce Horn, Macintosh Finder co-author

DeskScene allows you to replace your boring grey patterned desktop with any MacPaint™ picture. Identify different disks with a unique desk scene. Personalize your desktop with your favorite MacPaint picture. Use popular digitizers such as Thunderscan™ to create images to use with DeskScene. Comes with a set of MacPaint creations. Easy to install. **$29.95**

HD Back-up™

Created by Bryan Johnson

HD Back-up can back-up your Apple Hard Disk 20™ or just about any other Macintosh hard disk drive to floppy disk. It fully supports HFS and MFS and can do both global and incremental back-ups (backs up only changed files from last global back-up). Supports both 400K and 800K disks and can also handle files larger than 800K. Disks are finder readable! **$49.95**

Icon Switcher™

Created by Carlos Rimola

Icon Switcher allows anyone to change, design, or switch application, document, and picture icons with a few quick clicks of the mouse. A great way to personalize your desktop. Icons may be made from Icon Switcher or MacPaint.™ Includes 20 practice icons, manual and new tutorial for quick and easy learning. **$19.95**

PBI *Software, Inc.*
1111 Triton Drive Suite 205
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
(800) 843-5722
(800) 572-2746 in CA

HFS £ocator Plus, DeskScene, HD-Back-up, and Icon Switcher are trademarks of PBI Software. MacPaint and Hard Disk 20 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Thunderscan is a trademark of Thunderware, Inc

Circle 533 on reader service card

SILICON BEACH

THE WAVE OF THE FUTURE!

World Builder™
World Builder was used to create Enchanted Scepters, our highly acclaimed adventure game. Now you can create your own games, or use it to create interactive training, story boards, etc. There's a *World* of possibilities awaiting you!

Dark Castle
Can you defeat the Black Knight, evil ruler of the Dark Castle? The action is hot and heavy as you fight your way through scenes full of enemies. The stunning graphics and smooth animation will take your breath away.

Enchanted Scepters™
"Clearly a true Mac pioneer (program) . . . one of the first examples of . . . a whole new standard in quality for adventure games." — Show Page, Dec 1985
"The sound effects alone prompt everyone to look over your shoulder." — Int'l Apple Core Express, Jan 1986

Airborne!™
Voted 1985 Game of the Year in Readers' Polls by A + magazine and the MACazine.
"Destined for the software hall of fame." — A + , Nov 1985
"The first time I heard the jet I was petrified." — MACWORLD, Sep 1985

Silicon Press™
"Silicon Press takes Desktop Publishing one step further. The program is pure genius." — Gold Coast Mac, Apr 1986
". . . invaluable for easy label-type creation." — MacInTouch, Apr 1986

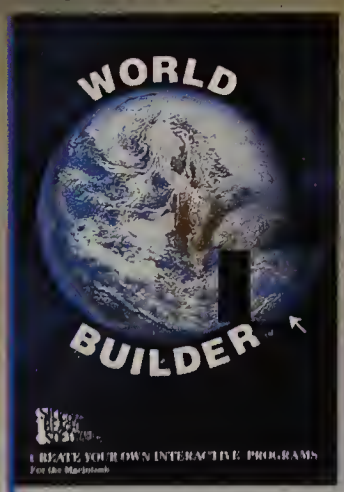
Accessory Pak 1™
"I found Paint Cutter an invaluable tool." – MACWORLD, Nov 1985
"Paint Cutter is the kind of tool I wish I'd had at least 50 times since I've owned my Mac." — MACazine, Sep 1985

To get any of these products, see your local dealer or send the total amount (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax) plus $3.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
Or call (619) 695-6956 (Visa or Mastercard accepted)

"New" Dark Castle

Fast-paced, arcade-style action as you control the hero who battles his way through the chambers of the castle. Features RealSound.™ Two disks.
Macintosh 512K, Plus
Price: $49.95

"New" World Builder™

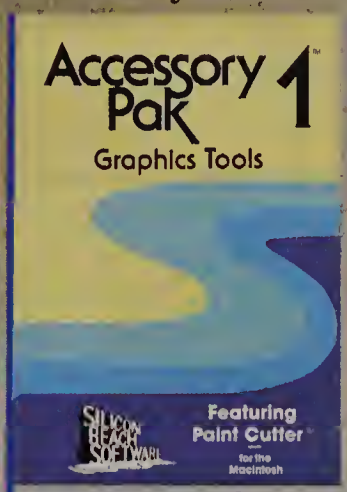


An authoring system to create stand-alone, interactive programs that have graphic scenes accompanied by text and digitized sounds.
Macintosh 512K, Plus
Price: $79.95

Silicon Press™

A printing utility for labels of any size and layout. Mix graphics and text, merge-print and print in color with an ImageWriter II. LaserWriter compatible.
Macintosh 512K, Plus, XL
Price: $79.95

Accessory Pak 1™

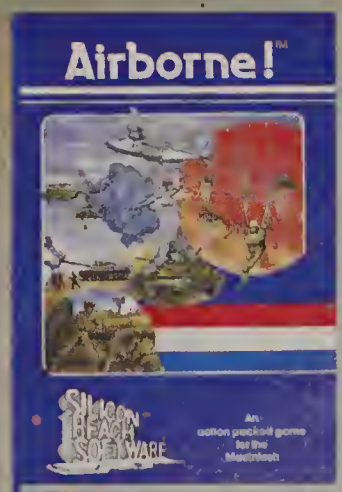


A collection of utilities featuring Paint Cutter™, the program that allows you to cut and paste up to an entire MacPaint document. Includes several desk accessories.
Macintosh 128K, 512K, Plus, XL
Price: $39.95

Enchanted Scepters™

A graphics-text adventure game with RealSound™. Explore over 200 scenes, fight battles, escape traps and solve dilemmas.
Macintosh 128K, 512K, Plus
Price: $39.95

Airborne!™



The classic. Arcade style action at its best. Defend your gun emplacement from paratroopers, helicopters, tanks and jets.
Macintosh 128K, 512K, Plus
Price: $34.95

Circle 266 on reader service card

World Builder, Silicon Press, Enchanted Scepters, Airborne!, RealSound, Accessory Pak 1 and Paint Cutter are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1986 Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

With one Hayes Transet 1000® you can do three things at once.

Think

You can keep working with your computer.

Communicate

While receiving electronic messages from your modem.

Print

While your printer is printing another job.

© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

We call it triple tasking.™ Transet 1000 helps your productivity, by allowing you to perform three separate computer tasks. Simultaneously. No more waiting for one task to be completed before you can begin another. And no more wasted time!

Transet 1000 keeps working for you—even when your computer is turned off. Because it has its own independent memory, Transet 1000 can serve as an electronic mailbox. Your files and incoming messages received through your modem remain stored overnight, or whenever you're away from the office. When you return, you can print out your mail without turning your PC on. Or, read it on your PC screen and print out only selected messages. You can even read your mail from any remote PC or terminal with a modem.

Before now, you would have had to buy several add-on devices to do all this. And *that* could be costly.

But no more. Transet 1000 does it all—for a surprisingly low price. It costs only $399* for the 128K model, which stores up to 90 pages. And only $549* for the 512K version, with up to 360 pages of storage.

So wait no more. If you need this flexibility in your operation, you should have a Transet 1000. See your authorized Hayes dealer for a demonstration. Or contact Hayes for information at 404-441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

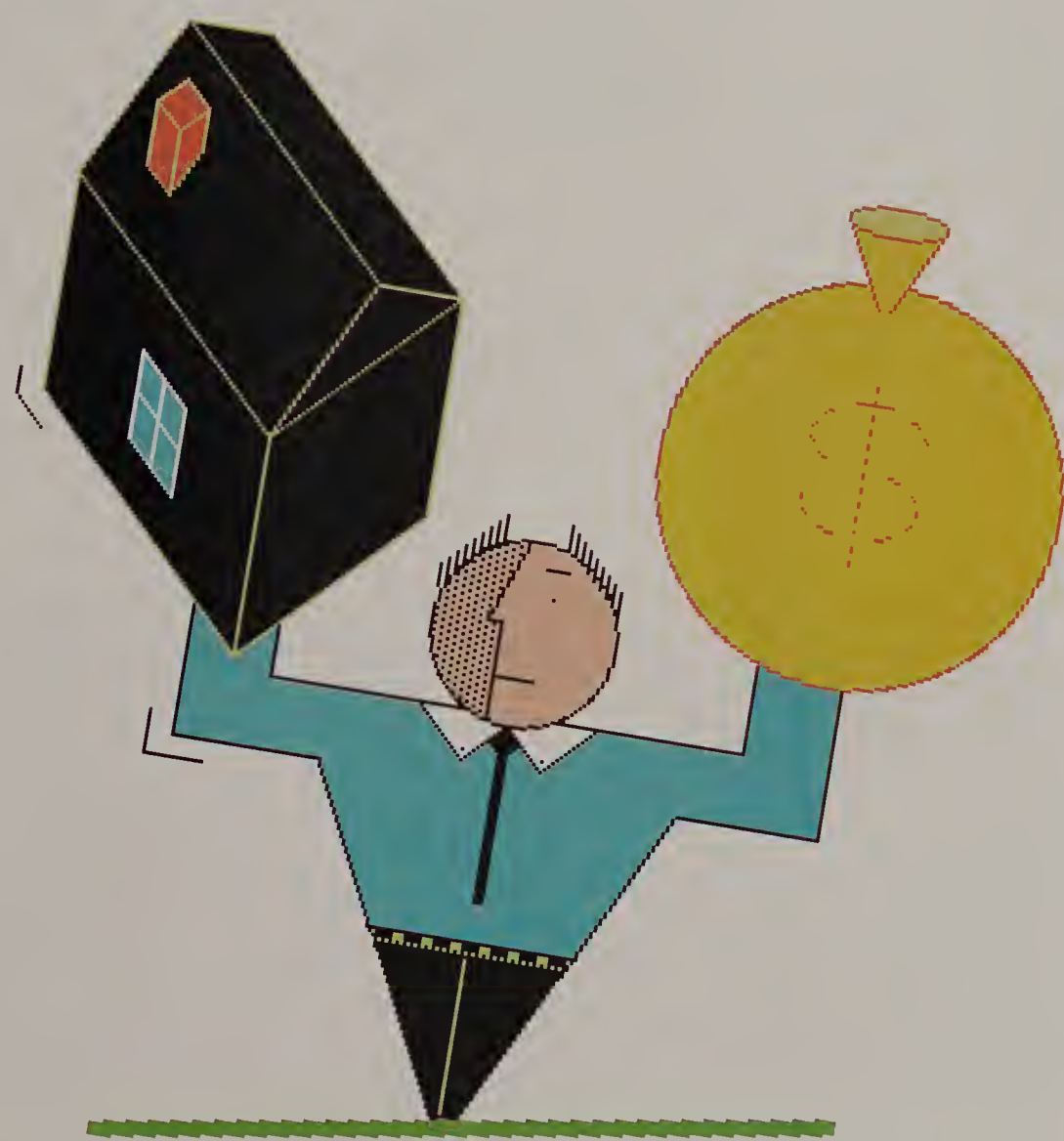
Hayes®

Circle 257 on reader service card

Insights on Dollars and Sense

Tips that help you get more for your money from the accounting program

by Charles Seiter and Daniel Ben-Horin



JOHN HERSEY

The Macintosh version of *Dollars and Sense,* the home accounting program from Monogram, was released at the same time as the Mac was launched in August 1984. The program immediately rose to number three on the Mac software charts and has remained a best-seller ever since. It's a safe bet that about one-third of all Macintosh owners have bought *Dollars and Sense,* or *D$*—the abbreviation used by the staff at Monogram. The program is very competent at modest financial tasks, is a model of Mac interface use, and generally deserves its popularity.

Recent developments allow us to condense a great deal of advice about fixes, patches, and toggles for *D$* into one prefatory tip: get version 1.4. If you bought an earlier version after March 15, 1986, you can receive 1.4 free by sending in your old version and proof of purchase. If you bought *D$* before March 15, you can get 1.4 for $44.95 directly from Monogram. Version 1.4 is not copy protected (requiring no key disk for hard disk operation) and supports HFS. Looking toward the future, Monogram has also added an electronic banking interface called MoneyLink, currently in use at CitiBank and under consideration at several other large institutions.

Many questions raised about earlier versions have been answered with 1.4. How do you keep *D$* from crashing certain desk accessories? Get 1.4. How do you change a mistaken date of last entry? Use the new Audit feature added to 1.4. How do you recover lost sections of a previous year's file? Again, use Audit in 1.4. Basically, the Audit feature allows all types of reconstruction and file rebuilding, which were difficult or impossible with 1.3.

Most of the information we've gathered suggests that *D$* is used primarily for checking-account work and that users could do with some encouragement about extended applications. Personal experience, a survey of Mac bulletin boards, remarks from users, and notes from Monogram's technical support staff produced a variety of tips.

The Balancing Act

Because *D$* is essentially an accounting program, it helps to know a little accounting terminology. The reconciliation balance used in *D$* is defined as reconciliation balance = account starting balance + all cleared deposits − all cleared checks.

(continues)

Call 1-800-241-2122

I/O Design, Inc. • P.O. Box 156 • Exton, PA 19341

All Trademarks Acknowledged

Circle 530 on reader service card

New!

Macintosh Plus, Macintosh HD & Imagewriter II.

AppleSkins™ . . . . . IIc, IIe, & peripheral.

P-Coat™ . . . . . IBM PC, XT, AT & peripheral.

Dusters™ . . . . AT&T, Epson, Okidata & more.

- 100% rip-stop nylon covers.
- Anti-static, waterproof, fire retardant coating.
- Three colors available: Burgandy, Navy, Grey

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

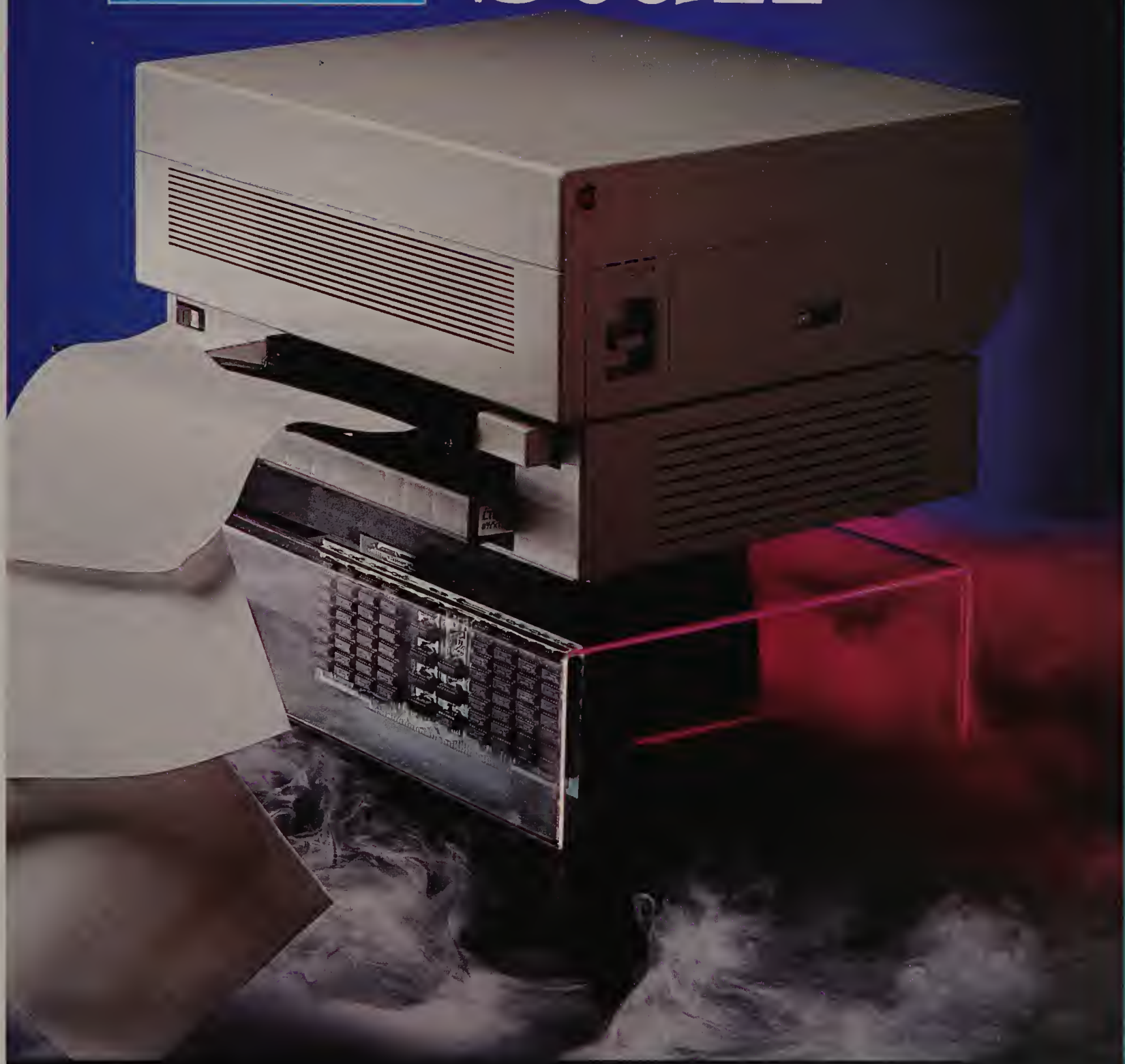
Western Distribution
Environmental Software Co.
PO Box 916
Glenwood Springs, CO 81602
Collect 303/945-0366

Eastern Distribution
I/O Design
PO Box 272
Rumsen, NJ 07760
1/800/241-2122

Circle 598 on reader service card

The Write Stuff

DataSpace
corporation



The LaserServer™ from DataSpace™ is a true multi-user print server allowing several Macintoshes on the AppleTalk™ network to send print jobs to the LaserWriter simultaneously. Not only does the LaserServer handle simultaneous transmissions, it also buffers each print job being sent to the LaserWriter, freeing each Macintosh up to 80% sooner. This combination yields tremendous time savings and dramatically increases the productivity of the LaserWriter.

If your environment has a LaserWriter shared by two or more Macintoshes, then you have already experienced the aggravation of waiting for the LaserWriter, while you could be doing something else.

The LaserServer incorporates a slot system for maximum expandability, it comes in a minimum 2 megabyte configuration, expandable up to 12 megabytes. The slot system also allows for other future enhancements cards such as downloaded fonts etc.

To manage the printing jobs in the LaserServer, one Macintosh on the network is designated as the 'print manager'. The print manager is capable of setting priority levels for all Macintoshes on the network, allowing the most important users faster access to the actual printing on the LaserWriter.

Each Macintosh on the network has its own desk accessory which enables it to monitor the position of its print jobs in the LaserServer queue, and even allows print jobs to be deleted instead of being printed. Other functions of the desk accessory permit each user the option of being informed when its print jobs are completed, or when manual feed jobs are ready.

The LaserServer from DataSpace was designed specifically to enhance the performance of each Macintosh on the AppleTalk network using Apple's LaserWriter. If your corporation or organization use the LaserWriter with two or more Macintoshes, the LaserServer will help you maximize your network and improve its productivity.

Key Features:

- fully Macintosh, LaserWriter and AppleTalk compatible
- true multi-user capabilities
- 2 megabytes of memory expandable to 12 megabytes
- up to 80% time savings per user
- expansion slots for further enhancement cards
- status display

Specifications

- processor MC68000 @ 10MHz
- memory 2 Meg. to 12 Meg.
- I/O data rate 230.4 kbaud
- dimensions 18.5″ × 14″ × 6″

Specifications subject to change without notice

DataSpace
corporation

205 Riviera Drive, Markham,
Ontario, Canada L3R 2L6
(416) 474-0113
(toll free) 1-800-387-0492

Macintosh AppleTalk and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

LaserServer and DataSpace are registered trademarks of DataSpace Corporation

Circle 354 on reader service card

If the running balance and the reconciliation balance do not match, most often it means that you have somehow put the wrong number in the account starting balance. You might want to set up your files with a zero start balance and then adjust this number when you receive your bank statement.

- **Entering "Expenses" and "Income"**

You can't. Or at least you don't, or you shouldn't. Many *D$* users who first venture beyond checking-account reconciliation find this structure frustrating. The Expense and Income accounts are made up by the program from data entered in the Assets, Liability, and Checking accounts. This is accepted accounting procedure, but apparently it runs counter to the way many people think of the items in their cash flow.

- **Good Things Come in Small Packages**

You probably can't get *D$* to work properly on a 128K Mac unless you use System 2.0 and Finder 4.1 (or earlier). On a 128K Mac you are also more likely to be happy backing up files on the desktop via the Duplicate command than using *D$*'s built-in file-backup procedure.

- **Dummies for Smart People**

There is a reasonably convenient way to update Expense and Income accounts in the middle of the year without churning through all previous transactions distributed to those accounts. You create a *dummy* Asset account with a zero start balance and use the account for New Transactions. Enter the midyear expenses in the Decrease column for this account, and that value shows up as a negative starting balance in Expense if you have chosen an account item distributed to Expense. When all the appropriate amounts have been entered, enter one more transaction, undistributed, under Increase, for the total amount. The correct amount is thus entered for Expense without disturbing other accounts.

- **Playing Tag**

A nice feature of *D$* lets you tag tax-deductible items with a *T*. As the new tax code makes fewer items deductible, the tagging feature may outgrow its original

TO PROLOG:

Prolog II™.

We call it "The Real Thing." With good reason. It's the original implementation of Prolog II developed by Alain Colmerauer, the inventor of the Prolog language.

You'll call it the most advanced Prolog tool available because it can do some pretty amazing and wonderfully intelligent things.

You can execute, trace, and interactively modify Prolog II programs. And it is the only Prolog with the powerful controls of DIF and FREEZE. Other features include the ability to manipulate facts and rules, use variables and perform a true unification process.

ExperProlog II™ comes with 500 pages of documentation including a textbook published by Addison-Wesley, plus a reference and a user's manual. It also comes with a price tag you'll like. Order Prolog II today. It's a smart way to improve your Artificial Intelligence.

Call toll-free
1-800-828-0113.
In California
1-800-826-6144. Or write
ExperTelligence,
Dept. M,
559 San Ysidro Road,
Santa Barbara, CA 93108

ExperTelligence and ExperProlog II are registered trademarks of ExperTelligence, Inc.
Prolog II is a registered trademark of Inria and PrologIA.
Authorized Value Added Reseller

ExperTelligence, Inc.
Choose Your Future

Circle 56 on reader service card

use. But you may find it useful to tag files for other reasons: you can use the feature to distinguish business or personal expenses, expenses associated with particular projects, or husband's versus wife's expenses. You can remove the tags at any time.

● Not Just Data . . . Reality

The tagging feature has another application you should investigate, although the results may be horrifying. Go through your accounts and tag all interest payments; then observe what percent of your total income goes out the door as interest (the graphing feature is nice for this). A typical figure in the early 1960s was 6 percent; when a Northern California user group tried the experiment, the results ranged from 11 percent to 51 percent. Strange days on the financial scene.

● Searching through the Maze

D$ has powerful search facilities for tracking down transactions, and a little familiarity with their use comes in handy. You can find all transactions in a certain range of dates, look up a group of checks by number, call up all tagged items in a group, and specify all transactions above or below a certain amount. These categories can also be combined, as in "search for Visa payment over $400 between June and November 1985." It's enough to make you look forward to being audited.

● Monogram on Top

D$* has to be the top icon on the desktop, or it will not work at all. To avoid hanging up the program before you even begin, always open the application from the desktop and, in the dialog box that appears, double-click to move *D$'s icon to the top before entering the program.

● Welcome to the Eighties

If you have a checking account that provides overdraft protection, create a Liability account for this item. You can then specify a repayment schedule and keep track of the exorbitant interest charges on overdrafts. Sophisticated users may find

(continues)

TO LISP:

ExperCommonLisp™ For Development

NEW!! The first and only compiled, double clickable, object-oriented, toolbox compatible "Common Lisp."

Le_Lisp™ For Portability

NEW!! Interpreted, compiled, a truly portable "Lisp" that runs on Macintosh, IBM PC, SUN, DEC VAX, and Apollo.

ExperLisp™ For Education

The easy to learn, fun to use, Lisp compiler with 3D graphics. University site licenses are available.

Expert System Shells

For rule-based power and flexibility, ExperOPS5™ and ExperFacts™provide state of the art tools to extend the power of Lisp.

Solve your Lisp problem. Call us today.

Call toll-free
1-800-828-0113.
In California
1-800-826-6144. Or Write
ExperTelligence,
Dept. M,
559 San Ysidro Road,
Santa Barbara, CA 93108

ExperTelligence, ExperLisp, ExperOPS5, and ExperFacts are registered trademarks of ExperTelligence, Inc.
ExperOPS5 was developed by Science Applications International Corp. ExperFacts was developed by Mc-Systems. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
The following are registered trademarks: Le_Lisp (Inria and ACT), IBM PC (IBM Corp.).

Authorized Value Added Reseller

ExperTelligence, Inc.
Choose Your Future

Circle 56 on reader service card

We'll give you
a free McIntosh*
and a $5 discount
if you register for
MACWORLD Expo/
San Francisco
by Dec 15.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco comes to Moscone Center January 8-10.

How about them apples?

This is the original computer show for both types of people in the world. Those who own a Macintosh™. And those who soon will.

In three days, under one roof, you'll discover tips, tricks, techniques, do's, don'ts, how-to's and why-for's that would otherwise take weeks to collect.

Attend dynamic seminars and product workshops run by industry experts. Visit hundreds of exhibits. Talk to the companies you hear so much about. See, touch and test drive an extraordinary array of hardware, software and peripherals first-hand. Fine-tune your Macintosh skills — on the spot.

Do all this and more. And if you register before December 15, 1986 you can save $5 and get a free McIntosh — the apple you eat.

There's something for everyone. Even you, Mac.

It doesn't matter whether you're a power user or just about to take your first bite. After three days, you'll be chock full of information about Macintosh and what this remarkable computer can do to help you — in the office, at school or at home.

Find out how you can connect your Macintosh to the IBM world. Learn the innermost secrets of the industry's programming gurus. Master new ways to unlock the potential of your Macintosh.

* McIntosh, the apple you eat.

There's literally something for every Macintosh user including Power User Seminars and a special Desktop Publishing Program. Also there is an Educational Forum guaranteed to interest teachers, students and administrators. All are exclusive to MACWORLD Expo/ San Francisco.

One Macintosh deserves another.

Avoid long lines at the door. Register now for this exciting three-day conference. You'll save $5. And get a free McIntosh* apple!

Simply fill out the coupon and send it with your check for $35.00 (or supply credit card information) to the address listed before December 15, 1986. On-site conference admission is $40.00. And no credit cards or checks will be accepted at Moscone Center.

This low $35 fee allows you to visit all exhibits and attend all seminars. If you just want to visit the exhibits, admission is $15, payable only at the door.

To register additional people, just copy this form and complete it for each attendee. For group and student rates, please call (617) 329-7466 by December 1st. This form must be received by December 15th. After December 15th, you must register at the show. All registrations are non-refundable.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to feast on Macintosh — the computer, not the apple.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
SAN FRANCISCO

January 8-10, 1987

Register by December 15. Save $5 and get a FREE McIntosh* apple.

☐ Sure I want to pre-register for the MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, January 8-10, 1987 at Moscone Center for the special pre-registration price of $35.

☐ I'll pick up my free McIntosh* at the door.

Please send my badge to:

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Mailing Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition)

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
(Include all numbers)

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____
(Signature necessary for authorization to be valid)

Send payment and coupon to MACWORLD Expo, Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090. Coupon must arrive at our offices no later than Monday, December 15th. For further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466.

MACWORLD Exposition is produced by World Expo Co., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. MACWORLD Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MACWORLD Exposition/San Francisco is the original Macintosh computer show. It's sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh(tm) Magazine, a member of the CW Communications/Inc. family.

this little wrinkle critical when they get into the MoneyLink electronic banking system.

Hey, Where's the Desktop?

Version 1.4 of *D$* comes with System version 3.1.1 and MiniFinder version 5.1 (there is no room for a Finder with the 3.1.1 System in this scheme). This leads some users to believe the System is damaged because it doesn't have a desktop. But it's not damaged, just crowded. When you use 800K disks, there is room for a Finder. Or better yet, use the 3.2 System with the 5.3 Finder.

Small-Scale Modeling

D$* is more than just a checkbook-balancing tool. Think of *D$ as a spreadsheet with the rows and columns already labeled in accordance with standard accounting conventions. Consider the example of a small retail business: you conclude from your traffic analysis that you can increase sales in your gift store 30 percent by hiring another salesperson to cover additional store hours. Using *Excel* or *Jazz,* you could construct a simple model to determine how much to pay the new employee. In *D$,* you can do the same type of analysis: increase the gross sales budget by 30 percent, and then set budgets for salary, withholding, expenses, utilities, cost of goods, and any other factors related to the new situation. The net annual budget balance then shows you the profit (or loss) that would result from the move. Playing "what if" by modifying salary and withholding, you can determine an optimum pay level.

Home, Sweet Home

Since the principal component of net worth for the typical *D$* user is a house, Monogram recommends creating an asset account that reflects the current market value of your house. And if you have faithfully followed the tutorial, you should also have these defined accounts: mortgage principal (liability), mortgage interest (expense), home insurance (expense), and property taxes (expense).

As your house increases in value, you'll have the satisfaction of seeing your net worth grow, on paper at least, as the house value (asset) soars past the mortgage principal (liability). □

Test drive the XP here:

AK. Anchorage: Pictures, Inc. 279-1515; Fairbanks: Empire Electronics. **AL**: Birmingham: AC3 Computing 942-9564; Village Computers 870-8943; Huntsville: AC3 881-6600; Montgomery: AC3 Computing 271-2211. **AZ**. Kingman: Computer Room 753-1711; Mesa: Computer Pro 820-5064; Compushare 898-0610; Phoenix: Computer Pro 942-9776; Computer Pro 263-6077; Compushare 943-2938; Compushare 285-0985; Compushare 953-1884; Scottsdale: Computer Pro 949-8833; Tempe: ComputerPro 829-7993. **CA**. Albany: ComputerLand 527-8844; Arroyo Grande: Computer Terminal 481-4860; Bakersfield: Computer Basics 339-5080; Computer Warehouse 327-3393; Micro-Age 397-5864; Belmont: ComputerLand 595-4232; Berkeley: CJS Systems 849-3730; Mr. Natural's Computer Stores 548-8155; Spintronics 843-2743; Winner's Circle 845-4814; Burlingame: ComputerLand 348-7731; Carmel: Computer Design 625-6150; Carson: Sun Computers 538-8338; Chico: Computer Center 891-1630; Citrus Heights: Computers for Less 726-1212; Concord: Infomax 689-2331; Costa Mesa: Coast Computer 646-8981; Dublin: ComputerLand 828-8090; Dublin Computers 829-8644; El Cerrito: Software Solutions 237-4406; Fresno: OnLine Computers 432-4324; Garden Grove: Inacomp 898-2665; Hayward: Computer Center 538-7368; ComputerLand 538-8080; Irvine: OnLine Computers Plus 551-0220; Wabash Computer 859-5100; La Jolla: University Bookstore 452-4291; La Mirada: ComputerLand 739-0941; Long Beach: ComputerLand 595-6683; Los Alamitos: ComputerLand 594-6813; Los Angeles: Computer Showcase 474-6409; ComputerLand 837-5388; SOS Computers 857-0371; Los Gatos: Wolf Computer 354-1210; Newport Beach: ComputerLand 476-8360; Oakland: ComputerLand 839-5230; Computer Store 763-7900; Palo Alto: Computer Attic 322-0639 & 328-0171; Computer Ware 323-7557; Pasadena: ComputerLand 449-3205; Petaluma: Executron 778-1242; Pleasanton: Home Business 846-3944; Rancho Cordova: AVC Computers 638-2242; Net Profit Computers 638-0588; Redwood City: Peninsula Office Supply 364-1333 and six other Bay Area locations; Riverside: Computer Kingdom 787-1142; Rocklin: AVC Computers 624-0601; Sacramento: Inacomp Computer Center 427-8993; Net Profit 638-0588; AVC 962-2100; Salinas: Peninsula Office Equipment 424-2103; San Diego: Byte Shop 565-8008; Computer Age 565-4042; Computer Merchants 565-2463; San Francisco: Computer Selection 543-9888; Software for Less 753-1066; Computer Connection 781-0200; Computer Attic 398-4541; ERA Electronics 398-6361; Santa Ana: ComputerLand 929-2026; San Mateo: MicroAge Computer 348-2983; Santa Barbara: Computer Terminal 683-5773; Santa Clara: ComputerLand 246-4500; Santa Cruz: Computer Center of Santa Cruz 458-1644; Computers 458-1644; Stockton: Stockton Computers 952-2028; Sunnyvale: Fry's Electronics 733-1770; Torrance: Personal Computer Center 373-0022; Ventura: Computer Village 644-5226; W. Los Angeles: P.C. Land 478-7709; Whittier: Logic Tree Computers 947-9411. **CO**: Aurora: Connecting Point 366-1566; Boulder: Computerworks 444-6550; Connecting Point 449-8282; Friendly Computers 530-5115; Colorado Springs: Software Land 599-5925; DMA Computer Solutions 475-2488; Denver: CW Electronics 832-1111; ComputerLand 759-4685; Computerworks 740-8650; Fort Collins: Connecting Point 223-4000; Greeley: Connecting Point 356-7224; Lakewood: Neighborhood Computer 988-9140; Littleton: Connecting Point 973-5849; Longmont: Micro Computer World 651-1177; Westminster: Colorado Computer Systems 426-5880. **CT**: Branford: Advanced Office Systems 481-5349; Danbury: The Computer Factory 798-1555; Fairfield: Computerworks 335-6316; Microage 335-3694; Greenwich: Nynex/Datago 629-9100; Guilford: Bright Ideas Computer 453-6665; Hamden: Computer Factory 281-4119; New Haven: Nynex/Datago 782-6200; New London: Computer Lab 447-1079; Norwalk: Microage Computer 347-8428; Plantsville: Friendly Computer 628-6636; Simsbury: Logical Computer 651-0241; Stamford: Computer Factory 356-1920; Stratford: Programs Plus 378-3662; Wallingford: ComputerLand 265-1000; West Hartford: EDO Communications 233-5850; Westport: Computer Factory 255-2822; Wethersfield: Computer Resources; Woodbridge: Diversified Electronics 397-2607. **DE**: Newark: 738-9656. **DC**: Washington: The Computer Factory 879-4955. **FL**: Clearwater: Ray's Computer 535-1414; Clearwater Computer Works 536-2737; Fort Lauderdale: Inacomp Computer Center 492-8055; Unique Solutions 428-8055; Fort Meyers: Microworks 936-4676; Gainesville: Computer System Resources 376-4276; Jacksonville: Komputer Kingdom 641-9042; Lakeland: Computers Etc. 686-4310; Miami: Integrated Computer 887-4777; Kendal 274-6312; Pompano Beach: Micro Line 928-0444; Sarasota: Computer Centre 955-4451; Inacomp 922-1897; Satellite Beach: Beach Computer 777-1629; Tampa: Micro Computer Systems 875-0406. **GA**: Athens: Varsity Computing, Inc. 548-3434; Atlanta: Connecting Point 952-0337; Harbinger Microware, Inc. 395-0343; Inacomp Computer Center 998-9120; Inacomp Computer Center 252-9611; Inacomp Computer Center 434-2111; Augusta: Cash Register Exchange 724-1747; CBM Computer Center 737-8313; Carrollton: Century Computers 834-2672; Chamblee: Inacomp Computer Center 451-5498; Columbus: Columbus Computer Center 324-0667; Duluth: Inacomp Computer Center 476-7358; Fayetteville: AIS Computer Store 461-2147; Gainesville: Preferred Sys. 532-3857; Griffin: AIS Computer Store 228-5301; Macon: Computer Source 474-5166; ComputerLand 474-1410; Marietta: FCL Systems 980-9023; Morrow: Inacomp Computer Center 968-8702; Norcross: Varsity 446-3434; Roswell: Rentz Assoc. 998-6995. **IA**: Ames: Beacon Microcenter 233-4873; Davenport: Cinarco-Elliott A/V and Computer 322-3163; Dubuque: Computers Plus 556-6150. **IL**: Arlington Heights: ComputerLand 870-7500; Nabih's 253-1972; Aurora: Farnsworth Computer 851-3888; Chicago: Compumat 861-1255; Erickson Communications 631-5181; Golden Rule 929-2592; Evanston: Nabih's 869-6140; Jacksonville: Computer Oasis 245-1461; Lake Forest: Lake Shore Computers 234-1002; Marion: Data Pro Computer 997-9449; Niles: Midwest Computer Center 965-7670; Villa Park: Farnsworth Computer 833-7100; Waterloo: Computer Helper 800-235-6646; Westmont: Compumat 654-0303. **IN**: Fort Wayne: Grahm Computer 423-3422; Marion: Computer Store 662-9994. **KS**: Emporia: Mr. Computer 342-4893; Lenexa: Personal Computer 888-4003; Overland Park: Personal Computer 649-5942; Topeka: Centrex Computers 232-7701; Wichita: Wilbur Walker Company 267-2231. **KY**: Alexandria: Delta Computers 442-0217; Lexington: Lexington Computer 268-1431. **LA**: Metairie: Computer Shoppe 454-6600; Shreveport: Compco Computer 869-1282. **MA**: Acton: Acton Computer Center 263-3600; Allston: University Computer 236-7464; Boston: Ferrante-Dege 232-2550; Nynex/Datago 350-7707; Sherman Howe 423-6787; Nynex/Datago 358-6525; Nynex/Datago 424-0969; Burlington: G.O. Graphics 964-8884; Cambridge: Cambridge Electronics 492-4999; Desktop Solutions 491-3377; Tech Computer 497-0395; Microage 354-5030; Chicopee: Custom Computers 594-6682; Dorchester: K.B. Company 825-3200; Hyannis: Orchard Computer 775-8541; Leominster: Computer Systems and Software 537-1202; Lynn: Land of Electronics 581-2700; Natick: Nynex/Datago 651-7630; Newton: Armel 969-3222; Micros Unlimited 964-0202; Sherman Howe 965-8970; Norwell: PCR 871-5396; Peabody: Computers, Etc. 535-5252; Plymouth: Orchard Computer 747-4683; Randolph: Nynex/Datago 961-4665; Saugus: Land of Electronics 581-3134; Springfield: Nynex/Datago 736-3696; Taunton: Orchard Computer 823-0429; Waban: Internet 965-5239; Wellesley: Nynex/Datago 237-6933; Woburn: Nynex/Datago 932-3866. **ME**: Eliot: Hayes Associates 439-9361; Portland: Harper Electronics 772-1156; Waterville: Homeport Computers 873-2191. **MD**: Annapolis: Cintronix 261-8337; Beltsville: HLA 345-1123; Gaithersburg: Falcon Micro Systems 341-0100; MacCorner 330-9116; Laurel: Comm Center 792-0600; Wheaton: Computer Crafters 933-5820. **MI**: Ann Arbor: Learning Center 996-1616; Bay City: Inacomp Computer Center 893-6814; Birmingham: Retail Computer Center 644-4820; Columbia: Computer Spectrum 882-7611; Farmington Hill: Retail Computer Center 626-3240; Flint: Inacomp Computer Center 234-0161; Inacomp Computer Center 733-7291; Garden City: Retail Computer Center 425-2470; Marquette: American TV 228-7100; Midland: Inacomp Computer Center 636-7336; Saginaw: Inacomp Computer Center 790-1360. **MN**: Baxter: Computer One 828-4650; Burnsville: Dan Patch Micro Systems 894-1683; Hutchinson: Hutch Computer Inc. 587-2940; Manchester: United Computer 391-9409. **MO**: Columbia: Computer Spectrum 882-2131; Jefferson City: Data Pro Computer 636-6502; Kansas City: Personal Computer 756-2202; Rolla: Data Pro Computer 364-0035. **MS**: Meridian: ComputerLand 482-8523; Starkville: Teletronics 323-4614. **MT**: Billings: ComputerLand 259-0565; Computer Store 245-0092; Bozeman: Computer Lines 586-7693. **NC**: Charlotte: Computer Room 377-9821; Greensboro: Computer Gallery 854-2443; Leicester: Great Smokies Software 683-4128; Raleigh: Caroline Computer 469-5555; Rocky Mount: Computer Displays 937-4781. **ND**: Fargo: ComputerLand 237-3069. **NE**: Bellevue: Computer Works 291-7809; Fremont: Fremont Office 721-6436. **NH**: Dover: First Computer 742-5657; Hanover: Chips Computer 643-5413; Dartmouth College 646-2768; Keene: Diversified Electronics 357-4360; Monadnock Micro 357-4531; Manchester: Computer Mart of NH 624-1776; Nashua: ComputerLand 880-1310; Computer Mart of NH 883-2386; Computertown 883-1212; Plaistow: Neba Computer 382-4711; Portsmouth: Portsmouth Computer 431-7438; Salem: Impact Marketing Systems 898-1110. **NJ**: Cherry Hill: Bambergers 665-3214; Cranbury: Clancy Paul 655-8100; East Brunswick: ComputerLand 390-9095; East Hanover: Computer Factory 887-5711; Englewood: American Business Product 569-0853; Englishtown: Computer Madness 462-9696; CHI Systems 462-9696; Fairfield: Computer Discount 882-0039; Hasbrouck: Nubs Computer 288-6827; Hazlet: Vista Computers 888-0400; Iselin: Computer Factory 750-8810; Lebanon: Round Valley Computers 236-2158; Little Ferry: Warner Computer 641-7400; Livingston: Bambergers 994-2000; Mahwah: Micro Age 529-1400; Menlo Park: Bambergers 549-4400; Montvale: Computer Center 391-1006; New Brunswick: Clancy Paul 246-8585; Northfield: ComputerLand 646-6611; Ocean Township: Transnet 531-7020; Paramus: Bambergers 843-9100; ComputerLand 845-9303; Computer Factory 599-2700; Pompton Plains: Computer Corner 835-7080; Princeton: Clancy Paul 921-8500, 683-0060; Red Bank: Clancy Paul 747-7150; Stanhope: FCS 347-9006; Summit: StoneHenge Computer 277-1020; Totowa: Computer Factory 785-0088; Union: The Computer Factory 686-4555; Nynex/Datago 686-1660; Transnet 688-7800; ComputerLand 851-2858; Wayne: Bambergers/Willowbrook 785-9525; Computer Pro's 256-7070; West Trenton: Clancy Paul 771-1777; Westmont: Nubs 858-1774. **NM**: Albuquerque: C.L.I. Computers 883-0955; Computer West 897-2001; Rocky Mountain Computers 292-2775; Carlsbad: Computer Network 621-0937; Wayne: Computer Pros 256-7070. **NY**: Albany: Lela Computer 434-0511; Bronx: Nubs 828-4200; Brooklyn: Computer Factory 377-4999; Clifton Park: Lela Computer 383-0035; Colonie: Nynex/Datago 458-2222; Dannemora: Eastern Computer 492-2451; Elmira: Chemung Electronics 733-5531; Endwell: Nynex/Datago 754-9120; Garden City: Nynex/Datago 248-5075; Computer Factory 248-6700; Hauppauge: Computer Factory 360-7700; Hicksville: World Computers 822-1400; Nynex/Datago 933-1881; Huntington Sta.: B.C. Communications 549-8843; Latham: Castle Computer 783-9405; Little Neck: ComputerLand 423-5280; Malba: Dafax Computer 746-8220; Manhasset: Computer Microsystems 627-5240; Melville: Computer Factory 351-8460; Merrick: Byte Shop 379-2983; Middletown: Computer Emporium 343-8740; Monroe: Computer Orphanage 783-8000; Nanuet: Computer Factory 624-8006; **NYC**: Computer Factory/Broadway 344-0733; Computer Factory/Lexington 687-5000; Computer Factory/Maiden Lane 968-0100; Computer Factory/Third Ave. 980-1700; Computer Factory/47th Street 687-5000; Computer Factory/52nd St. 664-0170; ComputerLand 213-1000; ComputerLand/Seaport 608-2266; ComputerLand/Third Avenue 624-8006; Computer Place 222-9536; Corporate Micros 315-2853; Interdynamic Data Systems 557-0180; Leighs Computers 879-6257; Mac Central 222-9536; Olden Computers 725-1234; S.A. Marks 246-0222; Software Solution 608-9595; Newburgh: Nubs 564-3152; New Rochelle: Calculator and Computer Center 576-3610; North Syracuse: Upstate Computer 458-5980; Paramus: Nynex/Datago 444-0490; Portchester: A World of Computers 937-6662; Reyo Park: Computer Factory 896-0700; Rochester: Nynex/Datago 272-0770; Suffern: The Midi Station 357-0167; Syosset: ComputerLand 496-4554; Syracuse: Nynex/Datago 445-0794; Valhalla: Nynex Retail 747-2200; Vestal: Micro World 757-0500; Waptingers Falls: ComputerLand 297-1144; White Plains: Computer Factory 681-6060; Nynex/Datago 682-3366; Whitesboro: Upstate Computer 768-8151; Williamsville: Amherst Computer 626-5111; Yonkers: Computer Factory 793-1300. **OH**. Akron: ComputerLand 836-7800; Valcom-Fairlawn 867-8121; Beaver Creek: Micro Computer Center 429-9355; Canton: ComputerLand 493-7786; Computer World 478-0033; Cincinnati: Future Now 681-5617; Cincinnati Computer Store 671-6440; Cincinnati Computer Store 651-4100; Cleveland: Holcomb's 341-3000; Columbus: Campus Computing 294-3475; Micro Center 481-8041; Dayton: Micro Computer Center 435-9355; Springfield: Micro Computer Center 322-0519; Strongville: CBM Computer 238-0068; Toledo: Abacus 865-1009. **OK**: Lawton: Audio Tech 353-7772; Oklahoma City: OnLine Computers; Tulsa: ComputerLand; Computer Warehouse 664-7575. **OR**: Beaverton: Software Station 641-4667; Corvallis: ComputerLand 753-LAND; Eugene: ComputerLand 485-5591; Computer Solutions 344-9677; Everyware Enterprises; Medford: ComputerLand 776-2939; Micro Works 773-9861; Lake Oswego: Alpha Computers 636-7208; Portland: Moore's Audio Visual 233-5621; Salem: Microage Computer Stores 399-0534; Tigard: ComputerLand 620-6170. **PA**: Allentown: General Computer Centers 266-1880; Professional Computer Center-Hess's 435-2911; Chambersburg: Sunrise Electronics 263-4503; Columbia: Byte Shop 788-2525; Erie: Erie Computer 838-6386; Harrisburg: Professional Computer Center-Hess's 564-9307; King of Prussia: Bambergers 337-9395; Millville: Computer Clinic 458-4034; Philadelphia: Bundy Typewriter 922-0500; The Computer Factory 977-9302; Designers Network 925-5255; Pittsburgh: CDR 443-3376; Computer Factory 355-0101; Pittsburgh Computer Store 655-8220; Reading: General Computer Centers 921-9800; Sayre: ATD Software 888-7439; State College: Logical Link 234-8772; General Computer Centers 237-3444; Stroudsburg: General Computer Centers 424-8587; Tamaqua: General Computer Centers 386-3900; Upper Darby: University Business Machines 352-6647; Wayne: Counterpoint Systems 265-6666; Whitehall: Bambergers 266-1144; Williamsport: Computer Clinic 323-5095; Wilkes Barre: Professional Computer Center-Hess's 825-9548. **RI**: Providence: Nynex/Datago 331-4490; Smithfield: Microlimits 231-3252. **TN**: Goodlettesville: Computer Shoppe 859-4015; Knoxville: ComputerLand 637-7179; ComputerLand 693-8225; Educational Computing Systems 966-6731; Memphis: Opus 2 682-2455; Opus 2 683-0117; Nashville: Computer Shoppe 282-6269; Computer Shoppe 255-3486. **TX**: Abilene. Computer Shop 695-7320; Arlington: Hardin Computer 478-2775; Austin: ComputerLand 834-2499; Beaumont: Concept Computer 842-1163; College Station: Professional Computing 846-5332; Texas A&M University 845-3211; Dallas: Microage Computer Store 739-7033; Software Centre International 991-6911; Houston: Computer Craft 977-0247; Compurite 956-7483; Touch Publications 497-7901; Kerrville: ComputerLand 257-4800; Lake Jackson: The Computer Store 297-5515; Laredo: ComputerLand 724-1551; Leesburg: Computer Solutions 777-3770; Lubbock: Agriplex 763-6795; North Spring: Williams Computer Center 367-1600; Richardson: Metropolitan Computer 437-9119; San Antonio: Jordan Electronics; Sherman: Business Computers 893-6834; Spring: Williams Computer 821-9813; Temple: Action Business Sys. 773-5351; Victoria: Computer Command 573-4305, Waco: Computer Concepts 756-1155. **VA**: Alexandria: Customs Micros, Arlington: Computers Systems Management 525-8585; Charlottesville: Omnicomp 971-6771; Fairfax: Family Computer Centers 385-2758; Richmond: Audio Fidelity Corp. 422-4429, First Step Computers 320-6492. **WA**. Redmond: Savings Zone 883-1975; Tacoma: Quantam 582-3700; Kennewick: 783-6420. **WV**: Charleston: CBM 344-1001. **WI**: Appleton: American TV 731-3800; Madison: American TV 271-1000; CBM Computers 274-5580; Marquette: American TV 228-7100, Morgantown: Computer Corner 292-8298; Sheboygan: 452-2777; Waukesha: American TV 549-3440; West Allis: Software Centre 545-5727. **WY**: Casper: Computer Solution 265-8888.

SUPER**MAC** TECHNOLOGY

Total Eclipse.

Introducing DataFrame XP,™ the SCSI hard disk that eclipses all others.

DataFrame's superiority has been clear since Apple chose it to introduce the speed and performance of the Macintosh Plus. And now, while other manufacturers are still working to emulate our best selling DataFrame 20, SuperMac Technology™ is proud to introduce *the second generation hard disk that clearly outshines:* DataFrame XP.

The fastest SCSI under the sun.
DataFrame XP's advanced SCSI technology delivers virtually twice the speed of any other full SCSI drive—including Apple's recent release. Every program runs *faster.* And the programs that make frequent use of the disk run *much* faster.

Reliability that overshadows all others.
DataFrame is far and away the critic's choice. *The MACazine* gave DataFrame its highest rating. And *Macworld* says "DataFrame was one of the few completely trouble-free drives tested."

Unbeatable reliability is the reason SuperMac offers the only full one-year warranty in the business.

A design so simple, it's brilliant.
DataFrame XP comes with all the features of the original DataFrame. Preformatted for immediate set up and use, just stand the XP beside your Mac and plug it in. And it comes with free backup, print spooler, and self-test software *plus* free lifetime software upgrades.

DataFrame XP always stays cool because its vertical 'chimney' design efficiently vents heat without use of a fan (that's why it's quiet!). The XP sits beside your Macintosh, not inside or under it, so the drive won't heat your system.

How to make your Mac shine.
Just add a DataFrame XP. Or upgrade your existing DataFrame to XP performance. Both are every bit the DataFrame *The MACazine* called "the best buy for a SCSI hard disk considering price, product quality, performance, warranty and technical support."

Compare the rest of the SCSI drives. Then test the XP. And prepare for something overpowering: A total eclipse.

SuperMac Technology
950 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

You've put your finger on 4 key reasons to subscribe...

1 **SAVE OVER $27 A YEAR!** Your subscription means handsome savings for you—almost 60% off the cover price.

2 **GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC!** Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical "how-to" tutorials.

3 **GET A FREE MACWORLD COMPUTER CLOCK.** Just for ordering a subscription to MACWORLD, you'll receive a miniature computer clock as your FREE gift. It features a liquid crystal display that shows you the time and date. Just return the order card today!

4 **GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE!** We're so certain you'll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you're not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know, and we'll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

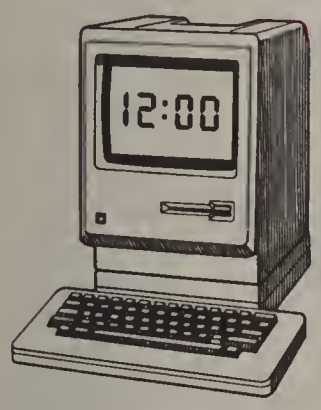
Save

$27.45

off the

~~$47.40~~

cover price



Order Now to Take Advantage of These Special Savings and Receive Your FREE Computer Clock. Limited-Time Offer!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/524-3200

Visa and MasterCard Accepted!

SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires May 31, 1987.

4BAA9

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires May 31, 1987.

4BAA9

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

Looking for a great idea?

Brainstorm™

The last memory upgrade your Mac will ever need

Finally, the unprecedented power of an open architecture Mac. The ultimate Mac enhancement is now made possible by second generation memory technology. BrainStorm™, multi-meg power for your Macintosh.

Four Sizes, One Upgrade

With BrainStorm™ you only upgrade once. Start with a meg and plug in memory as you need it. Double, if you like, to 2 or even 2 1/2 meg. You can even go to the Mac's limit of 4 full megabytes. BrainStorm™, versatile memory power for your Macintosh.

Total Compatibility

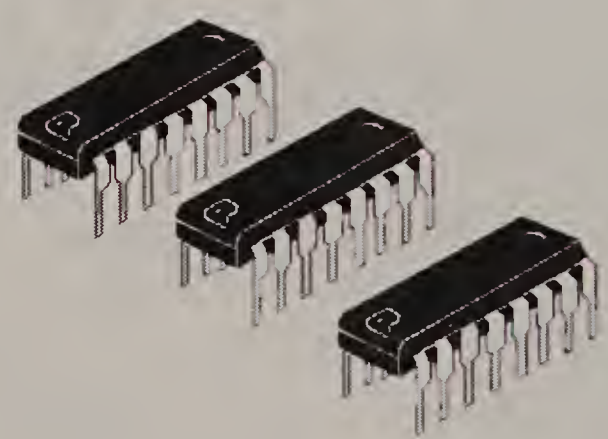
BrainStorm™ is accomodating. It runs 128K, 512K and Mac+ software. With no awkward boot-up disk. BrainStorm™ is extraordinarily tiny. So it fits beneath even MicahDrive and HyperDrive, unlike any other multi-meg upgrade. The built-in ROM Enhancer™ allows you to switch back to 512K at the click of a mouse. And BrainStorm™ works with all Apple ROMs. BrainStorm™, universal power for your Macintosh.

A Real Power Saver™

BrainStorm™ uses a custom PowerSaver chip. This allows the two meg, for instance, to run cooler than a 128K. Less heat and no overloading of your power supply. And without a noisy fan. BrainStorm™, safe power for your Macintosh.

Power Within Reach

State of the art manufacturing allows Mac Doctor to deliver BrainStorm™ at absurdly low prices. $379 for 1 meg from 512K, or $428 from 128K, for example. Fully installed and ready to perform, with a one year warranty, optional Performance Software, and a readable user's guide. BrainStorm™, value for your Macintosh.



... and some more great ideas

The Mac Doctor 512

An industry standard 512K upgrade with a built-in future. Upgrade later to a BrainStorm and get an $89 discount. Gold sockets are standard as well as a complete 120 day warranty. Compatible with all Mac software and with internal hard disks. Performance Software included free. **$169**

20 Meg Internal Drive

Imagine having 20,000K available on your disk. Convert your Mac into a power work station with the superfast MicahDrive AT 20. **$1399**

Mac Doctoring

Mac sick? Mac Doctor is the digital service specialist. Component level repair at honest prices. Many common problems repaired for under $50. Call for estimates.

- **Ask about our No Down-time Service**
- **For Information call (415) 964-2131**

Mac Doctor Electronics

1145 Terra Bella Ave • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 964-2131

Trademarks: Macintosh, Apple, of Apple Computer, Inc; HyperDrive of General Computer, Inc.; BrainStorm, PowerSaver, Rom Enhancer of Mac Doctor Electronics

Circle 395 on reader service card

Introducing FileMaker Plus.

Now, the only Mac database ever to get both *MacUser's* and *InfoWorld's* highest ratings does even more, with even more ease.

Humble, ordinary-but-necessary forms like mailing labels, purchase orders, invoices, credit memos or packing lists. Pain-in-the-rear forms like expense reports and insurance inventories. Hard selling forms like proposals and quotations. Indispensible forms like phone messages, address books and sales contact records.

Filemaker™ Plus lets you do these any way you want, or does them *for* you if you want. An extra disk full of templates gives you a whole set of typical formats, so all you have to do is fill in the blanks.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do — calculations, summary reports, sorting — FileMaker Plus does everything you *wish* a database would do. View multiple records on a screen. Pull information from different files together. Include graphics in your fields and reports. Print mailing labels 3 or 4-up, or more.

Your information takes much more human form. It makes more than sense. It makes an *impression*.

With FileMaker Plus, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date. You design your output right on the screen, so you can see exactly what you (and your clients, staff, suppliers, publishers, board of directors) are going to get.

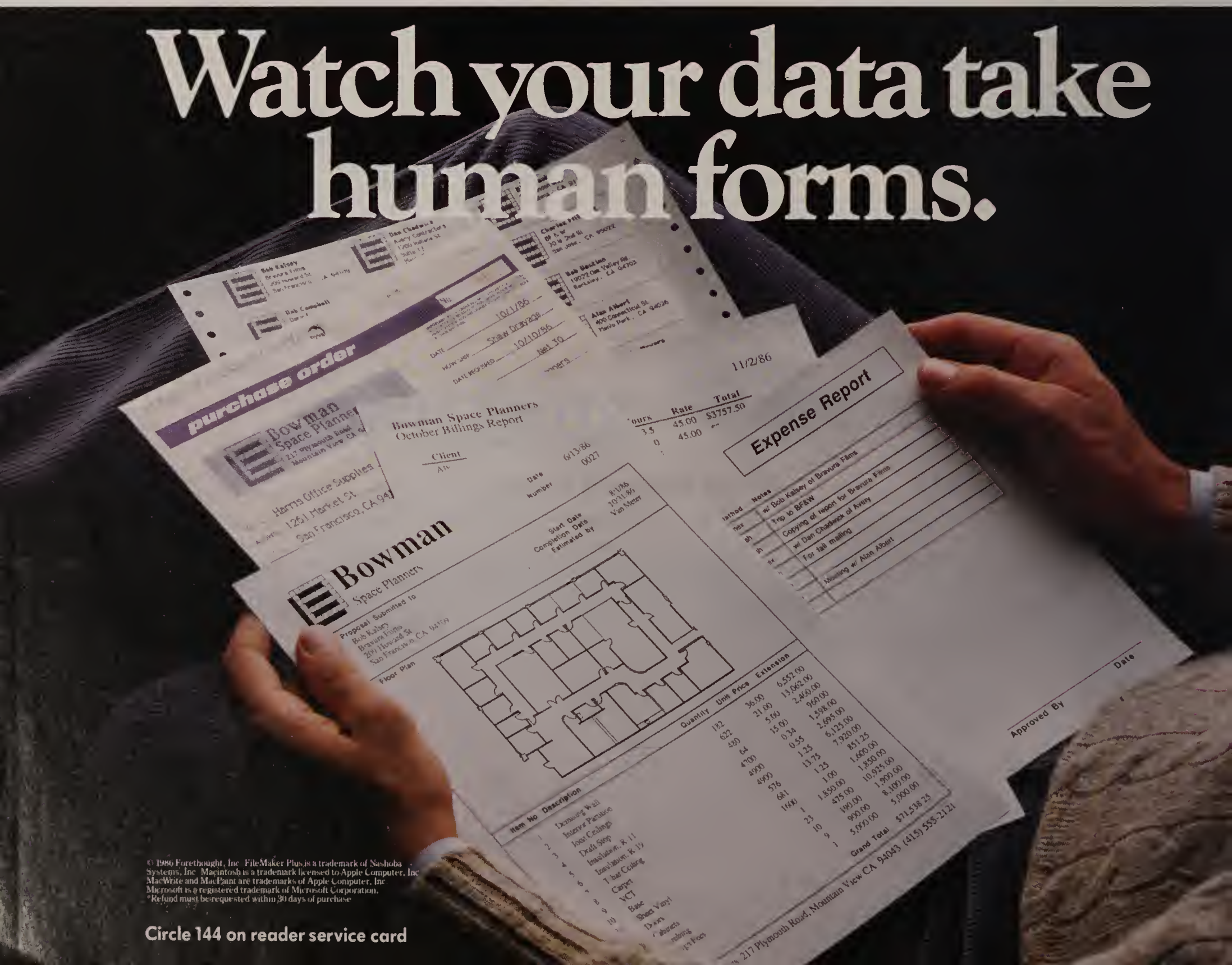
You can exchange information with other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ MacDraw,™ Microsoft® Word and Microsoft Excel. You can share applications or formats you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker takes full advantage of the Macintosh™ family, including the Mac Plus, Mac 512, Imagewriter and LaserWriter.

So, for a mere $295, you can watch as your data takes on all kinds of interesting and profitable new forms. Call 1 800 MACWARE today for the name of your nearest dealer.

We guarantee it.

If FileMaker Plus doesn't completely fulfill your expectations, call 1 800 MACWARE and we'll solve your problem or arrange a refund.* From Forethought, Inc.

Watch your data take human forms.



© 1986 Forethought, Inc. FileMaker Plus is a trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
*Refund must be requested within 30 days of purchase.

Circle 144 on reader service card

Mac Business Tools

Two new time-billing programs for the professional

by Robert G. Leeds and Michael Miley

MEL LINDSTROM

The tracking and billing of time and expenses remain demanding tasks for many professionals. They must unearth numerous source documents from their files, analyze the contents, and generate a coherent bill that indicates the jobs and the services performed. Often, they must document the exact time spent on each activity, list the expenses incurred, total the charges for each, deduct payments, and compute any outstanding balances. Accordingly, there is an ongoing need for computer software capable of streamlining these labor-intensive tasks. But while database management and accounting software for the Macintosh continue to proliferate, effective time-billing programs do not come bundled with the typical database.

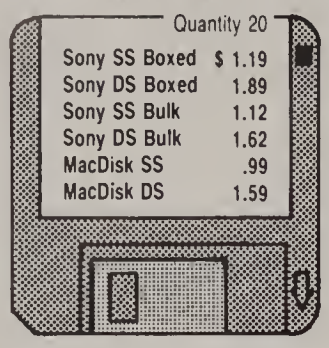
Fortunately, two new time-billing programs–*Rags to Riches Professional Billing (Pro Billing)* by Chang Laboratories and *Legal Billing* by Satori Software–are now available to make these tasks less time-consuming. With them you can track clients more accurately, develop billing categories, record source documents, and designate fee structures for specific services. Both programs are geared toward recording day-to-day activities and producing monthly statements, with posting systems that perform on-line updates. They differ in the way they process the client-to-task relationship, in their coding procedures, and in how they perform ancillary but important tasks such as generating management reports, exporting data to other programs, and permitting multiuser access.

Professional Billing

Pro Billing operates as a stand-alone program, but through the General Ledger module, it can merge with the other modules in the series (Inventory, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable). *Pro*

(continues)

1-800-MAC-DISK



Quantity 20	
Sony SS Boxed	$ 1.19
Sony DS Boxed	1.89
Sony SS Bulk	1.12
Sony DS Bulk	1.62
MacDisk SS	.99
MacDisk DS	1.59

Upgrades

128K to 512K	$ 139.00	MacPlus	
512K to 1024K	219.00	2MB	$ 299.00
128K to 1024K	339.00	4MB	1395.00
SCSI Port	89.00	Dove Upgrades Available	

180-day Warranty on All Upgrades
Over 3000 upgrades completed

Hardware

SCSI Hard Drives

Magic20	$ 699.00	Magic65	$ 1399.00
Magic30	899.00	Magic235	3399.00

The Keeper

20 MB	2395.00
40 MB	3395.00
Laser Writer Spooler	(call)
Dataspace 800K	209.00
Avatex 1200 Baud Modem	109.00
Packard Bell 2400 Baud Modem	329.00
Numeric Turbo	109.00
Turbo Touch	78.00

Software

		MS Works	$185.00
HabaWord	$ 129.00	MS Flight Simulator	34.00
Mac Golf 2.0	35.00	Uninvited	32.00
FullPaint (new)	58.00	Mac Lightning 2.0	54.00
GraphicWorks	52.00	Hard Disk Utilities	66.00
Tempo	57.00	Dark Castle	35.00
More	169.00	SuperPaint	58.00

Ribbons

	1-5	6 +
Black	2.95	2.75
Colored	4.50	3.75
Multicolored	13.00	12.00

Accessories

Magic Pad	– The Ultimate Speed Pad	$ 10.95
Mac Tote	– Optimum	69.00
Print Tote	– Optimum	69.00
MacPlus Bag	– I/O Designs	59.00
Immage II Bag	– I/O Designs	55.00
Phone Net	– Apple Talk Alternative	38.00

Ordering Information

Call 1-800-MAC-DISK Hours: 8am-8pm CST
In Texas or for information, call 1-800-262-2839
$25 minimum on all orders, Shipping minimum $3 additional
Visa, MC, C.O.D., PO's, Checks
Texas residents add 6⅛% sales tax

Vision Technologies
2200 Guadalupe Street, Austin, Texas 78705
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Quantity discounts available upon request

Circle 459 on reader service card

Billing allows you to export data to other spreadsheets and databases, and it allows for serial access by multiple users within the same office. On a 512K Mac with an external drive, *Pro Billing* handles about 3000 clients.

Chinese Boxes

Pro Billing's four summary screens process clients, jobs, activities, or batches in a spreadsheetlike format. Double-clicking on an item unearths sublayers of source documentation and develops your books. To get started, however, you set up your files through windows activated by pull-down Enter menus. You have the option of entering each file into one of nine subclasses that you define to help structure your reports. Beginners are aided by an on-screen tutorial and by Chang's context-sensitive help screens, which immediately default to a short how-to on a particular task.

You enter all transactions through a Data window. Chang recommends that you post bills by batching your source documents (for example, telephone bills for the month go in one batch, and time sheets for one person go in another) as you would in manual systems. *Pro Billing*'s structure of interlocking screens works much like a relational database—you can activate archived information as you input new data (see Figure 1). A summary of all jobs appears when you double-click on a job field. Click on the job you want, and it appears again in its own place on the data card.

Notes and Times

The program has a Notes window, an important feature because lengthy descriptions of services rendered are often not given the necessary space in databases. After you begin entering data, but before you post it, click on the Notes button. A blank Notes window appears, in which you can enter up to 1000 characters of descriptive text. Posting the description and then the entire data card is somewhat tricky, however. If you post the first screen before the description, your notes don't appear with the appropriate data when you print your bill, and the text may be lost. Furthermore, the memo box appears to allow for some 40 characters, but in our tests, the note truncated to around 25.

Pro Billing allows you to bill in real

(continues)

APL.68000

for the Macintosh

A uniquely friendly environment in which to program APL. APL.68000 offers the simplest method of writing applications which take full advantage of Macintosh features.

Compare the advantages

APL.68000 vs. the Competition
- Larger workspaces
  - Mac 512 = 380k vs. 200k
  - Mac Plus = 800k vs. 700k
- Better integration with Mac features
  - Uses standard Mac text edit
  - Cut & paste from APL to clipboard
- Extra features
  - User-defined dialogs
  - User-defined windows
  - More Quickdraw calls
  - Multi-user capabilities
  - Network facilities

Explore the potential

- Uses standard Macintosh user interface
- Built-in full screen function editor
- Access to Macintosh native files
- Built-in VT52-like APL/ASCII terminal emulation
- Full clipboard support for data exchange
- APL applications start at desktop
- Common system commands as pull-down menus
- Full support for Imagewriter and Laserwriter
- Standard non-Apple printer support
- Arbitrary I/O via serial ports
- Session manager allows editing of screen lines
- Workspaces can be set as run-time applications
- Applications use standard ASCII keyboard
- Applications detect mouse position and state
- Versions of APL.68000 available for IBM PC/XT/AT

APL.68000 for the Macintosh is a new step in low-cost computing. Order direct for $395 (+ shipping) MO, check, COD or credit card. Demo disk $15 may be applied towards purchase.

SPENCER ORGANIZATION, INC.
P.O. BOX 248 WESTWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07675
(201) 666-6011

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

APL.68000 is a trademark of MicroAPL Ltd.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

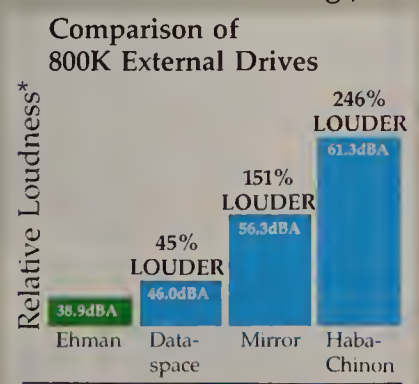
Circle 561 on reader service card

Power and Elegance

Finally, disk drives that offer the advanced power and elegant design at the price you've been waiting for.

800K Disk Drive

- *Totally Silent*
- LED (so you know the silent drive is running!)



*Absolute readings — related on a logarithmic basis. Independent tests conducted by Univ. of Utah, Mechanical Engineering Dept.

- Manual eject button
- Compatible with old and new Mac ROMs — use on standard 512K
- Compact case matches Mac aesthetics
- *12 month warranty* (four times Apples!)

20MB and 40MB SCSI Hard Disk Drives

- Smallest drives available — completely portable
- Head-locking safety feature, rated 60 GO
- Mean failure time of 25000 hrs.
- SCSI port available for 512K Macs
- *12 month warranty*

Ehman 800 *double-sided external drive and* Ehman 20HD *20MB SCSI hard drive. State-of-the-art design and performance. Completely silent, completely portable. With 12 month warranty.*

Ehman Engineering — The Dependable People

Like hundreds of companies have for years, you can depend on Ehman Engineering for the finest Macintosh peripherals at unbeatable prices. (Ask about our top-quality memory upgrades and 512K SCSI port for the Mac.) We take pride in our work, which is why all Ehman products are elegantly designed inside and out, and come with a 12-month warranty. And we take care of our customers, which is why you'll always find a friendly, knowledgeable person on the other end of our 800 number.

Call us today for details on the complete Ehman product line. We're looking forward to talking with you.

EHMAN ENGINEERING, INC.
115 Apache Drive, Evanston, WY 82930

(800)257-1666

Macintosh and Macintosh Plus are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Ehman 800, Ehman 20HD and Ehman 40HD are trademarks of Ehman Engineering, Inc

Circle 602 on reader service card

MAX YOUR MAC

SAME DAY SHIPMENT

WOULD YOU PAY $49 FOR A LIFETIME RIBBON SUPPLY?

ImageWriter Ribbon Inker

Motorized Ribbon Inker silently re-inks all ImageWriter I and II fabric ribbons again and again. Print quality surpasses new ribbons—and gets better with each re-inking! Specially lubricated black ink actually extends print head life. 4-oz. ink bottle lasts 50-100 re-inkings. Our customers love the quality, simplicity, and savings!

Bede Tech Bonus. Inker Kits include FREE 4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink, FREE Roller and Roller Cover

ImageWriter Ribbon Inker Kit
BEDE TECH DIRECT $49.00
Reg $67 Value

Epson Ribbon Inker Kit
BEDE TECH DIRECT $52.95
Reg. $71.50 Value

SCSI *HARD DISC DRIVE*

As of press time we are still evaluating several excellent "SCUZZY" drives. Call for our recommendation and low BEDE TECH DIRECT price!

HARD-TO-FIND *MAC BATTERY*

Inside your Mac is a battery that lasts about two years. Replace with factory fresh Duracel 4.5 volt equivalent.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $3.75
Reg. $4.75 Value

SAVE ON ALL YOUR INK & RIBBON SUPPLIES

4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink	$ 4.50
2 Oz. Bottle Colored Ink	$ 4.50
Pint of Black Ink	$16.50
Gallon of Black Ink	$75.00
Color Ink Kits (2 Oz. ink, uninked roller, roller cover)	$ 8.00
Uninked Roller w/Cover	$ 3.50
ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 uninked ribbons)	$10.00
ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 inked ribbons)	$12.00
ImageWriter II Multi-Color Ribbon Cartridge with Refill	$14.95
Ribbon Refill Only	$10.95
Print Head Cleaning Kit	$ 9.95
Re-Inker Shut-Off Timer (for high volume users)	$24.00
ImageWriter Silence Pad	$11.25

MOUSE PAD

Your mouse will work faster and live longer. Anti-static, designer blue surface, 9-3/8" x 7-1/8" with thick foam pad.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $6.95
Reg. $9.95 Value

EXTERNAL 800K *MAC DRIVE*

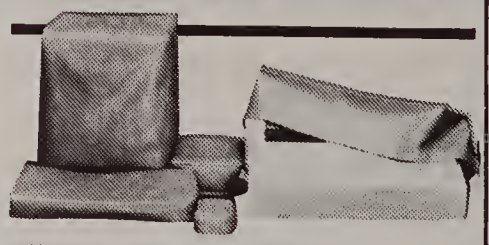
The McD-800 sets the standards for micro-floppy disc drives. It works with ALL Macs. It's compatible with Apple's single sided 400K and double sided 800K disk format. Soft landing function. Auto and manual eject mechanisms. Unbeatable specifications.

BEDE TECH DIRECT CALL
Reg. $379 Value

KEYBOARD COVERS

Sturdy, Mac-colored, hard covers protect your MAC or MAC PLUS keyboard and number pad from dust, dirt, spills and damage. Specify MAC or MAC PLUS.

Bede Tech Bonus • MAC Keyboard Command Reference Charts!
BEDE TECH DIRECT $9.95
Reg. $17.50 Value



5-*PIECE PREMIUM COVER SET*

Durable, earth toned vinyl covers. Call with model numbers for your MAC and MAC PLUS component model numbers.

BEDE TECH DIRECT $49.00
Reg. $79 Value

TWO-FOR-ONE *LIFETIME* WARRANTY *+ FREE DISC ORGANIZER*

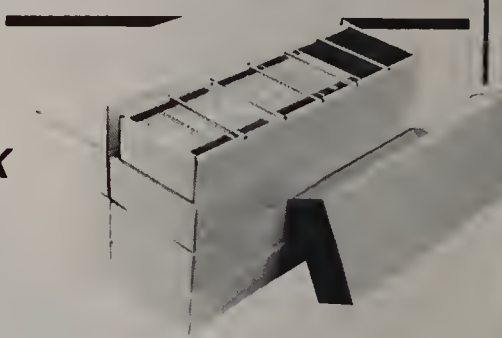
Brown Disc has built a reputation for superior quality and error-free performance among OEM customers. Discs are 100% certified and exceed ANSI standards! These are the finest discs in the world. We prove it with a two-for-one lifetime warranty: If any Brown Disc diskette fails to perform due to defects in materials or workmanship, Brown Disc will replace the defective diskette with two diskettes of the same type.

NEW LOW DISC PRICES

Bede Tech Bonus • All orders of 50 or more discs are shipped in FREE Disc Organizer, Reg. $9.95 Value.

Call for our current disc prices for all bulk and packaged 3.5" and 5.25" Brown discs.

We offer the absolutely best disc value you can find.



DISC ORGANIZER • *SAVE BIG WITH FOUR-PAK*

Each extra sturdy 200 lb. test corr. bd. disk organizer holds up to 100 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Comes with removable dividers, cover. Glossy white dirt-resistant surface. Stackable!

BEDE TECH DIRECT Save! Four-Pak $27.95 • Reg. $39.80 Value
BEDE TECH DIRECT Single Disk File $7.95 • Reg. $9.95 Value

30-DAY SATISFACTION MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

QTY.	ITEM	TOTAL
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
PURCHASE TOTAL		$
Shipping and Handling Charge (Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, $4.50 S&H)		$ 1.50
Ohio residents add 6.5% Sales Tax		$
TOTAL ORDER		$

Send check, money order or charge it

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

ImageWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh and MAC are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. mw12

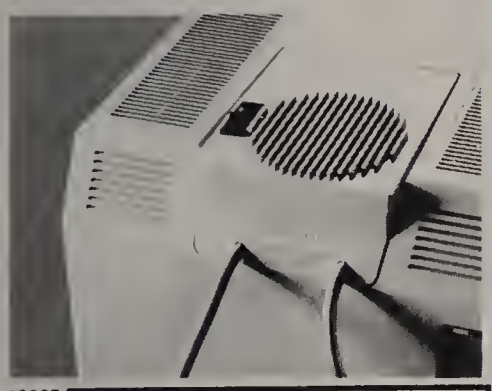
bede tech
Member, The Bede Companies, est. 1976

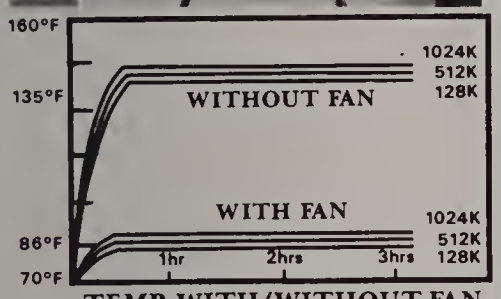
CALL TOLL FREE
800-772-4536
In Ohio 216-631-4214
8327 Clinton Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44144

© 1986 Bede Tech

WITH
bede tech

FANNY MAC
FROM BECK TECH





TEMP. WITH/WITHOUT FAN
Temperature measured inside top left and right side of MAC with LM35 temperature sensor. 75° average ambient air temperature during test.

Built without its own fan, your MAC is prone to overheating. High temperatures can cause component failure or even burn out your power supply circuit board. Tests show our fan significantly reduces the temperature inside your MAC. It installs into the recessed Macintosh handle in one second. It runs whisper quiet. Intelligently designed by Steve Beck's Beck-Tech, with built-in surge protector and top-mounted switch that controls both fan and MAC. PATENT PENDING
BEDE TECH DIRECT $74.00
Reg. $129.95 Value

MacMOVIES™
From Beck-Tech
Smooth, seamless full screen animation at speeds from single frame to 30 per second. New, powerful techniques compress images from any Paint program, Laser scanner or video camera for rapid playback with minimum memory.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $69.00
Reg. $99 Value

Beck-Tech CHROMATRON™
Color Video Converter
Enter the world of desk top video production! This remarkable color scan converter delivers standard NTSC video output, pallet of 16 colors and special effects.
Order VHS demo videotape showing All CHROMATRON and MacMOVIE features.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $9.95

Copy II MAC™
Makes backups of nearly all protected software quickly and easily for your Mac or Mac Plus, 1 or 2 drives.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $24
Reg. $39.95 Value
Circle 490 on reader service card

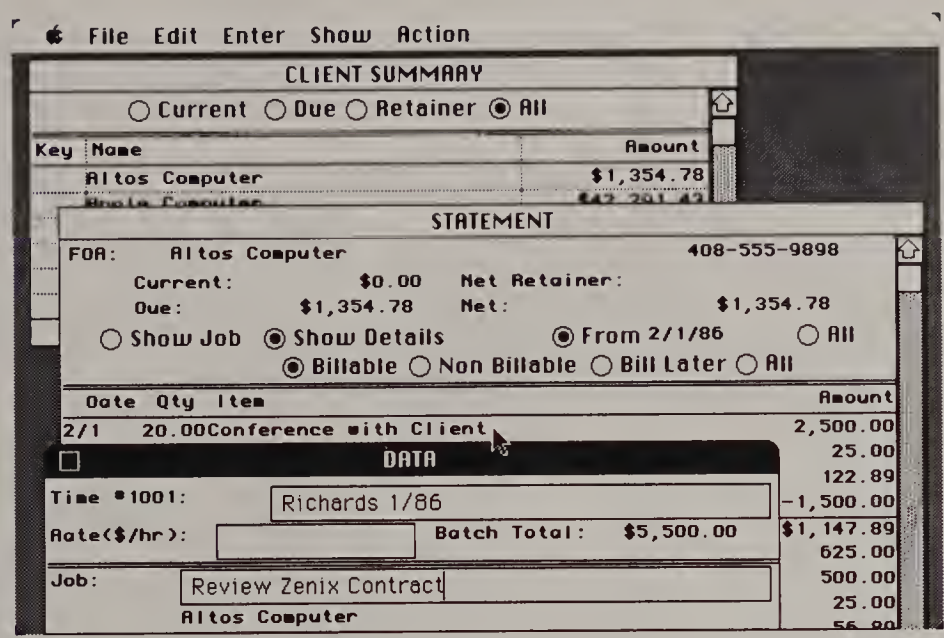


Figure 1
Pro Billing's *Client Summary, Statement, and Data Entry screens—an example of how the program layers and activates your data. Here, "Altos Computer" and "Conference with Client" have been clicked to unearth the specific source document "Review Zenix Contract."*

time as well as in batches, with a stopwatch feature that clicks on when you begin a task, pauses during interruptions, and clicks off when you've finished. Your time and expense charges are automatically recorded and calculated, which helps management review productivity by monitoring the time expended by employees in rendering services.

A House with 12 Doors

Pro Billing provides 12 basic report formats (plus several variations) you can print in full or partial detail (see Figure 2). Since the program screens open up like boxes within boxes, you can zoom in and out of your database—viewing, modifying, and printing lists, end-of-period statements, and productivity-analysis worksheets. In trial drafts, however, we found that lengthy column headings were truncated when we used the ImageWriter, though not when we used the LaserWriter. Also, be cautious when printing end-of-period reports. *Pro Billing* allows you to print an unlimited number of trial statements, but when you print the final statement, all time slips get posted to the sys-

(continues)

Weare, Figenbaum & Richards
1000 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94305
Attn: Accounts Receivable

Aug 4, 1986

Altos Computer
2000 Milpitas Drive
Milpitas, CA 95123
Attn: Accounts Payable

Thank you for your business

Review Zenix Contract $1,147.89

	Professional Services	Hours	Amount
2/1	Conference with Client	20.00	$2,500.00

	Disbursements	Quantity	Amount
	Courier Services		$25.00
	Long Distance Phone		$122.89
			$147.89

	Payments/Retainers		Amount
2/1	Payment-Thank You		$1,500.00

Review Stock Sale $206.89

	Professional Services	Hours	Amount
2/1	Telephone Conversation	5.00	$625.00
2/1	Drafting & Revising Letter	5.00	$500.00
		10.00	$1,125.00

	Disbursements	Quantity	Amount
	Courier Services		$25.00
	Long Distance Phone		$56.89
			$81.89

	Payments/Retainers		Amount
2/1	Payment-Thank You		$1,000.00

Figure 2
A Pro Billing *report. The statement indicates the specific activity performed, the hours billed, and the computed amount due. Payments received can be indicated also.*

tem, and you cannot print any other bills for that client. Accordingly, Chang recommends backing up your disks before closing out a period.

All in Good Time

Overall, *Rags to Riches Professional Billing* is a very good program. The documentation explains why you should adopt certain practices, and an appendix outlines the basics of accounting. The program's interactive screens and its Chinese-box approach to data manipulation give you constant summaries of all clients, jobs, and activities, and by stressing the batching approach, *Pro Billing* forces you to be aware of the status of all your files. But if you activate too many screens at once, it's easy to get lost in the clutter. And while Chang Labs has done a decent job of translating the time-billing process to the Mac interface (so that entry becomes a process of clicking on features with a minimum of typing), there's one minor flaw: the scroll bar arrows do not scroll through a statement but take you through line by line.

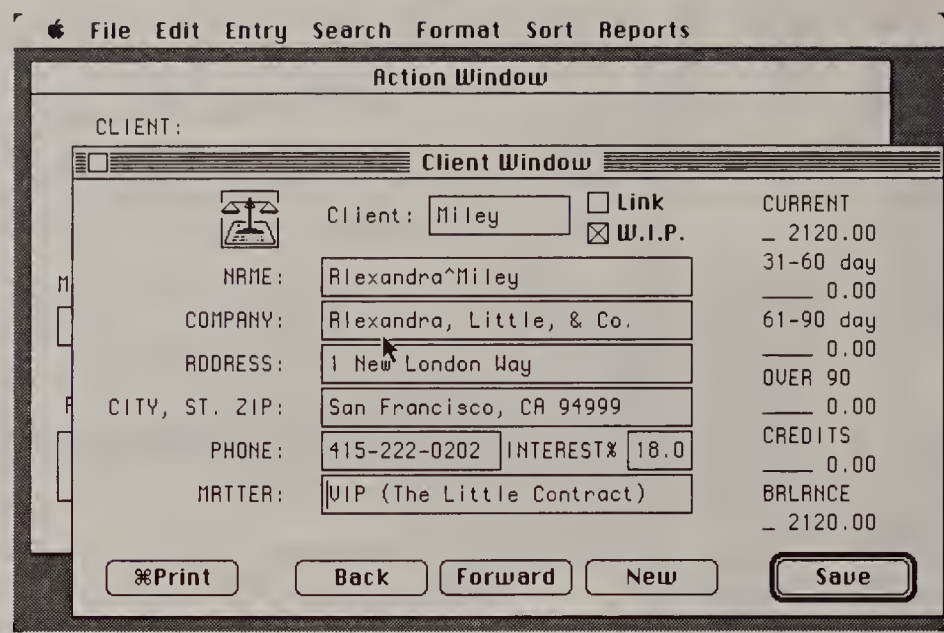


Figure 3
Legal Billing's *entry screens allow you to batch client information by linking or to designate a matter as work-in-progress. Here, W.I.P. has been checked; this slip will not be deleted with the end-of-month posting.*

Legal Billing

Legal Billing opens with two simple windows. During everyday operations, these are the only two screens displayed (see Figure 3). All you need to do is enter your client information in the Client window and post it. Then, switching to the Action window, you specify which service was performed for that particular client. That part is easy, which might account for the program's lack of on-line help.

Code Blue

With a 512K Mac and two disk drives, *Legal Billing* handles about 600 clients. Since it uses alphanumeric client codes (and numeric codes for employees and actions), you must set up your database carefully. The first entry should be simply your

(continues)

"This is what I think a database on the Mac should be." John C. Dvorak, *InfoWorld*, May 26, 1986

***Very* easy to use**

"I mastered the program in one sitting."
User Ted Roeser, Dickinson, TX

"Record Holder is easy to use . . . The manual and tutorial are top notch."
MACazine, May, 1986

Powerful, too

". . . It's a powerful data manager."
MacUser, April, 1986

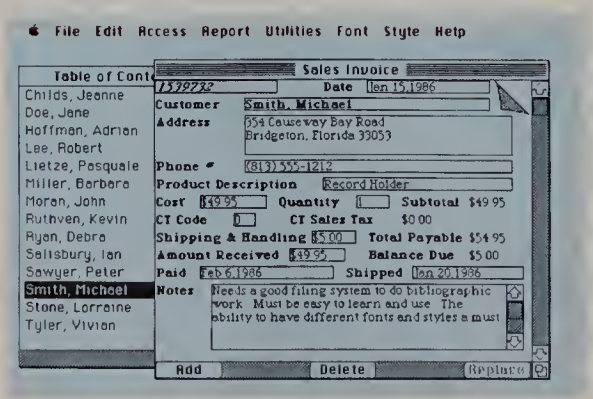
"This program out-classes most other programs selling for three or four times as much."
The Desktop Journal, a publication of the Yale Macintosh user group, Winter, 1986

"Record Holder met all our performance expectations . . ."
InfoWorld, March 24, 1986

A super value

"One of my most liked and most used programs, regardless of price."
User Steve Harding, El Paso, TX

"Absolutely the best value of any software we have yet purchased."
User W.B. Olliphant, Tacoma, WA



A typical Record Holder screen, showing the easy-to-format Display window and the Unique Table of Contents window, which allows instant access to all records in your file.

RECORD HOLDER
Data Manager for the Macintosh

The first high-quality low-priced data manager for the Mac.

$69.95

30 day Money Back Guarantee
if not 100% satisfied

To order, call toll-free anytime
1-800-437-5200, Op. 29

Visa and and Mastercard accepted.
Add $5 for shipping & handling.
CT residents add $3.75 sales tax.

To order by mail, send check or money order to:
Software Discoveries, Inc.
99 Crestwood Road, Tolland, CT 06084 (203) 872-1024

Circle 435 on reader service card

Put A Ferrari In Your Mac

Announcing **Ferrari Grand Prix,** Donald A. Hill, Jr.'s new simulation. Ferrari Grand Prix captures the tense excitement of Formula One Racing. Warning: this simulator is not relaxing.

First you can select a course from many included or design your own race course using Grand Prix's toolkit. Create a track right off the Formula One World Championship circuit, or design one only you can imagine.

Next, you'll drive the course—testing your car, perfecting your brake points, memorizing curves. Adjust gear ratios on your Ferrari to get the perfect mesh of car and course. Check your progress against the "Best Lap" clock. Also, you select how good your two opponents are.

Once you've mastered the course, you're ready for the final test: a Formula One style race against your two formidable opponents. But don't stop there, design a new course, upgrade the competition and tighten your seat belt. Ferrari Grand Prix awaits.

Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator features a "feel-of-flight" never before experienced. It was introduced last year and has received great reviews from all major Macintosh magazines. More important than reviews is the response from its owners • "Terrific game! As a pilot (aircraft and hanglider) it is the best flight simulator program available by far"-BP • "Well designed, well executed. A real challenge. Now pardon me while I fix my goggles and get in the air!"-DS • "This simulation is so realistic I find myself getting dizzy"-SC.

Ferrari Grand Prix & **Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator**—Quality Simulation from:

bullseye software

P.O. Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450
(702) 831-2523

SEE YOUR NEAREST APPLE DEALER OR FAVORITE SOFTWARE SOURCE

Ferrari Grand Prix runs on Macintosh 512 and Plus, Fokker Triplane runs on Macintosh 128, 512 and Plus

Ferrari logo is a registered trademark of Ferrari North America and used with permission. Photo by Jeffrey R. Zwart. Airbrush by David M. Toy, Jr.

© 1986 Copyright Donald A. Hill, Jr. All Rights Reserved. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 594 on reader service card

client's name. You can give any subsequent and related matters a numeric suffix. Since *Legal Billing* defaults to an ascending sort, a single entry for one client will wind up adjacent to other matters related to the same client.

But a problem arises when you want to assign an action to a specific employee or associate: you have to remember the respective numbers. Satori partially alleviates the problem of client codes by providing a scroll box that contains them. But actions and employees have numbers too, and you may find yourself switching back and forth between the entry windows and the lists of codes—a chore that's harder than it sounds. There are five pages of action codes: 4 codes for credits, 5 for disbursements, 36 for services, and 2 for adjusting client bills. In addition, on a three-page list of employee codes, 27 are numbered slots allotted to your employees.

Enter the Client

After setting up your employee and action lists, together with their codes, you may enter data in the Client window. Satori has simplified the process of entering clients and matters by combining them on the same entry screen. When posting your actions in the Action window, however, you'll discover that there's only space for 80 characters of remarks. Satori solves this by patching the original program. Just keep typing, and the program automatically enters text in additional 80-character units—an awkward solution, since the whole note is not visible at one time.

Furthermore, since many features found in *Legal Billing* are encoded and activated solely by means of their number codes, there's a tendency for your data slips to get buried. To find a batch of slips, you must hunt by pulling down the Search menu and narrowing your choices by defining the range of search criteria: actions, dates, clients, and employee numbers.

Toggling Reports

Because *Legal Billing* does not have a spreadsheetlike format, you'll want to paste your statements into a word processor for on-screen viewing or print them frequently for an overview of your data-

(continues)

'TIS THE SEASON! And now Santa's magical touch is yours with the introduction of the HOLIDAY clip art volume from PC QUIK-ART. From the copyrighted files of SCW Services, Inc. (a Scripps Howard Company), PC QUIK-ART brings you one of the most varied and complete volumes of holiday art ever compiled. Just name a holiday and you'll find it...from New Year's to Christmas and every holiday, celebration and seasonal event in between, you'll put your finger on just what you need in seconds!

Make full use of today's desk-top publishing possibilities by incorporating PC QUIK-ART's special HOLIDAY volume in conjunction with the regular monthly releases. Available in 5.25" IBM-PC compatible disk format (200 "clips") for only $59.95 per release. Custom volumes available on request. Call for special pricing.

With PC QUIK-ART, **you** can turn your mouse's squeak into a lion's roar. Even on the night before Christmas!

NOTE: Compatible with major graphics editing programs, such as PC Paintbrush, ClickArt Personal Publisher, Pagemaker, Spellbinder, Front Page, Printrix and Fontrix, and many more.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

PC Quik-Art™

394 S. Milledge Avenue • Athens, GA 30606

1-800-523-1796

(In Georgia, call 404/543-1779)

PC Quik-Art is a trademark of PC Quik-Art, Inc. All images copyrighted by SCW Services, Inc.

Circle 558 on reader service card

NEW DISK LABELS

Design and print your own quality labels for 3½" disks (front, back, and edge) in black and white or color. Labels keep disks organized, easy to find; save time, makes disks look professional; satisfaction every time you reach for a disk.

- **Version 2 with Icon Grabber and Disk Serializer** lets you grab application icons and modify for your label. Create distinctive logos with Icon Editor or with Macpaint.™ Seven windows for editing text or graphics: Disk title, edge title, back title, contents, picture, owner, and date or serial number. Save labels for easy updates. **myDiskLabeler**™ also reads and sorts disk directories and supports HFS.
- **Color and LaserWriter™ Printing Options** available with Imagewriter II™ or LaserWriter.
- **Precision Printing** for one or more labels. Graphics interface makes alignment of Smart Labels™ quick, easy.
- **Smart Labels and Laser Labels**™ **myDiskLabeler**™ comes with 54 Smart Labels especially designed for Imagewriter printer (and 54 Laser Labels with the Laser Option). Labels wrap around disk edge, have a matte finish.

Call today, or ask your Apple dealer.
Call Toll-free: **1-800-752-4400**
M-F 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Washington & Alaska, call (509) 458-6312
Visa or MasterCard.

Version 2
ONLY **$44.95***

With Color Option
ONLY **$54.95***

With LaserWriter Option
ONLY **$64.95***

Refills:
216 Smart Labels $18.00
216 Laser Labels $22.00

Shipping to 48 states is $3.00
($1.00 for each additional item)

Macintosh (MacPlus, 128, 512, or XL) and Imagewriter or LaserWriter required.

*Washington State residents add 7.8% sales tax.

Williams & Macias
Microcomputer Products

P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219

Macintosh, Imagewriter, Macpaint and Laserwriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 374 on reader service card

TOP GUN
NUMERO UNO
CREME DE LA CREME
OCHEN HARASHO
ICHIBAN
ERSTE KLAS
FANTASTISCH
PRESTISSIMO
FULLPAINT™

No matter how you say it, FullPaint™ is the best selling graphics software for the Macintosh. **PERIOD.**

Ann Arbor Softworks' *FullPaint.* #1 rated Macintosh program in *InfoWorld.* #1 in responsiveness. We listened by dropping copy-protection. #1 in support. We sent you an automatic FREE upgrade AND we included *ColorPrint*™ at no charge. #1 in versatility Compatible with great software like *DeskTop Art*™ from Dynamic Graphics, Inc., *ClickArt Business Image*™ from T/Maker Co., *WorldClass Fonts!*™ and *WetPaint*™ from DUBL-CLiCK Software, Inc., and *PageMaker*® from Aldus Corporation. But above all, the #1 selling graphics product on the Macintosh because of YOU, our *FullPaint* customer! THANK YOU!

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.

308½ State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (818) 769-8615

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used by Apple Computer, Inc. with its express permission. Full and FullPaint are trademarks of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc. ColorPrint is a trademark of Eight Enterprises, licensed to I/O Design. DeskTop Art is a trademark of Dynamic Graphics, Inc. ClickArt Business Image is a trademark of T/Maker Co. World Class Fonts! and WetPaint are trademarks of DUBL-CLiCK Software, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Circle 204 on reader service card

The Perfect $9 Gift!

Choose From Our Top Selling Disks

MacWorld August '86
☐ 86 Best of Public Domain-12 programs $9
Art
☐ 37 Change, open/close paint. qckly, pict. ... $9
☐ 58 Poster any sz., scroll MacPaint docu. $9
Communication
☐ 29 Red Ryder-latest version w/documents .. $9
Desk Accessories
☐ 24 24 prog.: Mockterm., RPN calculator $9
☐ 36 Save screen, Corvus calendar $9
☐ 45 Compact memory, term. emul., telegraph . $9
☐ 68 Teleport, MiniDOS, icon maker $9
Education
☐ 75 Quizzes: French, geography, metrics $9
Fonts
☐ 81 18 fonts-Alexis, Cavanaugh, Candy, Boxie . $9
☐ 90 Boston II—laser qlty. for imagewriter $9
☐ 95 Laserwriter font + Amer. Sign Lang. font . $9
Games
☐ 62 Dungeon of Doom, Social Climber, etc. .. $9
☐ 67 Billiards, Volleyball, Juggling, etc. $9
☐ 78 Cap'n Magneto, MacBugs, Spacebubbles . $9
Home/Business
☐ 2 Card file, screenmaker, error codes $9
☐ 33 Multiplan templates: business, nutrit. $9
☐ 85 Excel templts.: mail labels — not pub. dom. . $9
Music
☐ 40 Compose, Smooth Talker demo, songs .. $9
Nudes
☐ 49 Girls! X-rated pictures of women $9
☐ 65 More Girls! $9
☐ 66 MacNudes: Digitized photos of women .. $9
Programming
☐ 44 XLISP 1.5: aritificial intelligence lang. ... $9
☐ 51,52,53 Modula 2 prgm. lang. w/docu. $27
Spelling
☐ 70 Spell Ck: MacWrite 2.2 or any text file .. $9
Utilities
☐ 5 Code Cracking w/doc, FEdit $9
☐ 6 ResEd: edit fonts & icons $9
☐ 7 Switcher, disk dump, Ramtest $9
☐ 25 Banner: prints to 8" letters, paintings $9
☐ 47 Ck drive spd., scrn. edit, dissassembler . $9
☐ 73 Calendar—personalize w/MacPaintings . $9
☐ 84 Print ASCII, Compress files, & more $9
☐ 87 BASIC Compiler-text files to mach. lang. . $9
☐ **Book:** 150 pg. directory of disks $7.95
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** book, quarterly bulletins, plus many discounts $20
☐ **Library:** Complete set of 100 disks $695

SPECIAL OFFER!!
Any 3 Disks + Book
PLUS! **1 Yr. Membership**
ONLY **$39.95** (+S/H)

Add $4 ($10 foreign) for shipping and handling or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering book only. CA orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SofCore

Formerly The Public Domain Exchange
2076C Walsh Ave., Dept. 105, Santa Clara, CA 95050
Call NOW to order 800-331-8125 or in CA call 408-496-0624
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 334 on reader service card

Rowntree and Associates
400 Missionary Dr.
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Accounts Receivable
415-SOS-HELP

8/5/86

Alexandra Miley
Alexandra, Little, & Co.
1 New London Way
San Francisco, CA 94999

VIP (The Little Contract)

Date	Action	Time	Amount
7/28/86	Draft Pleadings: Case formulated and initial drafts drawn up concerning Little Contract	6.00	240.00
	Michael Francis...	6.00	240.00
7/31/86	Bankruptcy: Chapter 11 filed on behalf of client's benefactors.		500.00
	Thomas Patrick...	0.00	500.00
7/24/86	Conference With: Conference with client included proposal struck in new language.	6.00	30.00
	Helena Eliopolis...	6.00	30.00
7/26/86	Travel Time: Travel between Army Street location and secondary offices	20.00	80.00
	Robert Rowntree...	20.00	80.00
7/29/96	Interviewing Witnesses: Witnesses interviewed at Mt. Tamalpais; extensive disquisitions given.	30.00	30.00
	Caroline Richardson...	30.00	30.00
7/29/86	Misc. Client Advance: Advance for initial expenses; additional moneys pending.		1000.00

Total Time: 62.00 hrs.

Services this Period: $ 880.00
Disbursements: $ 1000.00

AMOUNT NOW DUE: $ 0.00

Figure 4
This statement utilizes Legal Billing's *memo field to give added information on the specific services performed. Employees performing the services are listed. Amount due is 0.00 because this is still the first month.*

base. You can print an alphabetized client listing, aging reports, employee time reports, and end-of-month statements (see Figure 4). But while *Legal Billing* seems to offer an almost unlimited number of powerful sorting and report-generating combinations, they are only available one by one. You pull down menus and toggle the options on or off, choosing to sort, for example, by date, credits, disbursements, time columns, amounts, or employee subtotals on the statements.

In *Pro Billing* Chang divides the posting of slips into monthly, quarterly, and year-to-date updates. The system retains transactions with the first update and deletes them with the latter two. In *Legal Billing,* however, closing the month and printing the final statement clear out the time slips and post the transactions. You have a 10-second countdown during which to abort the process before your time slips self-destruct.

Illegal Measures?

There are some shortcomings with the way Satori has developed its program for lawyers. No single fee can be more than $10,000. It's difficult to edit multiple time slips simultaneously. The Write-Up/Write-Down actions do not print on the client bill, so the sum of individual dollar amounts for activities doesn't match the adjusted total on your statements. The numeric coding scheme buries data and encourages you to print hard copies for reference whenever you make changes. The program's documentation is sometimes vague and repetitive. And finally, since you post your slips monthly, you don't get a cumulative on-screen picture of your running totals (though a companion product by Satori, *Project Billing,* does permit this).

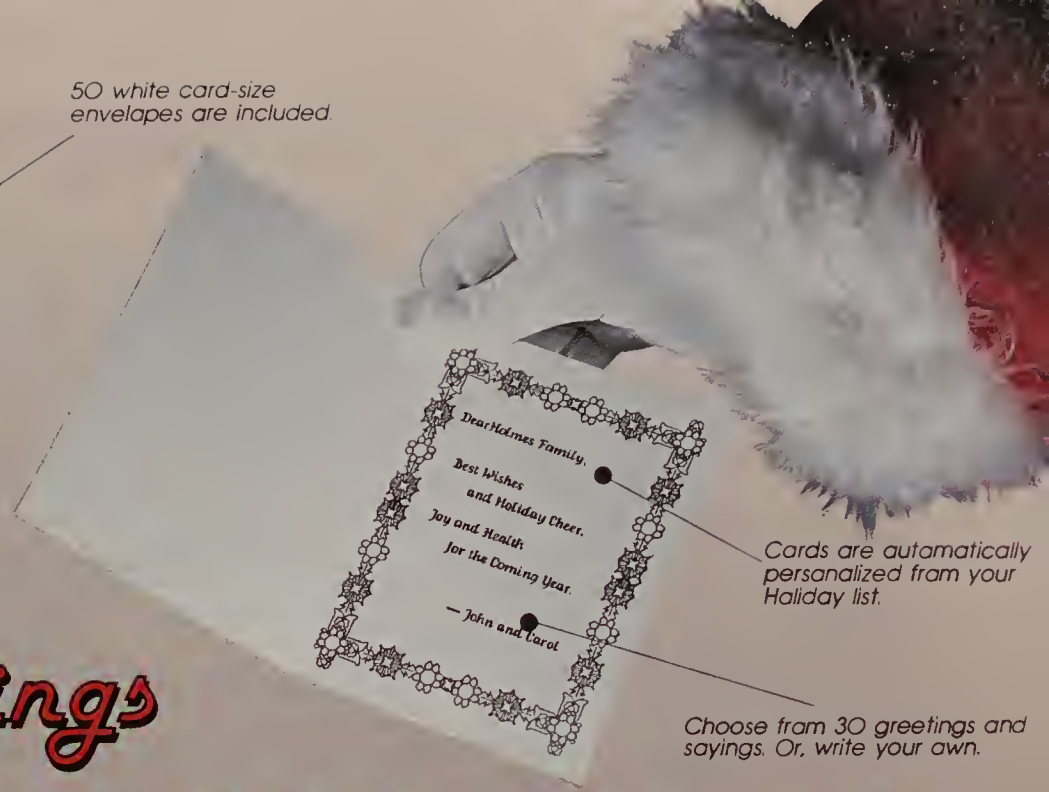
Keeping Time

Unfortunately, both programs lack a feature that would maximize their usefulness and accountability in the time-billing process. Neither allows you to enter a calendar of significant dates to plan projects and monitor their progress. What both programs do—with differing ability—is let you form a picture, from various reports, of past transactions; from these you extrapolate for budgeting and projections. In deciding which program is best for you, you'll need to consider how much you want to do on screen and how much in hard copy. After all, no time-billing program should spend its time reinventing the paper chase. ☐

10 superb designs included from some of the world's leading Mac artists – 20 additional designs available.

ONLY $15.95
1-800-643-0800
24 HOURS

50 white card-size envelopes are included.



Cards are automatically personalized from your Holiday list.

Choose from 30 greetings and sayings. Or, write your own.

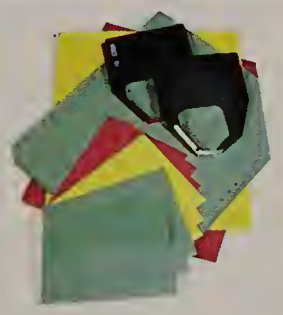
Yule Knock The Stockings Off Your Friends This Holiday Season!

Introducing *Yours Truly*™ – a new concept in holiday greeting cards

- *A more personal way to send holiday greetings*
- *Artistic styles include Traditional Christmas, Chanukah, World Peace, Contemporary, Etchings, Nature Scenes and Whimsical.*
- *Cards automatically formatted, front and inside*
- *So simple to use, you'll be printing in 5 minutes or less*
- *50 white card-size envelopes included*
- *Developed by the designers of the original Print Shop*

This year, surprise your friends and loved ones with *personalized* Holiday cards. Just type in the names on your Holiday list. . . then mix and match each person with the wide variety of card styles provided. It's that simple. Each card will be automatically formatted, personalized and printed by *YOURS TRULY*.™ AND THE QUALITY RIVALS THAT OF THE FINEST STORE-BOUGHT CARDS!

YOURS TRULY™ is very reasonably priced and fully guaranteed. You'll enjoy pleasing your friends and relatives with their own personalized cards. *(Requires Imagewriter.)*



COLOR PAPER & RIBBONS

For the finest quality cards, we recommend using our special card-quality color paper and matching envelopes. In addition, we offer an assortment of richly colored printer ribbons.

100 sheets of paper and 100 matching envelopes available in 8 colors – Red, Green, Yellow, Gold, Blue, White, Pink and Natural Parchment.

Imagewriter ribbons are available in Red, Green, Purple, Blue, Brown, Black. Special Holiday colors: Gold and Silver.

Looking Glass Software™ is a division of Pixellite, Inc., the country's leading supplier of premium color fan-fold paper. In addition, we are the designers of the original best-selling Print Shop.

Our courteous and efficient staff is standing by to assist you with your order. All products are unconditionally guaranteed. If for any reason you are dissatisfied, please return the product within 30 days for an immediate refund.

YOURS TRULY™ (includes disk & 50 card-size envelopes) $15.95
CARD DISK (20 additional designs–
Yours Truly™ program not included) $9.95
YOURS TRULY™ & CARD DISK $24.95
YOURS TRULY™, PAPER & ENVELOPES $26.95
COLOR COMPUTER PAPER & ENVELOPES $14.95
COLOR RIBBONS $8.95 GOLD & SILVER RIBBONS $10.50

Call Toll-Free 1-800-643-0800
24 Hours
ORDER NOW IN TIME FOR THE HOLIDAYS
Most orders shipped next day.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
DAY PHONE _____
PAYMENT: ☐Visa ☐MasterCard ☐Diners ☐AMX ☐Check
Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Description	Amt	Qty	Cost	Total

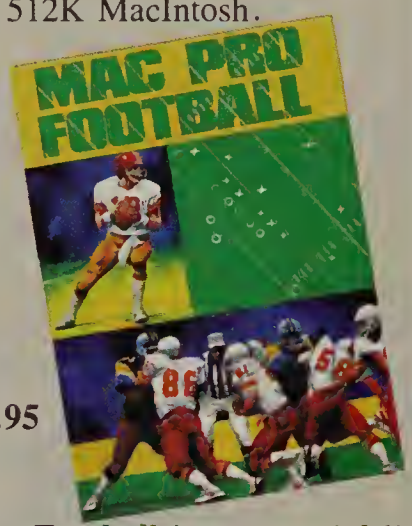
MAIL TO:
Looking Glass Software
5221 Central Ave., Suite 205
Richmond, CA 94804

Subtotal _____
6½% Calif. Sales Tax (Calif. Res. only) _____
Shipping & Handling $2.00
TOTAL _____

Circle 587 on reader service card

Down... Ready... Set... Hut... Hut!

Take 40 Super Bowl teams, add a billion play combinations, throw in the ability to set a game at any point and create your own weather, top it off with an accurate system of recording plays and stats, and you have **MacPro Football**, the first team sports game created exclusively for the 512K MacIntosh.



$49.95

MacPro Football is crammed full of features and those details missing from other games: the opening coin toss, draw-your-own pass plays, four quarterback plays, zone and man-to-man defenses, and a computer coach as good as Lombardi! Whether you're a Sunday coach or a Monday morning quarterback, **MacPro Football** is the ticket to football excitement!
Watch for future disks with more famous teams, complete seasons, and programs to create your own teams and save stats!

AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE or call toll-free: 1(800)638-9292. Ask for Operator M

microcomputer games DIVISION

The Avalon Hill Game Company

A MONARCH AVALON INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

Circle 581 on reader service card

Updates

This list brings you the highlights of software updates recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

Bulk Mailer version 2.1 handles up to 8600 records and adds eight features, including a command that merges two linked lists, a way to include titles on mail-merge documents, and more flexibility in searching. Satori Software, 2815 Second Ave. #590, Seattle, WA 98121, 206/443-0765. $10; $125 new.

Easy3D version 1.01 speeds up some functions but offers no new features. Enabling Technologies, 600 S. Dearborn #1304, Chicago, IL 60605, 312/427-0408. Free; $149 new.

LaserWorks version 1.2 corrects bugs, improves the user interface, and adds new features, such as the ability to zoom in for a close-up view, a keyboard command for repeated scaling, and a way to create horizontal, vertical, and 45-degree lines easily. EDO Communication, 63 Arnold Way, West Hartford, CT 06119, 203/233-5850. $25; $299 new.

Liberty Spell II version 1.2 is an enhancement of *Liberty Spell Checker* featuring a larger (30,000-word) dictionary, a resizable dictionary window you can move, space for a specialized dictionary, the ability to use a program's search-and-replace functions to insert corrections, and a new manual. The new program works with *MacPaint, MacDraw, Excel, Jazz,* and other programs. DataPak Software, 14011 Ventura Blvd. #507, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423, 818/905-6419. $20; $79.99 new.

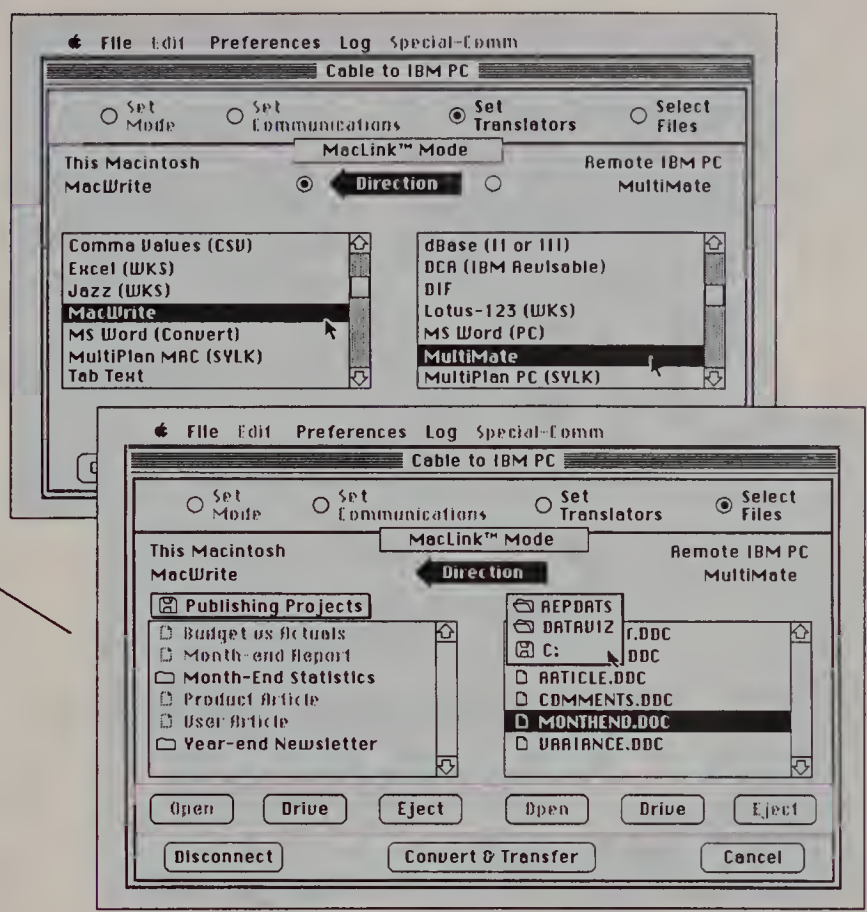
MacGAS version 2.0 checks spelling in documents interactively or by batch; specialized dictionaries can be loaded at will, and entries in those dictionaries can be removed easily. EnterSet, 410 Townsend, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/543-7644. $15; $99 new.

MDC II version 2.1C works with both HFS and MFS and improves printing options. New Canaan MicroCode, 136 Beech Rd., New Canaan, CT 06840, 203/966-6969. $5; $15 to upgrade from the original MDC; $49.95 new.

StatWorks version 1.2 is not copy protected, is LaserWriter compatible, and has improved color settings for the ImageWriter II. It also reads ASCII text files and SYLK files, has new significance routines, greater accuracy in some routines, and adjusted R2 values in regressions. Cricket Software, 3508 Market St. #206, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 215/387-7955. Free; $125 new. □

MacLink*Plus*™ ... Connectivity to the IBM PC *plus* ...

- Its a complete "kit" for exchanging files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC (and compatibles)
- Connects to the PC's serial port using modems or the included cable . . . or over AppleTalk when used with a Server or Network Product
- Contains an extensive library of translators to convert word processing formats, spreadsheets and data base information
- Full visibility into remote disks and directories
- TTY terminal emulator for general communications
- $195 includes Macintosh software, PC software, built-in translators, manual and cable
- Wang and NBI options available



DataViz Inc.
16 Winfield St. • Norwalk, CT 06855 • 203-866-4944

Circle 281 on reader service card

THE EASY SOLUTION TO THE HARD DISK DECISION.

EASY DRIVE FOR MACINTOSH.

Confused about which hard drive to buy? You and thousands of other Macintosh owners are faced with endless comparisons, constant head scratching, and the same difficult decision. So we developed the easy solution. The Easy Drive for Macintosh.

A hard disk that incorporates every single feature a Macintosh hard drive should have. Without the high price you'd expect.

IT'S FAST. The Easy Drive is SCSI based so it's fast - 16 times faster than floppy port drives, and five times faster than other fixed drive systems.

IT'S BIG. From 20 to 60 megabytes of storage, with unlimited expansion potential. And tape back-up systems for data protection are on the way.

IT'S COMPACT. The Easy Drive is designed to fit right under the Macintosh. So you get more disk space to work with, and more desk space to work on.

- Formatted at factory for "plug and play" operation
- SCSI interface makes Easy Drive extremely fast
- Data transfer rates 5 times faster than other systems
- Compatible with all Mac Plus peripherals & software
- 20 - 60 MB with unlimited expansion capability
- Boot from fixed disk drive on power-up
- Add'l SCSI port for other SCSI devices
- Includes Easy Drive utility disk software

IT'S RELIABLE. Made by a company whose Apple peripheral and hard drive experience dates back to the original Apple II.

IT'S AFFORDABLE. Though it's loaded with features, Easy Drive still comes at a price that isn't hard to swallow.

Easy Drive. The E-Z solution to the hard disk decision.

DCC Systems
Dealer Inquiries Invited

1525-B W. Orange Grove Ave.
Orange, CA 92668 (714) 771-7851
Telex 4990895 Computerstop LSA

Circle 584 on reader service card

Happy Holidays!

FREE! You get a free VHS or Beta Video tape with every 30 SONY boxed disks you buy from this ad!

SONY® 3½" DISKS—Boxed in tens

	30 +	50 +	100 +
3½" Single Sided	1.17	1.12	1.09
3½" Double Sided	1.79	1.74	1.69

SONY MAC • PAC—Packaged in fifties

	50 +	100 +	400 +
3½" Single Sided	1.14	1.09	1.05
3½" Double Sided	1.54	1.49	1.44

maxell® 3½" SS DISKS—Packaged in fifties

50 +	100 +	400 +
1.15	1.10	1.05

Nashua 3½" DS Disks—Packaged in fifties

50 +	100 +	400 +
1.49	1.45	1.41

ROLLTOPS

GENUINE TEAK
Holds 50 3½" disks
$17.49

Buff 'n Oak
Holds 55 3½" disks
$15.49

RIBBONS Sold in sixes

APPLE IMAGEWRITERS
Black $2.35
Color $3.05
(one each red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow)

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

- Normal and common mode suppression
- Low let-thru voltage

$14.95 LOW PRICE

CONTROL CENTER

- Upfront, individual switching for up to five devices
- Total MAC compatibility
- Built-in circuit breaker

$49.95 LOW PRICE

MODEMS

"desktalk"

1200/300 BPS $149.00
2400/1200/300 BPS . $289.00

- 100% Hayes compatible
- With Quick-Link software
- Special FREE Dow Jones offer with purchase
- Cables included

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

300 BPS—Portable
$49.00

- Connects directly to wall jack
- Battery powered
- Full/Half duplex select switch
- Cables and Mac software included

7 to 7 Central Time
10 to 3 Saturdays

CALL TOLL FREE **1 800 USA-FLEX**
(1 800 872-3539) In IL 1 800 FOR-FLEX (1 800 367-3539)

USA FLEX
135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50. Visa, Mastercard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois. All other countries add 20%.

Circle 134 on reader service card

New! HFS Version

MacLabeler

MacLabeler® 2.2

- Labels disks fast
- Neat, businesslike labels
- Shows date, space, and MFS or HFS
- Puts HFS indicator on edge of disk
- Shows folders with files listed beneath
- **Prints a complete directory of a disk!**
- Shows HFS Folder nesting

With QuickLabels™

- Automatic registration
- Non-smear surface
- Removable adhesive
- Unique wide backing
- One-across format
- No-waste labeling

Price: $49.95 includes 60 labels • Pack of 201 QuickLabels, $19 • US shipping: $3 for 1 item, $1 for each additional • Iowa residents add 4% For Mac 128, 512, Plus, or XL; Imagewriter I & II Ideaform Inc., 908 E. Briggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • Visa/MasterCard • (515) 472-7256

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacLabeler and QuickLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

MacKnows™

A MAN FOR ALL SEASONS

A friend and companion for you and your MAC.

MacKnows™ stays on top of things.

He's Guaranteed to love all of your creations, whether they be programs, art, music or spreadsheets.

He'll keep you company during those late-night programing sessions!

And of course..... when you don't..... MacKnows.

Guaranteed not to burn out, grow old, or sneeze on you!

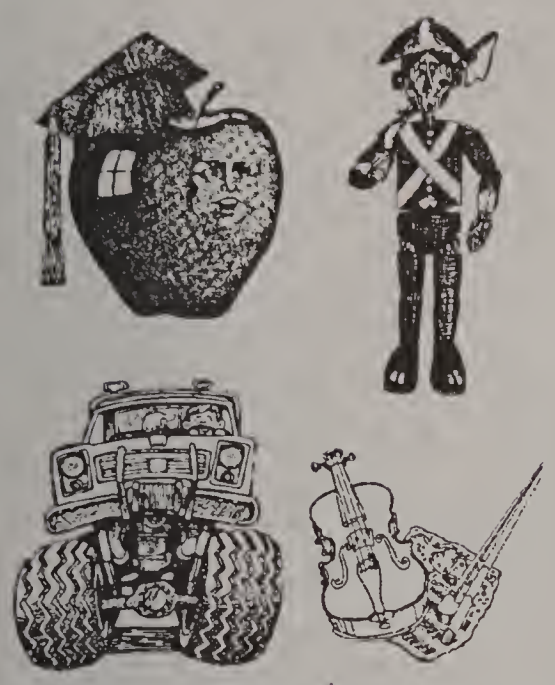
ONLY $ 9.95 PLUS $ 1.60 SHIPPING & HANDLING
NY State Residents Add Appropriate sales Tax

ORDER NOW!
(914) 565-6262
COMPUTER PRODUCTIONS UNLIMITED, INC.
78 BRIDGE STREET
NEWBURGH, NEW YORK 12550

Circle 597 on reader service card

MacMatbook™

Electronic Graphic Images



Hundreds of professional quality graphic images. Let your creative juices flow! Design stationery, greeting cards, invitations, business cards, newsletters and enhance any word processing document. Best of all the images are indexed into libraries for ease of use. The libraries of art are accessed through a desk accessory. No more searching through hundreds of pictures. If you want a picture of a cat, simply type in C-A-T, hit the enter key and up comes a picture of a cat. The image can then be copied in several different sizes to MacWrite™, MacDraw™, MacPaint™, PageMaker™ and numerous other Macintosh® compatible programs.

Six 400K disk volumes are now available. More will be released soon.
Macintosh 512K and Macintosh Plus compatible. External disk drive or hard disk recommended, but not required.

MacMatbook™ requires Picture Base™.

MacMatbook™

Volumes 1 thru 6 complete	**$179.95**
Volumes 1 thru 3 set	**99.95**
Volumes 4 thru 6 set	**99.95**
PictureBase™	**55.00**

To Order Call:
The Electronic Publisher, Inc.
210 South Marietta St.
Excelsior Springs, Mo. 64024
816-637-7233
Visa or MasterCard Accepted.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

All Trademarks mentioned above belong to their respective companies.

End users Circle 526
on reader service card
Dealers Circle 527
on reader service card

Verbatim. DataLife

Preserving your data is vitally important. Lose it and you've lost both time and money. That's why Verbatim Datalife Diskettes have 6 data-shielding improvements for greater disk durability and longer life. They come standard with a lifetime warranty that establishes the industry standard—it guarantees trouble-free recording, storage, and retrieval. And to help introduce you to the Verbatim quality standard we're running a special offer on many of their products, including—Datalife Diskettes, Cleaning Kits, and Disk Drive Analyzers.

What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Every subscriber to **Mac World** will receive our New 96-Page Winter Spring 1986/87 Catalog over the next few months. We hope to be your source for computer supplies & accessories. **Now with 15 pages of consumer/industrial products.**

Lyben Computer Systems

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

WATCH FOR OUR NEW 1986/87 CATALOG

Circle 455 on reader service card

The Fastest Spreadsheet for your Mac

MacCalc™

Speed, Style, Simplicity

$99.95

Minimal recalculation™ technology, rivals Excel in performance
Unique font, format, style for any cell: make the spreadsheet look great
Cell notes: to add an audit trail, remember key assumptions & formulas
Compatible with 1-2-3 (™Lotus) models & SYLK (™Microsoft) data
Database sort & search, named ranges: build easy-to-read models quickly
Enhanced Mac interface: pop-up row/column indicators, rolling menus™
Also: On-line Help; Full Undo for all operations; Not copy-protected

"Succeeds very well... a pleasure to use."
- MacUser, Sept 86

BRAVO
Bravo Technologies, Inc.

Fast
Easy-to-Use
Full-Featured
Inexpensive

To order MacCalc™ for $99.95 & $5.00 P&H (+ 6.5% tax for CA. residents), call:

Call to order (8AM - 5PM P.S.T.):
800-345-2888

Dealer & Corporate Inquiries:
415-841-8552

Fast & Easy

Circle 588 on reader service card

FREE $20 MEMBERSHIP

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

Try It First.

RENTAL APPLIES TO PURCHASE

Sony SS/DD	1.38 ea
Sony DS/DD	2.09 ea
Color Ribbons	3.99
Black Ribbons	3.15
MacOpener™	14.36

Our list of satisfied clients include:
ABC News N.A.S.A.
Florida Power & Light

Orders Only
1-800-847-5775

Customer Service & Texas Residents
(713) 529-1100
P.O. Box 66754 • Houston, TX 77266

VISA CHECKS WELCOME MasterCard

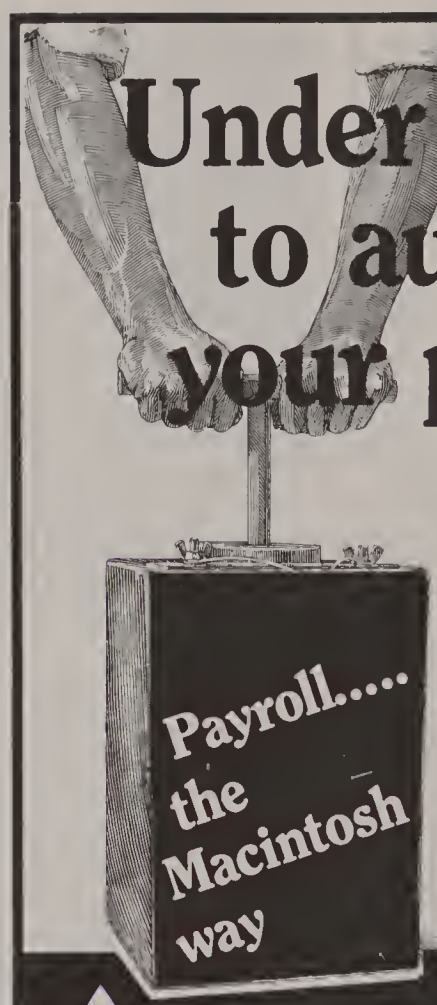
RENT

Aztex C68K	87.32
Ancient Art of War	8.99
ConcertWare+	9.65
ColorMate	12.35
AMS Gen. Ledger	29.25
Consultant	30.00
ClickArt Effects	8.99
ColorChart	8.99
Desk Designs Vol. 1	10.50
FactFinder	19.47
Fluent Laser Fonts (Many)	11.41
Hayden Speller	10.79
HFS Locator +	8.99
MS Word, Plan & File	25.50
Mac-Art Library	35.00
M.U.D.	8.99
MyDiskLabeler	8.99
Mac3D	26.91
Nutritionist II	51.62
Orbiter	8.99
Smart Alarms	8.99
Silver Palate	8.99
True Basic	22.48
StatView	26.21
Work & Print	8.99
Jazz	89.75
MacPlot	24.45
MS Chart, Fortran & Basic	Call
Word Handler	12.00
Queve (Educational Software)	Call
Excel	51.50

COMPLETE WITH MANUALS

BRING UP THE CUP!

Circle 545 on reader service card



Under pressure to automate your payroll?

dbsPay automatically calculates Federal, State & Local Taxes.

IDEAL FOR COMPANIES WITH 5 TO 500 EMPLOYEES OR MORE.

Summit Systems INC.

call or write for additional information
(617) 344-1251

1050 TURNPIKE ST., P.O. BOX 91, STOUGHTON, MA 02072

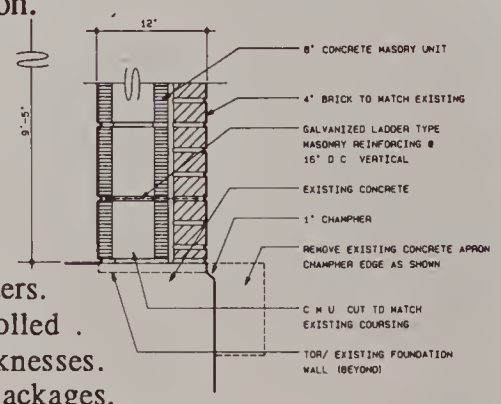
dbsPay trademark of Deverill Business Systems. Macintosh trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 542 on reader service card

MAC PLOTS II™

Business Version-$195 **Drafting Version-$295**

MacPlots II™ is a software package that turns your Macintosh® or MacPlus into a CAD system with color plotting from a full range of plotters.....up to "E" size. Can plot files saved in PICT format. Not just a plotter utility, but alot more! See your dealer today for a demonstration.



Features include:
* Easy to use
* Fast loading of files.
* Faster Bit Image support
* Supports full range of plotters.
* Plot position can be controlled .
* Supports variable line thicknesses.
* Supports popular drafting packages.
* Optimization of file for faster plottting.
* Dashed line support for both MacDraft and MacDraw.
* Bold, *Italics*, & Underline text supported in all type sizes.

Additional Drafting Version features:
* Clipping (hidden line removal)
* Quick Plot (one pass overview)
* Line Specifications (for Circuit Board design)
* Requires 512K Mac
* "E" size plotter support

Computer Shoppe
(919) 299-4843

P.O. Box 18344
Greensboro NC 27419

Circle 548 on reader service card

SONY®

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

3½" single	3½" double
12.95 10 PER BOX	18.95 10 PER BOX

BULK MIN. 50

3½" SINGLE SIDE 1.15 EACH
3½" DOUBLE SIDE 1.49 EACH

the Diskette Connection™

VISA MasterCard

* Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. Box 10247 Wilmington, DE. 19850
* Oklahoma 1·800 654·4058
P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK. 73008
* Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. Box 1213 Boulder City, NV. 89005

TERMS: Minimum 30.00 total — VISA or MasterCard accepted
C.O.D. orders add 2.00 for special handling. SHIPPING: 3½" & 5¼" Diskettes: Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes: Add 4.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping, plus 2% of total order.

Circle 562 on reader service card

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ *Accessories*

○ *Cables*

Mac Lock/Mac Cables
Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac/+, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. $-back guarantee. Also, IBM, Apple, etc. $40. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac/+ (incl. keyboard) or almost any computer need. $20 & up.
Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

○ *Furniture*

Mobile Mac Workstations
New Mac model of the Mobile Station series of computer workstations will allow the full Mac system with printer to be moved into place aside a desk or rolled from room to room. The small 24W × 24D size is ideal for tight work areas. Wood or laminates. Call or write for catalog and more information.
Microland Furniture Co., Inc., 17 Madrone Ave., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/485-9758

■ *Artificial Intelligence*

ExperTelligence:
Is the world leader in the field of artificial intelligence products for the Mac. ExperTelligence is the only AI company that offers a full line of AI-related products. ExperLisp-Plus (full developers version), ExperLisp-Talker, ExperOPS5-Plus (incl. graphics & dialog boxes), ExperFacts, PrologII (original Prolog developed by Marseilles University), ExperLogo, and ExperLisp 3600. FREE info—call or write:
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

■ *Hardware*

○ *Accessories*

Trackball
The high-speed Trackball and Numeric Keypad Input devices formerly offered by Assimilation continue to be available from the manufacturer, Cambridge Automation. The Numeric Turbo upgrades your 512K/128K keyboard to that of a Mac Plus with the advantage of a Mac Turbo Touch trackball. Also available are the MIDI Conductor and the Mac Port Adaptor.
Cambridge Automation, 20200 State Rd. Cerritos, CA 90701, 800/345-8666, 800/826-9214 in California

○ *Bar Code*

Bar Code/MagCard Readers
The PC-380 Bar Code & PC-580 Magnetic Stripe (credit card) Readers have been designed to interface with the Apple Macintosh, are easily connected between the keyboard & the CPU, & require neither additional software nor an RS-232 port. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also avail. for both ImageWriter & LaserWriter.
TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833

○ *Data Acquisition*

"Real World" Access
Add measurement and control capabilities to your Mac with the ADC-1. This easy-to-use RS-232 peripheral includes 16 analog inputs (13-bit), 4 digital inputs, 6 outputs, and a BSR controller. Use for laboratory, industrial, and home monitoring. $449. ADControl software $45. Sensors available.
Remote Measurement Systems, 2633 Eastlake Ave. #200, Seattle, WA 98102, 206/328-2255

○ *Hard Disks*

***Whisper* Hard Disk Drives**
Get the fastest hard disk for your Mac Plus with a *Whisper* 20-, 30-, or 40-megabyte SCSI hard disk system. Incl. backup and diagnostic software, manual, & cable. Attractive case fits neatly under Mac. 1-yr. warranty, 30-day money-back guar.
- *Whisper* 20 $645
- *Whisper* 30 $895
- *Whisper* 40 $1295
- *Whisper* Tape $795

Whisper Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 162504, Austin, TX 78716-2504, 800/622-2210, 512/329-0303 in TX

○ *Memory Upgrade*

Memory Enhancements
Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of contiguous memory. SCSI port & fans available. Factory flow-solder techniques used for high reliability. 120-day warranty. Local 20-minute installation or mail order. Dealer inquiries welcome. Call for pricing and information.
Ehman Engineering, 115 Apache Dr., Evanston, WY 82930, 800/257-1666

NEW Product!
Offer good through 10/86. 4-megabyte RAM installation in your 128K or 512K Macintosh with full warranty for UNDER $1500. 1 & 2 megabytes also available. Includes fan & additional power supply. Local or mail-order installation. Available now! MC/Visa accepted. Other new products coming. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Julian Systems, Inc., 4345 Fairwood Dr., Concord, CA 94521, 415/686-4400, 800/447-2300 in California

○ Networking

PhoneNET Connector
AppleTalk compatible network connector can use existing telephone modular components & wire to create permanent, reliable, 3000-ft. AppleTalk networks. Also available AppleTalk repeater, star controller, IBM Cabling System adapter, Apple to PhoneNET adapter, & software for network testing & management.
Farallon Computing, 1442 A Walnut #64, Berkeley, CA 94709, 415/849-2331

○ Video

MacMonitors/Projectors
• 17- & 23-inch hi-res monochrome monitors w/ antiglare, white phosphor, vari scan. When your Mac must be seen in the classroom, trade show, office, etc. Only $1095 & $1295.
• Projector systems for the ultimate in Mac viewing pleasure from $3895.
• Rental MacMonitors & Projectors avail. • Dealer inquiries welcome.
National Data Systems, 2419 Rutland Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/837-1760, 800/531-5143, 800/252-8286 in Texas

Mentauris Corp.
Specialists in Macintosh video interfacing for over two years. Mentauris offers a wide range of products to satisfy any Mac or Mac Plus video interfacing need: our original, high-res Composite Video Adapter; our new, "no-drill" CVA; monochrome and color NTSC scan converters; Mac disassembly hand tools.
Mentauris Corp., 1658 IH 35 S, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78666, 512/396-1565

■ Insurance

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559 in Ohio

■ Publications

Microcomputer Books
• *Mac Midnight Madness* $17.95
• *Mac Spreadsheets: Using Microsoft Multiplan, Chart & File* $15.95
• *Microsoft File* $17.95
• *Microsoft Macinations* $18.95
• *Planning Big with MacProject* $15.95
• *Presentation Graphics on the Apple Mac* $17.95
• *The Printed Word* $16.95
MC/Visa/AE. FREE Directory.
Micro Books, P.O. Box 4068, West Richland, WA 99352, 800/628-2828 ext. 833, 509/967-5084 in Washington

■ Services

○ Data Conversion

Electronic Data Conversion
Conveniently translate data files from mainframes, minis, dedicated word processors, typesetters, & PCs (word processing embedded codes, database structures & spreadsheet reports & formulas) to Mac or almost any system. Ultimate technology. Nation's leading firms use our invaluable services!
CompuData Translators, Inc., 6565 Sunset Blvd. #301, Hollywood, CA 90028, 213/462-6222

○ Desktop Publishing

MacTypeNet™
Mac/PC typesetting. Disk or modem. 300-dot LaserWriter™ output; 635-, 1270-, or 2540-line Linotype™ L300P output. Composition, page makeup, printing/bindery services. Hardware/software sales, services, and support; beginning and advanced training and seminars for Macintosh, PC, and Linotype 100/300 users.
MacTypeNet™, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733

○ Graphics/Printing

Laser Typesetting
Use your Mac for desktop publishing! Newsletters, brochures, and other graphics output at professional quality using your Mac and our Linotype™ typesetter or Apple LaserWriter. Great savings and 24-hour turnaround via disk or modem. Graphic design also available from our staff artists. Write or call:
Spectrum Arts, Ltd., 1823 Eutaw Pl., Baltimore, MD 21217, 301/225-7372

○ Publishing/Communication

Office Link™
Mac/IBM compatible Linotronic typesetting via disk or modem. Tech support for Apple, Aldus, Microsoft, etc. Text/graphics capabilities & error-free transmission (local access # avail.). Provides newsletter design layouts, electronic mail, graphics library, custom data bases, & more. Office Link™ delivers a total solution to meet your company's publishing & communication needs. Easiest to use communication software or $-back.
Office Link, 345 Montgomery Ave., Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 800/345-0133

○ Typesetting

Save $
Linotype L100 output for Mac disks at the lowest prices. $6 per pg. ($4 per pg. after 100 pgs.) LaserWriter output $1 per pg. Modem service avail. at no extra charge. We sell LoDown & Mirror Technologies, SCSI drives at the lowest prices. IBM output for *Word, WordStar, & MultiMate.* Complete offset printing & bindery services avail. at low, low prices.
Laser Printing Services, 26058 W. 12-Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004

CONGRATULATIONS!!
You are a pioneer in electronic publishing. Now we can make your Mac or PC document look EVEN BETTER ... OVERNIGHT!! *Laser typesetting (Linotronic 100) or printing* services are a phone call away. We can accept your files by modem 24 hours a day, 7 days a week; or you can mail us your diskettes. Call today for details!
Beukers Promotions, Flowerfield Bldg. #7, St. James, NY 11780, 516/862-7500, modem: 516/862-7576

■ Software

○ Accounting

P•O•S/Mac
Point-of-sale software. Includes:
• Invoicing w/ multipayment types, sales tax, & credit/debit tracking
• Inventory w/ commission, serial numbers, floor planning, bundles, service items
• Accounts Receivable with credit limit, auto discount, tax exemption
• Price quotes • Full reporting
• Multiuser–$995.
Software Complement, P.O. Box 1123, Milford, PA 18337, 717/686-5592

BPI General Accounting
A complete accounting system that includes automatic double-entry accounting & check writing, three subsidiary ledgers, six specialized journals, financial reports, default options, a "select" menu, the ability to export accounting data to productivity tools using the *BPI Productivity Connection.*
BPI Systems, Inc., 3001 Bee Caves Rd., Austin, TX 78746, 800/531-5252

○ Apple Emulator

II in a Mac™ Version 2.0
BELIEVE IT ... a complete working Apple II computer inside a Mac.
• Run Apple II+/e/c software without modification!
• Convert Apple II data into Macintosh data & vice versa.
• Develop Apple II software using integer/Applesoft BASIC or ML.
II in a Mac supports hard disks, DA's, Switcher™, & UniDisk. Avail. NOW! Only $89.95.
Computer:applications Inc., 12813 Lindley Dr., Raleigh, NC 27614, 919/846-1411

○ Architecture

MacPrespective™
Allows architects, draftspeople, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual. $149.
B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071

○ Backup/Restore

HFS Backup™

Back up (archive) data from your hard disk. Back up/restore the entire disk, selective files, or changes only. Includes/excludes files based on name, class, or data modified. Creates backup templates, saves/prints file list (hierarchically by folder or alphabetically by file). $49.95. MC/Visa or at your dealer.
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33634, 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888

MacLibrarian-HFS

This no-nonsense HFS-compatible backup utility is powerful and easy to use. *MacLibrarian* backups up, catalogs, & restores valuable disks, folders, & files.

- Backs up any size folder or file
- Saves time and reduces the risk of losing valuable data
- One 400K disk inventories 4900 files & backups
- Only $79.95

Crystal Canyon Computing, Inc., P.O. Box 7161, Las Cruces, NM 88006, 505/522-6176

○ Billing

Invoicing/Job Costing

Office Productivity System™ (OPS). For professionals that bill based on time-use. Includes invoicing, time-keeping/productivity reports, job budget/cost tracking, client database with mail merge and accounts receivable. Multiuser capable. 512K Mac with hard or external drive. Avail now for $475.
Applied Micronetics, 3 Burnt Oak Circle, Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/283-4498

○ Desk Accessories

Calculator Construction

Design/Build your own calc desk accessories with our MacPaint-like application (no programming required). Stretch & decorate calc shell, custom map keys, built-in macros, scrolling tape prints to disk or ImageWriter. Version 2.0 emulates HP 12C-41C. Calcs install using Font/DA Mover. Just $59 (+ s/h CA tax). Visa/MC.
Dubl-Click Software, Inc., 18201 Gresham St., Northbridge, CA 91325, 818/349-2758

○ Educational

Gradebook/Test Generator

MICROGRADE—Easy course & grade setup, large class size & 100 assignments. Prints stats and various reports—optional SCANTRON interface for auto grade entry.
MICROTEST II—Creates, updates, generates, & stores exam materials. Easy question entry, large database, multiple test versions. Free brochures—$5 demos.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., Ste. MD, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

Religious & Graphics Series

- *Scripture Bits* (Bible calendar) $22
MacConcord (N.T. concordance) $42.95
MacScripture (Old & N.T.) $140
- *Religious Art Portfolio* $24.95
- *Electro Bits* (circuit graphics) $24.95
- *Orlando à la Carte!* (dining guide) $19.95 *MacMundo* (newsletter disk in Spanish) $8
- English or Spanish

Medina Software, Inc., 2008 Las Palmas Circle, Orlando, FL 32822, 305/281-1557

Educational Measurement

measure*UP*™ is a revolutionary new personnel testing system. Uniquely combining *graphics*, word processing, and database management, measure*UP* enables you to develop personnel tests more easily and better than ever—*we guarantee it!* Call today and learn how measure*UP* can dramatically improve your testing program!
Logic eXtension Resources, 9651 Business Center Dr., Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730, 714/980-0046, Telex: 508581 LXR

MacANATOMY

A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in *MacPaint* document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into *MacWrite* documents using the Clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available singly or as a collection.
MacMedic Publications, Inc., 5805 Westheimer, Houston, TX 77057, 713/977-2655

measureUP™ Testing

measureUP is the first test-generation system to fully utilize the Mac's powerful desktop publishing capabilities. Combining graphics, word processing, and database management, measureUP enables you to produce better tests more easily than ever—*we guarantee it!* Call today for the best in testing!
Logic eXtension Resources, 9651 Business Center Dr., Ste. C, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730, 714/980-0046

Children's Programs

Exceptional graphics, multiple activities & difficulty levels.

- *Macrobots* (Preschool-6 yrs.) 5 talking learning games $49.95
- *Animal Kingdom* (6-10) Science & language arts $49.95
- *Read-a-Rama* (5-9) 2 disks of reading programs $59.95
- *Math Wizard* (5-12) 4 math games $49.95
- *Fraction Action* (8 & up) talking arcade game & tutorial $49.95
- *Decimal Dungeon* (9 & up) $49.95 • MC/Visa/AE—free catalog.

Unicorn Software Co., 2950 E. Flamingo Rd., Ste. B, Las Vegas, NV 89121, 702/737-8862

Brainchild Grade™ Book

Unique graphic interface, like paper grade book, extremely easy to use. Total integration of spreadsheet, database, & report-generating software. Free-form class structure, enormous capacity, & speed! Complete stats & graph pkg. Intricately detailed user's manual. Value-priced at $24.80. No other pkg. comes close!
Brainchild Corp., avail. thru the Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange. 800/235-6919, 800/292-6640 in California, for the Kinko's Center near you

Need help studying?

Learning Tool™ is designed to help you study. *Learning Tool* uses the principles of cognitive psychology to help you learn any subject, from philosophy to engineering. *Learning Tool* is an electronic notebook that helps you organize class notes, study for exams, write term papers, and more. 512K, $50, MC/Visa.
Arborworks, Inc., 2540 Pittsfield Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/973-0612

○ Engineering

Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiWorks is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. Features:

- built-in library of common gates, flip-flops, etc.
- user-defined devices, PROMs and PLAs
- adjustable device delays
- 3-state and open-collector devices
- produces timing diagram of selected signals
- $159.95 (U.S.) • 128K version (no user-defined devices) $79.95 (U.S.)

Capilano Computing, 300-1120 Hamilton St., Vancouver, B.C., Canada, V6B 252 604/669-6343

Structural

Analysis & design programs. Any # of nodes, elements, loads. Structure, load, tension, shear, moment & deflected shape diagrams, in & out text, section table, more. Full mac interface. FRAME-MAC (2-D frames) $495; BEAMAC II (continuous beams) $295; BEAMAC (simple beams) $95. $-back guarantee. Free support.
Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

Scientific Plotting Package

SoftWear™ Plot produces publication-quality plots from any multi-column ASCII file (e.g., program ouputs, text editors, spreadsheets). Linear or log format in either axis, overlays, zoom and on-line measurements, custom labels, and tokens. Number of points limited only by disk space. Print or save as *Paint* file for further enhancement. $49.95 + $3 s/h.
SoftWear Products, 7230 Oliver St., Lanham, MD 20706, 301/577-9207

○ Engineering/Process

Engineer's Aide

- Pipeline/ductwork sizing
- Pump/fan/compressor sizing
- Heat exchanger sizing
- Orifice/control valve sizing
- Project financial analysis
- Conversion calculator
- Specification writer

Pull-down menus, pop-up help window, single-screen entry & results—all for $395 (intro. price—$-back guarantee). Mac interface for IBM & Mac.
Engineering Programming Concepts, P.O. Box 925, Camarillo, CA 93011, 805/484-5381, 800/824-7888 operator # 235

○ Financial

MacMoney™

Gain control of your finances with this record keeper & financial planner designed for the Macintosh™ with your needs in mind. Easy transaction entry. Print checks, multiple reports, & graphs. Transfer data to a text file for extra benefits from *Excel*™ or other programs. Introductory price $74.95 + s/h. Req. 512K.
Survivor Software Ltd./w, 11222 La Cienega Blvd. #450, Inglewood, CA 90304, 213/410-9527

Financial Decisions

GenMicronics, a leader in financial analysis software, has introduced a powerful package for Excel™ owners, which is a must acquisition for all in commercial, consumer, real estate, and mortgage banking, including lenders, borrowers, & investors. Complex decisions resolved. Requires Excel.™ Best buy at $45.
GenMicronics, 5900 Shore Blvd. #401, St. Petersburg, FL 33707, 813/345-5020

Profit Stalker II

Are you a Macintosh investor? Then you need to track the market. Here's what others say about this program. "Well worth the wait . . . I would not delay purchasing this program." "Nothing less than awesome." "I love it!" A myriad of technical tools as easy to use as your Macintosh. $250 + $3 postage. CA residents add 6% tax. Call or write for free information.
Button-down Software, P.O. Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/463-7474

○ Fonts

Downloadable Laser Fonts

Specialized fonts for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek $85. Serif/sans serif for scientific texts $75. Font of 100 chemical structures $125 (with scientific text fonts $160). Polish serif or sans serif $85 each (4 styles). Serif small caps $40. Regular or Polish (4 styles). Soon: modern Greek. MC/Visa. As mentioned in July '86 issue.
Allotype Typographics, 1600 Packard Rd. #5, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/663-1989

LaserPerfect™ Fonts

We want fine typography for the Mac. Our downloadable fonts were designed especially for LaserWriter/Linotronic printers & put others to shame: good fit, kerned letters, old-style numerals, thin/em space, MacSlab (square serif) & MacSans (sans serif), with ital, bold, bold ital $95. LaserHebrew $145. Next: Devangari, Bembo, OCR-A. Custom characters/fonts.
Neoscribe International, P.O. Box 633-MD, East Haven, CT 06512, 203/467-9880

World-Class Fonts!

Vols. 1&2. Each 3-disk vol. is $39.* Get both vols. for $59.* Send for free font listing chart. Fonts incl: text, decorative, borders, Cyrillic, Greek, Hebrew, architectural, and symbolic. Also incl: Bigcaps, DefaultFont, and Font Charter utilities. Some fonts formerly on Mac the Knife vol. 2 (no longer sold). (* + s/h, CA tax). Visa/MC.
Dubl-Click Software, Inc. 18201 Gresham St., Northbridge, CA 91325, 818/349-2758

○ Games

Dungeon Explorer

This AD&D character generator accounts for race, class (multiclass), HPs, thieving, and sex adjustments; determines psionic capability, secondary skills, wealth, physical characteristics, etc. (requires MBASIC 2.0 or later). Also includes DM critical and fumble hit charts and more. $25 includes s/h. Check or MO to:
Conic Software, 10935 Bodega Hwy., Sebastopol, CA 95472, 707/823-3885

○ Genealogy

MacGene™

Ideal for beginners and advanced users, the program was designed specifically for the Macintosh. One menu bar gives you complete control over data entry, search, select, list, and chart. Displays include Descendant, Pedigree, Family Group, Birthday, Surname. Supports user-defined fields, tailored reporting, linked files, etc. Exchange data w/ genealogist across town or across the world. Compatible w/ *MacWrite, Microsoft File,* etc. $145.
Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, 213/546-6461

○ Graphics

MAC-ART LIBRARY

Illustrate your ideas w/ *MAC-ART LIBRARY!* 12 disks of pro *MacPaint* images:

- Animals
- Farm Life
- Geography
- Kitchen
- Sports
- Tools
- Buildings
- Flowers/Trees/Plants
- Greeting Cards
- People
- Transportation
- Signs/Symbols/Borders

Sgl. disks $39.95. Full library $250. Sampler $49.95. $3 s/h. Other disks.
CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472

Magic Slate—Version 2.0

A dynamic graphics program that brings to the Mac environment an exciting art medium stimulating untapped artistic talent. Slate provides features typically found in expensive systems. Since you have a state-of-the-art computer, it makes sense to support it with similar software that opens the door to a fulfilling new personal experience.
Devionics, P.O. Box 2126, Covina, CA 91722, 714/779-7193

MGMStation

by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc., is a high-powered, easy-to-use CAD program for the Mac, similar in performance to *AutoCAD* for the IBM PC. *MGMStation* boasts over 140 powerful functions, including XY coordinate, polar, or digital data input; 100× zoom; accuracy to 4 decimals; & much more! Demo disk &/or VCR tape available. $799.
CompServCo., 800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533, 504/649-0484

MacPlot & MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. Supports over 45 plotters. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template libraries for use with either *MacDraw* or *MacDraft* (specify which).
CompServCo., 800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533, 504/649-0484

Image Measurements

Caliber™ is the high-powered program you need to accurately measure area, length, angle, form, center of gravity, etc. Fast entry with tablet or mouse. 20 data channels each with statistics and graphics windows. *Caliber*™ counts, rescales, sorts, and merges. Imports and exports graphics and data. $250 MC/Visa. Demo disk $10.
Caliber Systems, 60 Manor St., Hamden, CT 06517, 203/281-7621

MiniCAD 2D/3D

The only CAD system developed exclusively for the Mac. Works like a Mac CAD system should. Don't be satisfied by a PC port. Nine decimal-place precision, 40 color layers, symbol library, *MacDraw* & Clipboard compatibility, 8 line types, & lots more! Even if you never use 3-D, MiniCAD is still your best buy for the Mac. Satisfaction or your money back. $395. Demo avail.
Diehl Graphsoft Inc., 3246-K Normandy Woods Dr., Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/461-9488

○ Languages

Pascal Extender/C Extender

Elegant & powerful set of compiled library routines provides fast, flexible, modifiable Mac interface—windows, menus, dialogs, scrolling, *plus* printing, graphics handling, text editing, & more. 200-p. manual, demos. Versions for Aztec C, LightspeedC, Consulair C, MacPascal, Lightspeed Pascal, TML Pascal, $129.95.
Inventions Software Corp., P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-8108

Multitasking for the Mac

Mach1™, a multitasking FORTH83 development system, is THE language for interactive Mac programming: COMPLETE toolbox access, MDS-format assembler, unlimited terminal/background tasks, FAST execution, text files, clickable applications (no lic.), *Switcher*/Edit, 400-p. manual. $99.95 (+s/h, CA tax). MC/Visa.
Palo Alto Shipping Company, P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/854-7994, 800/44FORTH

LISP Development System

MacScheme+Toolsmith™ lets you program the Mac interactively in LISP: Complete access to Toolbox traps, multitasking, high-level window & menu mgrs., interrupt-driven event handlers (no more polling!). Includes *MacScheme*™ LISP system, LISP tutorial, and examples. 512K. Introductory price $250.
Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St. #340, Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/643-4539

○ *Mathematics*

PowerMath

Solves problems from simple algebra to complicated calculus expressions. You can differentiate, integrate, plot polynomial expressions, manipulate matrices, solve simultaneous equations, and create custom functions. If you are a student, engineer, or work with math, you'll love the easy-to-use versatility. Retail $100.
Industrial Computations, Inc., 40 Washington St., Wellesley, MA 02181, 617/235-5080

○ *Payroll*

Time Saver Payroll™

START THE YEAR with This Complete Payroll System
• *Calculates* • *Accumulates* • *Prints reports* • Salaried, hourly, & comm. wages • 10 deductions, incl. fed. & state taxes • Tax tables easily edited by user • Monthly & quarterly reports, incl. 941, FUTA/940 • Prints W-2 forms • *Easy to use!* Req. *Excel* $45. MC/Visa/Chk. Demo $10.
Western Software Associates, 110 El Dorado Rd., Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/935-3673

○ *Printer Drivers*

Mac Palette

By Microspot, prints pictures & text in color from within most Mac software, using the ImageWriter II. It may be accessed using the Choose Printer & Print commands. It supports *MacDraw, MacDraft, MacWrite, Word, Excel, PageMaker, Jazz, Chart, MacProject* (not bitmapped graphics, e.g., *MacPaint*). $69.
CompServCo., 800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533, 504/649-0484

○ *Public Domain*

Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software—Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2431 Oxford St., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Public Domain Disks $9

Have access to 2000 public domain programs by mail! Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public domain software.
PD Mac, Dept. F, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Public Domain Disks $5

Hundreds of public domain and shareware programs available for $5/disk ppd USA; no membership fees. Monthly newsletter reviews public-domain and commercial software and technical issues of interest to Mac users: $14/yr. subscription. Send for free sample issue and disk catalog.
MacKey Mouse Club, P.O. Box 4561, Lincoln, NE 68504, 402/466-0252

PD Software Club

The best in proven up-to-date PD Software with complete documentation. Choose from our extensive library. 800K of fonts & DAs free with $20 annual dues. 2 new disks a month—one technical, one for general users. Monthly newsletter with complete description of new disks. 400K & SSD at $8.95 or 800K DSD at $12.95 + $1 s/h. Current catalog $2.
Translatum International, 1730 E. Oltorf St. #127, Austin, TX 78741, 512/442-0266

1000s of Titles!

We can provide you with the very best Macintosh fonts, DAs, games, utilities, original clip art, and more! Send $1 for catalog, or become a Mac Group member and receive our catalog, discount pricing, a free sampler disk, and newsletter subscription for only $15/year!
The Mac Group, P.O. Box 85152, MB231, San Diego, CA 92138

Public Domain $3/Disk

Over 160 of the BEST public domain programs and NEVER any membership fee or shipping hassles. Includes DAs, games, utilities, graphics, business, telecom, fonts, and much more. Send us $1.50 or a 400K formatted disk, and we'll send you a catalog and sample programs.
CHA Computer Services, P.O. Box 622, Lincoln, MA 01733, 617/891-1981

○ *Real Estate*

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment analysis—$245.
Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

Investment Analysis

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Latest tax rules included in this powerful sensitivity analysis for income property. Ten-year pro forma of cash flows, financing, resale, tax consequences, IRR/FMRR, and more. Flexible and easy to use. Requires *Multiplan*™, *Jazz*™, or *Excel*™. $195.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

The Appraiser's Office

State-of-the-art program developed by professional appraisers, just for the Mac. Completes the FNMA 1004 Residential Form quickly and accurately. Menu-driven; on-screen form; performs all calculations. Stores, searches, retrieves, and pastes comps to/from database. Office management function. FREE URAR upgrade. Requires *Excel*. $395.
RealData Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

More Real Estate Tools . . .

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Products for investors, commercial and residential developers, syndicators, mortgage lenders, brokers, and closing attorneys. Programs for the Macintosh and the IBM PC available for immediate delivery. AMEX, Visa, MasterCard welcome.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

ProAnalysis

A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate the Macintosh's easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, & tax planning. Full modeling capabilities, sensitivity analysis, IRR, help features, clear format. $295. Brochure available.
Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022, 415/949-4176

Loan Amortization

AmPack is a straightforward loan amortizations software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. *AmPack* supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis, & more. $49.50. Visa/MC. Add $5 s.h.
Softflair, Inc., 2100 W. 53rd St., Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/924-3404

○ *Scientific*

Tools for Scientists

Two low-priced products that enhance the usefulness of your Mac. Our *Scientific Symbols Fonts* disk contains all the characters in IBM's Selectric™ symbols ball and more for $40. The *Spectral Analysis* package provides four basic functions: forward and inverse transform, power spectrum, and autocorrelation for $75.
Renaissance Software Systems, P.O. Box 27276, Austin, TX 78755-1276

○ *Security*

Advanced Copy Protection

The leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection. Introducing the *MACLOK Kit*™, a complete copy protection system that runs on the Macintosh.
• Stops all copybusters
• FULL HARD DISK support
• No source code changes
• Compatible with all Macintosh systems.
Free demo disk.
Softguard Systems, Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expwy. #201, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/970-9240

○ *Spelling Checkers*

MacGAS™

The top-rated spell-checker w/ glossary & thesaurus.
- Works on line w/ *MacWrite, Word, Jazz,* and others.
- 30,000- & 80,000-word dictionaries
- Automatically replaces misspelled words, preserving fonts & antonyms

"This is easily the best thesaurus we have seen yet."–Oct. *MacUser.* "MacGAS is fast, straightforward, & easy to use . . . outstanding glossary."–July *Macworld.*
EnterSet, 410 Townsend, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/543-7644 or 800/621-0351 ext. 305

○ *Statistics*

Number Cruncher Stat Sys

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, nonparametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $79. Requires 2dd.
NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

STATFAST

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $119. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2832 E. Tenth St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Two data editors provided. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $75 + $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 ext. 199, 800/362-2421 ext. 199 in Kansas

○ *Stock Market*

Portfolio/Market Link

- *Stock Portfolio System,* a complete portfolio manager, incl. 9 reports, tie to Dow Jones or manual update. Handles diversified investments.
- *Market Link,* auto fetch up to 120 quotes up to 8 times in unattended mode. Tie to DJ or Source. Bridge quotes to *Excel.*

Free brochure + 100% rebate offer.
Smith Micro Software, Inc., P.O. Box 7137, Huntington Beach, CA 92615, 714/964-0412

○ *Utilities*

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

Copy II Mac

Backs up nearly all protected software quickly, easily! Includes Copy II Hard Disk, which copies many protected programs direct to your hard disk so you can run them without a key disk. Great disk utilities (Mac Tools) also included. For Mac/Mac Plus, 1 or 2 drives. All 3 for $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/Chk.
Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

Time-Saving Programs

- QUED™ editor w/ everything you ever wanted & more $65.
- DiskOrder™ diskfile mgmt., cataloging, & labeling $50.
- ElectroFonts™ electronics analog/digital symbols $99.
- SciFonts™ math symbols, Greek alphabet, fractions $49.95.
- MacTAG™ teacher's gradebook $49.
- MacQwerty™ Dvorak custom keyboard reconfiguration $35.

Paragon Courseware, 4954, Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014, 619/481-1477

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number	
	AST Research, 77
525	Advanced Logic Systems, 45
274	Affinity Microsystems, 229
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, 203
581	Avalon Hill Game Co., The, 206
380	Batteries Inc., 157& 490
	Bede Tech, 198-199
373	Best Computer Supplies, 231
578	Bible Research Systems, 226
474	Blowhard Industries, 156
38	Blyth Software, 10-11
381	Borland Int'l., IFC-1
588	Bravo Technologies, 209
594	Bullseye Software, 201
254	C. Itoh, 51
604	CE Software, 227
573	CMC Computer Systems, 224
—	Casady Co., 68
175	Central Point Software, 162
607	Central Point Software, 163
524	Centram Systems West, 18-19
496	CompuCover, 231
330	CompuServe, 177
—	Computer Expressions, 29
271	Computer Friends, 6
597	Computer Products Unltd., 208
548	Computer Shoppe, 210
384	Cricket Software, 166-167
584	DCC Systems, 207
—	Data Tailor, 72
354	DataSpace Corp., 185
281	DataViz, 207
562	Diskette Connection, 210
498	Dove Computer Corp., 46
355	Dow Jones Software, 64
600	E-Machines, Inc., 176
168	E-Z Ware Corp., 217
602	Ehman Engineering, 197
526	Electronic Publisher, 209
527	Electronic Publisher, 209
83	Ergotron, 24
56	ExperTelligence, 17, 186-187
—	Expoconsul Int'l., 56
579	1st Aid Software, 162
144	Forethought, 194
535	Format Software, 160
536	Format Software, 146
572	G.A.S. Int'l., 165
603	GDT Softworks, 220
—	GE Information Services, 84
323	GTCO Corp., 180
520	Greene, Johnson, 68
701	Haba Systems, 172
257	Hayes, 182
—	Howard W. Sams, 230
530	I/O Design, 184
598	I/O Design, 184
272	Icon Review, 40-43
208	Ideaform, 208
43	Infocom, 38-39
249	Infosphere, IBC
308	Innovative Data Design, 30
589	Internet, 54
570	Jasmine Computer Systems, 225
—	Kensington, BC
493	Levco, 44
50	Living Videotext, 12
—	LoDown, 59
587	Looking Glass Software, 205
—	Lotus Development Corp., 70-71
601	Lundeen & Assoc, 47
455	Lyben Computer Systems, 209
4	MacConnection, 90, 92-95
395	MacDoctor Electronics, 193
—	MacMemory, 48-49
593	MacNeal-Schwendler Corp., 226
368	MacRentals, 80
16	MacStore, 224
—	Macworld Expo, 188-189
2	Manhattan Graphics, 20
595	Mansfield Systems, 36
563	Meku, 220
596	Meta Corp., 222
235	Micrographic Images, 225
—	Microsoft, 8-9, 170
421	Microsoft Press, 168-169, 174-175
585	Microtek, 78
37	Miles Computing, 28, 67
—	Mindscape, 74-75, 82
518	Mindwork Software, 26-27
406	Mirror Tech, 73
117	Monogram, 50
13	Odesta, 52
575	Orange Micro, 164
547	Owl Int'l., 34
533	PBI Software, 180
4	PC Connection, 90, 92-95
45	PC Network, 60-61
558	PC Quik-Art, 202
387	Palantir, 66
450	Panamax, 160
605	Performs, 160
509	Peripheral Land, 53
304	Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 178
560	Personal Training Systems, 228
211	Practical Computer Applications, 76
586	Primera, 222
516	Pro Plus Software, 223
194	Programs Plus, 32-33
702	Rabbit Industries, 227
577	Radius, Inc., 15
576	SMS, 86
—	Satori Software, 153
266	Silicon Beach Software, 179, 181
555	Silicon Express, 81
334	SoftCore, 204
—	SoftStyle, 31
435	Software Discoveries, 200
545	Software Library, 210
582	Solutions, Inc., 62
255	Sony, 158
554	Spectra Micro Development, 178
561	Spencer Organization, 196
367	Springboard, 88
542	Summit Software, 210
132	Sunol Systems, 228
—	SuperMac, 190-191
491	Systat, 173
332	T/Maker Co., 218
574	TDI Software, 229
461	Tangent Technologies, 25
478	Target Software, 57, 63
522	Template Systems, 229
96	Think Technologies, 7
608	3M, 154-155
167	Thunderware, 58
469	TrueBasic, 37
483	Tussey Computer Products, 221
134	USA-Flex, 208
537	Uptime, 5
591	Value Line Software, 79
459	Vision Technologies, 196
439	Warp 9 Engineering, 22-23
539	Western Computer, 65
609	Whisper Microcomputer Products, 226-227
374	Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 202

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Free Product-Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested in – simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

1. Your primary job function:
a. Corporate or general manager
b. Department manager
c. MIS manager
d. Professional
e. Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

3. How soon do you plan to buy?
a. Now
b. In 4-6 months
c. In 7-12 months
d. Beyond 12 months
e. Reference only

4. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)
1. 1
2. 2-4
3. 5-9
4. 10 or more

5. How many of the above are Macintoshes?
a. 1
b. 2-4
c. 5-9
d. 10 or more

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the numbers that correspond to the reader service numbers for the products that interest you. These numbers appear in the ads and in the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	999			

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ (Zip code required to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number _____

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to The Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

4BAX6

*Circle number 999 to subscribe to *Macworld*. We will bill you $19.95 for a one-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. and Canada only).

***Valid through 3/11/87** **W Dec. 1986**

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Free Product-Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested in – simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

1. Your primary job function:
a. Corporate or general manager
b. Department manager
c. MIS manager
d. Professional
e. Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

3. How soon do you plan to buy?
a. Now
b. In 4-6 months
c. In 7-12 months
d. Beyond 12 months
e. Reference only

4. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)
1. 1
2. 2-4
3. 5-9
4. 10 or more

5. How many of the above are Macintoshes?
a. 1
b. 2-4
c. 5-9
d. 10 or more

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the numbers that correspond to the reader service numbers for the products that interest you. These numbers appear in the ads and in the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	999			

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ (Zip code required to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number _____

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to The Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

4BAX6

*Circle number 999 to subscribe to *Macworld*. We will bill you $19.95 for a one-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. and Canada only).

***Valid through 3/11/87** **W Dec. 1986**

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP)

MACWORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP)

MACWORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business

381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
588 Bravo Technologies, 209
384 Criket Software, 166-167
— Data Tailor, 72
355 Dow Jones Software, 64
144 Forethought, 194
249 Infosphere, BC
589 Internet, 54
50 Living Videotext, 12
587 Looking Glass Software, 205
— Lotus Development Corp., 70-71
601 Lundeen & Assoc., 47
595 Mansfield Systems, 36
— Microsoft, 8-9
547 Owl Int'l., 34
560 Personal Training Systems, 228
516 Pro Plus Software, 223
— Satori Software, 153
435 Software Discoveries, 200
582 Solutions, Inc., 62
542 Summit Software, 210
491 Systat, 173
332 T/Maker Co., 218
574 TDI Software, 229
522 Template Systems, 229
591 Value Line Software, 79

Vertical

593 MacNeal-Schwendler Corp., 226
— Satori Software, 153

Data Management

38 Blyth Software, 10-11
381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
— Data Tailor, 72
144 Forethought, 194
536 Format Software, 160
535 Format Software, 160
— Lotus Development Corp., 70-71
13 Odesta, 52
576 SMS, 86
435 Software Discoveries, 200

Word Processing

525 Advanced Logic Systems, 45
520 Greene, Johnson, 68
701 Haba Systems, 172
332 T/Maker Co., 218
478 Target Software, 57

Communications

524 Centram Systems West, 18-19
249 Infosphere, BC
589 Internet, 54
387 Palantir, 66
304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 178
334 SoftCore, 204
582 Solutions, Inc., 62
522 Template Systems, 229

Educational

578 Bible Research Systems, 226
560 Personal Training Systems, 228
367 Springboard, 88

Entertainment

581 Avalon Hill Game Co., The, 206
380 Batteries Included, 157
594 Bullseye Software, 201
43 Infocom, 38-39
37 Miles Computing, 28, 67
— Mindscape, 74-75, 82
211 Practical Computer Applications, 76
586 Primera, 222

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

274 Affinity Microsystems, 229
204 Ann Arbor Softworks, 203
— Casady Co., 68

Reader Service Number

— Computer Expressions, 29
384 Criket Software, 166-167
526 Electronic Publisher, 209
527 Electronic Puhlisher, 209
308 Innovative Data Design, 30
50 Living Videotext, 12
587 Looking Glass Software, 205
2 Manhattan Graphics, 20
575 Orange Micro, 164
547 Owl Int'l., 34
558 PC Quik-Art, 202
266 Silicon Beach Software, 179
334 SoftCore, 204
582 Solutions, Inc., 62
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 202

Desktop Engineering

576 SMS, 86

Personal Business/Home

381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
604 CE Software, 227
587 Looking Glass Software, 205
518 Mindwork Software, 26-27
117 Monogram, 50
547 Owl Int'l., 34
266 Silicon Beach Software, 181
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 202

Languages/Development Systems

56 ExperTelligence, 17, 186-187
— Microsoft, 170
561 Spencer Organization, 196
96 Think Technologies, 7
469 TrueBasic, 37

Utilities

175 Central Point Software, 162
579 1st Aid Software, 162
601 Lundeen & Assoc., 47
533 PBI Software, 180
478 Target Software, 63

Miscellaneous

330 CompuServe, 177
548 Computer Shoppe, 210
281 DataViz, 207
498 Dove Computer Corp., 46
168 E-ZWare Corp., 217
572 G.A.S. Int'l., 165
603 GDT Softworks, 220
— GE Information Services, 84
530 I/O Design, 184
598 I/O Design, 184
208 Ideaform, 208
589 Internet, 54
560 Personal Training Systems, 228
576 SMS, 86
— Satori Software, 153
334 SoftCore, 204
— SoftStyle, 31
537 Uptime, 5
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 202

Hardware

Digitizers/Scanners

585 Microtek, 78
167 Thunderware, 58

Display

600 E-Machines, Inc., 176
233 Micrographic Images, 225
577 Radius, Inc., 15

Modems

271 Computer Friends, 6
257 Hayes, 182

Hard Disks/Storage

— AST Research, 77
573 CMC Computer Systems, 224
584 DCC Systems, 207

Reader Service Number

602 Ehman Engineering, 197
570 Jasmine Computer Systems, 225
493 Levco, 44
— LoDown, 59
395 MacDoctor Electronics, 193
406 Mirror Tech, 73
509 Peripheral Land, 53
702 Rabbit Industries, 227
554 Spectra Micro Development, 178
132 Sunol Systems, 228
— SuperMac, 190-191
608 3M, 154-155
439 Warp 9 Engineering, 22-23
539 Western Computer, 65
609 Whisper Microcomputer Products, 226, 227

Miscellaneous

474 Blowhard Industries, 156
607 Central Point Software, 163
271 Computer Friends, 6
354 DataSpace Corp., 185
498 Dove Computer Corp., 46
383 Ergotron, 24
603 GDT Softworks, 220
323 GTCO Corp., 180
— Kensington, BC
— MacMemory, 48-49
509 Peripheral Land, 53
461 Tangent Technologies, 25

Accessories

Floppy Disks/Holders

254 C. Itoh, 51
562 Diskette Connection, 210

Reader Service Number

455 Lyben Computer Systems, 209
255 Sony, 158

Miscellaneous

490 Bede Tech, 198-199
373 Best Computer Supplies, 231
496 CompuCover, 231
597 Computer Products Unltd., 208
— Expoconsul Int'l., 56
— Howard W. Sams, 230
— Kensington, BC
— Macworld Expo, 188-189
563 Meku, 220
596 Meta Corp., 222
421 Microsoft Press, 168-169, 174-175
450 Panamax, 160
605 Performs, 160

Mail Order

373 Best Computer Supplies, 231
272 Icon Review, 40-43
4 MacConnection, 90, 92-95
368 MacRentals, 80
16 MacStore, 224
4 PC Connection, 90, 92-95
45 PC Network, 60-61
194 Programs Plus, 32-33
555 Silicon Express, 81
545 Software Library, 210
483 Tussey Computer Products, 221
134 USA-Flex, 208
459 Vision Technologies, 196

EZTax-PREP™ '87

The fast, easy, accurate tax preparer for use on your Macintosh® with Multiplan® or Excel®. You'll wonder how you managed without it.

It doesn't matter if tax preparation is your business or you prepare your own tax returns—EZTax-PREP '87 with AUDIT ALERT™ will save you time and money, while reducing the possibility of errors. It's the ideal micro tool for accountants, small CPA firms, and individuals.

EZTax-PREP '87 has every feature you want: Fully documented and supported / 23 IRS schedules and forms—1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251, 6252 / Enter data once—the system applies it to all forms and schedules / Automatic computation of income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax / Easy recall of any form or location for changes / Prints IRS-approved, signature-ready returns / "What if" planning / Proven track record with thousands of users nationwide / Linked NY and CA supplements available.

To order EZTax-PREP '87: EZTax-PREP '87 costs $129.95 (or $99.95 for Macintosh users). Add $3.00 shipping and handling, and 6% sales tax in PA. Just call **1-800-543-1040 (in PA 215-667-4064)** to order with VISA, MasterCard or American Express, or include a check with your letter. **Please specify computer and spreadsheet you use.**

Ask for information about ***EZTax-PLAN*** for individual or business tax planning. It keeps you abreast of current and proposed tax laws so that you pay only the lowest legal tax.

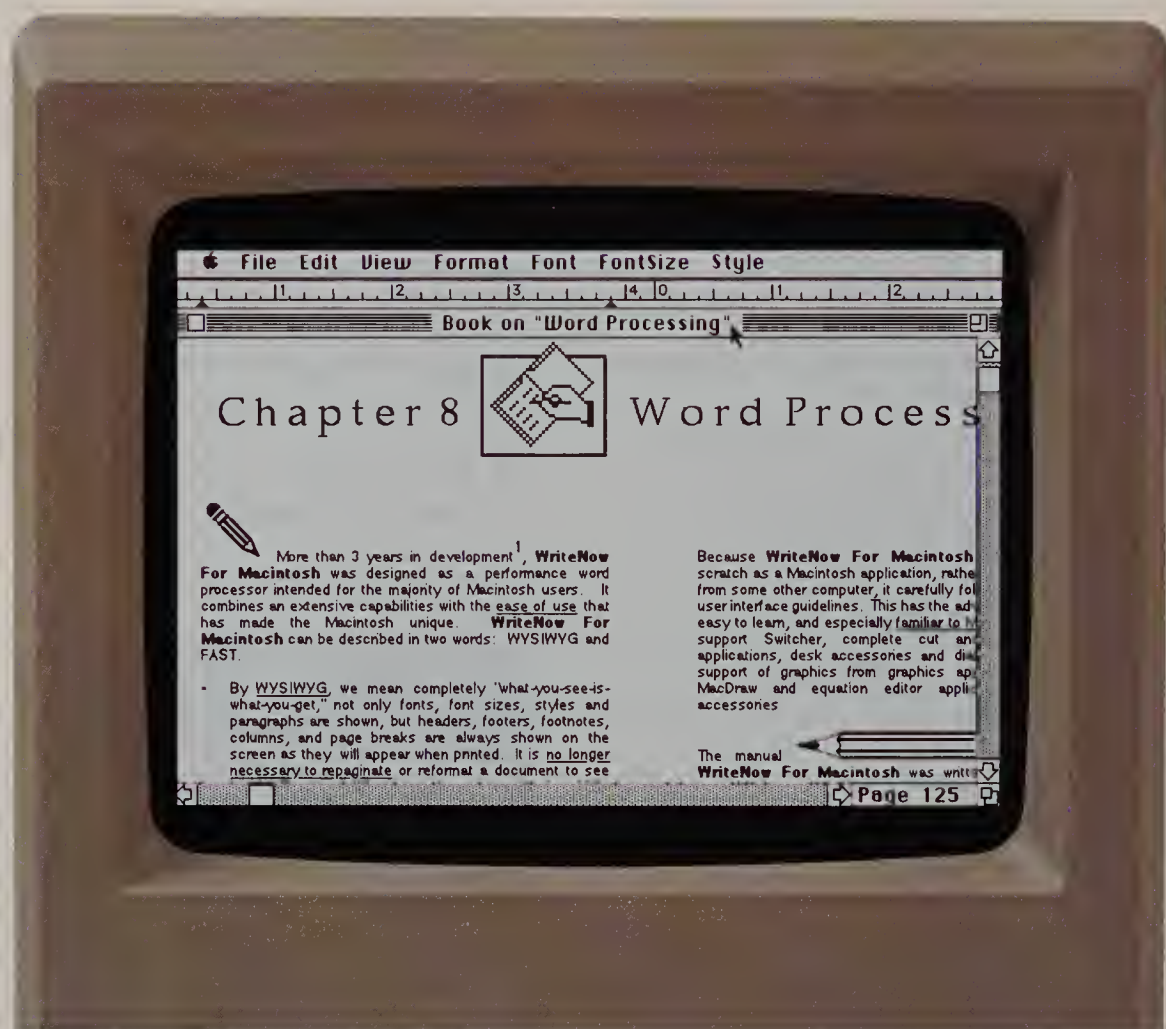
EZ WARE

EZWare Corporation
Dept. M
29 Bala Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

800-543-1040
(in PA 215-667-4064)

Circle 168 on reader service card

Performance Word Processing is here... WriteNow™ For Macintosh.™



Introducing WriteNow™ For Macintosh, the next step in word processing. WriteNow For Macintosh combines the power you would expect from a dedicated word processing system with the ease of operation that you're used to with MacWrite.

□ **Performance.**
The program is fast. Very fast. *Especially with large documents.* Saving, scrolling, finding and replacing, and printing happen *lightning-fast.* Regardless of document size, repagination is automatic and reformatting is instant.

□ **On-Screen Multiple Columns.**
You can do true *WYSIWYG* (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) editing in *one, two, three, or four columns* directly on-screen. Page breaks and characters from 4-127 points are displayed on-screen as well.

□ **50,000 Word Spelling Checker.**
A fast, on-line 50,000 word spelling checker is included. You can add or delete words and create "personalized" dictionaries. The spelling checker also has a handy "guess" feature that recommends the correct spelling of misspelled words.

□ **Headers, Footers, and Footnotes.**
Now you can display a unique header and footer for each page. Footnotes can be automatically numbered and edited on-screen as well.

□ **Unlimited Open Documents.**
Open as many documents as memory allows, making cutting, pasting, or reviewing between windows a breeze.

□ **Embedded Graphics.**
Graphics images can be part of a sentence, part of a paragraph, or a separate paragraph, and can be proportionally or freely sized.

WriteNow For Macintosh — The New Standard
Word processing on the Macintosh will never be the same. Here's what Steve Jobs, creator of the Macintosh, has to say: *"This is the word processor that we designed and built Macintosh for."* The wait is over. To learn more, contact your local computer dealer today.

Suggested Retail: $175
Min. Requirement: Runs on any Macintosh. (Macintosh 512K or larger recommended for spell checking.)

T/Maker®

T/Maker Company
1973 Landings Drive,
Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0195

Circle 332 on reader service card

WriteNow is a trademark if Airus, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Where to Buy

This section contains information about products featured editorially in this issue. Programs are not copy protected unless otherwise indicated. All prices are list prices. An asterisk indicates that a product review appears in this issue.

Abaton Drive
Version 5.25. Abaton Technology Corporation, 7901 Stoneridge Dr.´#500, Pleasanton, CA 94566, 415/463-8822. 128K minimum memory. $695.

Acta
Version 1.1. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203, 602/844-2199, 800/624-2485. 128K minimum memory, 512K recommended (cannot be used as a desk accessory with a 128K Mac). $59.95.

Airborne!
Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/695-6956. Not copyable. 128K minimum memory. $34.95.*

Alter Ego
Activision, Inc., 2350 Bayshore Pkwy., Mountain View, CA 94043, 800/227-9759, 415/960-0410. Not copyable.*

Ancient Art of War
Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903, 415/479-1700. Key-disk copy protection. 128K minimum memory. $44.95.*

Art à la Mac
Volume 1: People and Places, and Volume 2: Variety Pack. Springboard Software, Inc., 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435, 612/944-3915. Not copyable. 128K minimum memory. $39.95 each.*

Art Grabber+
One of several programs on the Macromind Utility Disk (MUD), Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617/494-1200. Works with 128K and 512K Macs; MFS only. $49.95.

AST-2000
AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 714/553-0340. Requires SCSI interface. HFS only.*

Balance of Power
Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/393-6633, 800/221-9844. Not copyable. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

The Book of Adventure Games
By Kim Schuette, 1984, Arrays Publishing, 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, 818/994-1899, $19.95.

Bytes of Fright
A.A.H. Computer Graphics Productions, P.O. Box 4508, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/980-7363. 128K minimum memory; external drive recommended. $29.95.*

ClickArt Business Image
T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

ClickArt Holidays
T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

ClickArt Personal Graphics
T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

ClickArt Publications
T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

Clip Objects
Volume 1 and Volume 2. Enabling Technologies, Inc., 600 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, IL 60605, 312/427-0386. 512K minimum memory; requires *Easy3D* or *Pro3D*. $49.95 each.*

ColorPress
Version 1.1. Diversions, Inc., 505 W. Olive Ave. #520, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/245-7575, 800/843-9899 (orders), 800/445-2304 (orders in California).*

Compuset Clip Art
Volume 1. Compuset, 517 Third St. #40, Eureka, CA 95501, 707/444-0485. 128K minimum memory. $29.95*.

ConcertWare+ MIDI
Version 3.1. GreatWave Software, P.O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305, 415/325-2202. 512K minimum memory; requires MIDI interface; HFS-compatible after user modifies files. $139.95.

Déjà Vu
Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/393-6633, 800/221-9844. Not copyable. 512K minimum memory. $49.95.*

Deluxe Music Construction Set
Version 2.0. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. Key-disk copy protection; unprotected disk $20 extra. 512K minimum memory. $99.95.

DesigNet
Alphabet Soup, Inc., 2822 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/885-3156. 128K minimum memory; requires 1200-bps (or faster) modem. Price for services to be announced.

DeskTop Art
Artfolio 1 and Graphics and Symbols 1. Dynamic Graphics, 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614-3592, 309/668-8800, 800/255-8800, 800/533-8800. 128K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $74.95 each.*

Desktop Publishing Objects
Volume 1. Enabling Technologies, Inc., 600 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, IL 60605, 312/427-0386. 512K minimum memory; requires *Easy3D* or *Pro3D*. $49.95.*

Digit-Art
Version 2.0. Image Club Graphics, 2828 19th St. NE, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E 6Y9, 403/250-1969. 128K minimum memory. $99.*

dMac III
Version 1.1. Format Software, Inc., 11770 Bernardo Plaza Ct., San Diego, CA 92128, 619/487-6946. 512K minimum memory; external drive recommended. $495.

DrawArt
Desktop Graphics, 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098. 512K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $49.95.*

EZ Graphix
AD-Techs, 7220 Old Kent Rd., Amarillo, TX 79109, 806/353-7063. 128K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $97.50.*

Fantasy, Horror, and Science Fiction
A.A.H. Computer Graphics Productions, P.O. Box 4508, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/980-7363. 128K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $29.95.*

(continues)

THE PRINT-LINK™

Gives your Macintosh™ printer choice

A true printer driver software package (disk with optional cable) that allows a variety of popular ink jet, dot matrix and daisywheel printers to be used with all Macintosh™ computers. Prints directly from Macintosh applications. Drivers may be installed on the HD 20 hard disk. No need to learn any new printing procedures.

DAISYWHEEL
Supports all normal features including two-color ribbon. The Print-Link™ is smart enough to recognize which font and point size you have selected, and will automatically space in accordance with your screen selection. Where it appears on your screen is where it will appear on your page, both horizontally and vertically.

DOT MATRIX
All normal dot matrix capabilities are fully supported. This includes the special feature of near letter quality. Coming very soon — 24 Pin and laser support.

EASY INSTALLATION
As easy as a drag and click routine using the user-friendly Macintosh™ window and menu system. "Choose printer" or "Chooser" for final installation.

$62.00 (driver only)
Mac 512 or Mac Plus high quality cable is available.

For inquiries: (604) 291-9121
To order, call: 800-633-6222
Dealer inquiries are welcome.

GDT **SOFTWORKS** INC.
Suite D, 2800 Douglas Road, Burnaby B.C. V5C 5B7, Canada
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
The Print-Link™ is a trademark of GDT Softworks Inc.

Circle 603 on reader service card

For maximum comfort, the MEKU Workstation for Mac gives you control of the Mac's height, incline, and rotation plus instant control of keyboard height, incline, swivel, and extension. Solid oak knobs and palm rest with neutralizing Static Control Pad. So to feel better and be more productive, call **1-217-897-6644** for a catalog and/or your nearest dealer.
MEKU PO Box 9 Rt 136 East Fisher, IL 61843

MEKU ***Advanced Design for Total Control***

Circle 563 on reader service card

Where to Buy

FT100
Version 1.0. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main, 5th floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144, 801/531-0600, 800/531-0600. 512K minimum memory; SCSI port recommended. $595.

Gato
Spectrum HoloByte, Inc., 1050 Walnut #325, Boulder, CO 80302, 303/443-0191, 800/443-4656 (sales). Version 1.3, for 128K Macs, is not copyable; version 1.4, which requires 512K of memory, is not copy protected. Both versions MFS only. $49.95.*

Glue
Version 1.04. Solutions, Inc., 29 Main St., P.O. Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602, 802/229-9146.*

Grand Slam Tennis
Infinity Software, 1331 61st, Ste. F, Emeryville, CA 94608, 415/420-8801. Not copyable. 512K minimum memory. $49.95.*

Great International Paper Airplane Construction Kit
Simon and Schuster Software, One Gulf and Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023, 212/333-2882, 800/624-0023 (orders). 128K minimum memory. $39.95.

HabaWord
Version 1.0. Haba Systems, Inc., 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, 818/994-1899. 512K minimum memory. $199.95.

Infocom Interactive Fiction
Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140, 617/492-1031, 800/262-6868. 128K minimum memory. $35-$50.

Japanese Clip Art
Volume 1 and Volume 2. Enzanhosigumi Co./Qualitas Trading Company, 323 Monte Vista Ave. #307, Oakland, CA 94611, 415/547-1520. 128K minimum memory. $79.95 each.*

Jazz
Version 1A. Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/253-9150. Key-disk copy protection; installs on hard disk. 512K minimum memory; requires 800K drive or two 400K drives; Mac Plus recommended. $395.

Laser Quill
Version 1.2. F.L.I., P.O. Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07466, 201/444-5700. Not copyable. 512K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $199.

LAZLife
Public domain. Available through online services and user groups.

Mac Art Department
Simon and Schuster Software, One Gulf and Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023, 212/333-2882, 800/624-0023 (orders). 128K minimum memory. $39.95.*

Mac the Knife
Volume 3: Mac the Ripper. Miles Computing, Inc., 7741 Alabama Ave. #2, Canoga Park, CA 91304, 818/341-1411. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

Mac Art Library
CompuCraft, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472. 128K minimum memory; hard disk with *PictureBase* recommended. $250. Variety Pack sampler volume $49.95.*

Mac Art for Business
Wiley Professional Software, 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158, 212/850-6788, 800/CALL-WIL. 128K minimum memory. $23.*

MacAtlas
MicroMaps, P.O. Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530, 609/397-1611. 128K minimum memory. Available in *MacDraw* or *MacPaint* versions: United States $79, world $79, U.S. counties $119, complete set $199.*

MacBits
MacPoint Publications, 5704 Harper, Chicago, IL 60637, 312/955-1954. 128K minimum memory. $50.*

(continues)

tcp MAC CLASSIFIEDS

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

INFORMATION AND
PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

Affinity
Tempo $64.00
Apropos
Multiplan and Excel Templates
Financial Planning $49.00
Investment Planning $49.00
Tax Planner '85-'86 ..... $39.00
Arrays
Home Accounting $51.00
Blyth Software
Omnis 3+ $289.00
BPI
General Accounting $219.00
Borland
Sidekick w/phonelink ..... $CALL
Creighton
MacSpell+ $57.00
Cricket
Cricket Graph $129.95
Statworks $79.95
Desktop Software
1rst Base $94.00
1rst Merge $47.00
1rst Port ..... $CALL
1rst Base,Merge,Port bundle ..$177.00
Digital Etc.
Maccountant 2.0 ..... $99.00
Turbo Maccnt. w/video tape ... $CALL
Dubl-click
Calculator construction set $59.00
ESOFT
Color Print $24.95
Color Chart ..... $CALL
Expertelligence
Exper Logo $77.00
Experlisp ..... $CALL
ExperOPS5 ..... $169.00
Forethought
Filemaker $105.00
Factfinder $82.00
Hayden
Ensemble $59.00
Art Grabber w/Body Shop $29.00
Speller $45.00
Kensington
Fonts $29.00
Fonts for Headlines $40.00
Layered
Front Desk ..... $CALL
Living Videotext
Thinktank 128 ..... $59.95
Thinktank 512 ..... $97.95
Manhatten Graphics
Ready Set Go V2.1 ..... $99.00
Megahaus
Call for our low price on all Megahaus products!!!
Microsoft
Exel $219.00
Multiplan $105.00
File $109.00
Word $109.00
Basic $87.00
Fortran ..... $CALL
Chart $72.00
Logo ..... $CALL
MacEnhancer $149.00
Miles Software
Mac The Knife-3 ..... $CALL
Monogram
Dollars & Sense $89.00
Forecast $40.00
Odesta
Helix ..... $CALL
Double Helix ..... $CALL
Paladin
Crunch 512 ..... $99.00
Supercrunch ..... $CALL
Palantir
Mactype $26.00
Mathflash $26.00
A/R,GL,Invt. Acct. modules .... $CALL
Peachtree
GL/AP/AR $83.95
Sartori
Bulk Mailing $77.00
Sierra Information Systems
Accountants Choice ..... $CALL
Sierra-on-line
Mac One Write Acct. modules $133.00
Silicon Beach Software
Silicon Press ..... $CALL
Accessory Pak 1 ..... $23.00
Softstyle
Decision Map $79.00
Softsync
Personal Acct. $52.00
Software Publishing
PFS File & Report $97.00
Telos
Filevision $104.00
T/Maker
ClickOn Worksheet $45.00
ClickArt Effects $27.95
ClickArt Publications $27.95
ClickArt Letters $27.95
ClickArt Pers.Graphics $27.95

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund
The Toy Shop ..... $CALL
Print Shop ..... $CALL
Electronic Arts
Archon $26.95
Autoduel $33.95
Chessmaster 2000 ..... $29.95
D-Music Constr. Set 1.0 ..... $33.95
D-Music Constr. Set 2.0 ..... $67.95
Financial Cookbook $33.95
Golden Oldies Vol. 1 ..... $23.95
One-On-One $26.95
Patton vs Rommel $26.95
Pinball Constr. $26.95
Seven Cities of Gold $26.95
Sky Fox $26.95
Ultima III $39.95
Ultima III Cluebook ..... $ 9.95
Hayden
SAT $55.00
Sargon III $29.95
Infocom
Zork II or Zork III $26.00
Zork I, Seastalker, Enchanter, Hitch-hikers Guide, Planetfall, Wishbringer, The Witness,Cutthroats $23.00
Microsoft
Entrepreneur $31.00
Flight Simulator $32.95
Miles Software
Harrier Strike Mission $29.00
Macatack $29.00
Overloads ..... $CALL
Fusillade ..... $CALL
Macwars ..... $CALL
Mindscape
SAT $45.00
Deja Vu $29.00
Racter $26.00
Balance of Power $30.00
Rambo $24.00
The Mist $24.00
View to Kill $24.00
PBI
Feathers & Space $21.00
Strategic Conquest $29.00
Fokker $35.00
Silicon Beach
Airborne $19.95
Enchanted Sceptre $22.00
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO $28.00
Orbiter $34.95
Tellstar L1 ..... $28.00
Tellstar L2 ..... $44.95

HARDWARE

Assimilation
MacPort Adapter $75.00
MacTurbo Touch $77.00
Numeric Turbo $129.00
Beck-Tech
Fanny Mac $79.95
Microsoft
Printer Enhancer $149.00

MODEMS

Prometheus
Promodem 1200m $327.00
(includes software)
Prentice
Popcorn X-100 ..... $251.00

TAPE DRIVE BACKUP
LoDOWN
T20, T-60 ..... $CALL
Mirror Tech 20 meg tape backup ....$CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON
All models in stock
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES !!!

PANASONIC
1091 ..... $229.00
1092 ..... $329.00
1592 ..... $CALL

STAR
A NEW STAR IS BORN NX-10
$CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY
Star to Mac Interface $323.95
SG-10, SD-15, SR-10, SR-15 .... $364.00
SD-10 ..... $CALL
SG-15 ..... $CALL

ACCESSORIES

Blohard
MACFAN $99.95
I/O Design
MAC+ Bag $69.95
Imagewriter Bag $49.95
Imagewriter II Bag $54.95
Innovative Concepts
Flip-n-File Micro (holds 25) $7.95
Flip-n-File (holds 40) $15.95
Innovative Technologies
Easel (holds 20 disks) $14.00
Disk Directory (holds 32) $19.95
Pocket Pack $9.95
Library $29.95
Compubag for Mac 512, 128 .. $54.00
(has enough space for hard drive)
Compubag for Mac+ ..... $CALL
Mousepad $5.95
Kensington
Swivel $20.00
Filter $29.00
Control Center $59.00
A-B Box $59.00
Surge Supressor $32.00
Maccessories starter pak $53.00
Mouse cleaning kit & pocket ... $16.00
N2 Cables $call for price & configuration

DISKS

SONY	(10)	SS/DD	$17.95
		DS/DD	$26.95
MAXELL	(10)	SS/DD	$16.95
		DS/DD	$24.95
FUGI	(10)	SS/DD	$15.95
		DS/DD	$23.95

Regular Hours
East Coast Time
M-F 9am-8pm
Sat 10am-6pm
X-mas Hrs Dec 1-23
M-T 9am-10pm
Fri 9am-8pm
S-S 10am-6pm

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)
You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day *

FEDERAL EXPRESS

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™
EXCEL $219.00
FILE $109.00
WORD $109.00
WORKS ..... $CALL

Target Software
MacLightning $52.00 Medical
Thesaurus ..... $32.00 or Legal
Voila .....$CALL Dictionary $67.00

cricket software
GRAPH $129.95
STATWORKS .. $87.95

Tempo FROM AFFINITY
..... $64.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Reflex/Mac $64.00

Odesta Corporation HELIX
DOUBLE HELIX ..... $CALL

Ashton-Tate
Dbase Mac ..... $CALL

BLYTH SOFTWARE
OMNIS 3+ $289.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
MORE $179.00

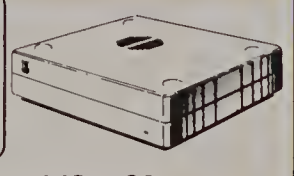
MACINTOSH HARD DRIVES

All hard drives shipped Federal Express for $4.00 shipping.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES
MAGNET 20X
SCSI Interface ..... $CALL
MagNet 40/40, MagNet 30X, Magnum 800, Magnum Tape Backup Available Here.
CALL FOR PRICE !!!

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY
DATAFRAME 20 ..... $CALL
includes cables to Mac+

HERE'S THE LoDOWN ...
10 Meg Hard $649.00
20 Meg Hard ..... $CALL
SCSI Interface

MAC BOTTOM

PCPC MACBOTTOM 20
HARD DRIVE $879.00
SCSI Version Available ..$CALL

PARADISE SYSTEMS

MAC 10 ... $399.00
MAC 20 ... $CALL

- If through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $50.00.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders
- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804
Circle 483 on reader service card

Systems design at the speed of thought.

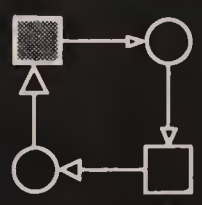
design helps you visualize and analyze complex networks, processes and organizations.

design maintains and redraws relationships as you refine your ideas.

- Multipage diagrams
- Top-down and bottom-up descriptions
- Integrated graphics and text
- Binary, hierarchical and pointer relationships
- Expandability for simulators and analyzers

design: the technology for professional thinkers.

$200 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.



Meta Software
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138 U.S.A.
(617) 576-6920

Available for Apple Macintosh 512K and Macintosh Plus
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 596 on reader service card

Smash Hit Racquetball!
by Primera Software

14.95
(plus $1.95 shipping & handling)

For Macintosh 512K and Plus Computers

- 273 frames of Action Racquetball Animation
- 70K of Realistic Digitized Sounds
- Fun From the Moment You Begin--Challenging for Hours
- All the Tension and Drama of Tournament Racquetball
- Fully Illustrated Manual
- Backed by a Money-Back Guarantee
- The Perfect Christmas Gift!

Uncompromised Fun & Realism...
... at the Realistic Price You Deserve!

CALL NOW! (800) 643-0800
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Primera Software • 33 Norwood Ave • Kensington, CA 94707

Circle 586 on reader service card

Where to Buy

MacCalc
Bravo Technologies, P.O. Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021-2249, 415/841-8552, 800/345-2888 (orders).*

MacCharlie
Version 1.6. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main, 5th floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144, 801/531-0600, 800/531-0600. 128K minimum memory. One drive $795, two drives $995.

Mac Chopsticks
Volume 1: Japanesque. Something Magical Interface/Qualitas Trading Company, 323 Monte Vista Ave. #307, Oakland, CA 94611, 415/547-1520. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

Maccessories: Graphic Accents
Kensington Microware, 251 Park Ave., New York, NY 10010, 212/475-5200, 800/535-4242. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

MacGolf
Version 2.0. Practical Computer Applications, Inc., 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55314, 612/427-4789. Not copyable. 512K minimum memory. $59.95.*

MacGraphics
Version 1.5. GoldMind Publishing, P.O. Box 70295, Riverside, CA 92513, 714/785-8685. 128K minimum memory. $195; catalog plus demo disk $19.95.*

Macintosh Programmer's Workshop
Including MacApp, MPW Assembler, MPW C, and MPW Pascal. Available early 1987. Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1010. 512K minimum memory; 1MB hard disk recommended. Beta versions of these programming tools are now available to developers and members of the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association. Prices to be announced.

Macintosh Word Conversion System
Altertext, 210 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111, 617/426-0009, 800/992-0057. $15,000.

MacLink
Version 2.40. DataViz, 16 Winfield St., Norwalk, CT 06855, 203/866-4944. 128K minimum memory; MFS only (reads HFS files that are on the desktop). $155.

MacLinkPlus
Version 1.0. DataViz, 16 Winfield St., Norwalk, CT 06855, 203/866-4944. 512K minimum memory. $195.

MacMatbook
Electronic Publisher, Inc., 210 S. Marietta, Excelsior Springs, MO 64024, 816/637-7233. 512K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $99.95.*

MacMemories
ImageWorld, Inc., P.O. Box 10415, Eugene, OR 97440, 503/485-0395, 800/457-6633. 128K minimum memory; external drive recommended. $30 per disk, 13-disk Medallion set $340, 5-disk Blue Ribbon Holiday set $130.

MacMiniatures
JemmStar, 974 Mount Curve, Altadena, CA 91001, 818/797-3393. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.

MacScheme
Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St. #340, Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/643-4539.*

MacServe
Version 2.1. Infosphere, 4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201, 503/226-3620. Copy-detection copy protection. 512K minimum memory; requires hard disk and AppleTalk; Mac Plus and hard disk recommended. $250.

MacVideo Processor
MultiVideo, Inc., 4 Johnston Way, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-3663. Requires monitors or projection monitor.*

(continues)

Macintosh Owners.
Now you can be a Real Animal in the Market.

The Bulls, the Bears and the Mouse. Finally, Mac™ Owners are in the Stock Market with the best of 'em.

At last, one of the all time great computers is no longer stark in the stock market.

Now The Market Pro™ portfolio management program provides Mac™ owners one of the finest stock market analysis programs available for any computer. Whether you're a professional or beginner investor, The Market Pro™ puts the ease of the mouse to work in deciphering the market mood.

With The Market Pro's™ *Portfolio Manager* component, you can keep detailed records of holdings and transactions.

The *Technical Analysis* component charts your stocks, bonds, options, etc., analyzes them in-depth and includes 11 Trend Studies.

The *Fundamental Analysis* segment allows you to search the entire database to find companies that meet your criteria.

One of the most prominent writers on computer products *Bob Schwabach, author of The Dow Jones-Irwin Guide to Computer Investment Software and syndicated columnist* has said of The Market Pro™, "This is a first-class program and would easily demolish 90 percent of what's available for the IBM.™"

"Market Pro™ is a slick, quick portfolio management program of formidable proportions. Commodities, stocks, options can be followed from both technical and fundamental points of view. The ease and use of this program is startling. The system operates flawlessly and performs at least four times faster than Merlin DialData."
Linda Joan Kaplan, MacUser, November 1986

"Finally! A complete, integrated investment program for the Mac.™ I'm very impressed."
Bob Taylor, A. G. Edward & Sons, Inc.

"The Market Pro™ integrated brokers package is simply wonderful. It is 'one of a kind,' for which all brokers with Macintoshes™ have been waiting for a long time. The Technical and Fundamental Modules make information retrieval as simple as pressing a button."
Robert J. Harder, Dominion Securities Pitfield Lt.

"The ability of The Market Pro™ to rapidly access and display for analysis the broadest possible range of publicity available, financial and market data for a company or group of companies has already become a valuable tool in our company."
M. D. Scott, Sr. V.P., NYSE Company

"I'm retired and run a medium-sized active portfolio. I bought my Mac™ just 2 years ago. I had the other brand, but I just couldn't get along with DOS since I didn't use it every day. It has been a long dry spell for us personal investors. Your package arrived recently, and it's a blessing."
Murray Somers, Private Investor

For professional and do-it-yourself investors alike. The Market Pro™ helps you make intelligent market decisions. Order today and get the mouse roaring.

Market Pro	$395*
Commodities Analysis	$195*
Demo Disk	$ 10*

To order: 1-800-992-2919
In Arizona: 602-830-8835
Visa/MasterCard/American Express
*Add $5.00 shipping. Arizona residents add 6½% sales tax.

PRO Pro Plus Software, Inc.

Pro Plus Software Inc.
2830 E. Brown Rd.
Suite C-12
Mesa, Arizona 85203

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Photography: Richard Mauck

Circle 516 on reader service card

HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS THAT NEVER FAIL!
(A Possible Dream?)

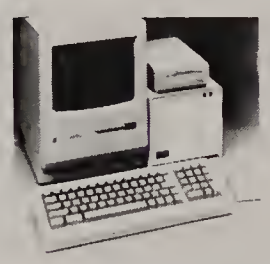
This dream not very likely with todays technology, but one thing's for sure, you can cut your chances by carefully selecting your system.

FOR A RELIABLE SYSTEM, INSIST ON THE FOLLOWING:

The drive must be mounted vertically!
Operating temperature 45° centigrade or less!
System must include fan!
External system only!
Use only SCSI embedded drives!
Avoid "down-under" style due to heat!
5.25 inch drives for better shock resistance!

Beware that many Hard Drive Companies are cutting corners to save $15.00! Don't get caught in this trap!

CALL TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION



HardMAC + 20mb System — $595.00
Single Drive System — Easy upgrade to Twin System
HardMAC + 40mb System — $995.00
Twin Drives — Dual Power Supply
60mb to 240mb — CALL FOR PRICES
One Year Warranty — External SCSI ID Select
LED Disk Activity and Ready Lights

"The Guys Who Build Drives to Last"
CMC Computer Systems 1514 East Edinger #H
Santa Ana, CA 92705 Phone: 714/835-2462

Circle 573 on reader service card

We RENT Mac Software !!
MacStore TM

28 Tealwood
New Braunfels
Texas 78130

National **1-800-847-0026**

Ask about our frequent renter program !

TM

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want - call us !

Accessory Pak 1	8.80	Mac Golf	9.45
Accounting Packages	Call	Mac Labeler	8.80
Art Grabber	8.80	Mac Lightning	14.80
Battery Pak	8.80	Mac Muscle	8.80
Bulk Mailer	21.60	Mac Project	26.29
Business Filevision	56.25	Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II	Call
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications (each)	8.80	Mac Spell Right or Mac Spell +	13.85
Click-on Worksheet	13.33	Mac Terminal	13.20
Consultant	28.80	Mac 3 D	27.80
Copy II Mac	8.80	Mac Tracks	8.80
Championship Boxing or Baseball	8.80	Mac the Knife 1, 2, or 3 (Art, Fonts, Ripper)	Call
Cricket Graph	29.90	Management Edge, Sales Edge	Call
Davinci (We have them all!)	Call	MegaFiler, MegaForm, MegaMerge	Call
Dollars and Sense	18.70	Mind Prober	8.80
Excel	52.75	Musicworks or Videoworks	13.19 & 14.15
Factfinder	22.95	My Office & Executive Office	Call
Filemaker	29.20	Omnis III Plus	70.95
Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Explorer,	Call	OverVue	36.80
Laser Fonts, Superfonts, UltraFonts...	Call	Picture Base or Postermaker	8.80
Flight Simulator (Microsoft)	8.80	Pinball Construction Set	8.80
Full Paint	14.56	Professional Composer	76.45
Gato, Orbitor, or Gridwars	8.80	Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each)	8.80
Helix	49.50	Ready Set Go	Call
Infocom games	Call	Smooth Talker	15.36
Jazz	49.45	Tempo	13.30
Keystroke	64.68	Think Tank 128 & 512	Call
Languages (Asm, Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol,	Call	TurboCharger or Word Handler	Call
Experlisp, Fortran, TML Pascal, etc.)	Call	Will Writer	8.80
Microsoft Chart, File, Multiplan, Word	Call	Word Handler or Word Play	Call
Mac Attack	8.80	**Accessories**	
Mc Cad	62.56	Sony Disks (10 - boxed)	12.95
Mac Challenger or Mac Command	8.80	800k External Drives (double sided)	219.00
Mac Draft	29.95	Upgrades & Power Supply Board Repairs	Call
Mac Draw	32.47	SCSI Hard Disks	Call

No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

The store logo is e trademark of MacStore, Inc., the apple logo a trademark of Apple Comp. Inc.

MasterCard VISA

In Texas **1-800-222-1537** After tone ask operator for extension **993265**
or dial direct **512-629-5419**

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 16 on reader service card

Where to Buy

MacWrite
Version 4.5. Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-2222, 800/538-9696. 128K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $125.

Magnetic Arts
Five disks: Romantic Images, Landscapes, Faces, Portraits of Prince, and Portraits of the 49ers. Magnetic Arts, 215 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/331-5069. 128K minimum memory. $39.95 each.*

MathStatLib
Clear Lake Research, Inc., 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 713/523-7842, 800/835-2246 ext. 199 (orders). Requires Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or greater.*

McPic!
Volume 1 and Volume 2. Magnum Software, 21115 Devonshire St. #337, Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818/700-0510. 128K minimum memory. $49.95 each.*

Megaroids
Public domain. Available from on-line services and through user groups.

MegaTrack
Version 2.2. Musicworks, 18 Haviland, Boston, MA 02115, 617/266-2886. Key-disk copy protection; installs on hard disk. 128K minimum memory; requires MIDI; 512K plus external drive or Mac Plus recommended. $79. Also available bundled with MIDI, nine music applications, and cables as Professional Musician System for $549.

Microsoft Excel
Version 1.0. Microsoft Corporation, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA, 98073-9717, 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400. Key-disk copy protection; installs on hard disk. 512K minimum memory; requires 800K drive. $395.

Microsoft Flight Simulator
Version 1.0. Microsoft Corporation, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400. Key-disk copy protection. 128K minimum memory; 512K recommended. $49.95.*

Microsoft Multiplan
Version 1.1. Microsoft Corporation, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400. Key-disk copy protection; installs on hard disk. 128K minimum memory. $195.

Microsoft Word
Version 3.0 (prerelease). Microsoft Corporation, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400. 512K minimum memory. $195 version 1.05; price to be announced for version 3.0.

Microsoft Works
Version 1.0. Microsoft Corporation, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717, 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400. 128K minimum memory. $295.

MindWrite
Version 1.0. MindWork Software, P.O. Box 222280, Carmel, CA 93922, 408/625-2720, 800/367-4334, 800/654-5599. 512K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $99.95.

Performer
Version 1.22. Mark of the Unicorn, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/576-2760. Key-disk copy protection with one backup. 512K minimum memory; requires MIDI interface. $295.*

PictureBase
Version 1.1. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203, 602/844-2199, 800/624-2485. 512K minimum memory; external drive or hard disk drive recommended. $69.95.*

(continues)

NEWS FLASH

STASH FOR LESS CASH

MASS STORAGE AND HIGH SPEED PERFORMANCE for the Macintosh can significantly increase efficiency in desktop publishing and other applications. Jasmine Direct Drives cost less. Reliability, features and support shouldn't have to cost more. We can prove it. Dial direct 415/621-4339.

JASMINE DIRECT DRIVE 20
- Seagate ST-225 drive • Fully SCSI compatible with external select switch
- Over 10,000 amps surge protection
- Fan cooled, extra quiet • 2 extra power outlets • 2" high, fits under your Mac • Easy setup, comes preformatted
- Diagnostic format and backup utilities
- Hotline technical support service
- 100's of useful public domain programs

NO LOSE IS GOOD NEWS
• 30 day money back guarantee • 1 year replacement warranty • No extra for Visa/MC • 4% cash discount available • We pay air delivery in continental U.S.

NOW SHIPPING
80 MB $1380

415/621-4339

jasmine COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Quality you can afford.
555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Direct Drive is a registered trademark of Jasmine Computer Systems. Macintosh is a licensed trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 570 on reader service card

It's not just a dream anymore.

Desktop Publishers can compose an entire page at one time, in actual size resolution.
Corporations can examine six times the number of figures in a single glance.
Architects and designers can visualize whole concepts, not just portions of ideas.

And it's all because of MEGASCREEN™.

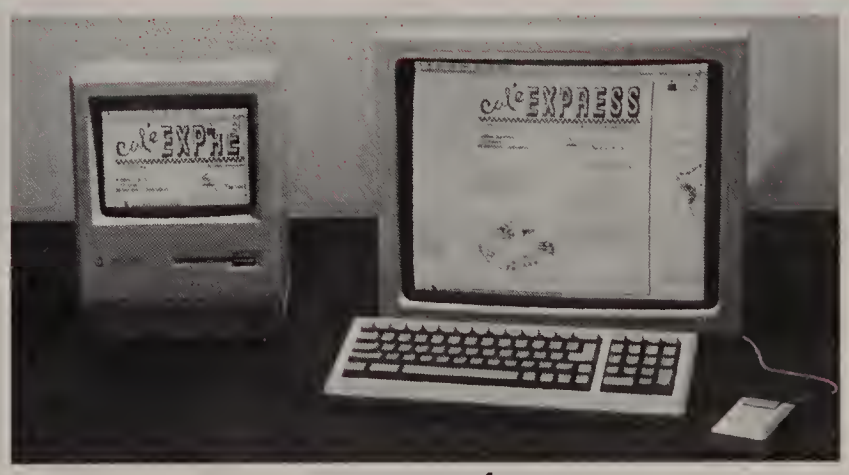
MegaScreen™ allows you to view up to six times the information you now see on your Macintosh Plus computer. You can access up to 1024 x 1024 resolution -- not 512 x 342 -- all at once.

MegaScreen™ turns Macintosh Plus into a super workstation with its 19" diagonal high-resolution monitor and flexible software. Also, it lets you to create sharp videotapes for training sessions and demonstrations.

Open your eyes.
See what you've been missing.

Macintosh Plus is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., and is being used with express permission of its owner. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

MEGASCREEN



micrografic
IMAGES

20954 OSBORNE ST., CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
(818) 407-0571 Telex: 650/288-0349 MCIMAIL

Available now from your local Apple dealer.

Circle 235 on reader service card

Still Searching?

MAC Version now available

What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

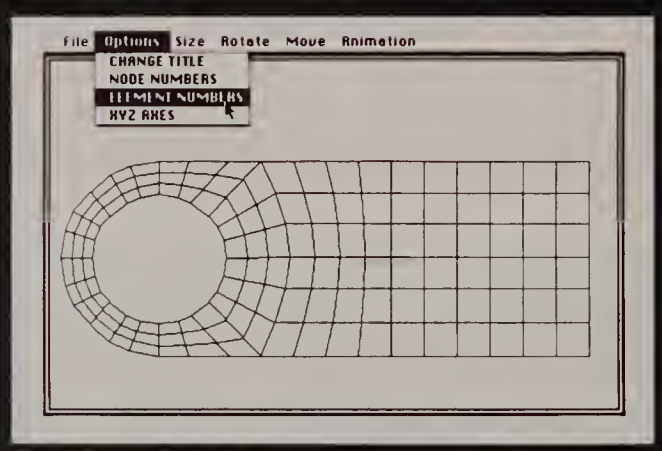
So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

Circle 578 on reader service card

Put your Mac through analysis.



Lifting lug geometry.

Now you can perform serious desktop engineering analysis on your Macintosh. With MSC/pal. The leading finite element analysis package for personal computers, it gives you everything you need to perform 2-D and 3-D structural or mechanical analysis. And it's very easy to use, thanks to the familiar Macintosh user interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes.

MSC/pal has analysis capability for static, normal modes, transient and frequency response. It features 3-D structure graphics that include animated deformed shapes and XY plots. Plus, there's a modern element library and a wide choice of applied loading types.

Thanks to an extensive manual and free technical support, MSC/pal is very easy to learn. And, it's easy to afford. Just $995* for the 512K Mac version. $1,495* for Mac Plus. So, who says stress analysis has to be stressful?

To order or to get more information, call or write our Product Service Center, 800-336-4858; in California, 213-259-3888.

The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation

815 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90041

*Suggested retail, U.S. only.

MSC/pal is a trademark of The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 593 on reader service card

Ok,

so you want a high-speed, powerful SCSI drive for your Mac Plus at a reasonable price?

Well, you don't have to *shout* about it . . .

Circle 609 on reader service card

Just Whisper.

Though you may feel like shouting for joy when you get to know us. Because Whisper drives work harder and faster than any other drives comparably priced.

Want convincing? Try out a Whisper Drive for 30 days. If you don't think it's a great buy, just send it back for a full, no-questions-asked refund.

Whisper drives

- SCSI high-speed interface
- Fast access time
- Pre-formatted to plug-in and run
- Backup and diagnostic utilities included
- Comprehensive Users Manual
- Links up to 7 SCSI peripherals
- Available in 20, 30, 45 & 65 Megabyte capacities
- Fits neatly under the Mac
- Superior reliability backed up by a full *ONE YEAR WARRANTY*

Whisper-20 *$645.00*	Whisper-45 *$1,295.00*
Whisper-30 *$895.00*	Whisper-65 *$1,795.00*

Whisper Tape Backup
(Case matches hard drive)

- Backups up any SCSI hard disk system for the Mac
- Timed backup option allows automatic unattended backup for 20 meg drive.
- Mirror-image backup/restore
- 20 megabyte capacity
- Uses high density, standard tape cartridge

Whisper Tape *Only $795.00!*

*Registered trademarks, licensed trademarks and ™ trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and Whisper Microcomputer Products, Inc.

To place an order, call us toll-free at **800-922-0025** **(in Texas 512-329-0303).**

WHISPER
microcomputer products

POB 162504 Westlake, Texas 78716-2504

Circle 609 on reader service card

Magical Speeds Magical Prices The MagicDrive

It's as simple as this. The Magic Hard Disk Drive delivers awesome speed, power and dependability for an inexpensive price. Just compare these costs and speeds:

	Magic Drive	Apple 800K	Apple H/D 20	SuperMac Data Frame
Open MacWrite	6.40sec.	12.60sec.	10.12sec.	7.80sec.
Close MacWrite	4.50	8.83	6.99	5.47
Open 20.7K Document	4.42	20.50	17.96	17.45
Save 20.7K Document	3.19	8.18	4.95	4.19
Open MacPaint	4.03	8.18	5.68	4.54
Close MacPaint	4.93	8.18	6.07	4.70
Retail Price	$699.00	$399.00	$1195.00	$1295.00
Price per Meg	34.90	450.00	60.00	64.80

Don't forget that the MagicDrive is guaranteed to last. It comes with a full one year warranty covering parts and labor and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Magic20	$ 699.00
Magic30	899.00
Magic65	1399.00
Magic235	3499.00

Rabbit Industries
4505 Spicewood Springs Road
Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78759
512-343-0781

- Works with Macintosh Plus & 512K E.
- Free SCSI Cable
- Tests performed by Lockheed Macintosh User's Group.
- Runs without a system cache.

Circle 702 on reader service card

CALENDARMAKER™

by Donald Brown — version 2.0

Create wall calendars or export to page layout and other programs.

Useful for agendas, meetings, schedules & appointments.

Perpetually track birthdays, holidays and anniversaries.

Add icons to highlight dates. Use our icons or design your own.

Three calendar types.

Tall or wide.

Adjustable page size.

Enter up to 255 characters per date.

Select fonts, sizes and styles for the month name, dates, weekday names and your text.

Read files directly from Calendar, SideKick® MORE™ or BatteryPak™

Print to disk for use with draw, paint & page layout programs.

FREE BONUS PROGRAM:
Icon Mover lets you design, transfer and save CalendarMaker icons.

You can also retrieve icons from resource (program) files and paint type files.

See your local dealer or order from:

CE Software
801 - 73rd Street
Des Moines, IA 50312
(515) 224-1995
MasterCard & Visa accepted.

For Macintosh™ 512, 512E, Plus, XL

Not Copy Protected
LaserWriter™ Compatible
Hard Disk Compatible

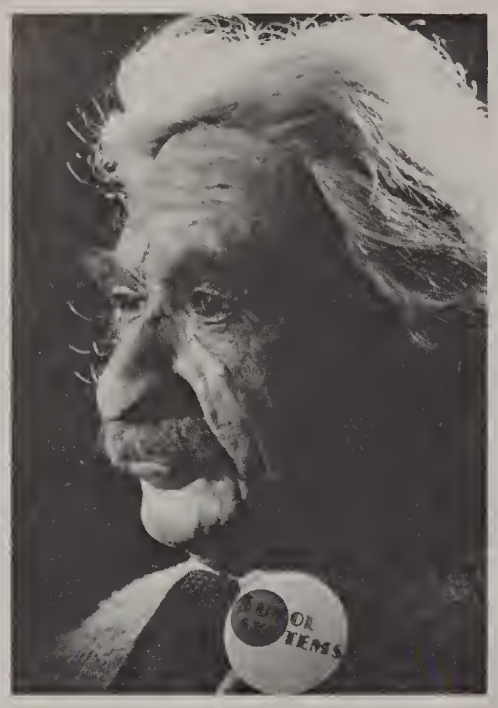
ONLY $30

Circle 604 on reader service card

Sunol's Genius Conquers All . . .

IBM
+Mac

SUNOL SYSTEMS



The Sunol DATA STORAGE AND NETWORKING SYSTEM • can communicate between multiple operating systems • is compatible with over 30 different computers • with up to 366 MB capacity • Tape back-up is available for all O.S. systems.

Want to know more? Call (415) 484-3322 or write to Sunol Systems, 1177 Quarry Lane, Pleasanton, CA 94566.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 132 on reader service card

Looking for a Better Way to Learn?

Get EXCELLERATE™

The Mac Training Solution for Excel!

Excellerate is an easy, effective way to master Excel. This unique series of training packages uses the method proven most effective in classroom courses: hands-on exercises using the real Excel software. You practice each new skill while two instructors guide you every step of the way.

Each convenient course provides an hour of private tutoring and can be used at your own pace, in front of your own Mac. Each package contains a one-hour audio tape, a diskette with examples and exercises, and a quick-reference card.

Each Excellerate course provides in-depth training on the topic of your choice. You can select any combination of the following courses.

Excellerate Courses Now Available:

Fundamentals of Excel *for the first time spreadsheet user*	E1A
Fundamentals of Excel *for the experienced spreadsheet user*	E1B
Creating Business Graphs	E2
Adding Power to Your Spreadsheet	E3
Building and Using Macros	E5
Linking and Consolidating Spreadsheets	E6

Excellerate Courses Available Soon:

Building and Using Databases	E4
Advanced Spreadsheet Formulas and Techniques	E7
Advanced Macro Techniques	E8

ORDER NOW!
CALL 800/453-6500
In Utah, call 800/662-2500
Visa, Mastercard, or COD

Mail To: *PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS*
P.O. Box 54240 • San Jose, CA 95154

___ E1A Fundamentals of Excel *for the first time spreadsheet user*
___ E1B Fundamentals of Excel *for the experienced spreadsheet user*
___ E2 Creating Business Graphs
___ E3 Adding Power to Your Spreadsheet
___ E5 Building and Using Macros
___ E6 Linking and Consolidating Spreadsheets

Special introductory price is just **$29.95** per title. Shipping and handling charge is $5.95 (California residents add 7% sales tax).

Name ___
Company ___
Address ___
City ___
State ___ Zip ___
No. of Macs in your company ___
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard
Acct No. ___
Exp Date ___

Circle 560 on reader service card

Where to Buy

Professional Composer
Version 2.0. Mark of the Unicorn, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/576-2760. Key-disk copy protection with one backup. 512K minimum memory. $495.

Quik Circuit
Bishop Graphics CAD Systems, 5388 Sterling Center Dr., Westlake Village, CA 91359, 818/991-2600, 800/222-5808 (orders). Two drives recommended.*

QuickPaint
Version 2.0. EnterSet, 410 Townsend St. #408B, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/543-7644, 800/621-0851 ext. 305. 128K minimum memory; works as a desk accessory to *MacPaint*. $49.

The Recursive Universe
By William Poundstone, 1984, William Morrow, 105 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212/889-3050. $15.95.

Sargon III
Hayden Software Company, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617/494-1223. Not copyable. 128K minimum memory. $49.95.*

Sierra Championship Boxing
Sierra On-Line, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/683-6858. Not copyable. 128K minimum memory. $39.95.*

Sky Bytes
A.A.H. Computer Graphics Productions, P.O. Box 4508, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/980-7363. 128K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $29.95.*

Smart Alarms and Appointment Diary
Imagine Software, 2000 Center St. #1260, Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/769-4033. 512K minimum memory.*

smArt mouse
Pleasant Graphic Ware, P.O. Box 506, Pleasant Hill, OR 97455, 503/741-1401. 128K minimum memory. $39.95.*

Soft Palette: Clip Art
Volume 1. Decision Science Software, P.O. Box 1483, Sugar Land, TX 77487, 713/491-0073. 128K minimum memory. $35.*

Sonata
Version 2.0. Adobe Systems, Inc., 1870 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/852-0271, 800/29-ADOBE. Printer-bound copy protection. 512K minimum memory; requires one to five PostScript printers. Single-printer $95, multiprinter $190.

SpeechLib
Clear Lake Research, Inc., 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 713/523-7842, 800/835-2246 ext. 199 (orders).*

SPEED>S Electronic Delivery
SPEED>S Corporation, 430 First Ave. N, Minneapolis, MN 55401, 612/341-0920. 512K memory; requires 1200-bps or 2400-bps modem. $80, $50 each for two or more packages.

StatView 512+
Versions 1.0 and 1.1. BrainPower, Inc., 24009 Ventura Blvd. #250, Calabasas, CA 91302, 818/884-6911. Requires two drives; 512K or Mac Plus recommended.

Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs
By Harold Abelson and Gerald J. Sussman, 1984, MIT Press, 28 Carleton St., Cambridge, MA 02142, 617/253-2884. $37.50.

Studio Session
Version 1.2. Bogas Software/MacNifty Central, 6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy. #110, Minneapolis, MN 55430, 612/566-0221, 800/328-0184. Key-disk copy protection. 512K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $89.95.

SunShine Graphics Library
SunShine, P.O. Box 4351, Austin, TX 78765, 512/453-2334. 128K minimum memory. $12.00 per disk.*

The Toy Shop
Broderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903, 415/479-1700.*

(continues)

ATTN: PASCAL USERS

MODULA-2

the successor to Pascal

- FULL interface to Mac Toolbox as outlined in Inside Macintosh
- Smart linker for greatly reduced code size
- True native code implementation (Not UCSD p-Code or M-code)
- Sophisticated multi-pass compiler allows forward references and code optimization
- RealInOut, LongInOut, FileSystem, Strings, Storage, Terminal, InOut
- Streams, MathLib0 and all standard modules
- CODE statement for assembly code
- Phone and network customer support provided
- Supports real numbers and transcendental functions ie. sin, cos, tan, arctan, exp, ln, log, power, sqrt
- 3d graphics and multi-tasking demos
- Full Screen Editor linked to compiler locates and identifies all errors
- 350-page manual
- No royalties or copy protection
- Resource Compiler
- 512K Mac, Mac Plus, HFS

Pascal and Modula-2 source code are nearly identical. Modula-2 should be thought of as an enhanced superset of Pascal. Professor Niklaus Wirth (the creator of Pascal) designed Modula-2 to replace Pascal.

Added features of Modula-2 not found in Pascal

- CASE has an ELSE and may contain subranges
- Programs may be broken-up into Modules for separate compilation
- Machine level interface
  - Bit-wise operators
  - Direct port and Memory access
  - Absolute addressing
  - Interrupt structure
- Dynamic strings that may be any size
- Multi-tasking is supported
- Procedure variables
- Module version control
- Programmer definable scope of objects
- Open array parameters (VAR r: ARRAY OF REALS;)
- Elegant type transfer functions

Mac Plus Benchmarks (secs)	Compile	Link	Execute	Optomized Size
Sieve of Eratosthenes:	7.3	5.8	5.1	1257 bytes
Float	8.0	8.6	10.3	3944 bytes
Calc	6.8	5.7	4.3	1736 bytes
Null program	5.7	5.6	—	1100 bytes

```
MODULE  Sieve;
CONST   Size = 8190;
TYPE    FlagRange = [0..Size];
        FlagSet = SET OF FlagRange;
VAR     Flags: FlagSet,
        i:     FlagRange;
        Prime, k, Count, Iter: CARDINAL,
BEGIN   (*$S-,$R-,$A+*)
  FOR Iter:= 1 TO 10 DO
    Count:= 0;
    Flags:= FlagSet(); (* empty set *)
    FOR i:= 0 TO Size DO
      IF (i IN Flags) THEN
        Prime:= (i * 2) + 3; k:= i + Prime;
        WHILE k <= Size DO
          INCL (Flags, k);
          k:= k + Prime;
        END;
        Count:= Count + 1.
      END,
    END;
  END;
END Sieve.
```

```
MODULE Float;
FROM MathLib0 IMPORT sin, ln, exp,
                     sqrt, arctan;
VAR x,y: REAL; i: CARDINAL;
BEGIN (*$T-,$A-,$S-*)
  x:= 1.0;
  FOR i:= 1 TO 1000 DO
    y:= sin (x); y:= ln (x); y:= exp (x);
    y:= sqrt (x); y:= arctan (x);
    x:= x + 0.01;
  END;
END float.
```

```
MODULE calc;
VAR a,b,c; REAL; n, i: CARDINAL;
BEGIN (*$T-,$A-,$S-*)
  n:= 5000;
  a:= 2.71828; b:= 3.14159; c:= 1.0;
  FOR i:= I TO n DO
    c:= c*a, c:= c*b; c:= c/a; c:= c/b;
  END,
END calc.
```

Product History

The TDI Modula-2 compiler has been running on the Pinnacle supermicro (Aug. '84), Atari ST (Aug '85), Amiga (Jan. '86) and will soon appear on UNIX in the 4th Qtr. '86.

Regular Version $89.95 Developer's Version $149.95 Commercial Version $299.95

The regular version contains all the features listed above. The developer's version contains additional Mac modules, macros and demonstration programs – a symbol file decoder – link and load file disassemblers – a source file cross referencer – the kermit file transfer utility – a Modula-2 CLI The commercial version contains all of the Mac module source files

Other Modula-2 Products

Kermit	– Contains full source plus $15 connect time to Compuserve.	$29.95
Examples	– Many of the programs from Inside Macintosh translated into Modula-2.	$24.95
GRID	– Sophisticated multi-key file access method with over 30 procedures to access variable length records.	$49.95

TDI SOFTWARE, INC.

10410 Markison Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • (214) 340-4942
Telex 888442 Compuserve Number 75026,1331

Circle 574 on reader service card

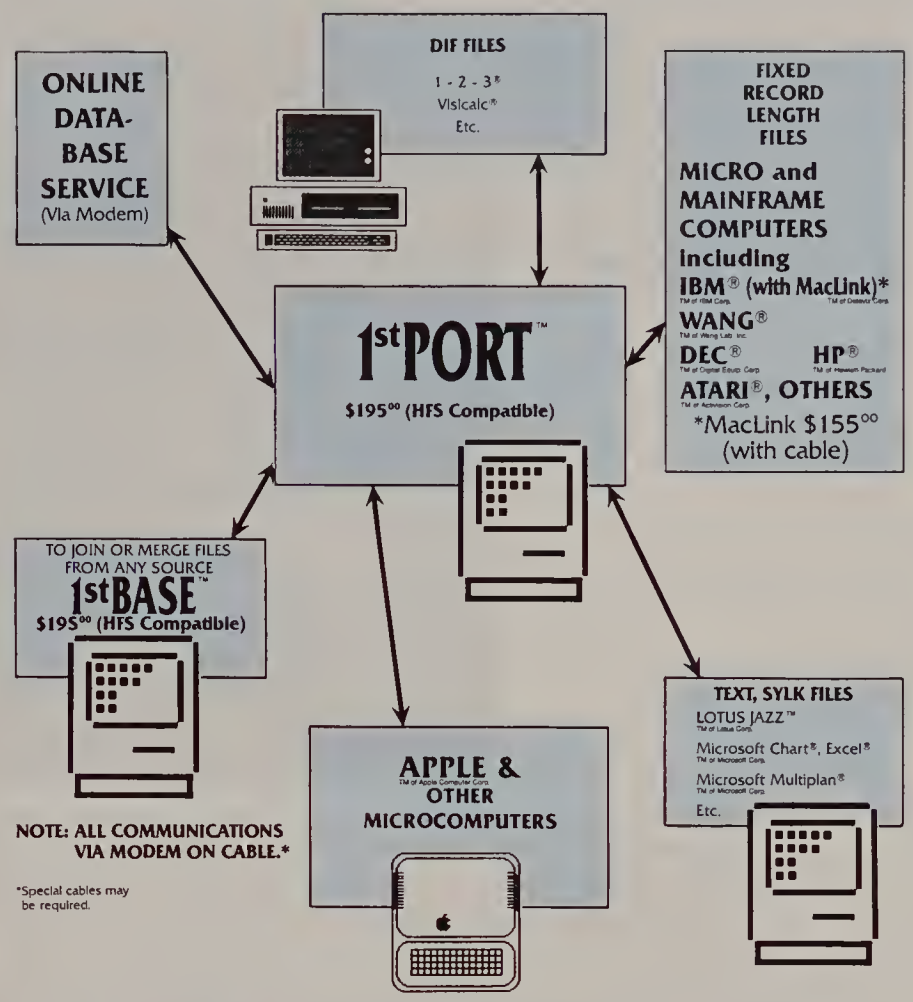
1stPORT™/MacLink®

1stPORT

Multi-Purpose Data TransPort System

for the Apple Macintosh

Communication & File Conversion, Reformatting, Matching
Now you can move, match, or join your data as easy as "MacPie©"



NOTE: ALL COMMUNICATIONS VIA MODEM ON CABLE.*

*Special cables may be required.

Template Systems, Inc. 1-800-522-2286
7 Industrial Park Medway, Mass. 02053 (617)533-2203(Ma.)

Circle 522 on reader service card

Now, Cut That Out!

Cut out the tedium. One keystroke, and Tempo replays a myriad of commands.

Cut out the waiting. Turn on the Mac and Tempo performs your daily startup routine *automatically*.

Cut out the mistakes. Record any series of commands or keystrokes once, and Tempo replays them *perfectly*, every time.

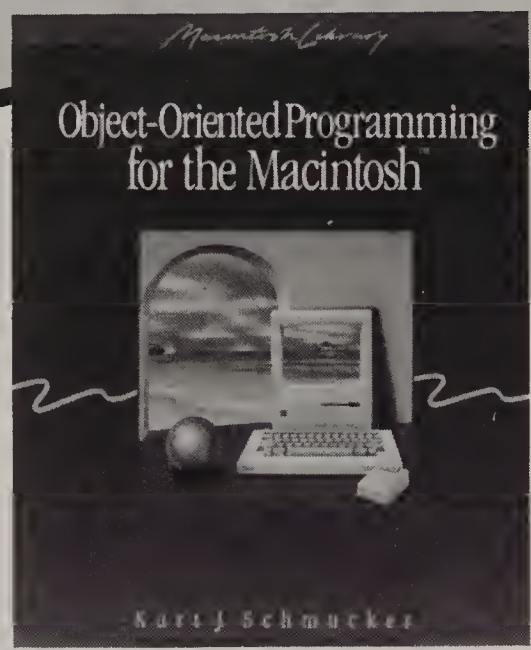
Cut out this ad. Send it to Affinity Microsystems, Ltd., 425 Walnut Street, Boulder, CO 80302, and we'll send you complete details on ***Tempo***, the most powerful macro ever made *for man or mouse!*

Tempo™

Call 1-800-367-6771 or write for info *today!*

Circle 274 on reader service card

HAYDEN BOOKS
Macintosh Library



610 Pages
$34.95
No. 046565-5

Another in the acclaimed Macintosh Library series, this is an introduction to the latest trend in programming–the object-oriented approach to developing software for the easy-to-use but difficult-to-program Macintosh computer.

You'll gain insight into the fundamental object-oriented concepts of objects, classes, instances, message passing, and method calls, as well as delve into advance topics like metaclasses and multiple inheritance–which all provide the conceptual framework for this exciting new way of programming.

Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh examines all the major design choices that affect object-oriented applications.

Other Macintosh Library Selections

■ Advanced Macintosh™ Pascal ■ How to Write Macintosh™ Software ■ Introduction to Macintosh™ Pascal ■ MacBook ■ The Macintosh™ Advisor ■ Macintosh™ Multiplan™ ■ Macintosh™ Revealed, Volume One, Unlocking the Toolbox ■ Macintosh™ Revealed, Volume Two, Programming with the Toolbox ■ Basic Microsoft® BASIC for the Macintosh™ ■ Personal Publishing with the Macintosh™ ■ Programming the 68000

HAYDEN BOOKS
A Division of Howard W. Sams & Company
1-800-428-SAMS
4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46268

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. Macworld magazine, Pub. No. 07418647
2. Date of filing: October 10, 1986
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
3B. Annual subscription price: $30.00
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are Publisher: James E. Martin, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Editor: Jerry Borrell, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Managing Editor: Charles Barrett, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and address of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.
None
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees, or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation
Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 241,269; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales, 41,940; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 106,468; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 148,408; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 4,783; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 153,191; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 31,737; 2. Return from News Agents, 56,341; G. Total (sum of E, F1, and 2–should equal net press run shown in A), 241,269.

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 237,325; B. Paid and/or requested circulation; 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 39,356; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 116,862; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 156,218; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier, or other means; samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 2,323; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 158,541; F. Copies not distributed; 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing, 32,163; 2. Return from News Agents, 46,621; G. Total (sum of E, F1, and 2–should equal net press run shown in A), 237,325.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. James E. Martin, Publisher

Where to Buy

TOPS
September 11 version. Centram Systems West, Inc., 2560 Ninth St. #220, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/549-5900. 512K minimum memory; requires AppleTalk and at least one hard disk. $149 per Mac, $389 per IBM PC.

Ultra-Office
Version 3.2. Lutzky-Baird Associates, 5601 Slauson Ave. #222, Culver City, CA 90230, 213/649-3570. 512K minimum memory (can be used on a 128K Mac but with limited features); AppleTalk network. $795-$7500.

Voila!
Version 1.0. Tangent Software, Inc., 14206 S.W. 136th St., Miami, FL 33186, 305/252-0892, 800/622-5483. 512K minimum memory. $99.95.

Winter Games
Epyx, Inc., P.O. Box 8020, 600 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063, 415/366-0606. Not copyable.*

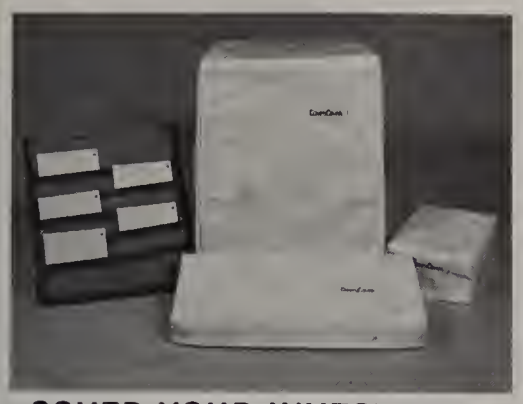
Wizardry
Sir-Tech Software, Inc., P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669, 315/393-6633. Not copyable. 128K minimum memory. $59.95.*

Word Handler
Version 1.3. Advanced Logic Systems, 1283 Reamwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, 408/747-1988. 512K minimum memory; two drives recommended. $79.95.

WriteNow for Macintosh
Version 1.0. T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195. 128K minimum memory. $175.

Xyphus
Polarware/Penguin Software, Inc., P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134, 312/232-1984, 800/323-0884. Not copyable. 128K minimum memory. $19.95.* □

CompuCover®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS

MacIntosh CRT & Keyboard	12.95
MacIntosh CRT & Keyboard & Mouse	13.95
MacIntosh Disk Drive or Floppy Drive	5.95
MacIntosh Plus Keyboard	8.95
MacIntosh CRT & MAC Bottom Disk	15.95
MacIntosh Laser Jet Printer	10.95

DISK WALLETS

3½'' Disk for 20 Disks	16.95
3½'' Disk for 10 Disks	14.95
3½'' Disk for 6 Disks	9.95

Anti-Static-different colors

MasterCard VISA

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. M
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 496 on reader service card

Imagine what it would be like to live with painful stomach cramps and terrible diarrhea. Forever.

More than 2 million men, women and children do just that. They have Ileitis and Ulcerative Colitis, intestinal diseases that strike at any age, and often require hospitalization for weeks—even months.

Please help us in our fight to find a cure for these devastating and misunderstood diseases.

Because when you suffer from something that many people acknowledge with only snickers and whispers, it's easy to mistakenly begin hating yourself as much as you hate your disease.

The National Foundation for
Ileitis & Colitis

To send your tax-deductible contribution or for more information, please write: N.F.I.C., P.O. Box 2020, Murray Hill Station, New York, NY 10156

FREE ★ FREE

Media-Mate 3

with purchase of any 100 diskettes
(Boxed in tens)

SONY®
3½" SS/DD .... **1.25 Ea.**
3½" DS/DD .... **1.89 Ea.**

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

maxell®
3½" SS/DD ..... **1.22 Ea.**
3½" DS/DD ..... **1.85 Ea.**

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

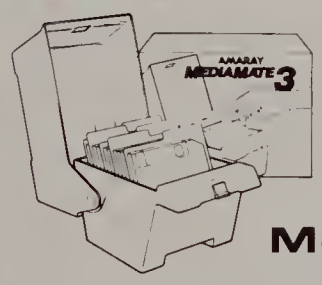
Nashua™
3½" SS/DD ..... **1.15 Ea.**
3½" DS/DD ..... **1.65 Ea.**

Boxed in tens — minimum order 20 (FREE Media-Mate 3 with each 100)

MAC PAC's — *Boxed in 50's*

		50+	100+	400+
SONY®	3½" SS/DD....	1.20 ea	1.15 ea	1.10 ea
	3½" DS/DD....	1.60 ea	1.55 ea	1.50 ea
maxell®	3½" SS/DD....	1.15 ea	1.10 ea	1.05 ea
	3½" DS/DD....	1.60 ea	1.55 ea	1.50 ea
Nashua™	3½" SS/DD....	1.10 ea	1.05 ea	1.00 ea
	3½" DS/DD....	1.55 ea	1.50 ea	1.45 ea

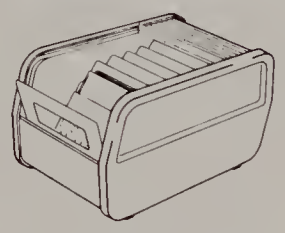
MAC PAC's
BOXED in 50's
Includes Labels



Holds 30 3.5"
$8.95
With Lock
$10.95

MediaMate 3

Deluxe Roll-Top File



Holds 55 3.5"
$15.55
With Lock
$17.95

Mouse-Pad

$5.95

Red – Blue – Gray – Brown

New Supplier *Highest Quality*

Imagewriter Ribbons
Black (2-5) **3.45** (6+) **2.95**
Color Packs **20.70**

Glare/Guard by ACLI

- Cuts 94% of Screen Glare
- Enhances Contrast
- Optically Coated Glass

$34.95

ORDER NOW **1 800 351 - BEST (2378)**
1 800 451 - BEST (in California)

Best COMPUTER SUPPLIES
2148-A Bering Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-3866

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order $25.00. Shipping charges are $3.00 per 100 diskettes (minimum shipping order $3.00) (within the continental U.S.), APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR and Canada Orders add 10% to cover PAL and Insurance. All other countries add 20%. C.O.D. Orders Add $4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.

Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.

Circle 373 on reader service card

Macworld Best-Sellers

Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
18	1	1	**Microsoft Word** *Microsoft*
10	2	2	**Microsoft Excel** *Microsoft*
6	5	3	**PageMaker** *Aldus*
2*	4	4	**MacWrite** *Apple Computer*
15	6	5	**MacDraw** *Apple Computer*
2*	3	6	**MacPaint** *Apple Computer*
1	–	7	**FullPaint** *Ann Arbor Softworks*
3	9	8	**MacDraft** *Innovative Data Design*
12	–	9	**Jazz** *Lotus Development*
17	7	10	**Microsoft File** *Microsoft*

Education Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
2	1	1	**Math Blaster!** *Davidson and Associates*
2	4	2	**Typing Tutor III** *Simon and Schuster Computer Software*
2	3	3	**MasterType** *Scarborough Systems*
2	2	4	**MacEdge II** *Think Educational Software*
2	5	5	**Kids' Time** *Great Wave Software*

Entertainment Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
2	1	1	**Flight Simulator** *Microsoft*
2	2	2	**MacGolf** *Practical Computer Applications*
1	–	3	**Airborne!** *Silicon Beach Software*
1	–	4	**Sargon III** *Spinnaker-Hayden*
1	–	5	**Gato** *Spectrum HoloByte*

Networking/Data Communications

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
2	1	1	**AppleTalk** *Apple Computer*
2	3	2	**MacServe** *Infosphere*
2	5	3	**Apple Personal Modem** *Apple Computer*
10	2	4	**MacTerminal** *Apple Computer*
2	4	5	**Smartcom II** *Hayes Microcomputer Products*

Hard Disk Drives

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
2	1	1	**Apple Hard Disk 20** *Apple Computer*
2	5	2	**HyperDrive 20** *General Computer*
2	3	3	**DataFrame 20** *SuperMac Technology*
2	2	4	**LoDown-20** *LoDown*
1	–	5	**HD-20** *MDIdeas*

Books

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
2	1	1	**Excel in Business** *Douglas Cobb, Microsoft Press*
2	2	2	**Inside Macintosh** *Addison-Wesley*
2	–	3	**The Apple Macintosh Book** *Cary Lu, Microsoft Press*
2	3	4	**The Printed Word** *David A. Kater and Richard L. Kater, Microsoft Press*
2	5	5	**Microsoft Macinations** *Mitchell Waite, Robert Lafore, and Ira Lansing, Microsoft Press*

Product Watch

Editors' choice:
Other recent products of particular interest.

Market Pro *Pro Plus* stock market analysis

Phoenix 3D *Dreams of the Phoenix* 3-D graphics

Solo (formerly SPUD) *MacAmerica* page layout

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than one hundred Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order suppliers.

*Formerly bundled with the Mac.

The wait is over. Introducing LaserServe.™

You love your LaserWriter. It prints fantastic looking text and graphics, and it's easy to share using the Appletalk network. Unfortunately, you have to wait for your documents (and everyone else's) to print before you can get on with your work.

Waiting ... while people and hardware are idle.

Now, with LaserServe, you can keep on working while your network's printers are busy printing everyone's documents. There's no waiting for LaserWriters (or AppleTalk Imagewriters) to become available. No waiting for them to print. LaserServe takes care of this "busy work" so you can do more important things.

LaserServe's decentralized design fits your needs—whether you're a single user or a member of a large work group. Its "personal servant" approach requires neither hard disk nor dedicated server. You gain control while LaserServe "waits in line." When you need something printed in a hurry, LaserServe's "priority service" option takes it to the front of the line. "Pop-up" messages even tell you when the printing is complete.

MacServe™ from Infosphere has long been the number one solution for Mac networking. LaserServe is the number one solution for printing. Don't wait any longer. Ask your Apple dealer for MacServe and LaserServe.

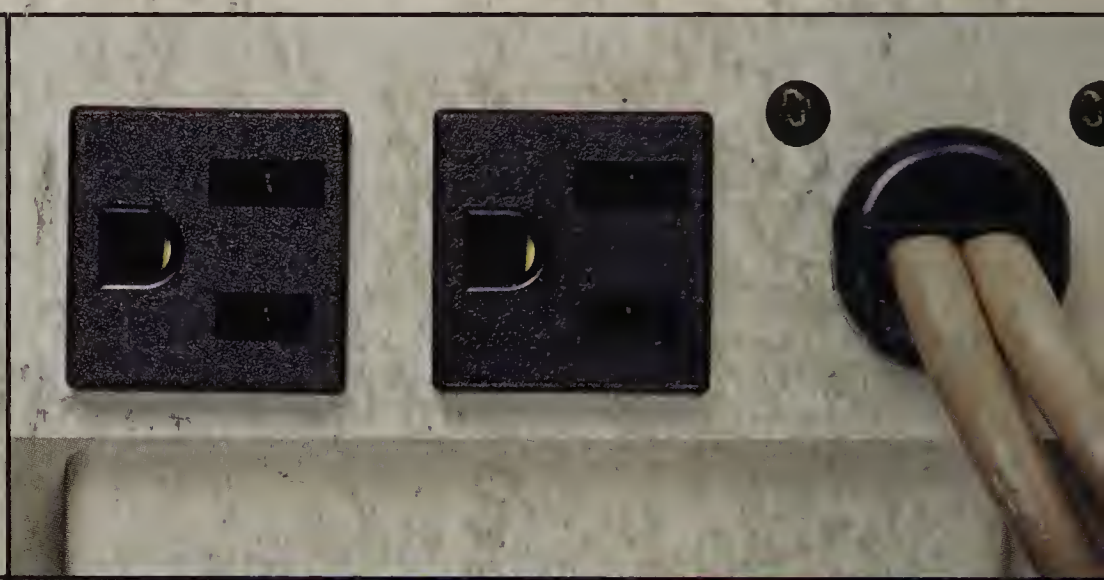
LaserServe. AppleTalk printing without the wait.

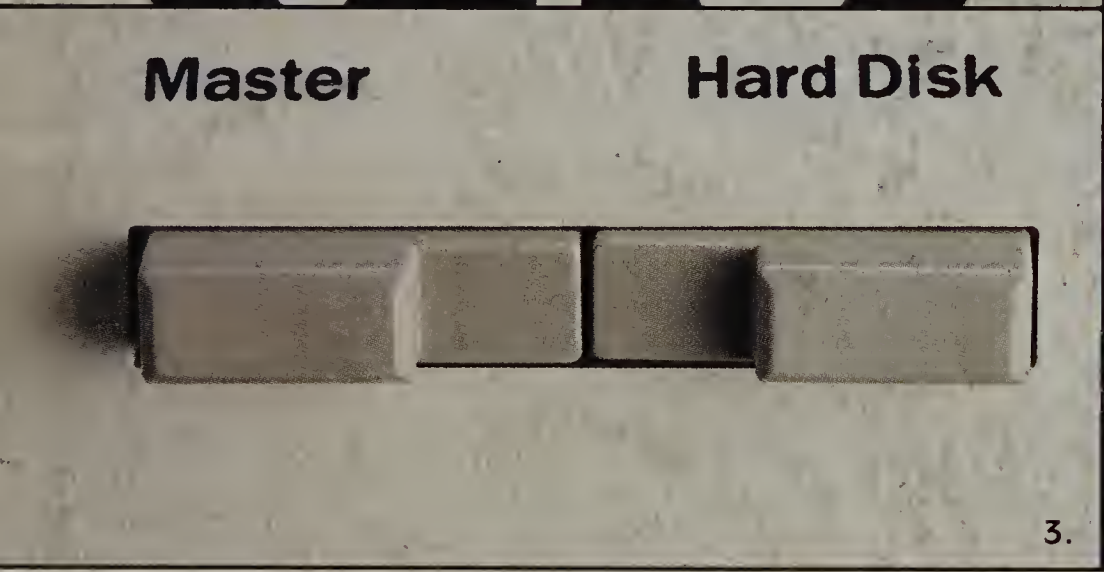
INFOSPHERE®

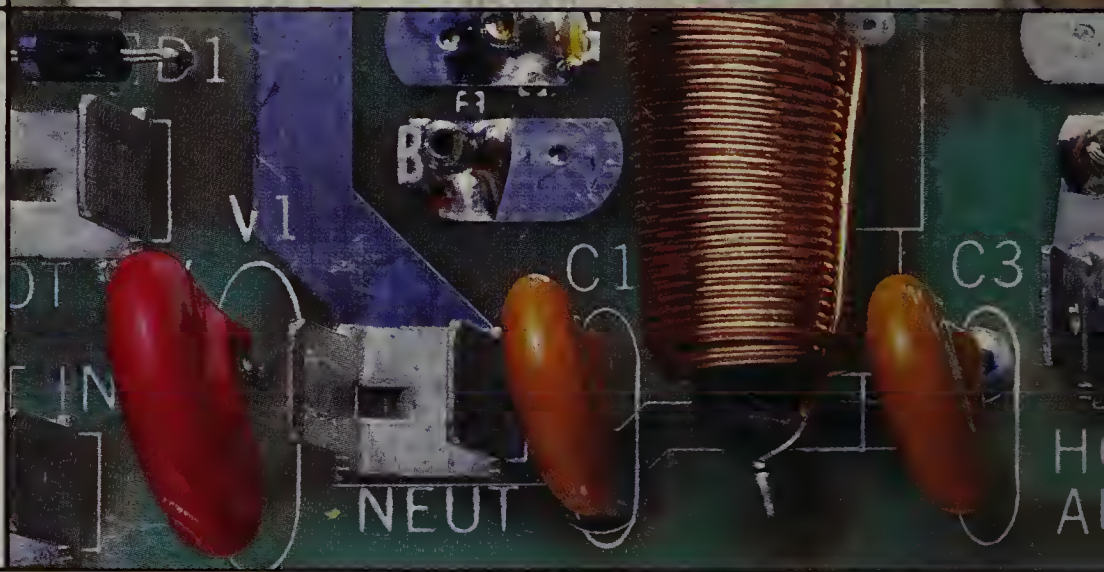
4730 SW Macadam Avenue • Portland, Oregon 97201 • (503) 226-3620

Circle 249 on reader service card

Four things no Mac should be without. All in System Saver® Mac.







That's right – four things. In one remarkable accessory. Take a good, close look at System Saver Mac. You'll find one hard-working accessory, skillfully engineered to perform four important functions at once.

(1) System Saver Mac keeps your Macintosh cool. Its quiet fan draws cool air through your Mac at the rate of 15-18 cubic feet per minute. **(2)** System Saver Mac stops the scramble for power. It provides outlets for two peripherals (like your printer and modem), while replacing the Mac's power cord. **(3)** System Saver Mac has a single or double switch option. It comes equipped with two switches, in case you want to power one of your peripherals (like a Hard Disk 20) separately. If you'd prefer the convenience of a single switch to control your entire system, just pop off the two separate switches and pop on the special single switch cap provided. **(4)** System Saver Mac provides pure power. It protects your Macintosh, clipping surges and spikes at a safe level and filtering out line noise to make your Macintosh more accurate, efficient and reliable.

Now, isn't that just the kind of remarkable product you've come to expect from Kensington? System Saver Mac, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For the dealer nearest you, or for a free brochure of all Kensington's Apple accessories, call toll-free 800-535-4242. In NY, 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd